

# **Our proposed Housing and Business Choice and Heritage Plan Changes 13 &14**

## **Summary of Submissions by Submitter**

30/06/2023

Please note:

- Where a submission point is marked with “PC14”, this includes submissions made on Heritage provisions in both plan changes 13 and 14.
- Where a submission point is marked with “PC13”, this includes submissions made on Heritage provisions in plan change 13 only.

If you are making a further on a heritage point, this will be on PC13 and PC14 except for those marked PC13 only.

Polly Grainger

**Submitter 1**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 1.1                    | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support  | Seek that Bewdley Street and Evesham Crescent (Barrington) be added to the Residential Character Areas list. |

Greg Olive

**Submitter 2**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 2.1                    | PC14        | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.4 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) > 16.6.4.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) > 16.6.4.2.1 - Minimum building setback from road boundaries | Support        | (a) Maintain road setback rule 16.6.4.2.1   |
| 2.2                    | PC14        | 16 - Industrial > 16.8 - Appendices > 16.8.10 - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) Outline Development Plan  | Support        | (b) Maintain Special interface Area in accordance with Appendix 16.8.10i as identified in the Operative District Plan.                          |
| 2.3                    | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.5 - Zone Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.5.2 - Noise Standards > 6.1.5.2.1 - Zone noise limits outside the Central City   | Seek Amendment | Amend noise rule 6.1.5.2.1 Table 1(a) to align with the site rather than whether the dwelling existed prior to the plan change being operative. |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 2.4  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | Delete Qualifying Matter Open Space/ Waterbody from 65 and 67 Richmond Avenue.                |
| 2.5  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.8 - Policy - Outline development plans       | Support        | Apply an exemption to the site density policy 8.2.2.8(a).                                     |
| 2.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Oppose         | Rezone site at 419 Halswell Junction Road to Mixed Use rather than MDZ                        |
| 2.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                                   | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |
| 2.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |
| 2.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities  | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |
| 2.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |
| 2.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |
| 2.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |
| 2.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height   | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |



|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 2.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone site at 419 Halswell Junction Road to Mixed Use rather than MDZ |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|

**Richard Abey-Nesbit**

**Submitter 3**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 3.1                    | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the Council invests more in the public transport system, beyond what the proposed changes allow for.   |
| 3.2                    | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard   | Seek Amendment | Accelerate planning for managed retreat as a result of climate change, including the introduction of financial contributions. Add advice note about requirements for landowners to seek further protections from insurance companies. |
| 3.3                    | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | Support the current proposed change providing for intensification of the city.  |

## Ngāi Tahu Property

### Submitter 4

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 4.1                    | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support        |   |
| 4.2                    | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone              | Support        |   |
| 4.3                    | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | Rezone the site at 35 Steadman Road, Karamu (Lot 2 Deposited Plan 541604) from Medium Residential Zone to be Future Urban Zone. |
| 4.4                    | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose         | Rezone the site at 35 Steadman Road, Karamu (Lot 2 Deposited Plan 541604) from Medium Residential Zone to be Future Urban Zone. |

## Graham Thompson

### Submitter 8

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 8.1                    | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed Medium Residential zone across the city to exempt cul-de-sacs and narrow accessways from zone. |

Mary-Anne Thomson

Submitter 9

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 9.1                    | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  | Oppose         | Delete max building height rule 14.5.2.3 allowing buildings up to 12m in height. |
| 9.2                    | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Require onsite carparking.   |

Colleen Borrie

Submitter 10

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 10.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose   | Oppose all of proposed plan change introducing greater intensification to Christchurch.<br><br>Do not give effect to s77G of the Resource Management Act 1991. |
| 10.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Delete height rule 14.6.2.1 allowing buildings up to six storeys in height.  |

Cheryl Horrell

Submitter 11

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 11.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | Retain qualifying matters   |
| 11.2                   | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5 Non-complying activities | Support        | <i>[Retain resource consent requirement for new buildings in the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area]</i>   |
| 11.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage  | Seek Amendment | <i>[Less impervious surfaces]</i>   |
| 11.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Oppose         | Oppose outdoor space provisions. Provide larger area of private outdoor space for each dwelling   |
| 11.5                   | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard  | Seek Amendment | <i>Strengthen protections for existing homes <u>against flood risk</u></i>  |
| 11.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Less impervious surfaces]</i>   |
| 11.7                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.10 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | Provide enclosed outside private space  |
| 11.8                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Identify Bluebell Lane and other land that has sunk as a “Qualifying Matter” due to it being a “...High Flood Hazard Management Area [and] Flood Ponding Management Area...”. |

|       |      |                  |        |   |
|-------|------|------------------|--------|---|
| 11.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose | <i>[Numerous statements within the submission indicate opposition to medium and high density residential development. Decision sought is not specified]</i> |
| 11.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential | Oppose | <i>Reduce maximum impervious surface area permitted.</i>  |

## Guy and Anna Parbury

### Submitter 12

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 12.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | <i>[Remove sunlight access qualifying matter]</i>                  |
| 12.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | <i>[Remove sunlight access qualifying matter]</i>                  |
| 12.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support  | <i>[Retain all provisions that enable housing intensification]</i> |
| 12.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support  | <i>[Retain all provisions that enable housing intensification]</i> |

Andrew Tulloch

Submitter 13

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 13.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables  | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables  | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables   | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables   | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables   | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.7                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables  | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 13.8                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.1 - Activity status tables                                   | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 13.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|

**Kathryn Collie**

**Submitter 14**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 14.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Seek Amendment | Less restrictive recession plane rules to enable the increased density intended by the Government |
| 14.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Seek Amendment | Less restrictive recession plane rules to enable the increased density intended by the Government |
| 14.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable intensification]   |
| 14.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable intensification]   |
| 14.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter.              |
| 14.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter.              |
| 14.7                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter               |

|      |      |   |                |  |
|------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 14.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter. |
|------|------|---|----------------|--|

**Martin Jones**

**Submitter 15**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 15.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Introduce either Residential Heritage Area or Residential Character Area over Cashmere View Street. Resource consent should be required for any residential development. |
| 15.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Do not zone Cashmere View Street or surrounds as High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 15.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Do not zone Cashmere View Street or surrounds as High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 15.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Do not zone Cashmere View Street or surrounds as High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 15.5                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Seek Amendment | Introduce a Residential Heritage Area over Cashmere View Street.   |
| 15.6                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | Introduce a new Residential Character Area over Cashmere View Street.  |



Andrea Heath

Submitter 16

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 16.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent. |
| 16.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent. |
| 16.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent. |
| 16.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent. |
| 16.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height                          | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent. |
| 16.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height   | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent. |

Jane Murray

**Submitter 17**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 17.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | [Remove provisions that enable intensification] |
| 17.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | [Remove provisions that enable intensification] |

Rex Drummond

**Submitter 18**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 18.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Resource consent should be required for any development within a Residential Character Area. |
| 18.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Faiview Street (Cashmere) should be within a Residential Character Area.                     |

Patricia Dench

**Submitter 19**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision          | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| 19.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Resource consent should be required for any development that PC14 has considered. |
| 19.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps | Seek Amendment | Fairview Street should be within a Residential Character Area.                    |

|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 19.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Fairview Street should be within a Residential Character Area. |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|

## Les Drury

### Submitter 20

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 20.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                                    | Seek Amendment | Resource consent should be required for any development related to PC14.     |
| 20.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Introduce a heritage value residential zone that applies to Fairview Street. |
| 20.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas    | Seek Amendment | 1/19 Fairview Street should be within a Residential Character Area.          |

## Grant McGirr

### Submitter 21

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 21.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Oppose   | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |
| 21.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Oppose   | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |
| 21.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                             | Oppose   | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |

|      |      |  |         |   |
|------|------|--|---------|---|
| 21.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                     | Oppose  | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |
| 21.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |
| 21.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height | Support | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |

**Peter Beck**

**Submitter 22**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 22.1                   | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Extend the Chester Street East Residential Heritage Areas to cover the entire street. |
| 22.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Extend the Chester Street East Residential Heritage Areas to cover the entire street. |

**Linda Barnes**

**Submitter 23**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 23.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | [Increase minimum building setbacks] |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 23.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks  | Seek Amendment | [Increase setbacks]   |
| 23.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                             | Seek Amendment | Decrease heights allowed for new builds   |
| 23.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | Decrease the heights allowed for new builds.  |
| 23.5 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Support        | [Retain Schedule of Significant Trees as a Qualifying Matter]                               |
| 23.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Amend Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter so that sunlight can go lower in the winter months. |
| 23.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Amend Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter so that sunlight can go lower in the winter months. |

**John Hurley**

**Submitter 24**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 24.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | Opposes changes to recession plane / height in relation to boundary rules. |
| 24.2                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Prioritise liveability over intensification.                               |

Christine Parkes

Submitter 25

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 25.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>That the area of Cashmere View St, Fairview St and nearby Ashgrove Tce be made a suburban character area.</p> <p>That resource consent be required before ANY development can proceed.</p> |
| 25.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | That the area of Cashmere View St, Fairview St and nearby Ashgrove Tce be [included in] a [residential] character area.   |

Rosemary Fraser

Submitter 26

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 26.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |

|      |      |   |                |  |
|------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 26.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p>                             |
| 26.3 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                   | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls</p>  |
| 26.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                 | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |
| 26.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p>  |

|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
|      |      |  |                | Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.  |
| 26.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height                           | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |
| 26.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                              | Oppose         | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |
| 26.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when</p>                                       |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | considering building height controls.  |
| 26.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |
| 26.10 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.3 - Larger inner urban sites - St Georges Hospital, Southern Cross  | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |
| 26.11 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House. | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.</p> <p>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.</p> |
| 26.12 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.5 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.   |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Steve Parkes**

**Submitter 27**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 27.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                                 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent should be required before ANY development can proceed.                |
| 27.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | That the area of Cashmere View St be identified as a suburban [residential] character area. |

**Alastair Grigg**

**Submitter 28**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 28.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce the proposed 14m height limit]<br>- Retain the current 11m height limit as per the current Residential Medium Density Zone        |
| 28.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Retain an 11m height limit for this new Medium Density Residential zone, as per the limit in the current Residential Medium Density zone. |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 28.3 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Consider the provision of adequate car parking for residents of high density developments]   |
| 28.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | [Consider applying the Qualifying Matter Waste Water Constraint in the Merivale Area].  |
| 28.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [At the eastern end of Rugby Street, west of Papanui Road] change zone to Medium Density Residential Zone instead of High Density Residential Zone. |
| 28.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [At the eastern end of Rugby Street, west of Papanui Road] change zone to Medium Density Residential Zone instead of High Density Residential Zone  |

Malcolm Leigh

Submitter 29

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 29.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That Blair Avenue in Papanui will be rezoned from High Density Residential Zoning to Medium Density Residential Zoning through the application of a Qualifying Matter. |
| 29.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That Blair Avenue in Papanui will be rezoned from High Density Residential Zoning to Medium Density  |

|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
|      |      |  |                | Residential Zoning through the application of a Qualifying Matter.   |
| 29.3 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables | Seek Amendment | <p>Subdivision application for existing or proposed dwellings should consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• traffic effects;</li> <li>• demographic changes;</li> <li>• loss of trees;</li> <li>• sufficiency of recreational facilities;</li> <li>• stormwater effects;</li> <li>• degradation of local visual character; and</li> <li>• network utilities capacity.</li> </ul> |

**Doug Latham**

**Submitter 30**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 30.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.1 - Sensitive activities near roads and railways   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.1.7.2.1 sensitive activities near roads and railways to bring back the acceptable solution method as another means of compliance instead of having to engage an acoustic engineer. |
| 30.2                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 Tree canopy cover so that the 20% minimum threshold for canopy cover is reduced to 10%.  |

|      |      |   |                |  |
|------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 30.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 Tree canopy cover to avoid applying the rule to single dwellings, it should only apply to multi-unit [developments].  |
| 30.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.2.2 financial contributions to add an option to use rateable land value in lieu of valuation.   |
| 30.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice                                    | Seek Amendment | Remove requirement from Rule 6.10A.4.2.3 Tree canopy for a Consent notice  |
| 30.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities > 8.9.2.1.1 - Table 9: Maximum volumes - earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 8.9.2.1, Table 9 Maximum volumes – earthworks to increase the 20m3 threshold for residential sites. Could add standard controls, e.g. having a sediment control plan in place within the permitted activity status. |
| 30.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.9 'Street scene amenity and safety - fences' to revert to current provisions.  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 30.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening                            | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.6 'Fencing and screening' to revert to current provisions.  |
| 30.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.13 'Service, storage, and waste management spaces' to reduce storage volumes required and/or allow bedroom & garage storage to be included. |
| 30.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management           | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.11 'Service, storage, and waste management' to reduce storage volumes required and/or allow bedroom & garage storage to be included.        |
| 30.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.1.b 'Building height' to change height limit to minimum 2 storeys.  |
| 30.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 14.16.2 'Recession planes' to increase recession planes in high density zone and reinstate previous exclusions.                                |
| 30.13 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient  | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.7 Access design, by reverting back to current provisions with regard to driveway width of residential properties with one to three units.  |

Mike Currie

Submitter 31

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 31.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | [Amend Rule 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary to 33 degrees from a height of 2.3m on the southern boundary of a site] [Alternative relief to Submission Point 31.4]  |
| 31.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [Regarding building height and recession planes] if the reference height at the boundary is increased, the Southern boundary angle must be decreased accordingly to give the same sunlight access as provided for above. |
| 31.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary to 29 degrees from a height of 2.3m on the southern boundary of a site (if the height limit is 12m) [alternative relief to Submission Point 31.3]                   |

Guy Mortlock

Submitter 32

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 32.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone the block bounded by Creyke Road, Ilam Road, Wilfrid Street and Barlow Street from Residential Suburban Zone to either Medium Density Residential Zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 32.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Rezone the block bounded by Creyke Road, Ilam Road, Wilfrid Street and Barlow Street from Residential Suburban Zone to either Medium Density Residential Zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|

Joanne Knudsen

### Submitter 33

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 33.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 so that at least 25% tree canopy is provided for new developments.  |
| 33.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Retain the sunlight access qualifying matter and modify so that all floor levels have sunlight access to allow for sun exposure on all floor levels. |
| 33.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support        | Support the identification of Bewdley Street and Evesham Crescent within the Residential Evesham/Bewdley Character Area.                             |
| 33.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support        | Support the identification of Roker Street as in the Residential Roker Character Area.   |
| 33.5                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support        | Support the identification of Ryan Street as within the Residential Ryan Character Area.   |



Andrew McNaught

Submitter 34

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                            |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 34.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.1 - Building Height        |
| 34.2                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | Withdraw provision 14.6.2.1 - Building Height |

Keith Shaw

Submitter 35

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 35.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support  | Retain 23 Birdwood Avenue in a Residential Character Area. |

Alana Harper

Submitter 36

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 36.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                   | Oppose   | Cashmere Hills should all stay as Residential Hills Zone or change to Future Urban Zone. |
| 36.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone | Support  | Cashmere Hills should all stay as Residential Hills Zone or change to Future Urban Zone. |
| 36.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone     | Support  | Cashmere Hills should all stay as Residential Hills Zone or change to Future Urban Zone. |

|      |      |  |         |   |
|------|------|--|---------|---|
| 36.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Support | Cashmere Estate in Cracroft should remain Residential Hills Zone or be Future Urban Zone. |
|------|------|--|---------|---|

**Susanne Trim**

**Submitter 37**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 37.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | [S]upport the modifications proposed to the National MDRS under the qualifying matters provision. |
| 37.2                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | [Supports] the general direction of the Council's proposals.                                      |
| 37.3                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Special consideration to intensification proposals needs to be given due to flooding potential.   |
| 37.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | Retain most of the proposed [Residential Character Areas] except Heaton St.                       |

**Richard Bigsby**

**Submitter 38**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 38.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage | Oppose   | Delete Clause C of 14.5.2.4 in its entirety (precluding inclusion of eaves and roof overhangs in the calculation of building coverage). |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 38.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences | Seek Amendment | [Amend 14.5.2.9-Street scene amenity and safety - fences] to allow for a fence of a greater height as a permitted activity, provided that visual transparency/interaction/engagement with the street is still achieved [, provide] concession for corner allotments, where sites have greater lengths of frontage [and] allow for a solid section of 1.8m tall fencing to be established to provide visual and acoustic privacy to living areas. [Seeks] that the existing fencing provisions are retained. |
| 38.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks                | Seek Amendment | [Amend Rule 14.5.2.7.a.i to clarify how the exemption from the requirement to have a setback from rear boundaries applies to corner sites.]   |

#### Ilam and Upper Riccarton Residents' Association, Inc.,

#### Submitter 39

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 39.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Oppose   | Oppose inclusion of land around the Bush Inn Shopping and Commercial Centre in Upper Riccarton in the High Density Residential Zone. |
| 39.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose area around the Bush Inn Shopping and Commercial Centre in Upper Riccarton from inclusion in High Density Residential zone.   |

**Steven & Diana Marshall****Submitter 40**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 40.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Change zoning of Helmores Lane/ Desmond Street/ Rhodes St (from Helmores to Rossall) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential |
| 40.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Change zoning of Helmores Lane/ Desmond Street/ Rhodes St (from Helmores to Rossall) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential |

**Sharina Van Landuyt****Submitter 41**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 41.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support  | Support[s] the proposal to include Ryan Street within a Residential Character Area. |
| 41.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose[s] Ryan Street being designated as a medium density residential zone.        |
| 41.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | Oppose[s] Ryan Street being designated as a medium density residential zone.        |
| 41.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support  | Support[s] the proposal to include Ryan Street within a Residential Character Area. |

## Michael Down

### Submitter 42

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 42.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay | Support  | Support inclusion of Evesham Crescent and Bewdley Street in a Residential Character Area. |

## Rhys Davidson

### Submitter 43

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 43.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps                     | Support        | Support inclusion of Ryan Street in a Residential Character Area.       |
| 43.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Oppose inclusion of Ryan Street in the Medium Density Residential Zone. |

## The Riccarton Bush Trust

### Submitter 44

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 44.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | Support[s] the inclusion of the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.                    |
| 44.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban  | Support  | Support[s] the proposed 8m height limit within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area. |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
|      |      | Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height   |                |   |
| 44.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys               | Support        | Support[s] the proposed 8m height limit within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.   |
| 44.4 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities to provide for notification of resource consents to the The Riccarton Bush Trust Board. |
| 44.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.4 - Site coverage    | Support        | Support[s] the retention of the 35% site coverage rule for the RS zone within the Riccarton Bush interface area.                              |
| 44.6 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion  | Seek Amendment | Amend 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities to provide for notification of resource consents to the The Riccarton Bush Trust Board. |
| 44.7 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Seek Amendment | Amend 9.4.4.1.1 to permit earthworks within 10 metres of the base of any tree in the Riccarton Bush Significant Trees area.                   |

**Kelvin Lynn**

**Submitter 45**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 45.1                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - | Seek Amendment | Provide sufficient car parking in the High Density Residential Zone. |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
|      |      | Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required   |                |   |
| 45.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                           | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.1 to reduce the maximum building height in the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 45.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary in the High Density Residential Zone to provide for more sunlight in winter.   |
| 45.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | To dealwith this [tree canopy loss and climate crisis] we need more rather than fewer trees. Consideration needs to be given to the provision of pocket parks in the HDR areas. |

**Rachel Best**

**Submitter 46**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 46.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Oppose built form standards that reduce sunlight access to neighbouring homes. |
| 46.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | Oppose density increase in outer suburbs                                       |
| 46.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | Oppose built form standards that reduce sunlight access to neighbouring homes. |

Laura Cary

**Submitter 47**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 47.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose the introduction of the Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 47.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Oppose the introduction of the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 47.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Oppose the introduction of the Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 47.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Oppose the introduction of the High Density Residential Zone.   |

Russell Vaughan

**Submitter 48**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 48.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys to reduce the maximum building height in the Medium Density Residential Zone. |



## Holly Lea Village

### Submitter 49

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                 | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 49.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Seek Amendment | Amend the Planning Maps to ensure the Water Body Setback Qualifying Matter accurately reflects the current alignment of Fendalton Stream at 123 Fendalton Road. |

## Oliver Comyn

### Submitter 50

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 50.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Amend to include the whole of Ngahere Street in the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter. |
| 50.2                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | Retain the Airport Noise Contour Qualifying Matter.   |
| 50.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Amend to include the whole of Ngahere Street in the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter. |
| 50.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Support        | Retain the Airport Noise Contour Qualifying Matter.   |

Jeremy Wyn Harris

**Submitter 51**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 51.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning        | Oppose         | Oppose the inclusion of Cox Street and surrounding streets in the High Density Residential Zone. |
| 51.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Focus on low carbon intensification of the Central City rather than in suburban neighbourhoods.  |

Gavin Keats

**Submitter 52**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 52.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 to require high density six story housing does not rob neighbours on the Southside of winter sun.                                       |
| 52.2                   | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Development should only be provided for when services such as power, waste and storm water are upgraded.   |
| 52.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.17 to require that noisy plants, such as heat pumps, hot water heat pumps, inverters be installed in an acoustically isolated plant room. |
| 52.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.15 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation   | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.17 to require that noisy plants, such as heat pumps, hot water heat pumps, inverters be installed in an acoustically isolated plant room. |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 52.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Opposes the extent of the High and Medium Density Residential Zones around commercial centres.  |
| 52.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Opposes the extent of the High and Medium Density Residential Zones around commercial centres.  |
| 52.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Oppose         | Opposes the extent of the High and Medium Density Residential Zones around commercial centres.  |
| 52.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.2 to require that the 20 sq m of planting/outdoor living per section needs to be a usable shaped area, eg not a long narrow strip. |
| 52.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.2 to require that the 20 sq m of planting/outdoor living per section needs to be a usable shaped area, eg not a long narrow strip. |

## Brighton Observatory of Environment and Economics

### Submitter 53

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 53.1                   | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction | Support  | At the outset, it is worth noting that the disbenefits of living in a sprawling city like Christchurch are already considerable. These negative impacts include transport, energy, housing (location, quality and costs), social-equity and health. Hence, we are not 'starting from zero', but are already in a negative situation where significant slices of our |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>communities are already accruing disbenefits disproportionately.</p> <p>Generally, the benefits of intensification, particularly to a sprawling city like Christchurch include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• increase the attractiveness and accessibility of our Garden City</li> <li>• helping to solve the housing crisis by increasing housing affordability, hence provide part of solution to social inequity in our city.</li> <li>• reducing road transport emissions (the largest component of the CHC GHG emissions profile), as more people live closer to active/public transport routes and work places</li> <li>• reducing the health and wellbeing/isolation impact of living in our city</li> <li>• decrease climate impact of the city (energy and transport emissions)</li> <li>• decrease the impact of the city on the environment including ecology and habitats.</li> <li>• increase the economic viability and vibrancy of the city: greater population density closer to amenities and services</li> <li>• potentially increase safety in the community</li> <li>• likely reduction of rates</li> </ul> <p>For these and other reasons around how we adapt to climate change, we wish to indicate strong support for smart intensification. For Christchurch this would look like intensification in the central city, and much less in the outer suburbs. A city that is no longer growing its territorial footprint but nonetheless increasing its</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

|      |      |  |        |  |
|------|------|--|--------|--|
|      |      |  |        | <p>population.<br/>Typically, this could allow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• increase the attractiveness and accessibility of our Garden City by for example increasing tree cover and local character (e.g. Woolston Village)</li> <li>• Getting people out of cars onto public transport, freeing up central city land (currently car parks) for more beneficial development.</li> <li>• Getting people further from traffic, wider pavements, local gardens and parks, off-road cycleways</li> <li>• etc...</li> </ul> <p>The alternative to allowing intensification is building more sprawling subdivisions which destroy our high value soils, and/or situated as currently on unsuitable floodplain sites, or wetlands, increasing the risk of catastrophic floods in the future.</p> |
| 53.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1<br>Application of qualifying matters | Oppose | Oppose Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 53.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1<br>Application of qualifying matters | Oppose | Include Tsunami Risk Area in Natural Hazards Qualifying Matter   |

Shirley van Essen

Submitter 54

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 54.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.6 - Activity Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.6.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.6.2.5 - Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport | Seek Amendment | The airport noise contour to be widened to include 34, 36A and 38 Kahu Road, and more properties west and south of Kahu Road between the two bridges over the Avon River.<br><br>Properties within the amended noise contour to be zoned Residential Suburban. |
| 54.2                   | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.5 - Rules - Liquefaction hazard   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that TC3 land (high liquification risk) should remain residential suburban.  |
| 54.3                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Investigate the social effects and consequences of Plan Change 14.   |
| 54.4                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Review population future growth modelling  |
| 54.5                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Delay the closure date for submissions.  |
| 54.6                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | The airport noise contour to be widened to include 34, 36A and 38 Kahu Road, and more properties west and south of Kahu Road between the two bridges over the Avon River.<br><br>Properties within the amended noise contour to be zoned Residential Suburban. |
| 54.7                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Seek Amendment | The airport noise contour to be widened to include 34, 36A and 38 Kahu Road, and more  |

|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
|      |      |  |                | properties west and south of Kahu Road between the two bridges over the Avon River.<br><br>Properties within the amended noise contour to be zoned Residential Suburban. |
| 54.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that TC3 land (high liquefaction risk) should remain residential suburban.   |

**Tobias Meyer**

**Submitter 55**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                        |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 55.1                   | PC14        | 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders   | Support  | Support proposed changes as notified..    |
| 55.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support  | Support provisions as notified.           |
| 55.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support  | Supports provisions as notified.          |
| 55.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street             | Support  | Retain Rule 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street |
| 55.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                | Support  | Retain Rule 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street. |
| 55.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                  | Support  | Support provisions as notified.           |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 55.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial   | Seek Amendment | Allow commercial use on corner sites in residential zones.   |
| 55.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Extend the High Density Residential Zone further out, to at least 2km from city centre and 1km from large local centres.                       |
| 55.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Extend High Density Residential Zone area around Central City to those within 2km, and to at least 1km around other larger commercial Centres. |
| 55.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys    | Support        | Support provisions as notified.  |
| 55.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Allow for commercial use on corner sites in residential zones.   |
| 55.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | Remove this Qualifying Matter, or reduce area of Qualifying Matter   |
| 55.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | QM: Riccarton Bush Interface Area: Reduce area and support medium density to be high density.  |
| 55.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Riccarton area, zoning for Medium Density Residential to be High Density Residential.  |
| 55.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Riccarton area, zoning for Medium Density Residential to be High Density Residential.  |
| 55.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Support        | Supports Addington as a Local Centre   |
| 55.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Support        | Supports Addington as a Local Centre   |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 55.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seek to have intensification around centres increased.<br><br>Medium Density Residential zone to be applied 3km to 5km from Central City, and 500m from core bus routes. |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|

Joanna Knight

Submitter 56

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 56.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | I w[W]ish for the council to be able to use the plan they made initially after the earthquakes. |

Debbie Smith

Submitter 57

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 57.1                   | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage   | Seek Amendment | Submitter seeks that the entirety of Chester Street East be included as Residential Heritage Area                        |
| 57.2                   | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension  | Oppose         | <b>Amend 8.6.1-Minimum net site area and dimension to increase the minimum land size and site dimension requirements</b> |
| 57.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks | Oppose         | <b>Amend 14.6.2.3-Setbacks to mitigate the loss of light to neighbouring property.</b>                                   |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 57.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Submitter seeks that the entirety of Chester Street East be included as Residential Heritage Area |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|

**Stephen Walsh**

**Submitter 58**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 58.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Introduce this plan [change] in smaller manageable stages  |
| 58.2                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Require more carparking provision]                        |
| 58.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Reduce the extent of the medium density [residential zone] |

**Theo Sarris**

**Submitter 59**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 59.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 14.5.2.6 Height in relation to boundary for the Sunlight Access Qualifying |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  | form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary |  | Matter so that the height is reduced to 2.5 metres and the boundary angles to 45 degrees. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Heather Duffield**

**Submitter 60**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                 | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 60.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the Deans Avenue area from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. |

**Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)**

**Submitter 61**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 61.1                   | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 13.5.2.1.3 to read:<br><br>'a. Encourage comprehensive residential development of hospital sites (except Christchurch Hospital and former Christchurch Women's Hospital) that are no longer required for hospital purposes.' |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
|      |      | > 13.5.2.1.3 - Policy - Comprehensive development and redevelopment of sites for residential purposes   |                |   |
| 61.2 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.6 - Appendices > 13.5.6.1 - Appendix 13.5.6.1 Alternative Zone Table | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 13.5.6.1 Alternative Zone Table by removing the row with the hospital name 'Former Christchurch Women's Hospital'.   |
| 61.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped                           | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.7 to require that a residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 25% of a developed site with grass or plants and trees. |

|      |      |  |                |   |
|------|------|--|----------------|---|
|      |      | area and tree canopy cover   |                |   |
| 61.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.1.3 RD7 by including “b. Impacts on neighbouring property – Rule 14.15.3.c.” in the Council’s discretion column. |
| 61.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Support        | Retain Advice Note 1 in 14.6.2.   |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 61.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <p>Section 14.6.2.2 (a) refers to Appendix 14.15.2 Diagram D. In the absence of any site-specific S32 evaluation of impacts for this site, add a new Diagram E for the HRZ zone which matches the current Plan recession planes being current Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram C (varying from 35 to 50 to 55 degrees, commencing 2.3m above the site boundary). Reference this change in section 14.6.2.2.</p> <p>Section 14.6.2.2 (b). Delete all words from <i>“unless”</i> so that the clause reads:<br/><i>“For any part of a building above 12m in height, the recession plane under a. shall apply.”</i></p> <p>Section 14.6.2.2 (c). Change subclause iv to read:<br/><i>“the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of 14 metres in height to any part of a building;</i></p> <p><i>A. On a northern site boundary as defined by Diagram D, and</i><br/> <i>B. On any other site boundary where the directly neighbouring building is already constructed to the full extent allowed by this section 14.6.2.2 (c), and</i><br/> <i>C. Along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</i><br/> <i>D. Within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is the lesser. For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below.”</i></p> |
| 61.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage             | Oppose         | Delete subclause a.ii.A from Rule 14.6.2.12.  |
| 61.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.6 by requiring that Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter applies as an upper limit of shading for developments.   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |   |
| 61.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 by requiring that Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter applies as an upper limit of shading for developments. |
| 61.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height       | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.11 to reduce height limits in the Central City Zone from 90m to 45m.                                   |

|       |      |  |                    |  |
|-------|------|--|--------------------|--|
| 61.11 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions ><br>3.1 - Introduction   | Seek Amendme<br>nt | Maintain the existing bulk and location settings of the current Plan except where the MDRS requirements are mandated by legislation.   |
| 61.12 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose             | Evaluate whether the existing Plan can, without change, enable sufficient intensification for the needs of Christchurch without any change via PC14.   |
| 61.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendme<br>nt | Any new residential development within existing HRZ and HRZ Precincts be held at 14m height limit and with current recession plains (status quo); any further height enablement be considered but only with a notified resource consent and neighbourhood input. By doing this any new development is considered on the unique merits of the site and impact on the neighbouring property and neighbourhood, width of the street, width of section, consideration of urban design, infrastructure, and the impact on the existing community's social, economic and environmental and cultural wellbeing. |
| 61.14 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions ><br>3.3 - Objectives   | Oppose             | That a staged approach is taken to enable high quality urban design through planning.  |
| 61.15 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks ><br>8.6 - Activity standards ><br>8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Seek Amendme<br>nt | Amend 14.6.1 by requiring High Density Residential development to have a minimum of a 400sq m site to be able to subdivide as set out in the operative District Plan   |
| 61.16 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose  | Support            | Retain provisions 13.5.4.2.4 - 4m Building setback and 13.5.4.2.4.c - Maximum 14m building height.   |



|       |      |   |         |                                  |
|-------|------|---|---------|----------------------------------|
|       |      | <p>Zones &gt; 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital)</p> <p>Zone &gt; 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital)</p> <p>Zone &gt; 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards &gt; 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women's Hospital and Montreal House.</p> |         |                                  |
| 61.17 | PC14 | <p>13 - Specific Purpose</p> <p>Zones &gt; 13.5 -</p>   | Support | Retain 13.5.5.5 (b) as notified. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.5 - Landscaping  |                |   |
| 61.18 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Seek Amendment | Include commercial/industrial sites in Strategic Objective 3.3.10 (a) (ii) E,   |
| 61.19 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules | Seek Amendment | Retain the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan but increase the minimum tree canopy cover from 20% to 25% (6.10A.4.1.1). |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Tree canopy cover and financial contributions &gt; 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables &gt; 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities</li> </ul>  |                |  |
| 61.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Tree canopy cover and financial contributions &gt; 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree</li> </ul> | Seek Amendment | Discourage the use of impervious/impermeable surfaces around the tree roots. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.1 - 6.10A.4.2.1<br>Tree canopy cover standards and calculations  |                |   |
| 61.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.5 - 6.10A.5 Matters of discretion > 6.10.4.5.1 - 6.10A.5.1 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan but we submit that in many cases the provisions need to be strengthened. Rewrite the Matters of Discretion to make it less likely that trees will be removed or not replaced on site. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 61.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards ><br>6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Increase the Financial Contribution per tree significantly as a disincentive to removing or not replacing trees on the development site. |
| 61.23 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and  | Support        | [Retain] as written, Policies 6.10A.2.1.2 and 2.1.3, Standard 6.10A.4.2.2 (Financial Contributions).                                     |

|       |      |  |        |   |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|
|       |      | <p>Procedures &gt;<br/> 6.10 - Works<br/> for the<br/> Purposes of<br/> Earthquake<br/> Recovery &gt;<br/> 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br/> Tree Canopy<br/> Cover and<br/> Financial<br/> contributions<br/> &gt; 6.10.4.2 -<br/> 6.10A.2<br/> Objectives<br/> and Policies &gt;<br/> 6.10.4.2.1 -<br/> 6.10A.2.1<br/> Objective –<br/> Urban tree<br/> canopy<br/> cover &gt;<br/> 6.10.4.2.1.2 -<br/> 6.10A.2.1.2<br/> Policy – The<br/> cost of<br/> providing tree<br/> canopy cover<br/> and financial<br/> contributions</p> |        |   |
| 61.24 | PC14 | <p>19 - Planning<br/> Maps &gt; 19.4 -<br/> QM - Low PT</p>  | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
| 61.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables ><br>14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities     | Support | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1. |
| 61.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables ><br>14.6.1.2 - Controlled activities    | Support | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1. |
| 61.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables ><br>14.6.1.4 - Discretionary activities | Support | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 61.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables ><br>14.6.1.5 - Non-complying activities  | Support | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1. |
| 61.29 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies ><br>6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy | Support | Supports Policy 6.10A.2.1.2.  |



|       |      |  |         |                              |
|-------|------|--|---------|------------------------------|
|       |      | cover ><br>6.10.4.2.1.2 -<br>6.10A.2.1.2<br>Policy – The<br>cost of<br>providing tree<br>canopy cover<br>and financial<br>contributions  |         |                              |
| 61.30 | PC14 | 6 - General<br>Rules and<br>Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works<br>for the<br>Purposes of<br>Earthquake<br>Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.2 -<br>6.10A.2<br>Objectives<br>and Policies ><br>6.10.4.2.1 -<br>6.10A.2.1<br>Objective –<br>Urban tree<br>canopy<br>cover ><br>6.10.4.2.1.3 - | Support | Supports Policy 6.10A.2.1.3. |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      | 6.10A.2.1.3<br>Policy – Tree<br>health and<br>infrastructure   |         |  |
| 61.31 | PC14 | 6 - General<br>Rules and<br>Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works<br>for the<br>Purposes of<br>Earthquake<br>Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.4 -<br>6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy<br>cover and<br>financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.4.2 -<br>6.10A.4.2 Tree<br>canopy cover<br>and financial<br>contributions<br>standards ><br>6.10.4.4.2.2 -<br>6.10A.4.2.2<br>Financial<br>contribution | Support | Supports financial contribution standards as set out in 6.10A.2.1.2. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | standards and calculations  |                |   |
| 61.32 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies ><br>6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover ><br>6.10.4.2.1.1 - 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 6.10A.2.1.1 by increasing the minimum tree canopy cover from 20% to 25%. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 61.33 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables ><br>6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.1 by increasing the minimum tree canopy cover from 20% to 25%. |
| 61.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 -   | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.6.7 to discourage the use of impervious/impermeable surfaces.       |

|       |      |   |                       |  |
|-------|------|---|-----------------------|--|
|       |      | Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.7 -<br>Landscaped<br>area and tree<br>canopy cover   |                       |  |
| 61.35 | PC14 | 6 - General<br>Rules and<br>Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works<br>for the<br>Purposes of<br>Earthquake<br>Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.4 -<br>6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy<br>cover and<br>financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.4.2 -<br>6.10A.4.2 Tree<br>canopy cover<br>and financial<br>contributions<br>standards ><br>6.10.4.4.2.2 -<br>6.10A.4.2.2 | Seek<br>Amendme<br>nt | Amend 6.10A.4.2.2 by increasing the financial contribution per tree significantly. |

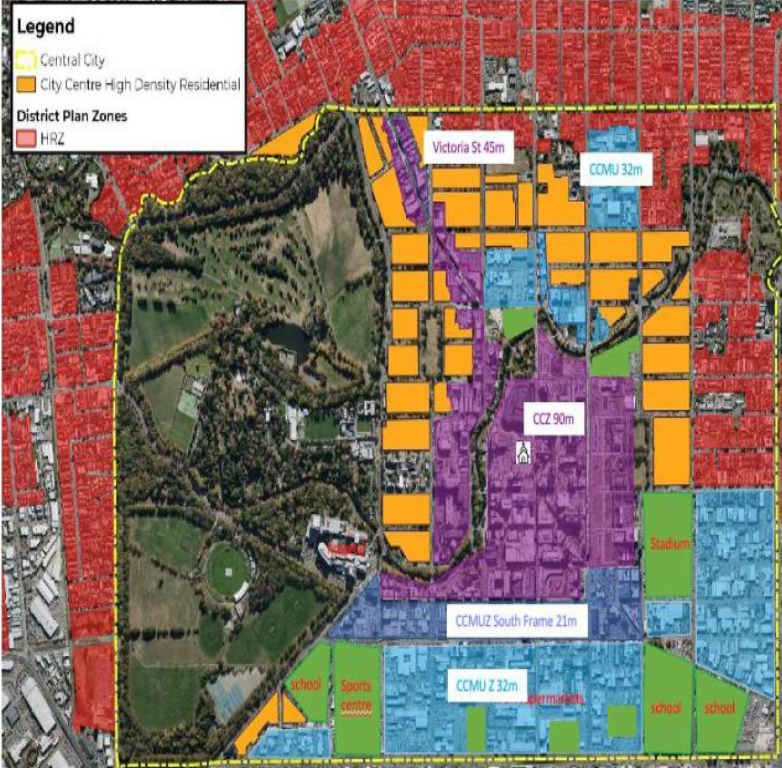
|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | Financial contribution standards and calculations   |                |  |
| 61.36 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.5 - 6.10A.5 Matters of discretion | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.5 to to make it less likely that trees will be removed or not replaced on site.  |
| 61.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.1.3 by providing detail on limited notification to those immediately affected, including neighbours, for RD9, RD13, and RD21. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 61.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 by including a reference to the proposed Diagram E in Appendix 14.15.2.  |
| 61.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion ><br>14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage                             | Seek Amendment | Introduce Diagram E for High Residential Zones to Appendix 14.15.2 which matches the current recession planes being proposed in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram C. |
| 61.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Delete all words from “unless” from 14.6.2.2.   |

|       |      |   |                 |  |
|-------|------|---|-----------------|--|
| 61.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendme nt | <p>Amend Section 14.6.2.2 (c), subclause iv by including the following sentences: "the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of 14 metres in height, to any part of a building;</p> <p><b><u>A. On a northern site boundary as defined by Diagram D;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>B. On any other site boundary where the directly neighbouring building is already constructed to the full extent allowed by this section 14.6.2.2 (c),; and</u></b></p> <p><del>A-C.</del> Along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</p> <p><del>B-D.</del> Within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is the lesser. For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below."</p> |
| 61.42 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendme nt | Redraw the CCZ zone boundary to be the southern side of Victoria Square to be consistent with other CCZ boundary locations which do not include the park areas around the River Avon.  |
| 61.43 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendme nt | Redraw the CCZ zone boundary to be the southern side of Victoria Square to be consistent with other CCZ boundary locations which do not include the park areas around the River Avon.  |
| 61.44 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted           | Seek Amendme nt | That each new build needs to be assessed in relation to design and impact on neighbours.   |



|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | discretionary activities  |                |  |
| 61.45 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose         | Retain current District Plan Rules as permitted within Victoria Neighbourhood area.  |
| 61.46 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seek opportunities to enable more sunlight access where beneficial, and housing demand is still met  |
| 61.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2 by requiring that size of section, aspect, street width, recession plains need to be considered in HRZ.   |
| 61.48 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Reduce the extent of the CCZ core to encourage a compact core with the north and north west boundary returning to be the southern eastern corner of Victoria Square, and the North Frame reinstated from the Kilmore/Victoria/Durham St intersection. Refer to figure 5 of submission. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                |  <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central City</li> <li>City Centre High Density Residential</li> <li>District Plan Zones</li> <li>HRZ</li> </ul> <p>Victoria St 45m</p> <p>CCMU 32m</p> <p>CCZ 90m</p> <p>Stadium</p> <p>CCMUZ South Frame 21m</p> <p>CCMU Z 32m</p> <p>school</p> <p>Sports centre</p> <p>school</p> <p>school</p> |
|       |      |  |                | <p><b>Figure 5</b></p> <p>Showing the zoning that VNA would like to see changed for Victoria St as part of PC14 – the restoration of the North Frame/Fringe as shown in light purple which incorporates mixed use and a height limit of 21m to be consistent with the South Frame.</p>  |
| 61.49 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.3 by limiting the building height of new developments to 14m.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                  |                |   |
| 61.50 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support        | Amend 14.6.2.1 by limiting the building height of new developments to 14m.  |
| 61.51 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted  | Seek Amendment | That any further height enablement can be considered but only with a notified resource consent and neighbourhood input. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | discretionary activities   |                |   |
| 61.52 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That any further height enablement can be considered but only with a notified resource consent and neighbourhood input. |
| 61.53 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | Retain recession planes as set out in the operative District Plan.  |
| 61.54 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 -   | Oppose         | Retain recession planes as set out in operative District Plan.  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   |                |  |
| 61.55 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions ><br>3.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | The District Plan needs to be reviewed every 10 years,   |
| 61.56 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions ><br>3.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | We want the Council to open areas of the city that are not being well utilised. and have greater access to walkability, services and amenity |
| 61.57 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions ><br>3.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | PC14 should consider and enable and encourage smaller businesses back into the city core.  |
| 61.58 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > | Oppose         | Maintain the operative recession planes taken at 2.3m.   |

|       |      |   |                       |   |
|-------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
|       |      | 13.5.4.2.4 -<br>Smaller inner<br>urban sites –<br>Nurse Maude<br>Hospital,<br>Nurse Maude-<br>Mansfield,<br>Wesley Care,<br>former<br>Pegasus<br>Health 24 hr,<br>former<br>Christchurch<br>Women's<br>Hospital and<br>Montreal<br>House. |                       |   |
| 61.59 | PC14 | 13 - Specific<br>Purpose<br>Zones > 13.5 -<br>Specific<br>Purpose<br>(Hospital)<br>Zone > 13.5.4 -<br>Rules -<br>Specific<br>Purpose<br>(Hospital)<br>Zone ><br>13.5.4.2 - Built<br>form<br>standards ><br>13.5.4.2.4 -                   | Seek<br>Amendme<br>nt | Delete clause 13.5.4.1.3 (b) RD13 (b) (ii). |

|       |      |  |        |   |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|
|       |      | Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House.              |        |   |
| 61.60 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner | Oppose | [Opposes] the recession plane exemption in 13.5.4.2.4.d.ii. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House.  |                |  |
| 61.61 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital)<br>Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital)<br>Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – | Seek Amendment | Amend 13.5.4.2.4 by requiring that the maximum of 60% building site coverage is for hospital use only. |



|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
|       |      | Nurse Maude Hospital,<br>Nurse Maude-Mansfield,<br>Wesley Care,<br>former Pegasus Health 24 hr,<br>former Christchurch Women's Hospital and Montreal House. |         |   |
| 61.62 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital)<br>Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.2 - Site and building design     | Support | Retain 13.5.5.2 clause (iv) as notified in operative District Plan. |
| 61.63 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital)  | Support | Retain 13.5.5.2 clause ix as notified.                              |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.2 - Site and building design  |                |  |
| 61.64 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.2 - Site and building design   | Support        | Retain 13.5.5.2 x as notified.                             |
| 61.65 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Include commercial/industrial sites in Objective 6.10A.2.1 |

|       |      |  |                       |   |
|-------|------|--|-----------------------|---|
|       |      | > 6.10.4.2 -<br>6.10A.2<br>Objectives<br>and Policies ><br>6.10.4.2.1 -<br>6.10A.2.1<br>Objective –<br>Urban tree<br>canopy cover  |                       |   |
| 61.66 | PC14 | 6 - General<br>Rules and<br>Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works<br>for the<br>Purposes of<br>Earthquake<br>Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.2 -<br>6.10A.2<br>Objectives<br>and Policies ><br>6.10.4.2.1 -<br>6.10A.2.1<br>Objective –<br>Urban tree<br>canopy<br>cover ><br>6.10.4.2.1.1 - | Seek<br>Amendme<br>nt | Include commercial/industrial sites in Policy 6.10A.2.1.1 |

|       |      |   |                       |   |
|-------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
|       |      | 6.10A.2.1.1<br>Policy –<br>Contribution<br>to tree canopy<br>cover  |                       |   |
| 61.67 | PC14 | 6 - General<br>Rules and<br>Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works<br>for the<br>Purposes of<br>Earthquake<br>Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.4 -<br>6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy<br>cover and<br>financial<br>contributions<br>> 6.10.4.4.1 -<br>6.10A.4.1<br>Activity status<br>tables ><br>6.10.4.4.1.1 -<br>6.10A.4.1.1<br>Permitted<br>activities | Seek<br>Amendme<br>nt | Include commercial/industrial sites in Standard 6.10A.4.1.1 |

Thomas Calder

Submitter 62

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 62.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | Include Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) as a Residential Character Overlay Area.                                 |
| 62.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.     |
| 62.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Not Stated     | That sunlight access be better protected by amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45 degrees from 3m at the boundary |
| 62.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Support for limited notification not being precluded for non-compliances relating to height or height in relation to boundary                        |
| 62.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support        | Support for limited notification not being precluded for non-compliances relating to height or height in relation to boundary                        |
| 62.6                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.     |

Kathleen Crisley

Submitter 63

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 63.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.3 - Rules - Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots > 6.4.3.2 - Rules - Displaced activities and storage facilities in Group 1 Zones > 6.4.3.2.1 - Activity status tables > 6.4.3.2.1.1 - Permitted activities                      | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.2                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.3 - Rules - Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots > 6.4.3.3 - Rules - Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots in Group 2 Zones > 6.4.3.3.1 - Activity status tables > 6.4.3.3.1.1 - Permitted activities | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.3                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.5 - Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation > 6.4.5.2 - Activity Status Tables > 6.4.5.2.1 - Permitted Activities   | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.4                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.5 - Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation > 6.4.5.2 - Activity Status Tables > 6.4.5.2.2 - Controlled Activities  | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.5                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.5 - Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation > 6.4.5.2 - Activity Status Tables > 6.4.5.2.3 - Restricted Discretionary Activities  | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.6                   | PC14        | 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.5 - Rules - Electricity transmission and electricity distribution > 11.5.1 - Permitted activities - Electricity transmission and electricity distribution   | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 63.7  | PC14 | 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.7 - Rules - Communication facilities > 11.7.1 - Permitted activities - Communication facilities   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.8  | PC14 | 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.4 - Rules - Maori Land > 12.4.2 - Built form standards - Maori land > 12.4.2.4 - Recession planes  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.9  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.1 - Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone > 13.1.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone > 13.1.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.1.4.2.2 - Sunlight and outlook for neighbours   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.10 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.2.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.11 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.2.4.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.12 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.2.5.2 - Height, separation from neighbours and daylight recession planes   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.13 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women's Hospital and Montreal House. | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.14 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.5 - Christchurch Hospital   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
| 63.15 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.16 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.8 - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.8.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.17 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.8 - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.8.4.2.2 - Daylight recession planes at boundary with a Residential Zone                                  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.18 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.8 - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion and control > 13.8.5.2 - Built Form Standards > 13.8.5.2.2 - Daylight recession planes at boundary with a Residential Zone                                       | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.19 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.9 - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone > 13.9.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone - Clearwater Golf Resort > 13.9.4.2 - Built form standards - Clearwater Golf Resort > 13.9.4.2.2 - Recession planes - Clearwater Golf Resort          | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.20 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.9 - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone > 13.9.5 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone - Whisper Creek Golf Resort > 13.9.5.2 - Built form standards - Whisper Creek Golf Resort > 13.9.5.2.2 - Recession planes - Whisper Creek Golf Resort | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.21 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.14.4.2.8 - Recession planes   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |



|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 63.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.1 - Area-specific permitted activities | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 63.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.1 - Permitted activities                         | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities          | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes                      | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.1 - Permitted activities                               | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes                            | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.1 - Permitted activities                     | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.2 - Controlled activities                    | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes                  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.1 - Activity status tables > 14.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.43 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.6 - Daylight recession planes             | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 63.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.45 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                     | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.2 - Daylight recession planes                                   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.49 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.31 - Daylight recession planes in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City     | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.50 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.7 - Traffic generation and access safety  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.51 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.52 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 63.53 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.54 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone or any public space   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.55 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.56 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.9.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.57 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.58 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.59 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.9 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.60 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.6 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 63.61 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.62 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.14 - Retirement villages   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.63 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.64 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone and road  | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.65 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.66 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.67 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.5 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road) > 16.6.5.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road) > 16.6.5.2.5 - Boundary with residential properties within the zone   | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.68 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.6 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) > 16.6.6.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) > 16.6.6.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with residential properties and guest accommodation within the Zone | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 63.69 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.7 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 16.7.1 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 16.7.1.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, residential property and road   | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.70 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.4 - Rules - Open Space Community Parks Zone > 18.4.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Community Parks Zone > 18.4.2.5 - Recession planes  | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.71 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.5 - Rules - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone > 18.5.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone > 18.5.2.5 - Recession planes  | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.72 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.5 - Rules - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone > 18.5.4 - Area-specific rules - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone (Temporary Christchurch Stadium) > 18.5.4.2 - Area-specific built form standards – Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone (Temporary Christchurch Stadium) > 18.5.4.2.4 - Recession planes | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.73 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.7 - Rules - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.1 - Activity status tables - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.74 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.7 - Rules - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.2.4 - Recession planes  | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.75 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.8 - Rules - Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone > 18.8.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone > 18.8.2.4 - Recession planes  | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.76 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.10 - Matters of discretion > 18.10.18 - Recession planes   | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 63.77 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | That private stormwater drainage systems are included as a Qualifying     |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | Matter in the final decision on the proposed plan change.   |
| 63.78 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.79 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                    | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.80 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                  | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.81 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.82 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone    | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.83 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 63.84 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.85 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.9 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.86 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.6 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |
| 63.87 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres. |

**Carl van Essen**

**Submitter 64**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 64.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose plan because it is unnecessary under current population growth levels. |



Ali McGregor

Submitter 65

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 65.1                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Require off-street parking for residential developments.                 |
| 65.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Seek Amendment | Encourage retention of tree canopy and green space on residential sites. |
| 65.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | Provide adequate outdoor space for families.                             |
| 65.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Seek Amendment | Encourage retention of tree canopy and green space on residential sites. |
| 65.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.10 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | Provide adequate outdoor space for families.                             |

Lisa Fabri

Submitter 66

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 66.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone. |

|      |      |   |                |  |
|------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 66.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone. |
| 66.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone. |
| 66.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                      | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone. |

**Rachel Davies**

**Submitter 67**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 67.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | Retain and increase the Sunlight Access qualifying matter.  |
| 67.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | Retain and increase the Sunlight Access qualifying matter.  |
| 67.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] reduce the zones for High and Medium Density to closer to the city centre - so that it is not encroaching on existing neighbourhoods in Spreydon and Hoon Hay. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 67.4  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] reduce the zones for High and Medium Density to closer to the city centre - so that it is not encroaching on existing neighbourhoods in Spreydon and Hoon Hay. |
| 67.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Three storey housing should only be found in and close to the city centre, not in existing older suburban areas.  |
| 67.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Three storey housing should only be found in and close to the city centre, not in existing older suburban areas.  |
| 67.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                                 | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land.                           |
| 67.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land.                           |
| 67.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land                            |
| 67.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land                            |
| 67.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land                            |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 67.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage         | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land   |
| 67.13 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Continue to add and push for Quality Matters to ensure new development meets more stringent controls over sunlight, safety, privacy, environmental factors and aesthetics.   |
| 67.14 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Continue to add and push for Quality Matters to ensure new development meets more stringent controls over sunlight, safety, privacy, environmental factors and aesthetics.   |
| 67.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Prioritize or incentivise high density residential development starting from the city center then working outward, once land there has first been developed.   |
| 67.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Develop more multistorey or terraced styled housing in new subdivisions where infrastructure can be put in place to best service these new dwellings.  |
| 67.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Develop more multistorey or terraced styled housing in new subdivisions where infrastructure can be put in place to best service these new dwellings.  |
| 67.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Rezone and develop underutilized areas of land closer to the city into new trendy housing development - the development near the railway in the Addington Court Theatre district is a good example of this type of land. |
| 67.19 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Rezone and develop underutilized areas of land closer to the city into new trendy housing development - the development near the railway in the Addington Court Theatre district is a good example of this type of land. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 67.20 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Potentially redevelop existing large buildings into apartments e.g. Princess Margaret hospital (potentially moving the services offered there now to new premises to free up space not being used). |
| 67.21 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Potentially redevelop existing large buildings into apartments e.g. Princess Margaret hospital (potentially moving the services offered there now to new premises to free up space not being used). |
| 67.22 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Develop existing crown owned land into higher density housing e.g. the old Spreydon School site   |
| 67.23 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Develop existing crown owned land into higher density housing e.g. the old Spreydon School site   |

**Darren Fabri**

**Submitter 68**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested                                    |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 68.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Rezone John Paterson Drive from rural to residential. |
| 68.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Rezone John Paterson Drive from rural to residential. |
| 68.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Rezone John Paterson Drive from rural to residential. |

John Campbell

Submitter 69

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 69.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning         | Seek Amendment | Amend the Residential Suburban zoning of the area around Riccarton Bush [to south of Rata Street and Kauri Street] to Medium Density Residential.              |
| 69.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps so that the QM Airport Noise Influence Overlay is removed from the area around Riccarton Bush to south of Rata Street and Kauri Street |
| 69.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs      | Support        | Amend the planning maps to remove the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.   |
| 69.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Amend existing Residential Suburban zoning [around Riccarton Bush to south of Rata Street and Kauri Street] to Medium Density Residential                      |

Paul Wing

Submitter 70

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 70.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | <p>Housing intensification should be better planned. Current plan will lead to bad design. Intensification should be done at the block level not at the section level.</p> <p>As a minimum all new builds should be built to passive house standards, we need more better</p> |

|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
|      |      |  |                | design and planned house, not the unplanned low standard intensification of this Plan Change                                       |
| 70.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 70.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 70.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.1 - Area-specific permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 70.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 70.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 70.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 70.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 70.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.1 - Permitted activities                               | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.   |
| 70.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.2 - Controlled activities                              | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.   |
| 70.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes                            | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.   |
| 70.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.6 - Daylight recession planes                       | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.   |
| 70.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane   | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.   |
| 70.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.2 - Daylight recession planes                               | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.             |
| 70.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.31 - Daylight recession planes in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.             |
| 70.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.             |
| 70.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                                    | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.11 - Building height such that the height of all buildings in the central city should be limited to no more than 5 storeys. |



Laurie Shearer

**Submitter 71**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 71.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Oppose higher building height limit in the High Density Residential Zone in Merivale. |

Rosemary Neave

**Submitter 72**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 72.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support        | Retain the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions.   |
| 72.2                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose         | Remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter from the proposed plan change.   |
| 72.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support        | Retain the proposed provisions that enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 72.4                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.3 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required   | Seek Amendment | Update regulations to support Council's commitment to mode shift in regard to carbon budgets and encourage people to cycle, specifically to ensure developers provide usable, |

|      |      |  |                |  |
|------|------|--|----------------|--|
|      |      |  |                | <p>sensible and accessible bicycle parking in intensive developments. Including by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• specifying cycle parking facilities that lack adequate security and weather proofing;</li> <li>• that hanging bike racks are insufficient as they cannot be used by e-bikes or cargo bikes, or anyone who has difficulty lifting a bike; and</li> <li>• cycle parking must be in a location which does not require the cyclist to carry the bike up stairs and/ or through a residential unit.</li> </ul>   |
| 72.5 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required | Seek Amendment | <p>Update regulations to support Council's commitment to mode shift in regard to carbon budgets and encourage people to cycle, specifically to ensure developers provide usable, sensible and accessible bicycle parking in intensive developments. Including by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• specifying cycle parking facilities that lack adequate security and weather proofing;</li> <li>• that hanging bike racks are insufficient as they cannot be used by e-bikes or cargo bikes, or anyone who has difficulty lifting a bike; and</li> <li>• cycle parking must be in a location which does not require the cyclist to carry the bike up stairs and/ or through a residential unit.</li> </ul> |
| 72.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Oppose         | Remove the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter from the proposed District Plan.  |

|      |      |   |        |   |
|------|------|---|--------|---|
|      |      | form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |        |   |
| 72.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | Remove the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter from the proposed District Plan. |

## Helen Spear

### Submitter 73

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position   | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-------------|--|------------|--------------------|
| 73.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Not Stated | Not stated.        |

## Tony Rider

### Submitter 74

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 74.1                   | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Amend Bush Inn's status in the Centres hierarchy to remain a neighbourhood/local centre      |
| 74.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Support        | Support for Bush Inn's/Church Corner zoning as a Local Centre Zone and not Town Centre Zone. |
| 74.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend and reduce intensification around Bush Inn/Church Corner                               |

Sheila McLaughlin

Submitter 75

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 75.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Oppose         | [That the area west of Riccarton Mall not be zoned High Density Residential - retain current zoning] |
| 75.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Retain existing [RMD & RSDT] zoning in the area west of Riccarton Mall                               |

Richard McLaughlin

Submitter 77

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 77.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to change the zoning of Watford Street and the surrounding Strowan Area (Watford Street, Normans Road, Halton Street and Hawthorne Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. |
| 77.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to change the zoning of Watford Street and the surrounding Strowan Area (Watford Street, Normans Road, Halton Street and Hawthorne Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. |

Linda Blake

Submitter 78

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 78.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | Supports the implementation of Plan Change 14.  |
| 78.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height             | Seek Amendment | Supports Sunlight Access Qualifying Matters but opposes requiring a minimum height of 2 storeys in the High Density Residential Zone (proposed 14.15.41), as seasonal affective disorder (SAD) of reduced sun is a recognized medical condition and no sun for several months is not healthy.   |
| 78.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.9 - Ground floor habitable room | Seek Amendment | Supports Sunlight Access Qualifying Matters but opposes requiring a minimum of 30-50% of habitable ground floor rooms 14.6.2.9 condemns those living in ground floors adjacent to multistorey buildings to no sun for 3 months, as seasonal affective disorder (SAD) of reduced sun is a recognized medical condition and no sun for several months is not healthy. |
| 78.4                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Opposes requiring all building development in the Merivale HRZ zone to meet a minimum of 2 storeys  |
| 78.5                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Reduce the extent of [the High Density Residential Zone] so that it only applies to those areas which are on core transport routes and within 800m walk to a bus stop and which have not had residential investment since the earthquake.   |
| 78.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.30 - Building height in the High Density                    | Support        | Supports ways to reduce the months of no sun in Christchurch with 14.15.30 minimum building setbacks  |

|      |      |  |         |   |
|------|------|--|---------|---|
|      |      | Residential Zone within the Central City   |         |   |
| 78.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.31 - Daylight recession planes in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City | Support | Supports ways to reduce the months of no sun in Christchurch with 14.15.31 daylight recession planes. |

**Andy Hall**

**Submitter 79**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                 | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 79.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Seek Amendment | Amend the waterway overlay on the Planning Maps. Would like to have the waterway overlay on the Planning Maps to be stopped at my boundary. |

**Meg Christie**

**Submitter 80**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 80.1                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities to require future housing developments to provide easy to use, practical and secure cycle parking. This requires the cycle parking to: have sufficient space for multiple bikes and/or larger bikes to be locked up, including electric bikes; be provided indoors and secure; be located on the ground level with no steps; and, exclude the provision of |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | hanging bike racks [that provision is not be changed under changes in PC14]. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Vivien Binney**

**Submitter 81**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 81.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                          | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification outside the inner city's Four Avenues by limiting them to three units per site. |
| 81.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities           | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification outside the inner city's Four Avenues by limiting them to three units per site. |
| 81.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification outside the inner city's Four Avenues by limiting them to three stories.        |
| 81.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two stories.                              |
| 81.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two units per site.                       |
| 81.6                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities         | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban   |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
|      |      |   |                | areas by limiting them to two units per site.   |
| 81.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two units per site. |

**Naretta Berry**

**Submitter 82**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 82.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards | Support  | Retain all provisions in PC14 which enable sunlight access to be assessed as a qualifying matter in site development in the Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 82.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support  | Retain all provisions in PC14 which enable sunlight access to be assessed as a qualifying matter in site development in the Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 82.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Support  | Retain all provisions in PC14 which enable sunlight access to be assessed as a qualifying matter in site development in the Medium Density Residential Zone. |



Stephen Osborne

**Submitter 83**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 83.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | That the Deans Avenue Precinct does not become a High Density Residential Zone (HRZ Residential), but remains a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ Residential). The block South of Mayfair Street (Old Sales Yard) could be treated separately as it would suit HRZ Residential development. |
| 83.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | That the Deans Avenue Precinct does not become a High Density Residential Zone (HRZ Residential), but remains a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ Residential). The block South of Mayfair Street (Old Sales Yard) could be treated separately as it would suit HRZ Residential development. |

Alice Mckenzie

**Submitter 84**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 84.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps                     | Oppose         | That the Deans Avenue Precinct remains a Medium Residential Zone.  |
| 84.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The Old Sales Yard area south of Mayfair Street could be treated separately as it would be significantly more suited to a major and properly planned High Residential Development. |

Lorraine Raxworthy

**Submitter 85**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 85.1                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Do not wish to see 'infill housing' in our lovely Christchurch suburbs. |

Melissa and Scott Alman

**Submitter 86**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 86.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | Identify Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) as a Residential Character Area   |
| 86.2                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential            |
| 86.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane from 50° to 45° from 3m at the boundary |
| 86.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Support that limited notification is not precluded for for non-compliances that relate to height and height in relation to boundary                            |
| 86.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support        | Support that limited notification is not precluded for for non-compliances that relate to height and height in relation to boundary                            |

|      |      |   |                |   |
|------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 86.6 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support        | Retain existing Heritage Items on Helmores Lane (IDs 248, 249 & 250)  |
| 86.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential |

**David East**

**Submitter 87**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 87.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] clarity around definitions of the Coastal Hazard Management Zone and also the Tsunami Management zone. Clear definitions of the methodology behind such policy and reasoning as to why internationally rejected or highly unlikely scenarios are still being used as the basis for planning |

**Peter Evans**

**Submitter 88**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 88.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Harlech Mews and Avonhead rezoned to Residential Suburban Zone |

|      |      |  |        |  |
|------|------|--|--------|--|
| 88.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose | Amend heights to operative Residential Suburban Heights of 8m. |
|------|------|--|--------|--|

**Andrew Evans**

**Submitter 89**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 89.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.1 - Sensitive activities near roads and railways | Oppose         | Delete proposed Rule 6.1.7.2.1 and retain the rule as per the Operative District Plan.  |
| 89.2                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient  | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.7 table 7.5.7.1 Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access to retain the operative district plan provisions. |
| 89.3                   | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rules in Clause 8.9 to enable greater volumes of earthworks to be undertaken without resource consent.                                  |
| 89.4                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                      | Oppose         | Delete proposed residential design principles in 14.15.1.3a (RD1)   |
| 89.5                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form                  | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed provision 14.5.2.2c-e Landscaped area and tree canopy cover.  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | standards > 14.5.3.2.6 - Landscaped areas for select areas  |                |  |
| 89.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.4 - Site coverage | Support        | Support excluding eaves from site coverage calculations.   |
| 89.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space                                     | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.5 Outdoor living space to require that ground floor [outdoor] living areas have a minimum area of 16sqm (retain current District Plan provision).                        |
| 89.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                           | Support        | Support provisions as notified.  |
| 89.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks                                | Support        | Retain Rule 14.5.2.7 Minimum building setbacks, in particular sub-clauses iii and iv.  |
| 89.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences                 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to 14.5.2.9 a. i. to require fence heights to be 1.8m (not 1.5m), or;<br><br>Provide for 1.5m fencing height and amend to have 0.3m above this to be partially transparent. |
| 89.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                                       | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.10 b. to remove all mention of a single gable exclusion and replace to exclude all roof spaces.   |
| 89.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces           | Oppose         | Seek to remove requirement for storage space.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 89.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Seek the removal of 14.6.1.3 RD2 requiring Residential Design Principles to be a matter of discretion.  |
| 89.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Support        | Support provisions as notified.   |
| 89.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                              | Support        | Support provisions as notified in particular 14.6.2.3.b iii. and 14.6.2.3.b ii.   |
| 89.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation                   | Seek Amendment | Oppose the provision as notified.   |
| 89.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening                 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to 14.5.2.9 a. i. to require fence heights to be 1.8m (not 1.5m), or;<br><br>Provide for 1.5m fencing height and amend to have 0.3m above this to be partially transparent.  |
| 89.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed provisions 14.6.2.7d-f Landscaped area and tree canopy<br><br>Seek amendment to 14.6.2.7c: alter clause to 'The 20% landscaped area may be provided as a sum across the site, as long as there is a minimum dimension of <b>0.45m</b> . (was 0.6m). |
| 89.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                     | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8. b. to remove all mention of a single gable exclusion and replace to exclude all roof spaces.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                |   |
| 89.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.10 - Outdoor living space                         | Support        | Support provisions as notified  |
| 89.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation | Oppose         | Retain the current provisions.  |
| 89.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management        | Oppose         | Oppose the provisions as notified and seek to have it removed.  |
| 89.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.15 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation   | Oppose         | Oppose proposed provisions and seeks to retain current.   |
| 89.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                            | Seek Amendment | Support excluding eaves from site coverage calculations.<br><br>Delete requirements A-D.  |
| 89.25 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient   | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.7 Table 7.5.7.1 to replace the wording 'for residential activities , the number of residential units' to <b><u>'for residential activities, the number of residential units or parking spaces whichever is less'</u></b> . |
| 89.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                          | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.10 a. to be 15% of street facing facade to be in glazing (proposed is 20%).<br><br>or alternatively amend 14.5.2.10e to have concession to being 15% (proposed is 17.5%)   |
| 89.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                             | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8 a. to be 15% of street facing facade to be in glazing (proposed is 20%).   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | or alternatively amend 14.6.2.8 e. to have concession to being 15% (proposed is 17.5%) |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Blair McCarthy**

**Submitter 90**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 90.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p>Limit the High Density Residential Zone along Papanui Road north from the Merivale commercial centre to Heaton Street/Innes Road and south from the Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road.</p> <p>That the area of proposed HRZ in between, particularly around St Andrews College and east of Watford Street, be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of HRZ.</p> |
| 90.2                   | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [That residential developments be required to provide on-site carparking]  |
| 90.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p>Limit the High Density Residential Zone along Papanui Road north from the Merivale commercial centre to Heaton Street/Innes Road and south from the Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road.</p> <p>That the area of proposed HRZ in between, particularly around St Andrews College and</p>   |



|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | east of Watford Street, be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of HRZ. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## The Glenara Family Trust

### Submitter 91

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 91.1                   | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Add to Rule 13.14.4.3 [Sic - 13.14.4.1.3], a Restricted Discretionary Activity status for the construction of residential activities on a site listed in Appendix 13.14.6.2 that do not comply in all respects with the applicable activity and built form standards, along with the appropriate matters of discretion. Such provisions could be modelled on Rule 14.5.1.3 RD15-31 for similar proposals in the Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). |
| 91.2                   | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>As an alternative, a provision could be made in Rule 13.14.4.1.3 for a single omnibus Restricted Discretionary Activity (RDA) that cross-refers to Rule 14.5.1.3 RD15-RD31.</p> <p>The Trust does not oppose a limitation of building height to 3 storeys or less on its land, so it does not seek the inclusion of RD14 from the list in Rule 14.5.1.3.</p>  |

Andrew Laurie

Submitter 92

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 92.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | The area near and including Ashgrove Tce, Fairview St and Cashmere View St should be a Heritage Value Residential Character zone, and a resource consent should be required before any development can proceed. |
| 92.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | The area near and including Ashgrove Tce, Fairview St and Cashmere View St should be a Heritage Value Residential Character zone, and a resource consent should be required before any development can proceed. |
| 92.3                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                   | Seek Amendment | The area near and including Ashgrove Tce, Fairview St and Cashmere View St should be a Heritage Value Residential Character zone, and a resource consent should be required before any development can proceed. |

Wayne Keen

Submitter 93

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 93.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Oppose   | Assist developers and builders to complete builds on land currently sitting vacant within the city. |
| 93.2                   | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Support  | Assist developers and builders to complete builds on land currently sitting vacant within the city. |

## Rebecca Perkins

### Submitter 94

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                               | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 94.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | Remove the areas close to Papanui Road from the High Density Residential zone, especially those that are prone to flooding and do not have nearby stormwater systems that cope with heavy rain. |
| 94.2                   | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                        | Oppose   | I object to plan change 14 in its entirety.   |
| 94.3                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Oppose   | Oppose High Density zoning in the Papanui area as increased density would adversely impact this area which has existing high levels of parking demand and traffic movement.                     |

## Tom Gilbert

### Submitter 95

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 95.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That the extent of the proposed high density residential zone along Papanui Road be reduced, to apply only to] those properties with a street frontage to Papanui Rd - not a block back. |

## Elizabeth Sawers

### Submitter 96

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision          | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 96.1                   | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps | Oppose   | Remove proposed High Density Residential Zone area in the Bush Inn/Church Corner area. |

Geoff Tune

Submitter 97

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 97.1                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules<br>- Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.2 - Daylight recession planes | Seek Amendment | <p>That the proposed provision 14.13.3.2 to be amended to 'buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points <b>3 meters</b> (<del>2.3 metres</del>) above boundaries with other sites as shown in Appendix 14.16.2, <b>withreplaced MDRS angles i.e 55°</b> (<del>diagram C</del>) except that:</p> <p>i. where an internal boundary of a site abuts an access lot, access strip, or access to a rear lot, the recession plane may be constructed from points 2.3 metres above the furthest boundary of the access lot, access strip, or access to a rear lot or any combination of these areas;</p> <p>ii. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along an internal boundary the recession planes shall not apply along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.</p> <p>iii. Where the building is located in a Flood Management Area, the exemptions in Rule 5.4.1.3 apply (for activities P1-P4 in Table 5.4.1.1b).'</p> <p>[The proposed amendments in relation to height at boundary are the same as currently proposed in PC14].</p> |

## Hilton Smith

### Submitter 98

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 98.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Character Areas]</i> Proposes to introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity. Not supportive of Council proposed set of rules as seeking amendment to 9.3.4 Rules - Historic Heritage, 9.3.4.1. Activity Status Tables. |
| 98.2                   | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Character Areas]</i> Proposes to introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity.   |
| 98.3                   | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards  | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Character Areas]</i> Proposes to introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity.   |

## Ezzie Smith

### Submitter 99

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|------------|--|
| 99.1                   | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Not Stated | <i>[Re: Character Areas]</i> Proposes to make development in character |

|      |      |   |            |  |
|------|------|---|------------|--|
|      |      |   |            | areas a restricted discretionary activity.   |
| 99.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Not Stated | [Re: Character Areas] Proposes to make development in character areas a restricted discretionary activity. |
| 99.3 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards  | Not Stated | [Re: Character Areas] Proposes to make development in character areas a restricted discretionary activity. |

**Mary Clay**

**Submitter 100**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 100.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | Oppose plan change 14 in its entirety.   |
| 100.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Increases in density should be focused on the central city and around key hubs such as Riccarton or Northland  |
| 100.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Proposed recession planes have the potential to result in poor outcomes that affects access to sunlight and privacy.                                   |
| 100.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Proposed recession planes have the potential to result in poor outcomes that affects access to sunlight and privacy.                                   |
| 100.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | The exemptions proposed, particularly the high accessibility exemption, is based on unsupported conclusions and presumptions. Furthermore, some of the |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | models used contain presumptions that are inconsistent with conditions that actually exist. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## Ross Pheloung

### Submitter 101

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 101.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose Medium Density Residential Zone on Cashmere View Street, and surrounding streets. |
| 101.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas                  | Oppose   | Cashmere View Street and surrounding streets should be within a Character Area.          |

## Zhijian Wang

### Submitter 102

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---|
| 102.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction | Not Stated | <p>Adding medium-density and high-density housing to established neighborhoods is not an ideal solution. Infrastructure will not be able to cope with demand, infrastructure improvements will be costly and impact on rates, and there will be further interruption with excavations and road closures.</p> <p>There will be increased concrete and asphalt footprints and reduced garden areas, affecting the natural infiltration of rainwater, increasing the burden on</p> |

|       |      |  |            |   |
|-------|------|--|------------|---|
|       |      |  |            | <p>infrastructure and that may cause flooding. There will be an associated impact on Christchurch's brand as a Garden City. which has taken time to develop.</p> <p>Instead, the urban-rural fringe area should be developed with medium and high density residential areas within 20-30 minutes of the City Centre. This is the ideal living and working environment where infrastructure can be planned and constructed according to the needs of the next 30 years. Funding would be from investors and developers, reducing financial pressure on the City Council and maintaining the stability of rates. Construction will not affect the traffic in the city.</p>  |
| 102.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Not Stated | <p>Adding medium-density and high-density housing to established neighborhoods is not an ideal solution. Infrastructure will not be able to cope with demand, infrastructure improvements will be costly and impact on rates, and there will be further interruption with excavations and road closures.</p> <p>There will be increased concrete and asphalt footprints and reduced garden areas, affecting the natural infiltration of rainwater, increasing the burden on infrastructure and that may cause flooding. There will be an associated impact on Christchurch's brand as a Garden City. which has taken time to develop.</p> <p>Instead, the urban-rural fringe area should be developed with medium and high density residential areas within 20-30 minutes of the City Centre. This is the ideal living and working environment where infrastructure can be planned and constructed according to the needs of the next 30 years. Funding would be from investors and developers, reducing financial pressure on the City Council and maintaining the stability of rates. Construction will not affect the traffic in the city.</p> |
| 102.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Not Stated | <p>Adding medium-density and high-density housing to established neighborhoods is not an ideal solution. Infrastructure will not be able to cope with demand, infrastructure improvements will be costly and impact on rates, and there will be further interruption with excavations and road closures.</p>  |



|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>There will be increased concrete and asphalt footprints and reduced garden areas, affecting the natural infiltration of rainwater, increasing the burden on infrastructure and that may cause flooding. There will be an associated impact on Christchurch's brand as a Garden City. which has taken time to develop.</p> <p>Instead, the urban-rural fringe area should be developed with medium and high density residential areas within 20-30 minutes of the City Centre. This is the ideal living and working environment where infrastructure can be planned and constructed according to the needs of the next 30 years. Funding would be from investors and developers, reducing financial pressure on the City Council and maintaining the stability of rates. Construction will not affect the traffic in the city.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Damian Blogg**

**Submitter 103**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 103.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [That further consultation and assessment is undertaken]   |
| 103.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] increased density [is] focused on the central city and key hubs such as Riccarton or Northlands |
| 103.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]   |
| 103.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]   |
| 103.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Seeks to remove Low Public Accessibility Areas qualifying matter.                                      |

Ann Clay

**Submitter 104**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 104.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [That further consultation and assessment is undertaken]  |
| 104.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] increases in density [are] focused on the central city and around key hubs such as Riccarton or Northlands |
| 104.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]  |
| 104.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]  |
| 104.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | [Remove Low Public Accessibility Areas QM]  |

**Te Whare Roimata**

**Submitter 105**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 105.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Remove High Density Residential zoning in Inner City East]   |
| 105.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                       | Seek Amendment | That the present market-led, compact city model favoured in Plan Change 14 is replaced by the notion of the “Just City” now advanced in |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | the literature as the means of addressing the distributive inequalities of urban growth which sees equity and urban justice put at the centre of planning decisions.   |
| 105.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Seek Amendment | <p>New Qualifying Matter for the provision of affordable housing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the adoption of the American approach to urban development which requires a percentage of new developments being set aside to house low income dwellers; or</li> <li>the development of an Inclusionary Housing Plan which requires new residential developments to pay an “affordable housing financial contribution” similar to that adopted by the Queenstown Council. The money collected from this financial contribution would then be given to Community Housing providers to help fund replacement affordable housing ideally in neighbourhoods such as the Inner City East.</li> </ul> |

**Karyn Butler**

**Submitter 106**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 106.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the Council amends the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14 (PC14) from the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch. |
| 106.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Support        | That the Council amends the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14 (PC14) from the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

## Heather Woods

### Submitter 107

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 107.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T | Seek Amendment | <p>Add Tiny Homes to the definitions of the District Plan</p> <p>"Tiny Home</p> <p>a. any structure or part of a structure, whether permanent, moveable or immovable; and/or</p> <p>b. any erection, reconstruction, placement, alteration or demolition of any structure or part of any structure within, on, under or over the land; and</p> <p>c. any vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat, whether fixed or moveable, used on-site as a residential unit or place of business or storage."</p> |
| 107.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                                  | Seek Amendment | Enable tiny houses in all zones  |
| 107.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | <i>For the inclusion of Transportable Homes to be included in all discussions regarding housing.</i>   |
| 107.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | <i>To permit and promote the development of Transportable Housing Community Hubs</i>   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 107.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential   | Seek Amendment | <i>That the CCC will accept the importance of Transportable Housing Community Hubs.</i>   |
| 107.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   | Seek Amendment | <i>Amend <b>14.4.1.1 Permitted activities</b> To include Transportable Homes as of right in any location, and in whichever way is going to contribute to the CCC objectives of intensifying housing in greater Christchurch.</i>  |
| 107.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential   | Support        | <i>I accept these criteria PROVIDING:</i><br><br><i>a) social housing complexes, and groups of older person's housing units where all the buildings are single storey may be developed by Community Minded Private Companies. Not just not for profit agencies and government agencies. Private Companies can provide this type of housing using transportable houses in a much more timely and cost efficient manner than the agencies currently preferred by CCC. Community Facilities such as a Communal Hall, plus storage, yard space, clotheslines, parking would still all be provided .</i> |
| 107.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   | Seek Amendment | <i><b>Amend 14.13.1.1</b> For CCC to permit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, not just the transitional residential suburban zone.</i>   |
| 107.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   | Seek Amendment | <i><b>Apply 14.13.1.2 and 14.13.1.3 to tiny house</b> development in all Residential Suburban and Medium Density Zones.</i>   |
| 107.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | <i><b>Apply 14.13.1.2 and 14.13.1.3 to tiny house</b> development in all Residential Suburban and Medium Density Zones.</i>   |
| 107.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units | Support        | <i><b>Support 14.13.3.5 - provided CCC include provision for transportable homes</b></i>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 107.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space   | Support        | <b>Support 14.13.3.7 provided Transportable homes are provided for</b>   |
| 107.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | <i>Support 14.13.4.7 provided transportable homes are provided for</i>   |
| 107.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.8 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces                          | Seek Amendment | <i>Support 14.13.4.8. provided CCC is to provide for Transportable Homes Hubs within this criteria.</i>            |
| 107.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.10 - Acoustic Insulation   | Seek Amendment | <i>Support <b>14.13.3.10 on the basis</b> CCC is to provide for Transportable Homes Hubs</i>                       |
| 107.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.12 - Maximum building coverage within Enhanced development mechanism areas | Seek Amendment | <i>Support <b>14.13.3.12 on the basis</b> CCC is to provide for Transportable Homes Hubs within this criteria.</i> |
| 107.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.14 - DELETE Rules - Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism   | Seek Amendment | Reinstate sub-chapter 14.14 - Community Housing Development Mechanism  |
| 107.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density  | Seek Amendment | Seek a decrease of the net floor area requirements of homes such as minordwellings.                                |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities  |                |  |
| 107.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | Enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces.                   |
| 107.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.4.2.1. To increase the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).                |
| 107.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.3.3.3. to reduce building height to a max of 5m IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site.   |
| 107.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space           | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.4.3.5 To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces. |
| 107.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.4.3.9 to reduce the minimum road boundary building setback from typically 4.5m to the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m (height at that point is governed by the recession plane).  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 107.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13 to enable Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone).   |
| 107.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13.4.5 to decrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (e.g. by 33%). The current net floor area requirements are not aligned with the MDRS which has no such restrictions.   |
| 107.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space                | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13.4.7 To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces.   |
| 107.27 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | Amend 19.4 to remove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” in this area from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.   |
| 107.28 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard  | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” because the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” only applies to a small part of the properties, and is less of a risk than places like Marine Parade that are “Medium Density Residential Zone” with the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” applying to the whole property.                       |
| 107.29 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” because the Qualifying Matter of “Water body Setback” only applies to a very small (5m wide) part of the properties, and is less of a risk than places like Marine Parade that are “Medium Density Residential Zone” with the Qualifying Matter of “Coastal Hazard Medium Risk Management Area” applying to the whole property. |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 107.30 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “MediumDensity Residential Zone” because it is close to all required amenities - closer than many other areasthat are already “Medium Density Residential Zone”.  |
| 107.31 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning to remove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” on all ofKeyes Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus routes to the central city.  |
| 107.32 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard  | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning for the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium DensityResidential Zone” because the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” is not sufficient risk byitself as it is less of a risk than places like Marine Parade and 286 to 388 Keyes Road that are “MediumDensity Residential Zone” with the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” and also “CoastalHazard Medium Risk Management Area” applying to the whole property. |
| 107.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.4 - Location qualifying standards | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Amend 14.13.1.4 to apply the following</b></p> <p><b>A. 800 metres EDM walking distance of:</b></p> <p><i>I. A Commerical Business City Centre Zone , or Commercial Mixed use Zone.</i></p> <p><i>II. A supermarket of not less than 1000m<sup>2</sup> gross floor area - except that B does not apply to EDM in the Residential Banks Peninsula Zone;</i></p> <p><i>B. 800 metres EDM walking distance of either a primary or intermediate school;</i></p>       |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <i>C. 400 metres EDM walking distance of an Open Space 2 Zone or an Open Space 1 Zone that has an area greater than 4000m<sup>2</sup>;</i>  |
| 107.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards                                   | Seek Amendment | <i>Delete Rule 14.13.1.1</i>  |
| 107.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height      | Seek Amendment | <i>To consider and accept that the use of single storey <b>Transportable Homes</b></i>  |
| 107.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.4 - Site coverage        | Seek Amendment | <i>[In relation to 14.4.2.4 a. ii.] [Seeks that] social housing complexes, and groups of older person's housing units where all the buildings are single storey may be developed by Community Minded Private Companies. Not just not for profit agencies and government agencies. Private Companies can provide this type of housing using transportable houses in a much more timely and cost efficient manner than the agencies currently preferred by CCC. Community Facilities such as a Communal Hall, plus storage, yard space, clotheslines, parking would still all be provided .</i> |
| 107.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space | Seek Amendment | <i>[In relation to 14.4.2.5 iii.] [Seeks that] social housing complexes, and groups of older person's housing units where all the buildings are single storey may be developed by Community Minded Private Companies. Not just not for profit agencies and government agencies. Private Companies can provide this type of housing using transportable houses in a much more timely and cost efficient manner than the agencies currently preferred by</i>  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | CCC. Community Facilities such as a Communal Hall, plus storage, yard space, clotheslines, parking would still all be provided . |
|--|--|--|--|--|

## Charles Etherington

### Submitter 108

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 108.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Remove High Density Residential zoning in the inner suburbs        |
| 108.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Remove Medium Density Residential zoning in the inner suburbs      |
| 108.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose Medium Density Residential provisions in the inner suburbs. |
| 108.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Oppose High Density Residential provisions in the inner suburbs.   |

## Kaye Thomson

### Submitter 109

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 109.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | Oppose more permissive height in relation to boundary rule for Paparoa Street residential properties. |
| 109.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Oppose High Density Residential Zone on Paparoa Street properties, and High Density Residential       |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | Zone to be located within walking distance to Northlands Mall. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Marie Mullins**

**Submitter 110**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 110.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Support  | Supports the zoning of property at 18 Kauri Street as medium density.   |
| 110.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | Oppose Airport Noise Influence Area that overlays a small part of the site at 18 Kauri Street as it would restrict future development that would not accord with the intent of the proposed Medium Density Rules. |
| 110.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Oppose   | Oppose the Airport Noise Influence Area that goes that overlays a small part of the site at 18 Kauri Street.  |
| 110.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | Oppose Riccarton Bush Interface Area qualifying matter.   |
| 110.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Oppose   | Oppose Riccarton Bush Interface qualifying matter.  |

Andrew Butler

**Submitter 111**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 111.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch |
| 111.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch |

Nikki Smetham

**Submitter 112**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 112.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support  | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 112.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Support  | [Retain Sunlight Access and Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matters] |
| 112.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Support  | [Retain Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]                      |
| 112.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards >   | Support  | [Retain minimum storage standard]  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces   |                |   |
| 112.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Seek a guarantee that the financial contributions collected by CCC will indeed be used for offsite replacement tree planting, and not for general revenue gathering (i.e. reallocated for maintenance or roading infrastructure). |
| 112.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice                                    | Seek Amendment | [Require] monitoring of trees required as part of a development where they are relied on for mitigation of higher density development   |
| 112.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions   | Seek Amendment | Seek a reduced tree canopy coverage, based on 10 years growth (a common measure for tree size), which is more likely to be achieved and maintained at this scale.   |
| 112.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 112.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 112.10 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks   | Support        | [Retain provisions requiring that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | (CPTED) principles are considered and complied with]  |
| 112.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Support        | [Retain provisions requiring that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered and complied with]  |
| 112.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial   | Support        | [Retain provisions requiring that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered and complied with]  |
| 112.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management   | Support        | [Retain minimum storage standard]   |
| 112.14 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support        | Support the proposed standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A minimum 20% tree canopy at maturity for residential subdivision and/ or development in residential zones</li> <li>• A 15% tree canopy at maturity for roads reserves vested with CCC</li> <li>• Payment of financial contributions to CCC where the above (either in full or part) are not met.</li> </ul> |
| 112.15 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone)  | Seek Amendment | [Require] Provision for common electric car charging stations on development sites  |
| 112.16 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Clarify and strengthen] these matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The monitoring process</li> </ul>  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased stormwater generally</li> </ul>  |
| 112.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | <p>Resolve these matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced internal privacy, ie avoid window to window views,</li> <li>Compatible scale with surrounding residential suburb</li> <li>The potential oversupply of one typology that may adversely impact on good urban design, diversity and character.</li> </ul> |
| 112.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone                                  | Seek Amendment | Queries the Suitability of residential hill zones [for intensification due to] - increased stormwater runoff, erosion of views with adverse effects on amenity and investment.  |
| 112.19 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6<br>- Activity standards > 8.6.4 - Roads | Seek Amendment | [Require] a wider minimum berm size in road reserves.   |

**Sally Wihone**

**Submitter 113**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 113.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Seek Amendment | Provide for accessible parking spaces and wheelchair accessibility on footpaths within residential zones. |



|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 113.2 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Provide for accessible parking spaces and wheelchair access along footpaths in residential suburban areas.  |
| 113.3 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design  | Seek Amendment | <p>Provide for accessible parking spaces, accesses and crossing points on public roads that accommodate older persons and wheelchairs where density is increased in residential zones and results in increased car parking on roads.</p> <p>[Provision 7.4.3.7 is concerned with providing pedestrian access in accordance with Appendix 7.5.7, which sets requirements to pathway width and access to buildings]</p> |

**Connor McIver**

#### **Submitter 114**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 114.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment  | Low public transport accessibility is a weak qualifying matter. This issue can be remedied by communicating with ECan to add service as and when required. All other qualifying matters seem sensible but [submitter] submit[s] that this one is not. Perhaps development contributions could be sought to cover any capital outlay required to increase service in these areas. |
| 114.2                         | PC14               | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules -   | Seek Amendment  | Seeks new rule to require minimum building height for houses to be built to two storeys in the zone at risk of   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.1 - 5.4A.1 Permitted activities |                | tsunami damage. This would give occupants somewhere to go if they cannot evacuate to higher ground in time.                                     |
| 114.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the walkable catchments for the central city and other centres to 1.8km for the central city and 1.2km for other centres.                 |
| 114.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the walkable catchments for the central city and other centres to 1.8km for the central city and 1.2km for the other centres.             |
| 114.5 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Please look at the way Auckland Council has consulted on their equivalent plan changes. That was significantly easier to engage with than this. |
| 114.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |

### Baden McArdle

#### Submitter 115

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|
| 115.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Support  | Retain as notified |

### Russell Fish

#### Submitter 116

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 116.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities | Oppose   | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the |

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
|       |      |   |        | designation where it is not already an historically established principle.  |
| 116.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities > 14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities | Oppose | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle. |
| 116.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height           | Oppose | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle. |
| 116.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                        | Oppose | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle. |
| 116.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height   | Oppose | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle. |
| 116.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Oppose | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle. |

Ian Tinkler

#### Submitter 117

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 117.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - | Support  | It is important that Christchurch be developed in a sustainable way. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  |                |   |
| 117.2 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | It is important that Christchurch be developed in a sustainable way.  |
| 117.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing              | Seek Amendment | In areas that are excluded due to infrastructure (like Shirley, as a result of the sewerage system), indicate the cost of mitigation by replacing the inadequate system to allow greater use of that land.<br><br>Consider migration paths for flooding.  |
| 117.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Clarify how often developers remove existing trees and then apply for new buildings.<br><br>Clarify methods to ensure that the canopy is maintained after the development of the dwelling.<br><br>Clarity how will Christchurch residents be assured that the canopy is being grown to offset the lack of canopy by developers? |

## Spreydon Lodge Limited

### Submitter 118

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 118.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.3 - Appendix - | Oppose   | Delete the main street, civic square/village green and green corridor from the ODP for North Halswell(contained at Appendix 15.15.3 Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) ODP). |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan  |                |   |
| 118.2 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan                   | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete reference to main street at Clause 8.10.4.C (a)(i) 'Development Form and Design' as follows:</p> <p>8.10.4.C Development Form and Design</p> <p>a. The following design elements and features are relevant considerations in exercising control over thematters in Rules 8.7.1 - 8.7.4 or the matters for discretion in 8.8. They are not requirements for thepurposes of Rule 8.6.11(a) or Rule 14.12.2.16.</p> <p>i. This development area <del>new neighbourhood</del> is to be established around the Key Activity Centre(zoned Commercial Core-Town centre) proposed as a mixed use village <del>centred focused around a main street. This will form a focus for the community.</del></p> |
| 118.3 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.2 - Policy - | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 15.2.2.2 'Comprehensive approach to development of the NorthHalswell and Belfast/ Northwood Key Activity Centres' to remove reference to main street at part15.2.2.2(b)(ii) as follows:</p> <p>b. Require development within the North Halswell Key Activity Centre to:</p> <p>ii. provide high quality public open spaces, <del>a strong main street with a concentration of finer grain retailing</del>, and strong linkages between key anchor stores;</p>   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Comprehensive approach to development of the North Halswell and Belfast/ Northwood Key Activity Centres   |                |   |
| 118.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.4 - Matters of discretion for area-specific standards > 15.14.4.3 - Area-specific rules - Matters of discretion - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area > 15.14.4.3.2 - Commercial layout | Seek Amendment | Delete Matters of Discretion Rule 15.14.4.3.2(a)(i) 'Commercial layout' as it references the requirement to have a critical mass of activity centred upon the Main Street as follows: 15.14.4.3.2 Commercial layout a. The extent to which development: <del>i. ensures a critical mass of activity is centred upon the open air Main Street including an appropriate balance of large format retail activity and concentration of finer grain commercial activities;</del> ii. supports a retail mix (large format and finer grain retailing) which ensures the centre meets its role as a District Town Centre and Key Activity Centre and meets the needs of the catchment population; and <del>iii. functions operationally and visually as an integrated commercial entity</del> |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 118.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion ><br>15.14.4 - Matters of discretion for area-specific standards ><br>15.14.4.3 - Area-specific rules - Matters of discretion - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area ><br>15.14.4.3.4 - Transport | Seek Amendment | Delete Matters of Discretion Rule 15.1314.4.3.4(a)(i-iii) 'Transport' as it references the main street, public transport interchange and carparking area as follows: 15.1314.4.3.4 Transport a) The extent to which development: <del>i. provides for an easily accessible, readily visible public transport interchange located centrally within the commercial core of the Key Activity Centre; ii. provides car parking areas as shared spaces, available for shared use, which does not visually or physically dominate the area; i</del> iii. provides for pedestrian priority within the retail core, particularly in respect to the open air mainstreet environment; ... |
| 118.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion ><br>15.14.4 - Matters of discretion for area-specific   | Seek Amendment | Delete Matters of Discretion Rule 15.1314.4.3.5 'Civic Square' as it refers to the civic square as illustrated within the ODP for North Halswell. 15.1314.4.3.5 Civic Square. The extent to which development: <del>i. connects the civic square and the Main Street, both visually and physically; ii. provides for a civic square of a sufficient size to allow for a range of community activities, events and interaction; and iii. provides a high quality civic square laid out and designed in a manner that achieves a high quality and safe, open space environment.</del>   |

|       |      |  |                       |   |
|-------|------|--|-----------------------|---|
|       |      | standards ><br>15.14.4.3 -<br>Area-specific<br>rules - Matters<br>of discretion -<br>Town Centre<br>Zone (North<br>Halswell)<br>Outline<br>Development<br>Plan area ><br>15.14.4.3.5 -<br>Civic Square |                       |   |
| 118.7 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.15 -<br>Appendices ><br>15.15.3 -<br>Appendix -<br>Town Centre<br>Zone (North<br>Halswell)<br>Outline<br>Development<br>Plan  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Opposes the inclusion of the transport interchange, main street, civic square/village green and green corridor as illustrated within the ODP for North Halswell (contained at Appendix 15.15.3) and seek to have them removed (Figure 1). |



|       |      |                 |                |  |
|-------|------|-----------------|----------------|--|
|       |      |                 |                | <p>Appendix 15.15.3 Commercial-core Town Centre Zone (North Hallswood) Outline Development Plan</p> <p><b>KEY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KAC ODP boundary</li> </ul> <p><b>Fixed features and proposals</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commercial-core Town Centre</li> <li>Fixed road access points to include pedestrian / cycle access</li> <li>Heritage feature (not scheduled in District Plan)</li> </ul> <p><b>Indicative features and proposals</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flexible road access points to include pedestrian / cycle access</li> <li>Collector road</li> <li>Main street</li> <li>Internal street</li> <li>Civic square / village green</li> <li>Stormwater network</li> <li>Green corridor</li> <li>Reserve</li> <li>Transport interchange</li> </ul> |
| 118.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial | Seek Amendment | Such further or other relief, or other consequential or other amendments, as are considered appropriate and necessary to address the concerns set out in this submission.  |

## Tracey Strack

### Submitter 119

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 119.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</p> <p>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential</p> |
| 119.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | <i>[Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street to Rossall Street]</i> this area should not be zoned highdensity.  |
| 119.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas   |
| 119.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul>                          |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 119.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary; and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 119.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary; and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 119.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary; and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 119.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support        | <p>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief we seek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential</li> </ul>  |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      |   |         | <p>Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliance with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 119.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Support | <p>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief we seek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> </ul>  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li><li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li></ul> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

Sandra Caldwell

Submitter 120

| Original<br>Submissio<br>n No | Plan<br>Chang<br>e | Provision | Positio<br>n | Decision Requested |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
| 120.1 | PC14 | 19 -<br>Planning<br>Maps > 19.2<br>- HRZ<br>Zoning | Oppose | <p>Rezone Paparoa Street from High Density Residential and Medium Density Residential to Residential Suburban.</p> |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
| 120.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential<br>> 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose | Rezone Paparoa Street from High Density Residential and Medium Density Residential to Residential Suburban. |
| 120.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential<br>> 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Oppose | Rezone Paparoa Street from High Density Residential and Medium Density Residential to Residential Suburban. |

**Cameron Matthews**

**Submitter 121**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision       | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| 121.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove (or substantially revise, as per attached submission) specific Qualifying Matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sunlight Access</li> <li>• Residential Character Area</li> </ul> |



|       |      |                    |                |   |
|-------|------|--------------------|----------------|---|
|       |      |                    |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Airport Noise Contour</li> <li>• Riccarton Bush Interface</li> <li>• Low Public Transport Accessibility Area</li> </ul> <p>Promote specific centres to at least Local Centre (Medium) and rezone adjacent/nearby blocks with at least MRZ + Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or HRZ, or equivalent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addington</li> <li>• Lyttelton</li> <li>• Sumner</li> <li>• Sydenham South</li> <li>• Wigram</li> </ul> <p>Further up-zone areas, with for example HRZ or MUZ within:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walkable catchment of all Core Bus Routes</li> <li>• Some buffer zone of all Major Cycle Routes</li> <li>• Walkable catchment of Addington railway station, and other rail-adjacent suburbs such as Hornby, Addington, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley, and Lyttelton.</li> </ul> |
| 121.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove (or substantially revise, as per attached submission) specific Qualifying Matters:</li> <li>• Sunlight Access</li> <li>• Residential Character Area</li> <li>• Airport Noise Contour</li> <li>• Riccarton Bush Interface</li> <li>• Low Public Transport Accessibility Area</li> </ul> <p>Remove the low-density zones/precincts and re-zone affected sites such that they are consistent with MDRS and NPS-UD:</p>   |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
|       |      |  |         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential Suburban zone</li> <li>• Residential Hills Zone</li> <li>• Residential Hills Precinct</li> <li>• Residential Mixed Density Precinct - Redmund Spur</li> </ul> <p>Promote specific centres to at least Local Centre (Medium) and rezone adjacent/nearby blocks with at least MRZ + Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or HRZ, or equivalent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addington</li> <li>• Lyttelton</li> <li>• Sumner</li> <li>• Sydenham South</li> <li>• Wigram</li> </ul> <p>Further up-zone areas, to for example HRZ or MUZ within:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walkable catchment of all Core Bus Routes</li> <li>• Some buffer zone of all Major Cycle Routes</li> <li>• Walkable catchment of Addington railway station, and other rail-adjacent suburbs such as Hornby, Addington, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley, and Lyttelton.</li> </ul> |
| 121.3 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones  | Support |   |
| 121.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height | Oppose  | Requests removal of the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
|       |      | in relation to boundary  |        |  |
| 121.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential<br>Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | <p>The proposed QM is designed to undermine the goals of NPS-UD and MDRS regarding housing density, availability, and affordability, it lacks site-specific identification or analysis, is likely to be ineffective at achieving its ostensible goal of achieving weather-parity between Christchurch and Auckland, is not strategic in the medium or long term, and has an unspecified but highly negative impact on housing density and capacity. The proposed Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should therefore be removed from the plan.</p> <p>The proposal has a high impact, which is obfuscated by CCC's impact assessment only including the effect on RS zones transitioning to MRZ. They assert 3 that within that group, 96% of the floorspace that would be enabled by MDRS would be achieved with their proposed QM. However, this gives no consideration to the impact on plan-enabled or feasible housing capacity in the extensive areas of the city operatively zoned RMD which will change to MRZ, nor the areas zoned for HRZ around key activity centres. This limitation selectively excludes potentially smaller, more centrally located sites (existing RMD-zone) which are likely at higher demand than the more peripheral RS-zoned sites. Those smaller RMD sites are more negatively impacted by CCC's proposed recession planes than larger ones, as the increased setbacks and lowered recession planes intersect to cause the feasible building height limit to not necessarily reach the full 12m required by MDRS. If these much more extensive zones (all of MRZ and HRZ) were included in the impact assessment, it would likely show a much greater reduction in the number of allowable and feasible homes. As the true impact of the proposed QM is not known to the public and is likely to be high (given the vast scale on which it's proposed to be applied), the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.</p> <p>The arguments that CCC put forward in favour of the proposed QM are deficient. In broader context, the implication that national laws should be applied to Auckland, Hamilton, Tauranga, and Wellington as written, but</p> |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
|       |      |  |        | <p>Christchurch – the country’s second largest city – with a post-hoc ‘calibration’ factor is absurd. The rules around NPS-UD and MDRS were clearly considered to apply nation-wide, with enabling legislation passed with supermajorities in parliament backed by all Canterbury and Christchurch MPs, and Christchurch even being mentioned explicitly in the third reading of the MDRS bill 4. The proposal – embarrassingly – treats Christchurch as though it were some forgettable, large-rural-town rather than the forward-looking, community focussed, youthful and diverse city that I think of it as, and seeks special status as such, which if implemented would – in my opinion – not be lawful, and therefore the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.</p> <p>Additionally, CCC’s premise that differences in outcomes between centres having implemented MDRS and NPS-UD can be calibrated-out by simply accounting for the differences in the angle of the sun’s zenith on the winter solstice is simplistic and erroneous. Differences in outcomes in indoor and outdoor temperatures and irradiance between centres will be due to myriad of social, geographical, meteorological, and economic factors, not to mention site-specific factors like grade/slope, vegetation, nearby topographical features, to name a few, not just latitude. These site-specific analyses and evidence are required by the MDRS and NPS-UD rules for Qualifying Matters yet have not been assessed for this proposal. CCC’s attempt to neutralise those intrinsic differences between centres – by only altering recession planes, such that they create an un-due restriction on density – will therefore be ineffective at ‘managing the specific features’ (as per NPS-UD), and therefore the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.</p> |
| 121.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Oppose | Request removal of the Cashmere [Character Areas]: (Hackthorn Road), Beckenham Loop, Roker and Penrith [streets].  |
| 121.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density | Oppose | Request removal of the Cashmere [Character Areas]: (Hackthorn Road), Beckenham Loop, Roker and Penrith [streets].  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   |                |   |
| 121.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |
| 121.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.3 - Area specific rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |

|        |      |  |                   |   |
|--------|------|--|-------------------|---|
|        |      | and Qualifying<br>Matter Airport<br>Noise Influence<br>Area  |                   |   |
| 121.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.13 - Rules -<br>Enhanced<br>Development<br>Mechanism  | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |
| 121.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.4 - Rules -<br>Town Centre<br>Zone > 15.4.1 -<br>Activity status<br>tables - Town<br>Centre Zone | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |
| 121.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.5 - Rules –<br>Local Centre  | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone’s rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul>   |
| 121.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone’s rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |
| 121.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone                     | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>• re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise</li> </ul>   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan      |
| 121.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Oppose         | Request removal of the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter.   |
| 121.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | Request removal of the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter.   |
| 121.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Remove Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur and Residential Hills zoning, applying MDRS and NPS-UD, as applicable.  |
| 121.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone   | Oppose         | Remove Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur and Residential Hills zoning, applying MDRS and NPS-UD, as applicable.  |
| 121.19 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | The Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal because its spatial extent is incorrectly identified, including some of the city's premier public transport routes. |
| 121.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 -   | Seek Amendment | Waive HIRTB recession plane for parts of building in front 20m of a site (optionally for the rest of the site also) which are setback by more than around 3-5m from side/rear boundaries.                        |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   |                |   |
| 121.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.5 - Building separation            | Seek Amendment | Remove 10m High Density Residential Zone building separation rule – 14.6.2.5.   |
| 121.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Increase the maximum permitted height within the Height in Relation to Boundary exemption in the High Density Residential Zone to 18-21m for the front 20m of a site, for 6-storey enablement in the High Density Residential Zone. Consider retaining 14m permitted height limit for rest of site. |
| 121.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities            | Support        | Increase number of permitted units in the High Density Residential Zone to at least 6.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 121.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Change Addington to a Medium Local Centre.  |
| 121.25 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Lyttleton should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.26 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Oppose         | Remove Strategic Objectives 3.3.7(a)(i)(A), (B), and (D) and replace these with Policy 1 of the NPS-UD.   |
| 121.27 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Re-zone areas to at least 4-storeys within walkable catchments from Core Bus Routes (Orbiter, #1, #3, #5, #7, and eventually any future Core Bus Routes such as the #28).   |
| 121.28 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Re-zone areas to at least 4-storeys within walkable catchments of Major Cycle Routes.   |
| 121.29 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least High Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline Medium Density Residential Zone density limits. |
| 121.30 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, be zoned for at least  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | HRZ, MUZ or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline MRZ density limits.   |
| 121.31 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Lyttleton should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.  |
| 121.32 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Sumner should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.33 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Sumner should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.34 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Wigram should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.35 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Wigram should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.36 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Change Addington to a Medium Local Centre<br><br>Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and Addington MUZ to HRZ (or at least LCIP).  |
| 121.37 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and Addington MUZ to HRZ (or at least LCIP).   |
| 121.38 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least HRZ, MUZ or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline MRZ density limits. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 121.39 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs     | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least HRZ, MUZ or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline MRZ density limits. |
| 121.40 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of this commercial centre to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m).</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 121.41 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | <p>Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of this commercial centre to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m).</p>                      |
| 121.42 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and the Addington Mixed Use Zone to a High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 121.43 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and the Addington Mixed Use Zone to a High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 121.44 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and the Addington Mixed Use Zone to a High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 121.45 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 -                   | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Commercial Zoning                      |                | at least High Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline Medium Density Residential Zone density limits.   |
| 121.46 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of Local Centre Zones from Medium Density Residential Zone to High Density Residential Zone to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m). |
| 121.47 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Support        | Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of Local Centre Zones from Medium Density Residential Zone to High Density Residential Zone to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m). |

### Philip Rance

### Submitter 122

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 122.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Opposes the increased level of housing intensification in areas indicated by the Council. |
| 122.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Opposes the increased level of housing intensification in areas indicated by the Council. |

Murray Walsh

Submitter 123

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|--|--|
| 123.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities | Seek Amendment | Introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity to help us better protect Character Areas. The following rules are proposed:<br><br><b>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</b> |  |  |
|                        |             |  |                | <b>Activity Status</b>  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>  | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |
|                        |             |  |                | Permitted   | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.                                 | No equivalent rule – no density limit              |
|                        |             |  |                | Controlled  | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is: |  |

|  |  |  |  |                          |  |                   |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
|  |  |  |  |                          | <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                   |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 –Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.</p>   | No density limit. |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a</p>  |                   |



|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv.</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |                                  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6.</p> <p>d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                                  |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)</p>   | <p>In most places, 11 metres</p> |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p>  |                                  |

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- the width of building frontages</li><li>- landscaping</li><li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li><li>- building coverage</li><li>- outdoor living space requirements</li><li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li><li>- fencing</li><li>- garaging and car ports</li><li>- building separation</li></ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|

|       |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|-------|---|---|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|
|       |   |   |                | <table><tr><td></td><td>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>   |  | If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status). |  |  |   |   |
|       | If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).  |   |                |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|       |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
| 123.2 | PC14  | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables              | Seek Amendment | <p>Introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity to help us better protect Character Areas. The following rules are proposed:</p> <p><b>Proposed Subdivision Rules</b></p> <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></td><td><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br/><br/>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</td><td>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br/><br/>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</td></tr></table> |  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>  | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|       | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>   | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b>  |                |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|       | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |                |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |

**Deborah BROWN**

**Submitter 124**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 124.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment  | That 15 Cashmere View Street is included as a suburban character area.                                   |
| 124.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment  | [In relation to character areas] that resource consents are required before any development can proceed. |

**Simon BROWN**

**Submitter 125**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 125.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment  | That 15 Cashmere View Street is included as a suburban character area.                                   |
| 125.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment  | [In relation to character areas] that resource consents are required before any development can proceed. |

Chris Wells

Submitter 126

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 126.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | That Cashmere View Street is included as a suburban character area.                                      |
| 126.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [In relation to character areas] that resource consents are required before any development can proceed. |

Michael Fisher

Submitter 127

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 127.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 14.5.3.1.3 RD14 (b) iii by removing the location requirement for accessory buildings to the rear of the main residential unit.</p> <p><i>This rule does not apply:</i></p> <p><i>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;</i></p> |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 127.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height   | Oppose         | Retain current 8 metre height limit in the Beckenham character area.  |
| 127.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks          | Seek Amendment | Include extra provision point to rule 14.5.2.3.8 (a) i. as number 3.<br><br><b>3. except where adjacent residential units are closer to the front boundary.</b> |
| 127.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks          | Seek Amendment | That provision rules 14.5.3.2.8 (a) ii and 14.5.3.2.8 (a) iii with regard to side and rear setbacks be changed to 1 metre within the Beckenham Character area.  |
| 127.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.9 - Building coverage | Seek Amendment | That provision rule 14.5.3.2.9 (a) be amended to 50% maximum building coverage.   |

**Sulekha Korgaonkar**

#### **Submitter 128**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 128.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support         | Retain Ryan Street as a residential character area and the provisions that maintain the streets character. |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 128.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support | Retain Ryan Street as a residential character area and the provisions that maintain the streets character. |
| 128.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support | Retain Ryan Street as a residential character area and the provisions that maintain the streets character. |

**Glennis Pattison**

**Submitter 129**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 129.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Oppose   | I oppose residential areas having any changes from what they were originally planned for many years ago in original planning, |

**Paul Cary**

**Submitter 130**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 130.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | That the High Density Residential Zone to be limited to the inner city and commercial areas as originally proposed.            |
| 130.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Ensure onsite carpark are required for all new High Density Residential Zone and Medium Density Residential Zone developments. |



**John Edilson**

**Submitter 131**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 131.1                         | PC14               | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Oppose          | Oppose the identification of Merivale as a large Local Centre, thereby allowing buildings of 6 levels high. |

**Tiffany Boyle**

**Submitter 132**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                              | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 132.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Oppose          | Revoke the idea of high rise housing buildings in Hornby and work to rebuild existing infrastructure to handle the current demand in the area. |
| 132.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning        | Oppose          | Revoke the idea of high rise housing buildings in Hornby and work to rebuild existing infrastructure to handle the current demand in the area. |
| 132.3                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Oppose          | Revoke the idea of high rise housing buildings in Hornby and work to rebuild existing infrastructure to handle the current demand in the area. |

Aaron Peck

**Submitter 133**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 133.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | To reconsider if there should be high density development allowed around Barrington Mall like other local centres. |

Terry Blogg

**Submitter 134**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 134.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose   | Reject the Plan Change in its entirety.   |
| 134.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose   | To not implement changes that would see higher density housing in the areas proposed. |
| 134.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support  | Support density in Central City and the key Hubs of Riccarton and Northlands.         |
| 134.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | To not implement changes that would see higher density housing in the areas proposed. |
| 134.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Oppose   | Oppose setbacks as proposed.  |
| 134.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                  | Oppose   | Oppose the proposed site coverage rules as proposed                                   |
| 134.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose   | Oppose provisions for increase in housing density.                                    |

Melissa Macfarlane

**Submitter 135**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 135.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas    | Support  | Retain any applicable residential character qualifying matters for the St Albans Malvern Street area.                    |
| 135.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Oppose   | Delete any applicable residential heritage area qualifying matters for the St Albans Church Properties Subdivision area. |

Irene Marks

**Submitter 136**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 136.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | Support inclusion of Ryan Street as a residential character area with provisions that maintain its character as a street of bungalows (and trees). |

Diane Hide

**Submitter 137**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                      |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 137.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support  | Maintain 14 metre height restriction.   |
| 137.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Oppose   | Buildings over permitted height of 14m. |

**Mathias Roehring****Submitter 138**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 138.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment  | That the boundary of Residential Suburban Zoning and Medium Density Residential zoning within the block between Tauwi Crescent and Ranui Street be moved to either Tauwi Crescent and Ranui Street.. |
| 138.2                         | PC14               | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.1 - Objective - Enabling recovery and facilitating the future enhancement of the district | Seek Amendment  | That the boundary of Residential Suburban Zoning and Medium Density Residential zoning within the block between Tauwi Crescent and Ranui Street be moved to either Tauwi Crescent and Ranui Street.  |

**Peter Ackroyd****Submitter 139**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 139.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Oppose          | Remove the High Density Residential zone from all of the Merivale area. |

Colin McGavin

Submitter 140

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 140.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | That Papanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 140.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] Papanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 140.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban. |
| 140.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban. |

Aaron Jaggar

Submitter 141

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 141.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | List Ryan Street as a Residential Character Area. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 141.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay   | Seek Amendment | List Ryan Street as a Residential Character Street Area.   |
| 141.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Allow consented developments, but not the Governments proposed medium density housing without consent. |
| 141.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Allow consented developments, but not the Governments proposed medium density housing without consent. |

**Sue Sunderland**

**Submitter 142**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 142.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of High Density Residential Zone and limit to] within the four avenues or the area of Riccarton between Riccarton and Blenheim Roads. |
| 142.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | [Remove provisions that enable] 4-10 storey[s]   |
| 142.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones in Merivale]  |
| 142.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Oppose         | [Remove provisions that enable] 4-10 storey[s]   |

## Bill Marks

### Submitter 143

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 143.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support  | Support the identification of Ryan Street as a Character Area. |

## Anthony William Norbert-Munns

### Submitter 144

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision     | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|--|
| 144.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport | Oppose   | Consider making Allister Avenue a one way street running east to west. Leaving present parking as is. Stop all right hand turns from Leinster Road, Allister Avenue and Heaton Street. |

## Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health

### Submitter 145

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 145.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | While Te Mana Ora recognises that there has been controversy in applying the Medium-Density Residential Standards (MDRS) set out in the Resource Management (Enabling Housing and Other Matters) Amendment Act and the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD) 2020 in Ōtautahi Christchurch, Te Mana Ora supports this Government direction. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 145.2 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora challenges Christchurch City Council to see these plan changes as an opportunity to influence the health and wellbeing of residents in Ōtautahi Christchurch and create better conditions for more health promoting communities.   |
| 145.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed Qualifying Matters related to high-risk natural hazards, including coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazard.   |
| 145.4 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard  | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed Qualifying Matters related to high-risk natural hazards, including coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazard.   |
| 145.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.2 - Policy for managing risk from flooding | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed Qualifying Matters related to high-risk natural hazards, including coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazard.   |
| 145.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers how housing developments can be designed in a way that encourages social interaction. For example, shared spaces, such as green spaces, paths and bike sheds, can facilitate social interaction in housing developments. |
| 145.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers how housing developments can be designed in a way that encourages social interaction. For example, shared spaces, such as green spaces, paths and bike sheds, can facilitate social interaction in housing developments. |
| 145.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments                            | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed the objective of high-quality residential environments (14.2.5) and the policies under this objective.   |
| 145.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and   | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed residential design principle 'site layout and context' (rule 14.15.1).   |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles   |                |   |
| 145.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion   | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers incorporating the Healthy Streets Approach into matters of control and discretion to create places that are vibrant and inclusive, where people feel safe and relaxed and there are things to do and see.   |
| 145.11 | PC14 | 7 - Transport  | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that the Council uses the Healthy Streets Approach to consider how to make walking and cycling more attractive and challenge car dominance.  |
| 145.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 145.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 145.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees  | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document,  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter.  |
| 145.15 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 145.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 145.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers establishing new green spaces within housing intensification, to support the growing population of Ōtautahi Christchurch.   |
| 145.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the protection of Residential Heritage Areas and recognises the need to balance housing development with protecting areas of cultural heritage and identity.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 145.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.2 - Policy - MDRS Policy 2   | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora encourages Christchurch City Council to consider how to ensure MDRS Policy 1 (14.2.3.2) will be achieved and how increased density and subdivision will provide diversity of housing stock that caters to range of population groups with different needs. Providing a diversity of housing stock and a mix of residential densities can give everyone more choice about where to live.  |
| 145.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights                       | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the inclusion of the conditions for managed consents for increased heights beyond those enabled within medium and high-density zoned area (14.2.3.7), including that provision for “a greater variety of housing types, price points and sizes when compared to what is provided in the surrounding area” (14.2.3.7 i), and encourages Christchurch City Council to investigate ways to apply these to enabled development as well. Indoor air quality should also be considered in housing design. |
| 145.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies   | Seek Amendment | New Policy proposed - Universal design standards should also be applied to new streetscapes and buildings so that they are accessible for all people.  |
| 145.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that accessibility plans be required to support quality large scale developments (Policy 14.2.5.3) and other high-density developments or neighbourhoods so that local accessibility needs are understood and provided for.   |
| 145.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and   | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed changes to the safety section of the residential design principles (14.15.1 h) which   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles  |                | strengthen CPTED principles to achieve a safe, secure environment.   |
| 145.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that accessibility plans be required to support quality large scale developments (Policy 14.2.5.3) and other high-density developments or neighbourhoods so that local accessibility needs are understood and provided for. |

**Julie Kidd**

**Submitter 146**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 146.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support  | [E]ndorse changes that protect the amount of sunlight buildings are exposed to, at least to a level that is equivalent to the level of exposure of a building in Auckland. |
| 146.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]upport[s] as much being done as possible to maintain tree canopy cover.   |
| 146.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]upport[s] as much being done as possible to maintain tree canopy cover.   |
| 146.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] as much being done as possible to maintain tree canopy cover.   |

Rohan A Collett

Submitter 147

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 147.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space | Seek Amendment | That all outdoor living spaces are required to be located on the east, north or west sides of dwellings not on the south side.                     |
| 147.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | That all of the CBD is rezoned Mixed Use   |
| 147.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.1 - Site density                  | Seek Amendment | Living Hills zone has the density increased  |
| 147.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height        | Seek Amendment | Minimum heights in the High Density Residential area is increased from two-stories to 3-4 stories  |
| 147.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone                        | Oppose         | Oppose the inclusion of provisions - Qualifying Matters - restricting MDRS within the existing residential areas under the Airport Noise Corridor. |
| 147.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone   | Not Stated     | That all of the CBD is rezoned Mixed Use   |
| 147.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Not Stated     | That all of the CBD is rezoned Mixed Use   |

## Curtis Bush

### Submitter 149

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 149.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Reconsider the decision to change the zone of Therese Street, Spreydon to Residential Medium Density.      |
| 149.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Reconsider the rezoning of Therese Street, Spreydon which is proposed to go to Residential Medium Density. |

## Ceres New Zealand, LLC

### Submitter 150

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| 150.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height          | Oppose   | Delete Standard 15.11.2.11 |
| 150.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 - Maximum road wall height | Oppose   | Delete Standard 15.11.2.12 |
| 150.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 - Building tower setbacks  | Oppose   | Delete Standard 15.11.2.14 |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 150.4  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage | Oppose  | Delete Standard 15.11.2.15   |
| 150.5  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.16 - Minimum building tower separation                            | Oppose  | Delete Standard 15.11.2.16   |
| 150.6  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Oppose  | a. Delete Rule 15.11.1.1.c<br><br>b. Delete Rule 15.11.1.1 (P17)<br><br>c. Retain activity specific standard b of Rules 15.11.1.1 (P13) and (P14).                       |
| 150.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development                  | Oppose  | Delete Policy 15.2.4.1. a) iii)  |
| 150.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support | Remove 87-93 Victoria Street from the Victoria Street Height Precinct and update the planning maps accordingly   |
| 150.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose  | b. Remove the Central City Building Height 32m Overlay from 25 Peterborough Street and update the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map accordingly.         |
| 150.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose  | a. Remove the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct applied to 25 Peterborough Street and 87-93 Victoria Street and update the planning maps accordingly. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 150.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.11.2.11 to add an exemption which states that clauses ii to vi of Standard 15.11.2.11.a do not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item. |
| 150.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 - Maximum road wall height                                     | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.12 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.                      |
| 150.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 - Building tower setbacks                                      | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.14 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.                      |
| 150.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.15 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.                      |
| 150.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.16 - Minimum building tower separation                            | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.16 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.                      |
| 150.16 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of  | Seek Amendment | Create a new schedule to identify significantly damaged heritage items which face significant challenges to their ongoing restoration and economic reuse.         |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Significant Historic Heritage Items  |                | The list is narrow, is likely to extend to no more than a dozen or so buildings, and could include the following: Victoria Mansions, Peterborough Centre, Harley Chambers (Cambridge Tce), Englefield House (Fitzgerald Ave), Empire Hotel (Norwich Quay), Daresbury (Daresbury Lane), and the Dux/ Student Union building at the Arts Centre. |
| 150.17 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies  | Seek Amendment | Add new Policy that better reflects and recognises significantly damaged heritage items (identified in the schedule created as part of point a above) which face significant challenges to their repair and reuse.   |
| 150.18 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Add new activity (RD9) to the rule for the repair, restoration, reconstruction, or alteration of a heritage item identified in the new schedule [sought by submitter for significantly damaged heritage items that face significant challenges to their ongoing restoration and economic use].   |
| 150.19 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Add new activity (RD10) to the rule for the the demolition of a heritage item identified in the new schedule [sought by submitter for significantly damaged heritage items that face significant challenges to their ongoing restoration and economic use].  |
| 150.20 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion  | Seek Amendment | Add a new Matter of Discretion relating to the provision of a heritage restoration assessment assessment or a heritage demolition assessment (the latter being applicable if the heritage item is to be demolished); engineering and Quantity Surveying evidence; photographic records; and a deconstruction salvage plan.                     |
| 150.21 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic   | Oppose         | Delete the PC13 proposed changes to Rule 9.3.4.1.1 (P9).   |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities   |        |  |
| 150.22 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                    | Oppose | Delete the proposed activity P11 regarding works to monuments in church graveyards, and in cemeteries that are listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2.   |
| 150.23 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                    | Oppose | Delete the proposed activity P12 regarding the demolition or relocation of a neutral building or intrusive building.   |
| 150.24 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                    | Oppose | Delete the proposed changes to Matter of Discretion 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings.  |
| 150.25 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Oppose | Delete the Horizontal Elm (Ulmus glabra Horizontalis) tree located on 25 Peterborough Street (Significant Tree #274) from Appendix 9.4.7.1 Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula). |
| 150.26 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Oppose | Delete the Significant and other Trees overlay applied to 25 Peterborough Street and update Planning Map 32C and H10 accordingly.  |

## Papanui Heritage Group

### Submitter 151

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 151.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced and excludes the following streets - St James Avenue, Windermere Road, Gambia Street, Dormer Street, Perry Street, Halton Street, Paparoa Street, Rayburn Avenue and Tomes Road. |
| 151.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced to areas marked TC2 so that it does not intrude into the quiet tree lined streets.   |
| 151.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road   |
| 151.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road   |
| 151.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.                                |
| 151.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.                                |

## Papanui Heritage Group

### Submitter 152

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 152.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced and excludes the following streets - St James Avenue, Windermere Road, Gambia Street, Dormer Street, Perry Street, Halton Street, Paparoa Street, Rayburn Avenue and Tomes Road. |
| 152.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced to areas marked TC2 so that it does not intrude into the quiet tree lined streets.   |
| 152.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road   |
| 152.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road   |
| 152.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.                                |
| 152.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.                                |

Susan Peake

**Submitter 153**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 153.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | That the proposed zoning for the eight Papanui Living Streets (including Grants Road, Gambia, Mary, Proctor, Frank, Wyndham, Loftus and Horner Streets) be changed from being classified as residential high density and revert to residential medium density housing [See submission attachments for reference photo].. |
| 153.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | That the proposed zoning for the eight Papanui Living Streets (including Grants Road, Gambia, Mary, Proctor, Frank, Wyndham, Loftus and Horner Streets) be changed from being classified as residential high density and revert to residential medium density housing [See submission attachments for reference photo].  |

**Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN)**

**Submitter 154**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 154.1                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards   | Seek Amendment | Amend by adding a Qualifying Matter, namely High Soil Erosion Risk area as indicated in the Land and Water Regional Plan.           |
| 154.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | That an additional Qualifying Matter is added, namely High Soil Erosion Risk area as indicated in the Land and Water Regional Plan. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 154.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies                               | Seek Amendment | [Re: Policy Outcomes] Rules should seek to maximise tree canopy coverage within intensive housing including incentives to retain mature trees and/or penalties for removal of mature trees. |
| 154.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Rules should seek to maximise tree canopy coverage within intensive housing including incentives to retain mature trees and/or penalties for removal of mature trees.                       |
| 154.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies                               | Seek Amendment | [Re: Policy Outcomes] Rules should seek to encourage or require community-level planning in areas of high intensification.  |
| 154.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Rules should seek to encourage or require community-level planning in areas of high intensification.  |

Trudi Bishop

#### Submitter 155

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 155.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.5 - Non-complying activities | Oppose   | There should be no more development allowed on the Port Hills, adjacent to Bowenvale Reserve and in Banks Peninsula |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
| 155.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.5 - Non-complying activities  | Oppose | There should be no more development allowed on the Port Hills, adjacent to Bowenvale Reserve and in Banks Peninsula                            |
| 155.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.2 - Landscapes and Natural Character > 9.2.4 - Rules - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes > 9.2.4.1 - Activity status table | Oppose | There should be no more development allowed on the Port Hills, adjacent to Bowenvale Reserve and in Banks Peninsula                            |
| 155.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose | Beckenham should be removed from the medium residential zone   |
| 155.5 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose | The proposed changes to Plan 14 are not taking into account the wellbeing of the city's residents from living inclose proximity to each other. |

**Maureen McGavin**

#### **Submitter 156**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 156.1                         | PC14               | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment  | ThatPapanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 156.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment  | ThatPapanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 156.3                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment  | [T]hatthe boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be alongHarewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban.  |
| 156.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban. |

**Robin Parr**

**Submitter 157**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 157.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | Retain existing heights & angles of Recession planes at boundaries, currently 2.3m & 36° |
| 157.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose   | Retain existing heights & angles of Recession planes at boundaries, currently 2.3m & 36° |

**Susan Thomas**

**Submitter 158**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested                    |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 158.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Remove MRZ in Dallington]            |
| 158.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Remove HRZ in Dallington]            |
| 158.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in Dallington] |



Jenny Crooks

**Submitter 159**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 159.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | That 25a Greenhaven Drive, Burwood, be rezoned from Rural Urban Fringe Zone to residential (Medium Density Residential Zoning preferred).   |
| 159.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs        | Oppose         | That 25a Greenhaven Drive, Burwood, be rezoned from Rural Urban Fringe Zone to residential (Medium Density Residential Zoning preferred).   |
| 159.3                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard | Oppose         | That 25a Greenhaven Drive, Burwood, be rezoned from Rural Urban Fringe Zone to residential (Medium Density Residential Zoning preferred) and not be subject to flooding overlays. |

Simon Smith

**Submitter 160**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 160.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | It is requested that the proposed rezoning of the eastern portion of Strowan to High Density Residential is rejected. |
| 160.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Objection to the 20m building height of HRZ.  |

**Marilyn Goulter**

**Submitter 161**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                                | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 161.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment  | Do not zone the area around Oakhampton Street in Hornby High Density Residential Zone   |
| 161.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment  | [Retain existing zones around Oakhampton Street in Hornby]  |
| 161.3                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan                                | Oppose          | Improved communication methods - objecting to the manner in which Council chose to communicate this zoning change to residents. |

**Jill Edwards**

**Submitter 162**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                                    | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 162.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Oppose          | That the area surrounding and including Rose st should require a resource consent for development and that the area be zoned as a suburban character area |
| 162.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment  | That the area surrounding and including Rose st should require a resource consent for development and that the area be zoned as a suburban character area |

James and Adriana Baddeley

Submitter 164

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 164.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area.                                   |
| 164.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area. |
| 164.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Residential Character Overlay Area.   |
| 164.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 164.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Support        | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 164.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or height in relation to boundary built form standards |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 164.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or height in relation to boundary built form standards |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|

**Catherine & Peter Baddeley**

#### Submitter 165

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 165.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Residential Character Overlay Area  |
| 165.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] the area consisting of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 165.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] the area consisting of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 165.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 165.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or height in relation to boundary built form standards] |
| 165.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables >  | Support        | [Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities |  | compliances with the building height or height in relation to boundary built form standards] |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Lindsay Sandford**

**Submitter 166**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 166.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>Zoning should be introduced in a staged manner.</p> <p>Using Leicester Crescent in Halswall as an example, my request would be to only classify the streets immediately surrounding the nearby “Town centre zone” (which currently doesn’t have a single commercial building), and the major surrounding roads as HRZ, then notify a “pathway” for streets further away (such as Leicester Crescent) to be reclassified as HRZ when a certain percentage (e.g. 50%) of housing closer to the “Town centre zone” has already been developed as higher density housing.</p> |
| 166.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>Zoning should be introduced in a staged manner.</p> <p>Using Leicester Crescent in Halswall as an example, my request would be to only classify the streets immediately surrounding the nearby “Town centre zone” (which currently doesn’t have a single commercial building), and the major surrounding roads as HRZ, then notify a “pathway” for streets further away (such as Leicester Crescent) to be reclassified as HRZ when a certain percentage (e.g. 50%) of housing closer to the “Town centre zone” has already been developed as higher density housing.</p> |

Katie Newell

Submitter 167

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 167.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                  | Seek Amendment | An amendment is sought for 76 Patten Street to be classed as a 'Medium Density Residential Zone' <i>[as opposed to 'Residential Suburban']</i> . |
| 167.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose         | Removal of the 'Low Public Transport Accessibility Area' Qualifying Matter in relation to 76 Patten Street.                                      |
| 167.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                                       | Seek Amendment | An amendment is sought for 76 Patten Street to be classed as a 'Medium Density Residential Zone' <i>[as opposed to 'Residential Suburban']</i> . |

Bernard Hall JP (Retired)

Submitter 168

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 168.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay                                | Support  | Please retain RYAN STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 as a CHARACTER STREET without multistory infill structures. |
| 168.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support  | Please retain RYAN STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 as a CHARACTER STREET without multistory infill structures. |
| 168.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | Please retain RYAN STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 as a CHARACTER STREET without multistory infill structures. |

**Richard Moylan**

**Submitter 169**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 169.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Support the sunlight qualifying matter and enhancing it to provide for outdoor washing drying. |
| 169.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Support the sunlight qualifying matter and enhancing it to provide for outdoor washing drying. |
| 169.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | Support the sunlight qualifying matter and enhancing it to provide for outdoor washing drying. |

**John Lieswyn**

**Submitter 170**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 170.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.4 - Policy - Requirements for car parking and loading | Seek Amendment | Amend by removing provision point 7.2.1.4 b. ii. A, which states that car parking should support the recovery of the Central City. Additionally, amend provision point 7.2.1.4 b. ii. F by clearly defining significantly adversely affect the demand for public transport' |
| 170.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch  | Seek Amendment | That provision point 7.2.1.6 ii. be amended by including that convenient cycle parking encompasses being provided indoors and excludes the provision of hanging bike racks  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport   |                |  |
| 170.3 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.3 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required | Oppose         | Remove provision point 7.4.4.3 a. v. from the District Plan  |
| 170.4 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities  | Seek Amendment | Amend provision point 7.5.2 to be more descriptive to ensure that cycle parking is actually safe, weather protected and convenient. Additionally, spacing and other design criteria from the Cycle parking planning and design guide produced by Waka Kotahi should be referred too. |

Paul McNoe

#### Submitter 171

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 171.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height                     | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 171.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                     | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 171.9 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height                            | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |

Traci Mendiola

Submitter 172

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 172.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | That the property located at 8 Gilders Grove, Heathcote, Christchurch to be rezoned [from Rural Urban Fringe zone to] Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 172.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | That the property located at 8 Gilders Grove, Heathcote, Christchurch to be rezoned [from Rural Urban Fringe zone to] Medium Density Residential Zone. |

Faye Hall

Submitter 173

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|
| 173.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Support  | No relief sought.  |

Sonya Grace

Submitter 174

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 174.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay | Support  | Seek that Ryan Street becomes a Character Street and to not allow medium to high density housing into Ryan Street. |

## Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)

### Submitter 175

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 175.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | Proposed Industrial Interface [Qualifying] Matter is entirely appropriate in managing reverse sensitivity matters.  |
| 175.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | [Supports] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matters [which] provide[s] for intensification that commensurate with public transport services and demonstrate Council's sound planning practice  |
| 175.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | Seeks to be directly engaged on upcoming release of Plan Change 12 on Coastal Hazards for implications on Winstone Wallboards Ltd's site.   |
| 175.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | Further assessment required on the Tsunami Management Overlay mapping.  |
| 175.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Seek Amendment | Further assessment required on the Tsunami Management Overlay mapping.  |
| 175.6                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2: Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, avoid development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site <u>for residential purposes in residential zones</u> , unless the risk to life and property is acceptable. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 175.7 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.1 - 5.4A.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend: Rule 5.4A.1<br><br>5.4A.1 Permitted activities<br><br><del>a. There are no permitted activities.</del> Non-residential activities. |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|

**David Gibbons**

**Submitter 176**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 176.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Remove the High Density Residential Zoning on Allister Avenue and within 500m of Elmwood School on Leinster Road. |
| 176.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Remove the High Density Residential Zoning on Allister Avenue and within 500m of Elmwood School on Leinster Road. |

**David Lang**

**Submitter 177**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 177.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Keep maximum heights in the Central City as they are - oppose the increase in the maximum height of residential buildings in the central city. |

Jorge Rodriguez

Submitter 178

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 178.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | <del>I</del> <b>S</b> trongly oppose the proposed zoning of 5B Frome Place as a Residential Suburban Zone and urge the Christchurch City Council to rezone the property and the St Albans area in general as a Residential Medium Density Zone. |
| 178.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Request that the claim that the St Albans area is a Low Public Accessibility Area be re-evaluated.  |
| 178.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Seek Amendment | <del>I</del> <b>S</b> trongly oppose the proposed zoning of 5B Frome Place as a Residential Suburban Zone and urge the Christchurch City Council to rezone the property and the St Albans area in general as a Residential Medium Density Zone. |

Sean Walsh

Submitter 179

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 179.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Request that Cashmere View Street (including #13 Cashmere View Street) be a suburban charter area/street. Request that resource consent be required before any development can proceed. |
| 179.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Request that Cashmere View Street (including #13 Cashmere View Street) Somerfield be a suburban charter   |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | area/street. Request that resource consent be required before any development can proceed.   |
| 179.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay | Seek Amendment | Request that Cashmere View Street (including #13 Cashmere View Street) Somerfield be a suburban charter area/street. Request that resource consent be required before any development can proceed. |

## Josiah Beach

### Submitter 180

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 180.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support  | Fully and completely supports all the Qualifying Matters proposed by the Council.  |
| 180.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Support  | [A]ppreciate[s] and support[s] the special attention given by the Council to overshadowing in the ... Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. |
| 180.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Support  | [F]ully support[s] the Significant and other Trees Qualifying Matter.  |
| 180.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Support  | [F]ully support[s] the Residential Character Area Qualifying Matter  |
| 180.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Support  | [F]ully support[s] the proposed Areas with Low Public Transport Availability Qualifying Matter.  |
| 180.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [F]ully support[s] the proposed tree canopy requirement mechanism  |

Jill Young

**Submitter 181**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 181.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | Oppose MDRZ for Brodie Street, Ilam (Planning Map 30). Retain current RS zone in District Plan.         |
| 181.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   | Oppose MDRZ for Brodie Street, Ilam (Planning Map 30), and retain RS zone in the current District Plan. |
| 181.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables | Oppose   | Oppose MDRZ for Brodie Street, Ilam (Planning Map 30), and retain RS zone in the current District Plan. |

Rosanne Hawarden

**Submitter 182**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 182.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Oppose         | Opposes the change to the current zoning of suburban residential transitional zoning around Jane Deans Close, Riccarton. [The area in question has been zoned as a High Density Residential Zone under the proposed PC14]. |
| 182.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | That Jane Deans Close be included as a Residential Heritage Area.  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 182.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage | Seek Amendment | That Jane Deans Close be included as a Residential Heritage Area. |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|

**Brooke McKenzie**

**Submitter 183**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 183.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct that would reduce housing density. |
| 183.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise   | Seek Amendment | Land within the 54 dbn and 57 dbn be a 'Soft Fringe Buffer Zone' to with 1 arce lots  |
| 183.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Density Residential Airport Noise Influence Zone that reduces residential density. Support this to be MDRZ.          |
| 183.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | Land within the 54 dbn and 57 dbn be a 'Soft FringeBuffer Zone' to with 1 arce lots   |
| 183.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Density Residential Airport Noise Influence Zone that reduces residential density. Support this to be MDRZ.          |



## University of Canterbury

### Submitter 184

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 184.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density                                   | Seek Amendment | <p>Supports with amendments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ii: Amend to reflect HDZ to be established in all of City - not just Central City</li> <li>- iii: Amend as follows:<br/><br/> <b>Medium and</b> high density residential development <b>is established</b> in and near identified commercial centres <del>is established</del> <b>and/or within</b> existing urban areas where there is ready access to a wide range of facilities, services, public transport, parks and <b>public open spaces</b>.</li> <li>- iv: Amend to reflect FUZ</li> </ul> |
| 184.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety | Support        | Retain policy   |
| 184.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments            | Seek Amendment | <p>Support with amendments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- iv: high quality shared spaces, <del>including</del> <b>such as</b> communal living spaces and accessways that providesafe, direct access for pedestrians;</li> </ul>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 184.4  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.7 - Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone > 13.7.6 - Appendices > 13.7.6.1 - Appendix 13.7.6.1                          | Support        | Retain alternative zoning (MDRZ) of the University Campus within the Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone  |
| 184.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                         | Support        | Retain rule as proposed (P1)   |
| 184.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing                     | Seek Amendment | Support with amendment to the standard (Advice note - There is no site density standard in the RMDRZ) to align with the MDRS.<br><br>Consequently, this would resolve the identified reference issue with Rule 8.5.1.2 (C9).                                       |
| 184.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                 | Support        | Retain rule as proposed.   |
| 184.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support        | Retain rule as proposed (Diagram D)  |
| 184.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces | Support        | Support in part.<br><br>Concerned about the prescriptiveness of this rule and the potential for perverse, albeit unintentional, design outcomes for a development<br><br>This is a similar concern with Rule 14.6.2.11(a)(ii) in the High Density Residential Zone |
| 184.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 -   | Support        | Support in part  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Service, storage and waste management  |                | <p>Concerned about the prescriptiveness of this rule and the potential for perverse, albeit unintentional, design outcomes for a development.</p> <p>Similar concern with Rule 14.5.2.13 (a)(ii) in the Medium Residential Zone</p>   |
| 184.11 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P  | Support        | [Support] Definition of Public Open Space as proposed.  |
| 184.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.21 - Outdoor living space                                     | Support        | [Regarding 14.15.21] c - Support wording as proposed.   |
| 184.13 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amendment to the standard 14.5.2.1 to align with the MDRS;</p> <p>Or if no density standard is provided then: standard (b) of [8.5.1.2] (C9) should be removed.</p>  |
| 184.14 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | <p>The University is generally supportive of PC14 and efforts to enable more development in the city's existing urban footprint.</p> <p>The University considers that amendments are required to the planning framework to enable intensification, recognizing the need for housing supply, while not compromising on good design and amenity outcomes.</p> |

Nick Dore

Submitter 185

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 185.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Seek Amendment | Oppose HRZ of block of land bounded by Papanui Road, Normans Road, Watford St and Blighs Road (Planning Map 24)<br><br>Seeks this to be MDRZ (currently RS in the District Plan) |
| 185.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Oppose HRZ of block of land bounded by Papanui Road, Normans Road, Watford St and Blighs Road (Planning Map 24)<br><br>Seeks this to be MDRZ (currently RS in the District Plan) |
| 185.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                          | Seek Amendment | Oppose HRZ of block of land bounded by Papanui Road, Normans Road, Watford St and Blighs Road (Planning Map 24)<br><br>Seeks this to be MDRZ (currently RS in the District Plan) |

**Bob Burnett**

**Submitter 186**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 186.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street | Oppose   | Oppose requirement for 20% glazed area to street frontage in particular on southern facing housing.                                |
| 186.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Support  | Support the proposed changes with amendments to increase thermal performance and reduced energy efficiency of residential housing. |

**Tom Logan**

**Submitter 187**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 187.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone                                    | Support  | <i>[Retain as notified]</i>                         |
| 187.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone                                      | Support  | <i>Retain as notified</i>                           |
| 187.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Support  | <i>[Retain 14.6.2.2 c. iv.]</i>                     |
| 187.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | <i>[Drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]</i> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 187.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters     | Oppose         | <i>[Drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]</i>   |
| 187.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Regarding Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter]</i> reduce proposed area to <i>[the adjoining sites]</i> being 40 houses. |
| 187.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters     | Seek Amendment | <i>[Regarding Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter]</i> reduce proposed area to <i>[the adjoining sites]</i> being 40 houses. |
| 187.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Remove [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Areas] QM entirely or amend to reduce scope.   |
| 187.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose         | Remove [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Areas] QM entirely or amend to reduce scope.   |
| 187.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Remove entirely or relax recession planes for buildings in HRZ.   |

### Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association

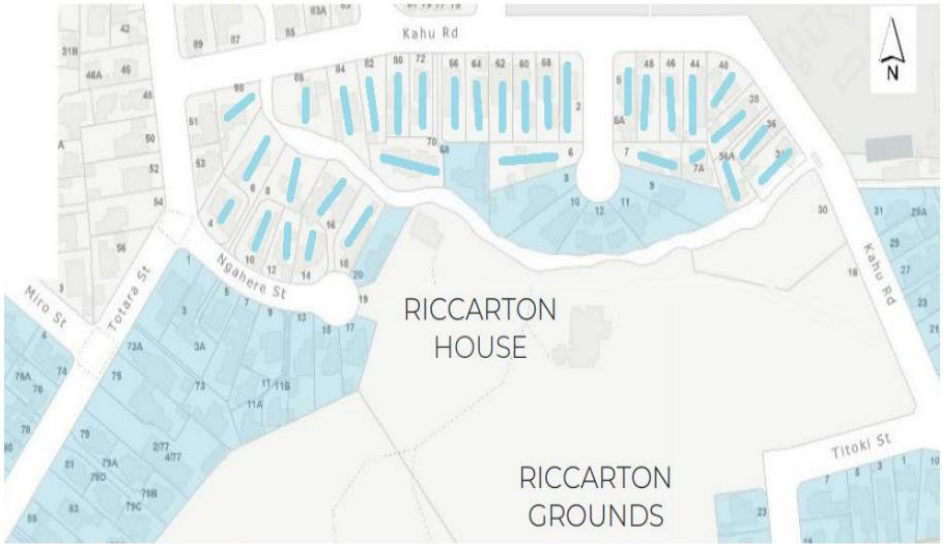
#### Submitter 188

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 188.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | The plan change should be reviewed once a proper social impact assessment has been completed. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 188.2 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2<br>- Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities ><br>15.2.2.1 - Policy<br>- Role of centres | Seek Amendment | That Riccarton be a Town Centre or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre.  |
| 188.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | That Riccarton be a Town Centre or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre.  |
| 188.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                         | Seek Amendment | [T]he Sunlight Qualifying Matter should be more conservative than proposed, to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under current density rules. |
| 188.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -  | Seek Amendment | [T]he Sunlight Qualifying Matter should be more conservative than proposed, to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under current density rules. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary |                |   |
| 188.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes                             | Seek Amendment | [T]he Sunlight Qualifying Matter should be more conservative than proposed, to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under current density rules.                            |
| 188.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | [That the Riccarton Bush Interface QM Overlay is extended to include] the small residential area directly north of Riccarton House and Bush, bounded by Ngahere St, Totara St and Kahu Rd |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                |  <p>Figure 5 - Area to add to the RBIA</p>  |
| 188.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites located within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area, + the Kauri cluster ( Kauri St, Rata St, Titoki St, and Rimu St + the north side of Rata St and the west side of Rimu St extending to Straven Road) are zoned Residential Suburban instead of MRZ]</p> |


|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                |  <p><i>Figure 6 - Kauri Cluster areas appropriate to retain suburban density</i></p>   |
| 188.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites located within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area + the Kauri cluster (Kauri St, Rata St, Titoki St, and Rimu St + the north side of Rata Street and the west side of Rimu St extending to Straven Road) are zoned Residential Suburban instead of MRZ]</p> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <p><i>Figure 6 - Kauri Cluster areas appropriate to retain suburban density</i></p>   |
| 188.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - | Seek Amendment | <p>[New Qualifying Matter Riccarton Commercial/Residential Transition] - The commercial area north of Riccarton Rd [from Kauri St to Harakeke St] should be height-restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north.</p> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters |                |   |
| 188.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial   | Seek Amendment | <p>[New Qualifying Matter Riccarton Commercial/Residential Transition Zone] - The commercial area north of Riccarton Rd should be height-restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north.</p> <p>[Note: Submission requests proposed TCZ changes to LCZ, hence coding here instead of rules].</p> |
| 188.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise                          | Seek Amendment | [T]he properties at 34, 36, 36A, 38, 40, 44, 46, and 48 Kahu Rd, should be included in the Airport Noise Influence [Contour Overlay].   |
| 188.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas                        | Seek Amendment | Jane Deans Close should [have intensification restricted through a Qualifying Matter]   |
| 188.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                                  | Seek Amendment | [That] Jane Deans Close retain[s] its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] [instead of HRZ]   |
| 188.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                            | Seek Amendment | [That] Jane Deans Close retain[s] its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] [instead of HRZ]   |
| 188.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas                        | Seek Amendment | Both sides of Matai St West from Straven Rd east to the railway line, including the area north to the Avon River, should be a Qualifying Matter restricting further residential intensification.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 188.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] Matai Street West including Kahikatea Lane, Nikau Place, Harakeke St to the bridge, and Kereru Lane is zoned Residential Suburban [instead of HRZ]   |
| 188.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [That] Matai Street West including Kahikatea Lane, Nikau Place, Harakeke St to the bridge, and Kereru Lane is zoned Residential Suburban [instead of HRZ]   |
| 188.19 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.   |
| 188.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | <p>1. [Stronger] Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p> |
| 188.21 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | New Qualifying Matter for areas subject to frequent surface flooding  |
| 188.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1  | Seek Amendment | New Qualifying Matter for areas subject to frequent surface flooding  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Application of qualifying matters  |                |  |
| 188.23 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.1 - Noise ><br>6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters ><br>6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [T]he entire area represented by the Riccarton Bush Kilmarlock Residents' Association should be designated a Qualifying Matter, Pūtarīngamotu-Riccarton Precinct.  |
| 188.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | [T]he entire area represented by the Riccarton Bush Kilmarlock Residents' Association should be designated a Qualifying Matter Pūtarīngamotu-Riccarton Precinct.   |
| 188.25 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That all sites located within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area + the Kauri cluster (Kauri St, Rata St, Titoki St, and Rimu St + the north side of Rata Street and the west side of Rimu St extending to Straven Road) are zoned Residential Suburban instead of MRZ] |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                |  <p><i>Figure 6 - Kauri Cluster areas appropriate to retain suburban density</i></p> |
| 188.26 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>[That the extent of the Riccarton commercial zone is reduced, to end at Picton Ave]</p>  |



Matt Edwards

Submitter 189

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 189.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Support the proposal to introduce this objective.   |
| 189.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Support the introduction of this objective as proposed.   |
| 189.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Seek Amendment | <b>Relevant clause:</b> 14.6.2.2.c.iv. Relax requirements for the removal of recession planes to make it more feasible to developers to build on the front of a site. |
| 189.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose         | Remove Sunlight Access QM.  |
| 189.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Oppose         | 14.6.2.2.a - Remove Sunlight Access QM.   |
| 189.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Reduce the area of the Ric Bush interface back to the current level of 40 sites.  |
| 189.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.3.v - Reduce the area of the Ric Bush interface back to the current level of 40 sites.   |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 189.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | 14.4.2.3.iv - Reduce the area of the Ric Bush interface back to the current level of 40 sites.   |
| 189.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Remove Low PT Access QM.   |
| 189.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                               | Oppose         | <b>Relevant clause:</b> 14.6.2.2.b (Clause that dictates that recession planes still apply on parts of buildings above 12 m).<br><br>Remove recession planes for taller buildings in HRZ, while maintaining height limits which was intention of NPS-UD. |

**Ross Boswell**

**Submitter 190**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 190.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The block bounded by Riccarton Rd, Harakeke St, Kilmarnock St and the railway line should be included as MRZ (Medium-density residential zone). |

**Logan Brunner**

**Submitter 191**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 191.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | [That proposed Residential Heritage Areas are removed] |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 191.2  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Oppose  | [That proposed Residential Heritage Areas are removed]        |
| 191.3  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support | [No changes to existing character areas]                      |
| 191.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                        | Support | [Retain P1 provision permitting three homes per site]         |
| 191.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                          | Support | [Retain P1 provision permitting three homes per site]         |
| 191.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Support | [Retain proposed building height standard]                    |
| 191.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Support | [Retain provisions that enable 4-6 storeys]                   |
| 191.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities           | Support | [Retain provisions that enable 4-6 storeys]                   |
| 191.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                        | Support | [Retain provisions that enable] 20-30 lvs in the central city |
| 191.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                    | Support | [Retain increased building height]                            |
| 191.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                  | Support | [Retain increased building heights]                           |
| 191.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height  | Support | [Retain increased building heights]                           |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 191.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Retain c.iv]   |
| 191.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | [Remove proposed QM Sunlight Access]  |
| 191.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose         | [Remove proposed QM Sunlight Access]  |
| 191.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose         | [Remove proposed QM Sunlight Access]  |
| 191.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of Riccarton Bush Interface to sites immediately adjacent]                                 |
| 191.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | The Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter should be removed                                |
| 191.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | [Remove b.] Remove entirely or relax recession planes for buildings in the High Density Residential Zone. |

Nan Xu

#### Submitter 192

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 192.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | 147A Yaldhurst Rd, Uper Riccarton, Christchurch. 8042<br><br>and 147B Yaldhurst Rd, Uper Riccarton, Christchurch. 8042 should be Medium Density Residential Zone. |

## Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT)

### Submitter 193

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 193.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A   | Support        | [Retain the proposed] definition of alteration.  |
| 193.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C   | Support        | Retain the proposed definition for acontributory building in relation to heritage areas. |
| 193.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D   | Support        | Retain the proposed definition for adefining building in relation to heritage areas.     |
| 193.4                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the Heritage fabric definition]: remove part (b)                        |
| 193.5                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Support        | Retain proposed definition ofheritage professional                                       |
| 193.6                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.9 - I   | Support        | Retain proposed definition of Intrusive building or site                                 |
| 193.7                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N  | Support        | Retain proposed definition of Neutral building or site                                   |
| 193.8                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                     | Support        | Retain the increased minimum net site area for the Heritage Areas as proposed            |
| 193.9                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities | Support        | Retain P1 [activity specific standard i] as proposed                                     |
| 193.10                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies >                      | Support        | Retain Policy 9.3.2.2.5 as proposed  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 9.3.2.2.5 - Policy - Ongoing use of scheduled historic heritage   |                |   |
| 193.11 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items   | Seek Amendment | the addition of a new clause in 9.3.2.2.8:vi. <u>Should demolition be approved, whether the setting should be retained/rescheduled as an open space heritage item.</u><br><br>Retain a.ii.  |
| 193.12 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Oppose         | Remov[e] P8   |
| 193.13 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | [The inclusion of] a new restricted discretionary activity: <u>a. Alteration, relocation or demolition of a building, structure or feature in a heritage setting, where the building, structure or feature is not individually scheduled as a heritage item.</u> <u>b. This rule does not apply to work subject to rules 9.3.4.1.3 RD1 and RD2. The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: 9.3.6.1 Heritage items and heritage settings.</u> |
| 193.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.2 - Controlled activities  | Support        | Retain as proposed  |
| 193.15 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings | Support        | Retain as proposed  |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 193.16 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules -<br>Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.5 -<br>Residential Heritage Areas (excluding<br>Akaroa Township Heritage Area) -<br>demolition or relocation of a defining<br>building or contributory building | Support | Retain as proposed   |
| 193.17 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.7 -<br>Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix -<br>Schedule of Significant Historic<br>Heritage Items   | Support | Retain as proposed   |
| 193.18 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.7 -<br>Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix -<br>Schedule of Significant Historic<br>Heritage Items   | Support | Retain as proposed.  |
| 193.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium<br>Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 -<br>Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 -<br>Area-specific restricted discretionary<br>activities                       | Support | Retain RD15 as proposed  |
| 193.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status<br>tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 -<br>Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Retain RD11 as proposed  |
| 193.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying<br>Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application<br>of qualifying matters  | Support | Retain all existing heritage items, settings, and features<br>as a Qualifying Matter |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 193.22 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -<br>Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity<br>Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted<br>activities                | Support | Retain [activity] P1 as proposed.   |
| 193.23 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -<br>Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity<br>Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted<br>activities                | Support | Retain [activity] P2 as proposed.   |
| 193.24 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -<br>Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity<br>Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted<br>activities                | Support | Retain [activity] P12 as proposed.  |
| 193.25 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -<br>Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity<br>Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted<br>discretionary activities | Support | Retain [activity] RD6 as proposed.  |
| 193.26 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -<br>Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity<br>Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted<br>discretionary activities | Support | Retain [activity] RD7 as proposed.  |
| 193.27 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -<br>Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity<br>Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted<br>discretionary activities | Support | Retain [activity] RD8 as proposed.  |
| 193.28 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3<br>- Historic heritage > 9.3.7 -<br>Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix -  | Oppose  | Amend column heading to remove reference to<br>registration: Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List<br>number & registration type |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
|        |      | Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   |        |  |
| 193.29 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose | Amend Item 1401 to include list number and category: <u>Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number &amp; type 3128 Category 2</u> |
| 193.30 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose | Amend Setting Map 629 to show the current location of Heritage Item 107.   |

## St George's Hospital

### Submitter 194

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 194.1                  | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development > 13.5.2.1.2 - Policy - Comprehensive development | Support  | Support wording changes in clause d.<br><br>- Insertion of <b><u>Larger</u></b><br><br>- Remove of the St. Georges Heaton Overlay |
| 194.2                  | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.5.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support  | Supports removal of RD7 relating to St. Georges Heaton Overlay  |



|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 194.3 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.3 - Larger inner urban sites - St Georges Hospital, Southern Cross  | Support | Support changes as proposed for St. Georges Hospital                      |
| 194.4 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House. | Support | Supports the removal of the St. Georges Heaton Overlay                    |
| 194.5 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.6 - DELETE 13.5.5.6 St Georges-Heaton Overlay  | Support | Supports the removal of St. Georges Heaton Overlay                        |
| 194.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support | Supports the removal of the St. Georges Heaton Overlay on Planning Map 31 |

Kevin Arscott

Submitter 195

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 195.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | <p>1. 15.12.1.1(c) P5 and P6-(a) Offices and Commercial services should <b>not</b> only be required ancillary to any permitted activity located on the site.</p> <p>2. 15.12.1.1(c) P5 and P6-(b)(i) individual tenancies should be unrestricted in scale rather than limited to being ancillary and restricted in area to 450 sq.m GLFA; and</p> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | 3. 15.12.1.1(c) P5 and P6-(b)(ii) the total area used for office activities and/or commercial services should be unrestricted and not limited to 450 sq.m GLFA per site, or 450 sq.m GLFA per 500 sq me of land area; whichever is the greater. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Brian Gillman**

**Submitter 196**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 196.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters         | Support  | Retain waterbody setbacks and sunlight access as a qualifying matters. |
| 196.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.4 - Rules - Activity status tables - City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks | Support  | Retain waterbody setbacks [provisions] as a qualifying matter          |
| 196.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support  | [Retain the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as proposed]             |
| 196.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary     | Support  | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as proposed]                 |
| 196.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support  | [Retain Sunlight Acces Qualifying Matter as proposed]                  |

Steve Smith

Submitter 197

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 197.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | more public consultation/ discussion   |
| 197.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Retain current District Plan rules and introduce changes more gradually]      |
| 197.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Oppose         | [Remove Tsunami Management Area]   |
| 197.4                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5 Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | [That] any planning restrictions within the Tsunami Management Area be removed |
| 197.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose         | [Maintain existing recession planes]   |
| 197.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing   | Seek Amendment | [Impose more density controls]   |
| 197.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage   | Seek Amendment | [Impose more density controls]   |

## Megan Walsh

### Submitter 198

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 198.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | Opposes 3 story buildings that will impact sunlight, privacy, safety and parking in most of the residential neighbourhoods. |
| 198.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | Opposes 3 story buildings that will impact sunlight, privacy, safety and parking in most of the residential neighbourhoods. |

## Joshua Wight

### Submitter 199

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 199.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Amend provisions to enable taller buildings, especially [within the] central city (20-30 lvs). Commercial centres and surrounding residential sites have increased height limits, generally to between 4 and 6 storeys. |
| 199.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | [Re: 14.6.2.2.c.iv]<br><br>Support Perimeter-block form-factors encouraged in high-density neighbourhoods – eyes on the street.   |
| 199.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Amend Riccarton bush interface that limits buildings in this area to 8m.  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 199.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | The Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.  |
| 199.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Oppose restrictions on buildings above 14 m.   |
| 199.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Support        | More homes, with 3-storey, 3-homes per site.   |
| 199.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Amend provisions to enable taller buildings, especially [within the] central city (20-30 lvls). Commercial centres and surrounding residential sites have increased height limits, generally to between 4 and 6 storeys. |
| 199.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial   | Seek Amendment | Amend provisions to enable taller buildings, especially [within the] central city (20-30 lvls). Commercial centres and surrounding residential sites have increased height limits, generally to between 4 and 6 storeys. |
| 199.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | [Re: 14.5.2.6.a and 14.6.2.2.a]<br>Amend the sunlight access QM to previously proposed levels or oppose entirely.  |

**Robert J Manthei**

**Submitter 200**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 200.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restart process based on accurate projections for future housing needs and population trends, or do no more than what is required</li> <li>Directly address the ongoing (and growing) problem of a lack of affordable housing.</li> <li>stop any further work on the proposed PC14 and consider instead</li> </ol> |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | how to best fulfil its stated aims by responding in the least disruptive way to the requirements set out in the NPS-UD  |
| 200.2 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House. | Seek Amendment | [That the internal setback at the former Christchurch Women's Hospital site is 10 metres instead of 4 metres]   |
| 200.3 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.5.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding RD13] The building height should be reduced by 50%, from 32 and 20m to 16 and 10m.   |
| 200.4 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House. | Seek Amendment | [New standard] That a service road is required on the southern boundary of the former Christchurch Women's Hospital site  |
| 200.5 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus  | Seek Amendment | [d] Recession planes should be the same as current ones; The recession plane for the southern boundary on [the former Christchurch Women's Hospital] site should be the same as the current recession plane calculated at a point 10m from the boundary |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women's Hospital and Montreal House.   |                |   |
| 200.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | Recession planes should be the same as the current ones   |
| 200.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Oppose         | [Do not allow any buildings to exceed 14m in the HRZ within the four avenues - RD7 & RD8]   |
| 200.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Increase the financial contribution and adopt a 'hard' tree cover target of 25%</li> <li>2. Require mature vegetation and trees to be kept on new building sites.</li> <li>3. Require developers to design 'around' a site's unique features, including retaining mature trees and vegetation.</li> </ol> |
| 200.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Begin now to establish a Street Running Large Spacing Busway system of public transport.</li> <li>2. Reinstate the inner city Shuttle bus immediately.</li> </ol>   |
| 200.10 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Any future version of PlanChange 14 should incorporate regulations mandating 'Sponge city' concepts, no matter what the final density targets become. The CCC should set a sponginess rating of 35%, the same as Auckland's.  |
| 200.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Reduce height limits  |

|        |      |  |                |                                       |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 200.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | Reduce height limits                  |
| 200.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone   | Seek Amendment | Stop enabling greenfield developments |
| 200.14 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies  | Seek Amendment | Stop enabling Greenfield developments |

**Amanda Parfitt**

**Submitter 201**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 201.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Please change the Qualifying Matter for Sunshine Access in all medium (and lower) density residential zones to ensure sunlight access to ground floor for all 12 months of the year. If Sunlight Access is going to be less than this, I request that this require a resource consent which requires permission from the owners and occupiers of the neighbouring properties. |

**Trevor Wilson**

**Submitter 202**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 202.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Request the proposed Medium Density Residential Zone be extended to incorporate parts of Hollis & Bowenvale Aves. and Lansdowne |



|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      |   |         | Tce. including Roseneath Place that are within walking distance, or 1km, of Centaurus Rd. and access to the Orbiter bus route.   |
| 202.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support | Request the proposed Medium Density Residential Zone be extended to incorporate parts of Hollis & Bowenvale Aves. and Lansdowne Tce. including Roseneath Place that are within walking distance, or 1km, of Centaurus Rd. and access to the Orbiter bus route. |

**Steve Petty**

### Submitter 203

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 203.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking. |
| 203.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking. |
| 203.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose   | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking. |
| 203.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Oppose   | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking. |
| 203.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking. |
| 203.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking. |

|       |      |                  |        |   |
|-------|------|------------------|--------|---|
| 203.7 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose | Opposes implementation of Plan Change 14. |
|-------|------|------------------|--------|---|

### Halswell Residents' Association

#### Submitter 204

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| 204.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions | Seek Amendment | Prioritise intensification in the central city and on former industrial land along the rail corridor |
| 204.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan         | Seek Amendment | Mandate rainwater harvesting with all developments under this plan change                            |

### Addington Neighbourhood Association

#### Submitter 205

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 205.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design   | Seek Amendment | Intensification should be restricted until required infrastructure is in place.  |
| 205.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Seek Amendment | Areas of higher density should provide residents with access to public green spaces within a distance of no more than one kilometer. |
| 205.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Subdivisions should have at least one compulsory car park on each development for deliveries, tradesmen and emergency services .     |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 205.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | That natural hazards must be allowed for, or the Council could face legal redress for allowing higher density in the wrong places.  |
| 205.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies  | Support        | That natural hazards must be allowed for, or the Council could face legal redress for allowing higher density in the wrong places.  |
| 205.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                                       | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.9 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.24 - Minimum                               | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary   |                | with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading.   |
| 205.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.36 - Building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zones            | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks   | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks  | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.5 - Minimum building setback from internal boundaries  | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.  |
| 205.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.4 - Minimum building setback from side and rear internal boundaries and railway lines | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries                                      | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries                            | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines                          | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.                                |
| 205.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane  | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 205.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes           | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes     | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes               | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.24 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | usefulness of said panels through shading.   |
| 205.25 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Support        | That developers are prevented from clearing every tree on a site before they apply for a building consent. |
| 205.26 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | Include a clause which allows the Council to add additional Qualifying Matters.                            |
| 205.27 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |
| 205.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |
| 205.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |
| 205.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |
| 205.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |
| 205.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |
| 205.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.       |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 205.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes      | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.   |
| 205.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.6 - Daylight recession planes | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.   |
| 205.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane                       | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.   |
| 205.37 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | That the Spine [Brougham Street Expressway between Waltham Road and Barrington Street] and other traffic corridors be subject to lower density residential standards than the proposed provisions allow for. |
| 205.38 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.   |
| 205.39 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Areas of higher density should provide residents with access to public green spaces within a distance of no more than one kilometre.   |

**Emma Wheeler**

**Submitter 206**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 206.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | [New Residential Heritage Area] Make both St James Avenue and Windermere Road category 1 Streets, protecting both the plaques, |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | trees and the people the already enjoy and use these streets. Removing both streets from the intensification plan. |
| 206.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Removing St James Avenue and Windermere Road from the intensification plan.  |
| 206.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Removing St James Avenue and Windermere Road from the intensification plan.  |

### Mitchell Cocking

#### Submitter 207

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                   | Position | Decision Requested     |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|------------------------|
| 207.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial                             | Oppose   | Reject the plan change |
| 207.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                            | Oppose   | Reject the plan change |
| 207.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                            | Oppose   | Reject the plan change |
| 207.4                  | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones                 | Oppose   | Reject the plan change |
| 207.5                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks | Oppose   | Reject the plan change |

### Amie Cocking

#### Submitter 208

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 208.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Oppose   | Reject the rule changes that allow for higher intensity residential development outside of the inner city (Four Avenues). |
| 208.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Oppose   | Reject the rule changes that allow for higher intensity residential development outside of the inner city (Four Avenues). |
| 208.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose   | Reject the rule changes that allow for higher intensity residential development outside of the inner city (Four Avenues). |

## Lauren Roberts

### Submitter 209

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 209.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.2 - Policy - Allotments | Support        | Retain provision b.i. a variety of allotment sizes to cater for different housing types and affordability |
| 209.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                                 | Seek Amendment | Provide for more flexibility on allotment sizes.  |
| 209.3                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings                      | Seek Amendment | Provide for more flexibility on allotment sizes.  |

## Victor Ong

### Submitter 210

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 210.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Rezone Rural Urban Fringe (RuUF) around 565 Yaldhurt Road to Medium Density Residential (MRZ) |
| 210.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | Extend Airport Noise Boundary to 60 dba   |
| 210.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning         | Seek Amendment | Rezone Rural Urban Fringe (RuUF) around 565 Yaldhurt Road to Medium Density Residential (MRZ) |

Pauline McEwen

Submitter 211

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 211.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That the area at the eastern end of Rugby Street be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of the proposed High Density Residential |
| 211.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  | Support        | Retain 11m height limit in the Medium Density Residential (MRZ) zone  |
| 211.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Provide adequate carparking for residential developments]  |
| 211.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | [Consider QM Wastewater Constraint for Merivale]  |
| 211.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That the area at the eastern end of Rugby Street be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of the proposed High Density Residential |

## The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil

### Submitter 212

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 212.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | Support general intent of the Plan Change 14.  |
| 212.2                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas | Seek Amendment | Support but seek clarity that the phrase 'intensification of any site' in Clause (a) only relates to higher density residential activities(i.e. not new developments associated with non-residential activities) and that Clause (b) applies to all buildingsrather than just those associated with residential activities or residential intensification. |
| 212.3                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area     | Support        | Retain as notified..   |
| 212.4                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area                                   | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 212.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5 - Scheduled Activities   | Support        | Retain as notified (Entire Sub-Chapter 6.5)  |
| 212.6                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.5 - 8.9A Rules -   | Seek Amendment | Support but seek clarification that the rule only applies when the volume of wastewater discharged is or could be increased and istherefore not applicable to smaller scale  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Development and Activities in Waste Water Constraint Areas  |                | activities that do not affect wastewater discharge volumes.   |
| 212.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 14.2.3.7 as follows:</p> <p><u>a. Within medium and high density zoned areas, only provide for increased building heights beyond those enabled in the zone or precinct where the following is achieved:</u></p> <p><u>i. the development provides for a greater variety of housing types, price points, and sizes, when compared to what is provided in the surrounding area;</u></p> <p><u>ii. the development is consistent with the built form outcomes anticipated by the underlying zone or precinct;</u></p> <p><u>iii. the site is located within walking distance of public or active transport corridors; community facilities or commercial activities; and public open space;</u></p> <p><u>iv. building design features are used to reduce:</u></p> <p><u>A. significant shading, dominance and privacy effects caused by increased height on adjacent residential properties and public spaces; and</u></p> <p><u>B. the effects of dominance and shading on historic heritage, significant trees, or character areas;</u></p> <p><b><u>C. reverse sensitivity effects on existing non-residential activities.</u></b></p> |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | <u>v. When considering height increases within 1.2km from the city centre, the economic impacts on the city centre from an increase in height.</u>  |
| 212.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 212.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments            | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.2.5.3 Policy as follows:</p> <p><u>a. Residential developments of four or more residential units contribute to a high quality residential environment through site layout, building and landscape design to achieve:</u></p> <p><u>i. engagement with the street and other spaces;</u></p> <p><u>ii. minimisation of the visual bulk of buildings and provision of visual interest;</u></p> <p><u>iii. high level of internal and external residential amenity;</u></p> <p><u>iv. high quality shared spaces, including communal living spaces and accessways that provide safe, direct access for pedestrians;</u></p> <p><u>v. a safe and secure environment; and</u></p> <p><u>vi. public thorough connections for large sites with multiple public frontages.</u></p> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <b><u>vii. Minimisation of reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b>   |
| 212.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities  | Seek Amendment | <p>Replace 14.2.12 Objective as follows:</p> <p><del>New residential development is not adversely affected by noise generated from industrial activities and the development does not affect the operation of industrial activities within industrial zones.</del></p> <p><b><u>New residential development is compatible with existing lawfully established industrial activities.</u></b></p>   |
| 212.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities > 14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.2.1.2.1 Policy as follows:</p> <p>a. Restrict new residential development of three or more storeys within proximity to <b><u>existing lawfully established industrial activities and</u></b> industrial zoned sites where it would give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities and/or <b><u>compromise</u></b> adversely affect the <b><u>amenity</u></b>, health and safety of residents, unless mitigation sufficiently addresses the effects</p> |
| 212.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles  | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Clause (c) as follows: - Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>G. Incorporates design techniques to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p> <p>Amend Clause (e) as follows - Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>F. Incorporates design techniques to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | Amend Clause (f) as follows: Insert new:<br><br><b><u>F. Incorporates design techniques to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b>   |
| 212.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage   | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a) as follows: insert new:<br><br><b><u>vii. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b><br><br>-   |
| 212.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property   | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a) as follows: Insert new:<br><br><b><u>viii. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b><br><br>Amend Clause (c) as follows: Insert new:<br><br><b><u>xv. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b> |
| 212.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.4 - Height in relation to boundary breaches                                      | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a) as follows: Insert new:<br><br><b><u>v. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b>  |
| 212.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes   | Support        | Retain as notified   |
| 212.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development | Support        | Retain as notified   |



|        |      |  |         |                    |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------|
| 212.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules -<br>Matters of control and discretion ><br>15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for<br>activity specific standards ><br>15.14.2.3 - Residential activity | Support | Retain as notified |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------|

## Glen Ealam

### Submitter 213

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position          | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 213.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules<br>- Medium Density Residential<br>Zone | Seek<br>Amendment | Improve public transport to and from the Halswell area so that nearby commercial areas for retail shopping and cafe/bars are accessible without cars. |

## Michael Boissard

### Submitter 214

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision           | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| 214.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of<br>Plan | Oppose   | Your proposal will destroy the character of a very pleasant part of the city. Also there appears to be no provision for the amenities that will be required by the increased population. |

## Graham Thomas Blackett

### Submitter 215

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 215.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That all of the area of St Albans north of Bealey Avenue and south of Edgeware Road be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of High Density Residential].                    |
| 215.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes on new buildings to allow sunlight to directly reach the ground floors of existing adjoining dwellings for at least some portion of every day of the year. |
| 215.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That all of the area of St Albans north of Bealey Avenue and south of Edgeware Road be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of High Density Residential].                    |

## Russell Wills

### Submitter 216

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested                             |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 216.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [No High Density Residential zone in Hornby]   |
| 216.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [No Medium Density Residential zone in Hornby] |
| 216.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in Hornby]              |

## Catharina Schupbach

### Submitter 217

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 217.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables | Support  | Retain provisions relating to Residential Character Areas             |
| 217.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support  | Retain Evesham Crescent and Bewdley Street Residential Character Area |

## Julia van Essen

### Submitter 218

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 218.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose         | [T]hat the council review the need for the extent of the changes proposed under plan change 14.                            |
| 218.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the submission process (webpage) is made simpler to use and less glitchy.   |
| 218.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | [T]hat submissions [are] reopened and more time given for submissions [following improvement to the submissions web page]. |
| 218.4                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | [That] a review into the social impact of plan change 14 [is undertaken].  |
| 218.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose         | [Revisit the vote to notify Plan Change 14]  |

## George Booty

### Submitter 219

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 219.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required | Seek Amendment | That bike parking be required to be enclosed and weatherproof, and lockable to prevent theft. |

## Martin Snelson

### Submitter 220

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 220.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the Medium Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas |
| 220.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas   |
| 220.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in those parts of north Halswell that have already been developed]   |
| 220.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 220.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amendthe recession plane angles to maximise sunlight        |
| 220.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amendthe recession plane angles to maximise sunlight        |
| 220.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks    | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks   |
| 220.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                       | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks   |
| 220.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | [Remove b.] the requirement for minimum two storey housing. |

**Cynthia Snelson**

#### **Submitter 221**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                       | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 221.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment  | Amend the Medium Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas |
| 221.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment  | Amendthe High Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] tothe areas being developed and not to those newly built areas     |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 221.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in those parts of north Halswell that have already been developed] |
| 221.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight                                     |
| 221.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight                                     |
| 221.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight                                     |
| 221.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks   |
| 221.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                         | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks   |
| 221.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                  | Seek Amendment | [Remove b.] the requirement for minimum two storey housing.                               |

### Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.

#### Submitter 222

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 222.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | Support the broad goals of the urban intensification process, and do not think |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      |   |        | that Christchurch should be allowed to sprawl further across the plains. We need to take account of national priorities, not only with respect to land use, but with respect to energy efficiency and de-carbonisation.  |
| 222.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Oppose | <p>Oppose High Density Residential Zoning on sites that are bounded by the following streets on Planning Map 31 and 38.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- North: Matai St East</li> <li>- West: Deans Ave</li> <li>- South: Moorhouse Ave</li> <li>- East: Railway line</li> </ul> <p>Except for sites located along/facing Riccarton Road, on the Guest Accommodation block, and the old Saleyards site (they can be High Density Residential Zone).</p> |
| 222.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Oppose | <p>Oppose High Density Residential Zoning on sites that are bounded by the following streets on Planning Map 31</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- North: Matai St East,</li> <li>- West: Deans Ave</li> <li>- South: old Blenheim Road (now cycle and pedestrian access)</li> <li>- East: Railway line</li> </ul>   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | Except for sites located along/facing Riccarton Road   |
| 222.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | <p>Support these areas being High Density Residential zoning on planning maps 31 and 38:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the “Old Saleyards” block from south side of Mayfair to Lester</li> <li>• The Residential Guest Accommodation block (Chateau on the Park etc)</li> <li>• Properties with a boundary on Riccarton Road</li> </ul> |
| 222.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | <p>Support these areas being High Density Residential Zoning on planning maps 31 and 38:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the “Old Saleyards” block from south side of Mayfair to Lester</li> <li>• The Residential Guest Accommodation block (Chateau on the Park etc)</li> <li>• Properties with a boundary on Riccarton Road</li> </ul> |
| 222.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Support the proposal to add a Qualifying Matter that would better allow sunshine to reach neighbouring properties, especially in the winter. This must apply to both Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 222.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Support the proposal to add a Qualifying Matter that would better allow sunshine to reach neighbouring properties, especially in the winter. This must apply to both Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone.  |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 222.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Support the proposal to add a Qualifying Matter that would better allow sunshine to reach neighbouring properties, especially in the winter. This must apply to both Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 222.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | Oppose any reduction of sunlight because the recession plane rules, as proposed, allow less sunlight than the existing rules, and should therefore, not be further reduced.   |
| 222.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | Oppose any reduction of sunlight because the recession plane rules, as proposed, allow less sunlight than the existing rules, and should therefore, not be further reduced.   |
| 222.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks           | Oppose         | Oppose any further reduction in setbacks  |
| 222.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | <p>Oppose limited notification of breaches of the High Density Built form standards relating to recession plane (height in relation to boundary) and boundary setbacks.</p> <p>Breaches of these rules shall be limited notified to adjacent landowners. Amend RD9 and RD 10 to require limited notification.</p> |

David Lough

**Submitter 223**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                               |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 223.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose   | Retain existing planning provisions in Merivale. |
| 223.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone                          | Support  |  |
| 223.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Support  |  |
| 223.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Support  |  |

**Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners)**

**Submitter 224**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 224.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Oppose   | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Oppose   | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Oppose   | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |

|        |      |   |        |   |
|--------|------|---|--------|---|
| 224.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height   | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.2 - Building height   | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.2 - Building height   | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.2 - Building height                                     | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height                        | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height   | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                               | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                             | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height             | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.1 - Maximum building height | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 224.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height          | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.1 - Maximum building height       | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height                           | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                              | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)           | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.20 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings       | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.21 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings           | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 224.22 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial   | Oppose | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | Park Zone > 16.6.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings, fences and screening structures |         |  |
| 224.23 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support | The need for greater intensification is supported, but this does not require or justify the proposed increases in height limits as permitted activities. |
| 224.24 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support | The inclusion of the qualifying criteria is supported, independent of height limits.   |
| 224.25 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction  | Support | The inclusion of the qualifying criteria is supported, independent of height limits.   |
| 224.26 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support | The inclusion of the qualifying criteria is supported, independent of height limits.   |

**Michael Dore**

#### **Submitter 225**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 225.1                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose          | Opposes any residential development above 12 meters beyond the inner city. |
| 225.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support         | Support protections for Riccarton House and Bush.                          |
| 225.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Support         | Support protections for Riccarton House and Bush.                          |
| 225.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Support         | Support protections for Riccarton House and Bush.                          |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 225.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Seek Amendment | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs |
| 225.6 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage  | Seek Amendment | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs |
| 225.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose         | Opposes any residential development above 12 meters beyond the inner city.                       |
| 225.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs |
| 225.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential   | Oppose         | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs |

**Graeme McNicholl**

**Submitter 226**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 226.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>Rezone inner-city large blocks of land, such as Princess Margaret Hospital site, the old Christchurch Women's Hospital site on Colombo Street, current empty tracts of land such as along Moorhouse Avenue, for mixed use retail with apartment living above.</p> <p>Rezone older commercial/industrial areas of Christchurch such as Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown to mixed use commercial with apartment living above.</p> |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | Future large green field developments should cater for the medium-density housing as proposed.  |
| 226.2 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                              | Seek Amendment | <p>As an alternative to intensifying the housing in the city, Council's should be looking at current inner-city large blocks of land, such as Princess Margaret Hospital site on Cashmere Road, the old Christchurch Women's Hospital site on Colombo Street, current empty tracks of land such as along Moorhouse Avenue, and rezone these areas for mixed use retail with apartment living above.</p> <p>Furthermore there are potentially other older commercial/industrial areas of Christchurch such as Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown that should be rezoned as mixed use commercial with apartment living above.</p> <p>Furthermore, the future large green field developments should cater for the medium-density housing as proposed, in order to safe-guard prospective house owners with an understanding of what they are buying.</p> |
| 226.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Oppose         | Rezone Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown to mixed use commercial with apartment living above.  |
| 226.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Rezone Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown to mixed use commercial with apartment living above.  |

Alex Prince

Submitter 227

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 227.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Amend Lower Cashmere (Fairview Street/Cashmere View/Ashgrove Terrace) to be in a residential character area. |

**Martin Winder**

**Submitter 228**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 228.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Retain the Character Area on Hackthorne Road but exclude the vacant property at 75a Hackthorne Road. |

**Jennifer Smith**

**Submitter 229**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 229.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Oppose zoning of 51 Jollie Street, Linwood as High Density Residential Zone. |
| 229.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [Reduce proposed height limit]   |
| 229.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce proposed height limit]   |



Andrew Ott

Submitter 230

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 230.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Reduce permitted housing height to two storeys. |
| 230.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Reduce permitted housing height to two storeys. |

Phil Elmey

Submitter 231

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision           | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| 231.1                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards | Seek Amendment | Adopt the Building Code guidance document for design of passive protection structures as an acceptable method of reducing rockfall hazard on a site specific basis. |

Kurt Higgison

Submitter 232

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 232.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose   | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas, |

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
| 232.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas, |
| 232.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas, |
| 232.4 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction                     | Oppose | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas, |
| 232.5 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas, |
| 232.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas, |

**Paul Clark**

#### **Submitter 233**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 233.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 233.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 233.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 233.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 233.5                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose          | Oppose [Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]                          |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 233.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | Oppose [Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]                                      |
| 233.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 233.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 233.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 233.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 233.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |
| 233.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**John Goodall**

**Submitter 234**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 234.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Make the Shirley area around the Palms Mall, (particularly Cherryburton Place) a Medium Density Residential Zone instead of a High Density Residential Zone. |

Geordie Shaw

Submitter 235

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 235.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street  | Seek Amendment | [That the standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]                            |
| 235.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street   | Seek Amendment | [That the standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]                            |
| 235.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.1 - 15.4.1.1 Permitted activities                            | Seek Amendment | [That P21.i. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]     |
| 235.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                   | Seek Amendment | [That P21.h. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]     |
| 235.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                   | Seek Amendment | [That P19.b.viii the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |
| 235.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities                                      | Seek Amendment | [That P27.h. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]     |
| 235.7                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.9 - Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development | Seek Amendment | [That e. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]         |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 235.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities                             | Seek Amendment | [That P16.f. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |
| 235.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.12 - Glazing   | Seek Amendment | [That the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]        |
| 235.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [That P13.i. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |
| 235.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.12 - Glazing               | Seek Amendment | [That the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]        |

**Susan Barrett**

**Submitter 236**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 236.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That all High Density Residential Zone developments over 2 storeys require individual building and environmental consent that is notified to the community and other affected parties |
| 236.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | That all High Density Residential Zone developments over 2 storeys require individual building and environmental consent that is notified to the community and other affected parties |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
| 236.3 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                             | Oppose | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links) |
| 236.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Oppose | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links) |
| 236.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links) |
| 236.6 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                             | Oppose | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links) |

Marjorie Manthei

Submitter 237

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 237.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | <p>That the level of intensification be re-visited, and that PC14 goes only as far as it must to satisfy the minimum requirements of NPS-UD and Enabling House legislation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Base decisions on the required 10-30 year period, not 50 years.</li><li>2. Reduce extent of walkable catchments</li></ol> |
| 237.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Not Stated     | <p>That Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue is (not zoned High Density Residential zone) removed from the 'walkable catchment' area from the edge of the City Centre.</p>  |
| 237.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                              | Seek Amendment | <p>i: Decrease maximum height in the City Centre from 90m to 60m as far north as Kilmore Street</p> <p>v. Reduce the proposed maximum heights on Victoria Street (from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue) to 20m</p>   |
| 237.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | <p>Allow max height up to 40m from Kilmore to Salisbury St</p>   |
| 237.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                       | Support        | <p>[Retain]14m Permitted [height] in the High Density Residential Zone from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue</p>  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 237.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [1. Retain provision that enables 20m height.<br><br>2. Remove provisions that enable any building height that exceeds 20m from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue.] |
| 237.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Retain] current residential recession planes   |
| 237.8  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development > 13.5.2.1.2 - Policy - Comprehensive development  | Support        | [Retain Policy 13.5.2.1.2]  |
| 237.9  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development > 13.5.2.1.3 - Policy - Comprehensive development and redevelopment of sites for residential purposes                                | Support        | [Retain Policy 13.5.2.1.3]  |
| 237.10 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.5.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [Amend RD13.b.ii to reduce the permitted height at the former Christchurch Women's Hospital Site to 18m]<br><br>Retain RD13.a.i. and ii. as written                 |
| 237.11 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former | Support        | [Retain a., e.-g. and h.]   |



|        |      |   |         |                                   |
|--------|------|---|---------|-----------------------------------|
|        |      | Christchurch Women's Hospital and Montreal House.   |         |                                   |
| 237.12 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion  | Support | [Retain Matters of discretion]    |
| 237.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply   | Support | [Retain Objective 14.2.1(a)(i)]   |
| 237.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.7 - Policy - Monitoring  | Support | [Retain Policy 14.2.1.7]          |
| 237.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights   | Support | [Retain Policy 14.2.3.7(a)(i-iv)] |
| 237.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety          | Support | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.1]          |
| 237.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development | Support | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.2]          |
| 237.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments                     | Support | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.3]          |
| 237.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects                           | Support | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.5]          |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 237.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1                          | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.6.1]   |
| 237.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone  | Support        | [Retain Objective 14.2.7]  |
| 237.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.1 - Policy - Provide for a high density urban form    | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.7.1]   |
| 237.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location                    | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.7.2]   |
| 237.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.1 - Policy - Residential coherence character and amenity | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.9.1]   |
| 237.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.6 - Policy - Retailing in residential zones              | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.9.6]   |
| 237.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend (a) (iii) as follows: ‘restrict other non-residential activities, unless the activity has a proven strategic or operation need to locate within a residential zone, <u>supported by a strong rationale and evidence</u> ’. |
| 237.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.2 - Policy -   | Seek Amendment | Amend (a): “Enable community activities and community facilities within residential areas <u>if they meet identified needs of the immediate local community...and...</u> ”   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Community activities and community facilities  |                |   |
| 237.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.5 - Policy - Other non-residential activities                             | Seek Amendment | Amend “Restrict the establishment of other non-residential activities.....unless the activity has a <u>proven</u> strategic or operational need to locate within a residential zone, <u>supported by a strong rationale and evidence</u> .....” |
| 237.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.8 - Policy - Non-residential activities in Central City residential areas | Seek Amendment | Amend [a.ii] “ensure non-residential activities are focussed on meeting the <u>proven</u> needs of the immediate local residential community <u>and can provide a strong rationale and evidence for depending upon the high level</u> . ...”    |
| 237.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.11 - Objective - Visitor Accommodation in Residential Zones > 14.2.11.1 - Policy - Visitor Accommodation in Residential Units | Seek Amendment | [Regarding b.] Consider how to make the intention more explicit, i.e., to retain residential neighbourhoods as a place to <u>live</u> .   |
| 237.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.6 - Policy - High Density Residential development                      | Oppose         | [Remove] (a) (i), requiring at least two-storey developments in HDRZs.<br><br>[Remove] (iii) re locating building bulk to the front of sites (“enhancing the street wall”).   |
| 237.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.2 - Policy - Community activities and community facilities                | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.9.2 (b) (i) to only include the City Centre Commercial Business and Mixed Use Zones  |
| 237.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.3 - Policy - Heights in areas surrounding the central city             | Seek Amendment | Clarify that “surrounding area” in 14.2.7.3 does not include the area north of Salisbury Street.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 237.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Support        | [Retain P1, P6, P7, P12 & P13]  |
| 237.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [Retain RD2]  |
| 237.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.2 - Controlled activities               | Support        | [Retain C1 and C2]  |
| 237.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [Retain 14.6.2.7]   |
| 237.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                    | Support        | [Retain 14.6.2.12]  |
| 237.39 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [W]ithin the High Density Residential Zone from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue, between Colombo and Victoria Streets, review the zoning to ensure “it takes into account how the package of zones work together” (‘Understanding and Implementing’ guide, Section 6, p28). |
| 237.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [RD7 & RD8 - identify recession plane] [RD8 - reduce height to 20m]   |
| 237.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | [Remove] (b), restricting residential units to no less than 7m  |
| 237.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 (b) so that the current residential recession plane applies, regardless of height.   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |  |
| 237.43 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.3 - Minimum number of loading spaces required                     | Seek Amendment | Add a rule requiring at least one service bay for multi-unit developments of three or more units   |
| 237.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.4 - Height in relation to boundary breaches   | Support        | [Retain] 14.15.4   |
| 237.45 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.6 - Scale and nature of activity  | Support        | [Retain] 14.15.6 (a-c)   |
| 237.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.36 - Urban design in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City  | Support        | [Retain] 14.15.36 re urban design, especially acknowledging 'human scale'  |
| 237.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.30 - Building height in the High Density Residential Zone within the Central City   | Seek Amendment | Consider ways to provide further protection from tall buildings in a residential neighbourhood, by rewriting and expanding the current list. |
| 237.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.31 - Daylight recession planes in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City   | Seek Amendment | [Delete b. and d.]   |
| 237.49 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment  | Seek Amendment | Amend (a)(i) to include commercial/industrial activities as well.  |
| 237.50 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 | Seek Amendment | Apply [6.10A provisions] to commercial/industrial [zones] too.   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover  |                |  |
| 237.51 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.1 - 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover                                   | Seek Amendment | Increase cover in (i) to 25%   |
| 237.52 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.2 - 6.10A.2.1.2 Policy – The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support        | [Retain 6.10A.2.1.2]   |
| 237.53 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.3 - 6.10A.2.1.3 Policy – Tree health and infrastructure                                      | Support        | [Retain 6.10A.2.1.3]   |
| 237.54 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 -   | Seek Amendment | [For P1 and P2], Clarify that provisions apply everywhere in Christchurch, including the Central City and High Density Residential Zones/Precincts |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities  |                |   |
| 237.55 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.1 - 6.10A.4.2.1 Tree canopy cover standards and calculations      | Seek Amendment | Re (vii) : Consider how to address [the longevity of the trees]<br><br>Decrease the maximum percentage in (viii) as much as possible  |
| 237.56 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.6 - Design of parking and loading areas  | Seek Amendment | add a Rule to all relevant sections of the District Plan encouraging the use of permeable surfaces for drives, parking lots, residential and commercial sites.  |
| 237.57 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Rewrite 6.10A.4.2.2 (a) to read “ ..If the tree canopy cover requirements... <u>cannot be met</u> [rather than “are not met”) to make it clearer that maintaining or planting on the same site is the first priority and (ii) increase the amount per tree from \$2037.00 to at least \$4074. |
| 237.58 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.5 - 6.10A.5 Matters of discretion > 6.10.4.5.1 -  | Seek Amendment | Consider how to make the intention of the Matters of Discretion more explicit.  |

|        |      |   |                |                          |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--------------------------|
|        |      | 6.10A.5.1 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions   |                |                          |
| 237.59 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.7 - Policy - Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct | Seek Amendment | Delete 15.2.6.7 (a) (ii) |

**Prue Manji**

**Submitter 238**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 238.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the streets in the Watford Street, College Avenue, Uranga Avenue and Brenchley Avenue blocks remain [Residential Suburban instead of Medium Density Residential Zone] |
| 238.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the streets in the Watford Street, College Avenue, Uranga Avenue and Brenchley Avenue blocks remain [Residential Suburban instead of Medium Density Residential Zone] |

**Andrea Floyd**

**Submitter 239**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested                                 |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 239.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Require on-site carparking for residential units] |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 239.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [Lower the proposed height limit] in the suburbs -2 stories is enough or maybe 3 in certain cases when they don't interfere with the surrounding houses. |
| 239.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | [Lower the proposed height limit] in the suburbs -2 stories is enough or maybe 3 in certain cases when they don't interfere with the surrounding houses. |
| 239.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities         | Support        | [Retain limited notification]<br>- neighbours should be consulted when multi story units are going in next to them.                                      |
| 239.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities           | Support        | [Retain limited notification]<br>- neighbours should be consulted when multi story units are going in next to them.                                      |
| 239.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of medium and high density residential zones]   |
| 239.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of medium and high density residential zones]   |

**Ruth Dyson**

**Submitter 240**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 240.1                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability > 5.6.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability | Seek Amendment | [re: Rule 5.6.1.2] All homes in the Port Hills which have had rockfall protection structures erected. There should be an additional overlay in the District Plan identifying |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  | Management Areas > 5.6.1.2 - Exceptions to Rule 5.6.1.1 - AIFR Certificate |  | that even though these homes are in a rockfall risk area, that these specific homes have rockfall protection structures in place. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Susanne Schade**

**Submitter 241**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 241.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] council to apply the Qualifying Matter Residential Character Area to Scott Street in Sydenham. |

**Property Council New Zealand**

**Submitter 242**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 242.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction                   | Support        | In broad terms, we support the overall direction of PC14. However, we are concerned that some practical unintended consequences may result when it comes to implementation.  |
| 242.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Support        | Property Council supports the proposed 1.2km walkable catchment from the City Centre and the high-density zone precinct surrounding the residential and commercial zones within the city (see Figure 1).   |
| 242.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Seek Amendment | The Property Council support an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city. However, we recommend that this wording be changed back to how it was written in last year's consultation document i.e., "an increased height limit of 32 metres within a walkable catchment of 800m or 10 minutes" rather than |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | “an increased height limit of 32metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city”.  |
| 242.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height             | Seek Amendment | <p>The Property Council note that six storeys are approximately 20 metres in height, and would require a wind test threshold under the current District Plan.</p> <p>Increasing the wind test threshold to 22 metres would remove the risk of adverse outcomes (i.e. discouraging development or donuts of no development within the 1.2km walkable catchment areas), allow for better design outcomes (such as reducing the risk of having a city of flat or smaller angled roofs which anecdotally can cause water tightness issues) and would also simplify the development process for both the Council and applicants.</p> |
| 242.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | Support an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city. However, we recommend that this wording be changed back to how it was written in last year’s consultation document i.e., “an increased height limit of 32 metres within a walkable catchment of 800m or 10 minutes” rather than “an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city”.   |
| 242.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                     | Support        | Support the proposed plan change having minimum subdivision on vacant sites in mediumdensity residential zones as 400m2, and in high density residential zones as 300m2.  |
| 242.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial  | Support        | Support the current commercial centre boundaries or subdivision proposals for statusquo.  |
| 242.8 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                     | Support        | The current commercial centre subdivision proposal is for statusquo which we also support.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 242.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Council provides consistent and clear guidelines to provide certainty for the development community, particularly given the length of resource and time it takes to establish a project prior to its construction. We urge the Council to work in partnership with the public and private development sectors                     |
| 242.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Support        | Support the proposed adjustments to the requirements for new housing in some of the surrounding Central City Mixed-Use Zone and the Commercial Mixed-Use Zone.  |
| 242.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone   | Support        | Support the proposed adjustments to the requirements for new housing in some of the surrounding Central City Mixed-Use Zone and the Commercial Mixed-Use Zone.  |
| 242.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Support        | Support the proposed amendments that seek to rezone Industrial General Zoned land within proximity of the central city to Commercial Mixed Use.   |
| 242.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support        | Support the proposed amendments that seek to introduce Brownfield Overlay in the Industrial General Zone for land close to identified commercial centres that enables residential and mixed-use development.  |
| 242.14 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment > 16.2.2.2 - Policy - Brownfield redevelopment            | Support        | Support the proposed amendments that seek to introduce Brownfield Overlay in the Industrial General Zone for land close to identified commercial centres that enables residential and mixed-use development.  |
| 242.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | <p>Property Council strongly supports density near key transport nodes, especially those that connect larger commercial centres.</p> <p>However, we are concerned that Christchurch City Council is establishing public transport as a qualifying matter in order to reject future MDRS or proposed high-density areas. It is</p> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | important that there be a co-ordinated approach between the delivery of future transport and housing projects.   |
| 242.16 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | <p>Property Council strongly supports density near key transport nodes, especially those that connect larger commercial centres.</p> <p>However, we are concerned that Christchurch City Council is establishing public transport as a qualifying matter in order to reject future MDRS or proposed high-density areas. It is important that there be a co-ordinated approach between the delivery of future transport and housing projects.</p> |
| 242.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | <p>Property Council strongly supports density near key transport nodes, especially those that connect larger commercial centres.</p> <p>However, we are concerned that Christchurch City Council is establishing public transport as a qualifying matter in order to reject future MDRS or proposed high-density areas. It is important that there be a co-ordinated approach between the delivery of future transport and housing projects.</p> |
| 242.18 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Support the proposal for financial contributions for tree canopy which would see anyone wanting to develop land that does not retain 20 per cent tree canopy cover on a site charged a financial contribution. The fee will be used to plant trees on Council-owned land.  |
| 242.19 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives  | Seek Amendment | We recommend the Council do not introduce the proposal to use financial contributions as another revenue source if density limits are not reached within greenfield development.   |
| 242.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential                          | Seek Amendment | In broad terms, we are comfortable with the proposed intention of introducing resource consent requirements as a restricted discretionary activity to help protect Character Areas. However, given the scale of the proposal and   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities   |                | introduction of 11 new residential heritage areas, we wish to highlight the importance of ensuring that Christchurch has sufficient development capacity. This can be achieved through enabling and encouraging greater height and density within high density zone precincts, town centres and metropolitan centres.   |
| 242.21 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage                              | Support        | <p>[Support] intention of introducing resource consent requirements as a restricted discretionary activity to help protect Character Areas.</p> <p>However, given the scale of the proposal and introduction of 11 new residential heritage areas, we wish to highlight the importance of ensuring that Christchurch has sufficient development capacity. This can be achieved through enabling and encouraging greater height and density within high density zone precincts, town centres and metropolitan centres.</p> |
| 242.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | <p>[Ensure] Christchurch has sufficient development capacity. This can be achieved through enabling and encouraging greater height and density within high density zone precincts, town centres and metropolitan centres.</p>   |

## Ravensdown Limited

### Submitter 243

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 243.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose the HRZ zoning of the land to the southwest and south of the Christchurch Works (312 Main South Road). Seeks that this land is rezoned to MRZ.  |
| 243.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that land to the southwest and south of the Christchurch Works (312 Main South Road) is rezoned from the Industrial Heavy zone to the Medium Density Residential zone.   |
| 243.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities  | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed Objective 14.2.12 so that it recognises the full suite of potential effects from industrial activities on new residential development, not just noise.  |
| 243.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities > 14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.12.1 as notified.   |
| 243.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | Seeks the inclusion of a rule whereby permitted residential development within a 'buffer area' between industrial and residential interface, must be the lesser of 7m or 2-storeys and include a rule requiring acoustic installation to be installed in all residential developments, within the specified buffer area from industrial zones. |
| 243.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Where the Industrial Heavy zone immediately adjoins a residential zone, apply a 240m Industrial Heavy zone /   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | residential interface buffer from the Industrial Heavy zone boundary over adjoining residential zones. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Harvey Armstrong**

**Submitter 244**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 244.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT                  | Seek Amendment | That the Low Public Transport Qualifying Matter is removed from 75 Alderson Ave.   |
| 244.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone | Seek Amendment | Allow rezoning of land at 75 Alderson Ave to Living Hills zone or Large Lot Residential (sites 2,500 - 10,000m2).  |
| 244.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone | Seek Amendment | Provide for site at 75 Alderson Avenue to be rezoned to Residential Hills or Large Lot Residential zoned.  |
| 244.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone | Not Stated     | <p>he submitter owns 75 Alderson Ave, which is 27.759ha of rural zoned land. The land is located between public open space reserves (Montgomery Spur Reserve) and the city urban (LH) boundary. The submitter requests that Council allows rezoning of this to land to Residential Hills zoning or create a special zoning for larger block residential sites of 2500 to 10,000 m2.</p> <p>The submitter requests that Council unbiasedly review all existing vacant land closest to the CBD as to whether it is suitable for residential development. It is concerning to see the residential housing sprawl being carried out on good versatile soils at considerable distance from the CBD. These sites all require expensive extension to city infrastructure and services. The environmental damage is being further accelerated by the creation of significant satellite towns like Lincoln, Rolleston</p> |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 244.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7<br>- Rules - Residential Hills Zone          | Seek Amendment | Allow rezoning of land at 75 Alderson Ave to Residential Hills zone or Large Lot Residential (sites 2,500 - 10,000m2).                               |
| 244.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5<br>- Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Oppose Low Public Transport Qualifying Matter on 75 Alderson Avenue.   |
| 244.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | Remove ONL from 75 Aldersons Ave.  |
| 244.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                         | Seek Amendment | Seeks that 75 Alderson Ave be rezoned to Residential Hills zoning or create a special zoning for larger block residential sites of 2500 to 10,000 m2 |
| 244.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                         | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the Council review all existing vacant land closest to the CBD as to whether it is suitable for residential development.                  |

**Victoria Berryman**

**Submitter 245**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 245.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to allow for ground floors to have more sun during the winter. |

Robert Black

Submitter 246

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 246.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Include the Flood Management Area, or at least that part of the FMA in the Merivale catchment, as a Qualifying Matter to exclude MDRS rules from applying. |
| 246.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | Include the Flood Management Area, or at least that part of the FMA in the Merivale catchment, as a Qualifying Matter to exclude MDRS rules from applying. |
| 246.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | Consider infrastructure limitations, and map areas as qualifying matters where infrastructure is not sufficient for intensive development.                 |
| 246.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | List TC3 land as a Qualifying Matter. As a default, that land should not be intensively developed. It is appropriate to obtain resource consent to[o]      |
| 246.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to 40 degrees or less. Exclude Rule 5.4.1.3 from applying to recession planes under the MDRS.                                   |
| 246.6                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.1 - Activities and earthworks in the Flood Management Area > 5.4.1.3 - Exemptions for daylight recession planes in the Flood Management Area | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to 40 degrees or less. Exclude Rule 5.4.1.3 from applying to recession planes under the MDRS.                                   |

## Jean-Michel Gelin

### Submitter 247

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 247.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | Create a character area including Forfar Street to limit the possible height of the new building and the sunlight access for the 1 Storey houses of the street |
| 247.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay | Seek Amendment | Create a character area including Forfar Street to limit the possible height of the new building and the sunlight access for the 1 Storey houses of the street |

## Annex Developments

### Submitter 248

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 248.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Seek Amendment | add a new clause to proposed policy 15.2.3.2 as follows:<br><br><b><u>e. To encourage the redevelopment of areas located within a Brownfield Overlay on the planning maps to allow a mix of commercial and residential activities.</u></b> |
| 248.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones             | Support        | Support rezoning the Tannery site at Garlands Road from Industrial General to Mixed Use Zone'  |
| 248.3                  | PC14        | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone | Support        | Support rezoning the Tannery site at Garlands Road from Industrial General to Mixed Use Zone'  |
| 248.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone         | Support        | Support rezoning the Tannery site at Garlands Road from Industrial General to Mixed Use Zone'  |

## City Salvage

### Submitter 249

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 249.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Re-zone the residential portion of 544 Tuam Street and the adjoining land at 102-104 Mathesons Road, to Local <b>Centre</b> . |
| 249.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Re-zone the residential portion of 544 Tuam Street and the adjoining land at 102-104 Mathesons Road, to Local <b>Centre</b> . |

## Ian Dyson

### Submitter 250

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 250.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [A]gree with the goals of densification, but it needs to be done in a controlled manner by releasing designated areas for development. Other areas can then be released as requirements dictate. |
| 250.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Do not apply higher height limits in Cashmere hill suburbs   |

**Daniel McMullan**

**Submitter 251**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 251.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        |   |
| 251.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Request the Council encourage more native planting (through appropriate planning methods) between the Port Hills/Banks Peninsula and the central city (i.e., a native tree corridor). |

**Phil Ainsworth**

**Submitter 252**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 252.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | [Do not have Medium and High Density Residential Zones in Hornby] |
| 252.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Require off-street carparking for residential units]             |
| 252.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [Do not have Medium and High Density Residential Zones in Hornby] |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 252.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Do not have Medium and High Density Residential Zones in Hornby] |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|

**John Simpson**

**Submitter 253**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 253.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height | Support  | Support retaining notified building height limit of 8m in Residential Hills Zone. |

**Emma Besley**

**Submitter 254**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 254.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 254.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter, seek its deletion. |
| 254.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Support enabling 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centers.      |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 254.4  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 254.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 254.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan..   |
| 254.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 254.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 254.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Concern that the 'or the payment of financial contributions in lieu of planting' will essentially mean 'pay a fine so we don't have to plant trees', and that 'as close to the development site as practicable' may in effect lead to areas of intensification without tree cover nearby as it is not 'practicable' and ask this be strictly enforced. |
| 254.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone >  | Support        | Support enabling 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centers.  |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.1 - Building height |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|

**William Bennett**

**Submitter 255**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 255.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul> |
| 255.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a</li> </ul>  |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.   |
| 255.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul> |
| 255.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul> |
| 255.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Introduce a TC3 land QM.   |
| 255.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | Introduce a TC3 land QM.   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 255.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 255.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables   | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |

## Paul Burns

### Submitter 256

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 256.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the changes for buildings to be as high as 12m tall in Cashmere. |

## Cashmere Developments Ltd

### Submitter 257

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 257.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove the maximum number of residential allotment standards set out in Rules 8.6.1 and 8.6.11 that apply to the Outline Development Plan 'Cashmere and Worsleys'.</p> <p>Plan Change 14 proposes to continue to apply Rules 8.6.1 and 8.6.11, even though Plan Change 14 rezones the majority of the undeveloped residential land within 'Cashmere and Worsleys' as Future Urban Zone.</p> <p>The standards proposed to be removed are shown with <b>strikethrough</b> below:</p> <p>Rule 6.8.1 Minimum Net Site Area and Dimension, Table 1: Minimum net site area - residential zones, a. Medium Density Residential Zone:</p> <p>Additional Standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>b. In the Cashmere and Worsleys area (shown at Appendix <del>8.10.7</del> 8.10.6):</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>i. no more than 380 residential allotments shall be created or enabled by subdivision.</i></li> <li>• <i>ii. No more than 380 residential units shall be created or enabled by subdivision.</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>c. The historic stonewalled drain shown at Appendix 8.10.6(d) shall be protected.</i></li> </ul> <p>Rule 8.6.11: Additional Standards for the Future Urban Zone, Table 8: Minimum and Maximum net site areas for allotments, c. Within the Cashmere and Worsleys area (Appendix 8.10.6):</p> <p>Net Site Area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del><i>a. No more than 380 residential allotments shall be created or enabled by subdivision;</i></del></li> <li><del><i>b. No more than 380 residential units shall be created or enabled by subdivision.</i></del></li> <li><i>c. The historic stonewalled drain shown at Appendix 8.10.6(d) shall be protected.</i></li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

Stephen Bryant

Submitter 258

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 258.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Additional traffic impact qualifying matter for developments around small feeder streets in Merivale due to narrowness of existing streets. |
| 258.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Re-designate Merivale a Medium Town Centre.   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 258.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes for Christchurch to ensure they meet the Australian standard.   |
| 258.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes for Christchurch to ensure they meet the Australian standard.   |
| 258.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes for Christchurch to ensure they meet the Australian standard.   |
| 258.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Require privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, to be part of the assessment process for ALL developments. |
| 258.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Re-designate Merivale a Medium Town Centre.  |

## Ara Poutama Aotearoa

### Submitter 259

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 259.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning                           | Support        | Retain the proposed Local Centre Zone for Rāwhiti Community Corrections, 296 Breezes Road, Aranui.   |
| 259.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning                           | Support        | Retain the proposed Town Centre Zone for Winston Avenue Community Corrections, 16 Winston Avenue, Papanui.   |
| 259.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Residential activity]</i> Amend the residential definitions in the CDP to ensure housing which provides for diverse needs of the community are provided for. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 259.4  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.19 - S  | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Sheltered housing]</i> Amend the residential definitions in the CDP to ensure housing which provides for diverse needs of the community are provided for.                  |
| 259.5  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.5 - E   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Emergency and refuge accommodation]</i> Amend the residential definitions in the CDP to ensure housing which provides for diverse needs of the community are provided for. |
| 259.6  | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment  | Support        | Supports the changes to new strategic direction objective 3.3.7 (MDRS objective 1)   |
| 259.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply  | Support        | Supports the amendment of residential objective 14.2.1   |
| 259.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2  | Support        | Supports new residential objective 14.2.3 (MDRS objective 2).  |
| 259.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | Ara Poutama supports the overall intent of PC14  |
| 259.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Seek Amendment | <i>[Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]</i>  |
| 259.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | <i>[Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]</i>   |
| 259.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Seek Amendment | <i>[Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]</i>   |
| 259.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]</i>   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | status tables > 14.7.1.1 - Permitted activities  |                |   |
| 259.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity] |
| 259.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.1 - Permitted activities       | Seek Amendment | [Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity] |
| 259.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.1 - Permitted activities              | Seek Amendment | [Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity] |

## Scentre (New Zealand) Limited

### Submitter 260

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 260.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres      | Seek Amendment | Riccarton should be recognized as a Metropolitan Centre in the District Plan to be inline with the NPS-UD as opposed to a Town Centre. |
| 260.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.4 - Policy - Accommodating growth | Support        | [S]upports the notified version ofPolicy 15.2.2.4 'Accommodating growth'.  |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 260.3 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height              | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.4.2.2 of PC14 to allow a maximum building height of 50m for Riccarton as opposed to the 22m proposed.  |
| 260.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.1 - 15.4.1.1 Permitted activities      | Seek Amendment | [Regarding Rule 15.4.1.1(P11)]<br><br>Office tenancies of <u>any size</u> in Metropolitan Centers (or the larger Town Centers) should be permitted activities. Opposes office activities over 500m2 being excluded as permitted activities as currently proposed in PC14.  |
| 260.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Oppose         | [Regarding the insertion of a new Sub-chapter 6.10A]<br><br>Oppose the imposition of additional financial contributions for the development of commercial zone land ingreenfield/brownfield locations resulting in one or more buildings and / or impervious surfaces that do not retain or plant 10 percent tree canopy cover.<br><br>This provision should be removed. |
| 260.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the insertion of a new Sub-chapter 6.10A]<br><br>Amend the sub-chapter to include a financial contributions credit for sites that achieve tree coverage that goes above and beyond the 10% limit.   |
| 260.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the insertion of a new Sub-chapter 6.10A]<br><br>Seek amendment to [e]nsure that the unit of measurement of "tree canopy coverage" takes into account green / living walls and roofs  |
| 260.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Riccarton should be recognized as a Metropolitan Centre in the District Plan to be inline with the NPS-UD as opposed to a Town Centre.   |



Maia Gerard

Submitter 261

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 261.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 261.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 261.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 261.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 261.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 261.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 261.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |  |
| 261.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 261.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Seek Amendment | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 261.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 261.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                         |
| 261.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Alfred Lang

Submitter 262

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 262.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 262.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 262.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 262.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 262.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 262.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 262.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 262.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 262.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                      |
| 262.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.              |

**Harley Peddie**

**Submitter 263**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 263.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 263.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 263.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 263.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 263.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 263.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 263.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 263.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 263.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                      |
| 263.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.              |
| 263.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | Density is what this city needs, not ever increasing property values.                                   |
| 263.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | Density is what this city needs, not ever increasing property values.                                   |
| 263.13 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Density is what this city needs, not ever increasing property values.                                   |

Aaron Tily

Submitter 264

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 264.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 264.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 264.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 264.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 264.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 264.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 264.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 264.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 264.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 264.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 264.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                     |
| 264.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.              |

**John Bryant**

#### **Submitter 265**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 265.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 265.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 265.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 265.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 265.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 265.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 265.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                      |
| 265.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 265.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 265.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 265.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 265.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                 |

Alex Hobson

#### Submitter 266

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 266.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |         |  |
| 266.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 266.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 266.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 266.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 266.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 266.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                      |
| 266.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 266.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 266.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 266.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 266.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|

**Justin Muirhead**

**Submitter 267**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 267.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 267.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 267.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 267.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 267.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 267.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 267.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 267.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 267.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 267.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 267.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                         |
| 267.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Clare Marshall**

**Submitter 268**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 268.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 268.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 268.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards >  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   |                |  |
| 268.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 268.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 268.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 268.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 268.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 268.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 268.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 268.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 268.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                 |
| 268.13 | PC14 | 1 - Introduction > 1.3 - Statutory Context > 1.3.4 - The Relationship with Other Plans and   | Seek Amendment | Plans need to be made with climate change in mind.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Documents > 1.3.4.2 - Long Term Plan, the 3 Year Plan and Annual Plan |                |  |
| 268.14 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Plans need to be made with climate change in mind. |

**Yvonne Gilmore**

**Submitter 269**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 269.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 269.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 269.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 269.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 269.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 269.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 269.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 269.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 269.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 269.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 269.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                     |
| 269.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |

**Rob Harris**

#### Submitter 270

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 270.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 270.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 270.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 270.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 270.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 270.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 270.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 270.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 270.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 270.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 270.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 270.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities               | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 270.13 | PC14 | 1 - Introduction > 1.3 - Statutory Context > 1.3.4 - The Relationship with Other Plans and Documents > 1.3.4.2 - Long Term Plan, the 3 Year Plan and Annual Plan | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment [to Chapter 1 to provide a buffer around areas with known heritage value]   |

**Pippa Marshall**

**Submitter 271**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 271.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 271.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 271.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 271.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 271.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the Council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter      |
| 271.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 271.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 271.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 271.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 271.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 271.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                              |
| 271.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |



Caitriona Cameron

Submitter 272

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 272.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by setting a 'phase in' period (perhaps 5-10 years) for developments under the new regulations  |
| 272.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                          | Seek Amendment | The proposal should facilitate coherent residential planning, rather than allow a solely market-driven approach (which risks 'lowest common denominator' development). Specifically increase minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings   |
| 272.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | The proposal should facilitate coherent residential planning, rather than allow a solely market-driven approach (which risks 'lowest common denominator' development). Specifically et a phase-in period (as suggested in C1 [272.9]) would also ensure more coherent development. It is likely there would be more larger coherent developments, rather than piece-meal development.  |
| 272.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.</p> <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the cold temperatures in Christchurch.</p> <p>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of</p> |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | site width of those neighbouring properties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.  |
| 272.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules<br>- Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks    | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.</p> <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the colder temperatures in Christchurch.</p> <p>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.</p> |
| 272.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules<br>- High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.</p> <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the colder temperatures in Christchurch.</p> <p>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.</p> |
| 272.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the colder temperatures in Christchurch.</p> <p>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.</p> |
| 272.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules<br>- Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | <p>"The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o All developments should include whatever green space is considered to be the minimum (i.e. no 'buying out').</li> <li>o The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how greenspace will be provided, particularly in High Density Residential zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations." </li></ul> |
| 272.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules<br>- High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o All developments should include whatever green space is considered to be the minimum (i.e. no 'buying out').</li> <li>o The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how green space will be provided, particularly in High Density Residential zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations.</li> </ul>  |
| 272.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 -   | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o All developments should include whatever green space is considered to be the minimum (i.e. no 'buying out').</li> <li>o The CCC should provide, and consult on, a</li> </ul>   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Landscaping and tree canopy cover   |                | detailed plan about how green space will be provided, particularly in HDR zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations.  |
| 272.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | "Rattray St should be included in the Medium Density Residential zone (i.e. included in the area south and west of the street)."   |
| 272.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Rattray St should be included in the MDR zone (i.e. included in the area south and west of the street).  |
| 272.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight.</li> </ul> |
| 272.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul>  |
| 272.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul>   |
| 272.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules<br>- Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul> |
| 272.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules<br>- Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul> |
| 272.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules<br>- High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables   | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p>   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</p> <p>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Ian Chesterman**

**Submitter 273**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 273.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 273.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 273.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 273.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 273.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter. |
| 273.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 273.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 273.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 273.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 273.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 273.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                              |
| 273.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

**Robert Fleming**

**Submitter 274**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 274.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 274.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 274.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 274.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 274.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the Council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter.     |
| 274.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter.     |
| 274.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 274.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 274.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 274.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.                             |
| 274.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                              |
| 274.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 274.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |



Thomas Harrison

Submitter 275

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 275.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Seek Amendment | For CCC to add more controls to stop negative impacts on neighboring properties. |

Steve Burns

Submitter 276

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested                               |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 276.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                                       | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes   | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |

|        |      |  |         |                                     |
|--------|------|--|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 276.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes  | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes  | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane   | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.2 - Daylight recession planes   | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                                 | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone or any public space | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                                   | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                                | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |
| 276.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Support | [Retain sunlight access provisions] |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 276.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street   | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.6 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook  | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]              |
| 276.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.24 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.25 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.1 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.26 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |
| 276.27 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 276.28 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                     | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch                              |
| 276.29 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch                              |
| 276.30 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.3 - Access  | Seek Amendment | That provisions are made for widening main transport routes to enable access. |
| 276.31 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.3 - Access  | Seek Amendment | That provisions are made for widening main transport routes to enable access. |
| 276.32 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design                       | Seek Amendment | That provisions are made for widening main transport routes to enable access. |

## Eriki Tamihana

### Submitter 277

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 277.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Extend MRZ/ MDRS across] the hill suburbs, Belfast, Hoon Hay, Hei Hei, Casebrook, St Albans, Mairehau, Westhaven, Burwood, Parklands, Heathcote, Westmorland, Ilam, and Avonhead |
| 277.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of existing zones: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential Hills and Residential Suburban in the hill suburbs/Westmorland,</li> </ul>                   |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential Suburban in Hoon Hay, Hei Hei, Ilam, Avonhead, Casebrook, Belfast, Mairehau/St Albans, Westhaven, Parklands, Burwood and Heathcote.]</li> </ul> |
| 277.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [Remove QM Low Public Transport Accessibility]   |
| 277.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Seek Amendment | [Remove QM Low Public Transport Accessibility]   |

## Francine Bills

### Submitter 278

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 278.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | Mersey Street, which runs south of Westminster Street to Berwick Street, be incorporated in the Severn Residential Character Area <i>[including 1-54 Mersey Street, 11-19 Berwick Street, and 116-136 Westminster Street]</i> . |
| 278.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Mersey Street, which runs south of Westminster Street to Berwick Street, be incorporated in the Severn Residential Character Area <i>[including 1-54 Mersey Street, 11-19 Berwick Street, and 116-136 Westminster Street]</i> . |

David Brown

Submitter 280

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 280.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Limit building heights to 14m as per the proposed medium density residential zone. |

Mary Crowe

Submitter 281

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 281.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend the zoning of Hurley Street from High to Medium density.                                 |
| 281.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Chester Street East should receive heritage protection zoning for the whole length of the street. |
| 281.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend the zoning of Hurley Street from High to Medium density.                                 |

Brendan McLaughlin

Submitter 282

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 282.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | No suburb should be classified as a High Density Residential Zone |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
| 282.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support | [M]ake tree canopies compulsory in suburbs |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|

**Damon Ross**

**Submitter 283**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 283.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Support  | [Retain High Density Residential Zoning in the Papanui area] |
| 283.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Support  | [Retain HRZ provisions as notified]                          |

**Tricia Ede**

**Submitter 284**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position   | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---|
| 284.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities | Not Stated | Seeks three houses on one property be disallowed. |
| 284.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.1 - Appendix 7.5.1 Parking space requirements  | Not Stated | Seeks three houses on one property be disallowed. |

Michael Skinner

Submitter 285

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 285.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [Seeks removal of Perry Street and Rayburn Avenue in Papanui as part of the proposed High Density Residential Zone and the Town Centre Intensification Precinct.] |

Millie Silvester

Submitter 286

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 286.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose         | Seek to rezone west side of Paparoa Street to Medium Density Residential instead, like the east side. We propose that the demarcation of High Density Residential zone be redrawn much closer to Northlands Mall. This will still allow for more housing without impacting the residents in the area, as stated above, and ruining what makes Paparoa Street a prime example of the Garden City. |
| 286.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seek to rezone west side of Paparoa Street to Medium Density Residential instead, like the east side. We propose that the demarcation of High Density Residential zone be redrawn much closer to Northlands Mall. This will still allow for more housing without impacting the residents in the area, as stated above, and ruining what makes Paparoa Street a prime example of the Garden City. |



Mark Nichols

Submitter 287

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 287.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                       | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification. |
| 287.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification. |
| 287.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification. |
| 287.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                       | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification. |

## Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

### Submitter 288

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 288.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | [S]eeks the advancement of the signalled Qualifying Matters and mechanisms protecting sunlight access.  |
| 288.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support        | [S]eeks the advancement of the signalled Qualifying Matters and mechanisms protecting tree canopy.  |
| 288.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | The Board recognisesthat onsite parking is not a provision for residential development,however the Board wants to have compulsory provision introduced forloading bays and accessible parking.  |
| 288.4                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.3 - Minimum number of loading spaces required                                      | Seek Amendment | The Board recognisesthat onsite parking is not a provision for residential development,however the Board wants to have compulsory provision introduced forloading bays and accessible parking.The Board believes there is a need to review options whereby residentscould request resident-only parking through a permit system |
| 288.5                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District   | Seek Amendment | The Board recommends a residents parking permit system for high density residential development areas.  |

|       |      |  |            |   |
|-------|------|--|------------|---|
| 288.6 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space > 18.2 - Objectives and Policies > 18.2.1 - Objectives > 18.2.1.1 - Objective - Provision of open spaces and recreation facilities | Not Stated | The Board having reviewed maps of the Board area considers there are some needs for additional greenspace, particularly around St Albans. |
|-------|------|--|------------|---|

### Cody Cooper

#### Submitter 289

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 289.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | [S]upport the intensification in our City and changes to make it more affordable to live in our city, including making it more accessible on foot and by cycling. |
| 289.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                                    | Seek Amendment | Amend the minimum section size to be less than as currently proposed.   |
| 289.3                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose         | Remove Lyttelton as a heritage area and instead pick a specific street or smaller area to designate as heritage.  |
| 289.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose         | Remove Lyttelton as a heritage area and instead pick a specific street or smaller area to designate as heritage.  |

Alex Hallatt

Submitter 290

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 290.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Prepare for more heavy rain events and higher tides as predicted by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.                            |
| 290.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Amend to require all new builds to provide stormwater collection and storage, either via tanks, or using natural systems such as raingardens. |

Sarah van der Burch

Submitter 291

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| 291.1                  | PC14        | 22 - ExternalSubmissions | Not Stated | Support for intensification where stormwater and climate change is considered. |

Julie Farrant

Submitter 292

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 292.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.13 - Objective - Infrastructure | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to ensure that existing stormwater infrastructure is competent for [high density accommodation development].  |
| 292.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | Seeks amendments to ensure that existing stormwater infrastructure is competent for [high density accommodation development].  |
| 292.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | [Amend to enable] separate living quarters where their individual family units can reside separately. Currently; the consent process is very limited for this type of dwelling |

Exsto Architecture

Submitter 293

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 293.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | [S]upports the MDRS rule change and the Qualfying Matter proposals.  |
| 293.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks    | Seek Amendment | That the strike out of the NIL text be removed in table clause iv of provision 14.5.2.7.                                       |
| 293.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.12 - Ground floor habitable room | Seek Amendment | Amend the wording of clause (ii), provision 14.5.2.12 to 'shall have at least 50% of any ground floorarea as habitable rooms'. |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
| 293.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support | [S]upports the MDRS rule change and the Qualifying Matter proposals. |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|

**Chessa Crow**

**Submitter 294**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 294.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height   | Support        | Seek to retain the 2 storey building height limit - Nothing over two stories should be able to be built between two existing single-level/single-family dwellings/units. |
| 294.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of two-storey in the New Brighton area.  |
| 294.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Seeks to have recession planes made LOWER than currently proposed (way, way lower)....for any builds happening next to any single-story residences.                      |
| 294.4                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Seek to require on-site carparking for residential developments  |
| 294.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | Seek to share all proposed building consents submitted to neighbours so they know of (potential) plans for building and property   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | development on land that directly affects their lives/well-being/investment/living.   |
| 294.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Seek to reduce extent / Remove Medium Residential zoning from New Brighton area and amend to be Residential Suburban Transition Zone  |
| 294.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Seek to retain existing residential zones (Residential Suburban and Residential Suburban Density Transition) in New Brighton area.  |
| 294.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Seek to rezone Oram Avenue as Residential Suburban.<br><br>[Note - Oram Avenue is currently RMD eastern side RSDT western side. PC14 proposes RSDT eastern side and MRZ western side] |
| 294.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seek to Improve transport links and public transport service to New Brighton area   |
| 294.10 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seek to provide more infrastructure and facilities in New Brighton  |
| 294.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seeks to have recession planes made LOWER than currently proposed (way, way lower)....for any builds happening next to any single-story residences.                                   |
| 294.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seek to reduce extent / Remove Medium Residential zoning from New Brighton area and amend to be Residential Suburban Transition Zone  |

**Barry Newman**

**Submitter 295**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 295.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain. |
| 295.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose   | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain. |
| 295.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain. |
| 295.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Oppose   | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain. |
| 295.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables  | Oppose   | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain. |
| 295.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables  | Support  | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain. |

**Danielle Barwick**

**Submitter 296**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 296.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | Upgrade storm and wastewater infrastructure to better service existing and proposed future needs before allowing increased housing density. |



Kate Z

Submitter 297

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 297.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                                    | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 297.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities           | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.2 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.4 - Discretionary activities                  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.2 - Building height                             | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.4 - Discretionary activities        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height      | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 297.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.3 - 15.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities          | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                                 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                               | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height               | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 297.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.1 - Activity status tables - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.24 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.1 - Maximum building height               | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.25 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.1 - Activity status tables - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities               | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.26 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height                             | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.27 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1 - Activity status tables - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                   | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.28 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.1 - Maximum building height                          | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.29 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.30 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 297.31 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.32 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                             | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.33 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.34 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.35 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.36 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 297.37 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

## Mason Plato

### Submitter 298

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 298.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 298.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 298.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing                    | Oppose   | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 298.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone. |

## Luke Cairns

### Submitter 299

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 299.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [F]or the council to accept PC14, with the proposed sunlight-qualifying matters removed. |

## Sam Holdaway

### Submitter 300

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 300.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Include Kenwyn Ave in Medium Density [or]...introduce a medium zone between the [Residential Suburban Density] and Medium Density. |
| 300.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Include Kenwyn Ave in Medium Density [or]...introduce a medium zone between the [Residential Suburban Density] and Medium Density. |
| 300.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | Include Kenwyn Ave in Medium Density [or]...introduce a medium zone between the [Residential Suburban Density] and Medium Density. |

## Shayne Andreasend

### Submitter 301

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 301.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Restore the 35 degree southern boundary recession plane in the Medium Density Residential Standards rules, as even 50 degrees is too harsh for the Christchurch winter. |
| 301.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Restrict the High Density Zone to INSIDE the four avenues   |

**Nick Edwards**

**Submitter 302**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested           |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| 302.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | Approve the proposed change. |

**Bron Durdin**

**Submitter 303**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 303.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.6 - Design of parking and loading areas | Seek Amendment | [Require access and parking areas to use permeable materials] Enforce storm water planning with porous materials in driveway developments.  |
| 303.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Reduce extent of the application of the Medium Density Residential Zone to central city, inner city residential suburbs, or within a radius of 2km (example) of the central city. |
| 303.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | [Expand Character Areas to include other areas with established trees and gardens (e.g. lower Cashmere, Beckenham, Hillsborough, Cracroft, Somerfield, Opawa)]                    |
| 303.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Amend height in relation to boundary rule in Medium Density Residential Zone so that adjacent sites receive year-round access to sunlight.  |
| 303.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Seek Amendment | Change the current Medium Density Residential Zone [only in the outer residential suburbs]  |



|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys |  | building height limit to restrict three storey units and allow up to two storey units. |
|--|--|---|--|--|

**Julia Mallett**

**Submitter 304**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 304.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                      | Seek Amendment | Introduce a qualifying matter to reduced the MDZ around suburban schools                           |
| 304.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing                    | Seek Amendment | Increase planting requirements by reducing density/height limits in MDZ.                           |
| 304.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Increase planting requirements by reducing density/height limits in MDZ.                           |
| 304.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | Require development to be in keeping with the style and sensibility of the existing neighbourhood. |

**Vickie Hearnshaw**

**Submitter 305**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 305.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 305.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                       | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.1 - Activity status tables > 14.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                  | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 305.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.6 - City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones urban design      | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.11 - Urban Design in the Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.14 - Retirement villages   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables -   | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more   |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
|        |      | Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities |         | appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 305.18 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Support | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan.    |

**Matty Lovell**

**Submitter 306**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 306.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Seek Amendment | [That] St James Avenue, Papanui [is not zoned] High Density Residential.                        |
| 306.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [T]hat this intensification change be dismissed entirely and the [District Plan] remains as is. |
| 306.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                    | Seek Amendment | [That] St James Avenue, Papanui [retains its existing zoning]                                   |
| 306.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | [That] St James Avenue, Papanui [is not zoned] High Density Residential.                        |

**Robert Fletcher**

**Submitter 307**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 307.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | Support the plan change and would like to see it implemented with no further amendments.      |
| 307.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                  | Support  | Support the creation of Medium-Density Residential rules                                      |
| 307.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose   | [Seeks to reduce or remove the number of qualifying matter exceptions added since last year.] |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 307.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to reduce or remove the number of qualifying matter exceptions added since last year] |
| 307.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to reduce or remove the number of qualifying matter exceptions added since last year] |

**Tony Pennell**

**Submitter 308**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 308.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards                      | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible  |
| 308.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards                        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone                   | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone                 | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | installation unless orientation north is impossible.   |
| 308.6  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone                                     | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone                                  | Support        | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone   | Support        | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone   | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone                             | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.12 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone                                       | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 308.13 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone   | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | installation unless orientation north is impossible.   |
| 308.14 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |

**Jack van Beynen**

**Submitter 309**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 309.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height | Oppose   | [Retain existing height limits in the City Centre Zone] |

**Sarah Flynn**

**Submitter 310**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 310.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | [Insert provisions to encourage the retention and recycling of materials from demolished buildings]                   |
| 310.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [That] increased height limits [are not] allowed in residential areas without the need to apply for resource consent. |

|       |      |  |        |   |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|
| 310.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose | [That] increased height limits [are not] allowed in residential areas without the need to apply for resource consent. |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|

**Barry Newcombe**

**Submitter 311**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 311.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | To include as a Qualifying Matter area the Opawaho Heathcote River corridor. It is not clear how 'corridor' is defined but [submitter] expect[s] this will include a distance from the water? |

**Joyce Fraser**

**Submitter 312**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 312.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Require] off-street parking as a design requirement for new developments. |
| 312.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required                      | Support        | [Retain] cycle storage as a design requirement for new developments.       |

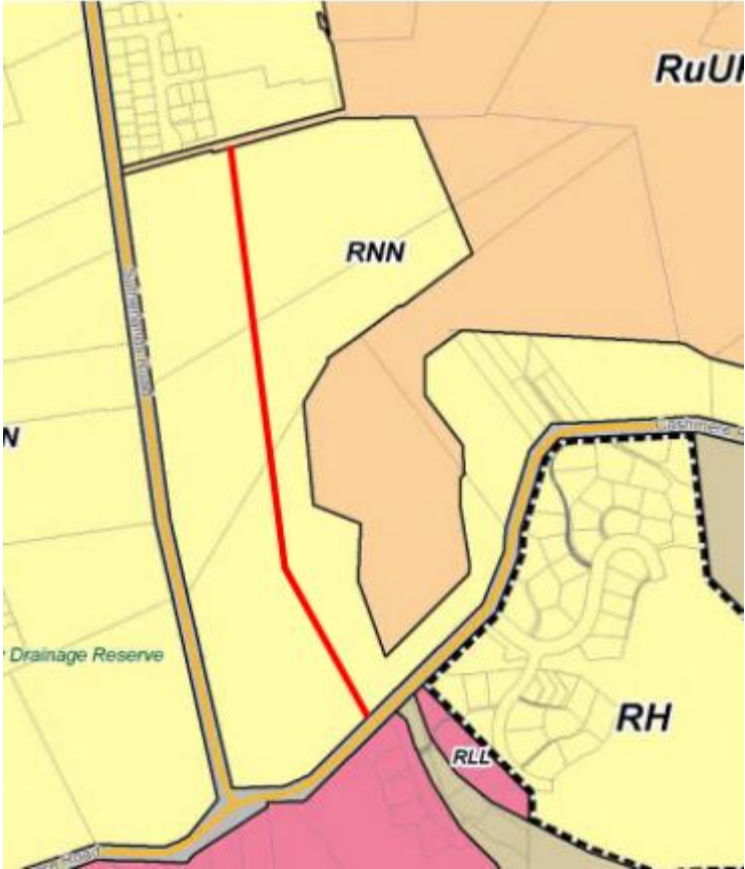


|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 312.3 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Require provision for] EV charging stations as a design requirement for new developments. |
| 312.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | [Retain the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]                          |
| 312.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Support        | [Retain Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]                              |

**John Rice**

**Submitter 313**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 313.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [That] the Residential New Neighbourhood - Rural Urban Fringe zone boundary [on Map 50 in the area to the east of Sutherland's Road and to the north of Cashmere road that includes the new Sutherlands basin and the property at 750 Cashmere Road] be amended to be closer to Sutherlands Road: |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## Graham Townsend

### Submitter 314

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 314.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable intensification]  |
| 314.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport | Support        | [Continue to add to the] growing network of cycle/walking tracks across the city and plan for better public transport options. |
| 314.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions                                       | Support        | [Retain proposed financial contributions]  |
| 314.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | [New built form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and] roof-runoff rainwater storage.                 |
| 314.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [New built form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and] roof-runoff rainwater storage.                 |
| 314.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage.                   |
| 314.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage.                   |
| 314.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage.                   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 314.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage. |
| 314.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage. |
| 314.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone                    | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage. |

**Denis Morgan**

**Submitter 315**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 315.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport   | Seek Amendment | Given that PC14 emphasises high density within walking distance to key transport routes, HDZ streets (particularly the narrow Merivale streets) should be restricted from all parking to encourage biking and walking, to improve spatial separation around high density residential units, to improve pedestrian and cyclist safety, and reduce emissions to meet the PC14 Objective + Policies. Common sense dictates a proper transport analysis contemporaneously with PC14/MDRS. |
| 315.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | 14.6.2.2 Requested Action o Delete the second sentence of Clause 14.6.2.2   |
| 315.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Support        | I have no objection to high(er) density housing.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | I have no objection to high(er) density in my neighbourhood.  |
| 315.4 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | <p>I have a <b>strong</b> objection to.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lack of proper social impact assessment*</b></li> <li>• Lack of community consultation by the NZ House of Representatives.</li> <li>• Every 300 square metre section in HDZ being a candidate.</li> <li>• Scant references within Sec 32 documents to American and European practices but no science or studies of similar experiences especially at similar latitudes. The reports are opinions without community input or facts.</li> </ul> |
| 315.5 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Not Stated     | <b><i>I have major concerns about quality of life with PC14 changes.</i></b>  |
| 315.6 | PC14 | 7 - Transport  | Seek Amendment | <p>Given that PC 14 emphasises high density within walking distance to key transport routes, HDZ streets (particularly the narrow Merivale streets) should be restricted from all parking to encourage biking and walking, to improve spatial separation around high density residential units, to improve pedestrian and cyclist safety, and reduce emissions to meet the PC14 Objective + Policies.</p> <p>Common sense dictates a proper transport analysis contemporaneously with PC14/MDRS.</p>                                  |
| 315.7 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks                                | Seek Amendment | Any subdivision of Lot 3 DP27773 is restricted to no more than one residential unit accessing easement 192726.  |
| 315.8 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks                                | Seek Amendment | That a subdivision creating 18 residential units is outside the scope of PC14 and not in keeping with neighbourhood amenity values of 48 Murray Place, Merivale.  |
| 315.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - | Seek Amendment | Delete the second sentence [in sub-clause a.] of Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary [... Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   |                | access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.]<br><br>See over for drawing [on the last page of the submission]   |
| 315.10 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables | Seek Amendment | Any subdivision of Lot 3 DP27773 [should be] restricted to no more than one residential unit accessing easement 192726.  |
| 315.11 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | There be no discretion of Council officers to approve development where it breaches rules for stream setbacks, boundary setbacks, recession plane and privacy and outlook spaces; a building fits the envelope, or it doesn't. Nor should there be any discretion regarding additional privacy through outlook spaces. |

Jo Jeffery

#### Submitter 316

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 316.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [Apply a Residential Character Area to Merivale]<br><br>Protect Merivale streets from any [multi-storey] development permanently and apply a heritage ruling on Rugby Street, Merivale Lane and surrounding streets. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 316.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | [Lower maximum building heights in Merivale - relates to request for Residential Character Area]  |
| 316.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [Reduced permitted building height on Rugby Street, Merivale Lane and surrounding streets, especially those with heritage buildings and a tree canopy]<br><br>[Relates to request for Residential Character Area in Merivale] |
| 316.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of HRZ zone] Keep the height change proposal within the four avenues until such a time that further housing is required outside of that.   |
| 316.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | [Remove MRZ] Keep the height change proposal within the four avenues until such a time that further housing is required outside of that.  |
| 316.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing/operative residential zones outside the four avenues]  |

**Dr Sandy Bond LLC (self)**

**Submitter 317**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 317.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height | Oppose   | [Seeks that] the height limits reduced.<br>[Seeks that buildings are limited to] 5-6 storey buildings as the maximum height. |

Nicholas Latham

Submitter 318

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 318.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                              | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [l]ess restrictions on increasing housing, especially mixed zone areas<br><br>Support[s] more housing, with an especially in the city centre |
| 318.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [l]ess restrictions on increasing housing, especially mixed zone areas<br><br>Support[s] more housing, with an especially in the city centre |
| 318.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [l]ess restrictions on increasing housing, especially mixed zone areas<br><br>Support[s] more housing, with an especially in the city centre |

Charlotte Smith

Submitter 319

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                         |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 319.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Reduce height limit to maximum two storeys |



**Mark Figgitt**

**Submitter 320**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 320.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Ensure that all high density is consented and checked for compliance across the Board.  |
| 320.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | [Oppose the High Density Residential Zoning] and ensure that all high density is consented and checked for compliance across the Board. |

**George Hooft**

**Submitter 321**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 321.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of MRZ] The sort of medium level intensification that is predicated should be reserved for areas inside or around the four aves or other new designated areas where they are known in advance. |
| 321.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing residential zones, outside the four aves and other new designated areas]   |
| 321.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing residential zones, outside the four aves and other new designated areas]   |

## Michael Campbell

### Submitter 322

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                               | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 322.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Seek Amendment | Seeking that the council advise how the designation of Public Transport Accessibility Restriction is decided and how it can be removed as the city grows and outer suburbs need better transport solutions.  |
| 322.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Seek Amendment | Seeking a review of the 'Public Transport Accessibility Restriction' to remove any areas within a 10 minute walk to a high frequency bus route or any other bus route that runs to/through the CBD or otherwise across the city and to only be applied in areas where the population numbers do not support public transport investment e.g. Brooklands. |

## Darryl Swann

### Submitter 323

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 323.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan zoning of land outside the Centre City. |
| 323.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan zoning of land outside the Centre City. |

**Ivan Thomson****Submitter 324**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 324.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Support        | [T]he Independent Hearings Panel and Council adopt the proposed Residential Suburban Zone for 287 Centaurus Road and areas in the vicinity as per above as denoted on Planning Map 46. |
| 324.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs    | Seek Amendment | Confirm the Waterway Setback that applies to Pope's Drain is 5m.   |

**Michael Galambos****Submitter 325**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 325.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.1 - Appendix 7.5.1 Parking space requirements | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 1 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a minimum of one off-street parking space for each unit. These parking spaces should be allocated to a unit and have conduit from the switchboard to the parking space to permit future provision of an EV charger. 2 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a lock-up for each unit sufficiently sized to store one e-bike per room. Lock-ups shall have a power supply. 3 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a single garage for 50% of units. 4 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a double garage for 25% of units. |
| 325.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density                                       | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 1 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a minimum of one off-street parking space for each unit. These parking spaces should be allocated to a unit and have   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  |                | conduit from the switchboard to the parking space to permit future provision of an EV charger.  |
| 325.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 2 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a lock-up for each unit sufficiently sized to store one e-bike per room. Lock-ups shall have a power supply. |
| 325.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 3 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a single garage for 50% of units.  |
| 325.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 4 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a double garage for 25% of units.  |

**Vivienne Boyd**

**Submitter 326**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 326.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing [is not enabled] on narrow, no exit streets. |
| 326.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing [is not enabled] on narrow, no exit streets. |

**Mike Oxlong**

**Submitter 327**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                 |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 327.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose Plan Change 14 in entirety. |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
| 327.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose | The submitter opposes the Medium Density Residential zone. |
| 327.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose | The submitter opposes the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 327.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose | The submitter opposes the Medium Density Residential zone. |

**Bruce Taylor**

**Submitter 328**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 328.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Replace the HDRZ zoning with MDRS for all the properties on the east side of Allister Avenue [Merivale] |
| 328.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the eastern side of Allister Avenue (Merivale) be zoned MRZ  |

**Dominic Mahoney**

**Submitter 329**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 329.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment | Remove High Density Residential Zoning from Perry Street [Merivale]  |
| 329.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones        | Seek Amendment | Retain [operative] Residential Suburban zoning on Perry Street [Merivale]                                    |
| 329.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | [That] four streets (St James, Windermere, Dormer and Perry) [are recognised as a Residential Heritage Area] |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 329.4 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | [That] four streets (St James, Windermere, Dormer and Perry) [are recognised as a Residential Heritage Area] |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|

## John Stackhouse

### Submitter 330

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 330.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that where a high-density zone (HDZ) meets medium density zone (MDZ, the boundary) medium density requirements in terms of heights and recession planes should be applied.  |
| 330.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that where a high-density zone (HDZ) meets medium density zone (MDZ, the boundary) medium density requirements in terms of heights and recession planes should be applied.  |
| 330.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that where a high-density zone (HDZ) meets medium density zone (MDZ, the boundary) ensure at least a 10m natural planting corridor on HDZ areas where the HDZ bounds a MDZ. |
| 330.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Seek Amendment | Recession planes would be applied to the new boundary 6m from the neighbouring MDZ properties.   |

Clare Mackie

Submitter 331

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 331.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as part of CCC's PC14. |
| 331.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as part of CCC's PC14. |

Neil Hodgson

Submitter 332

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 332.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the sunlight access qualifying matter to ensure new buildings will not reduce the amount of sun a property receives by more than 20% at any time of the year.</p> <p>The submitter seeks to add this amendment to any changes to resource management laws.</p> |

Eric Ackroyd

Submitter 333

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 333.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction   | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones. |
| 333.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones. |
| 333.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones. |
| 333.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones. |
| 333.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.5 - Zone Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.5.2 - Noise Standards > 6.1.5.2.2 - Noise limits in the Central City | Seek Amendment | That higher density residential zones will need strict noise limits.  |
| 333.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.6 - Activity Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.6.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.6.2.3 - Temporary activities      | Seek Amendment | That higher density residential zones will need strict noise limits.  |
| 333.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.5 - Zone Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.5.2 - Noise  | Seek Amendment | That higher density residential zones will need strict noise limits.  |



|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | Standards > 6.1.5.2.1 - Zone noise limits outside the Central City |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Michael Tyuryutikov**

**Submitter 334**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 334.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Oppose   | Retain existing minimal courtyard area rules for residential properties. |
| 334.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Oppose   | Retain existing parking space rules for residential properties.          |
| 334.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | Retain existing sunlight requirements for residential properties.        |
| 334.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | Retain existing sunlight requirements for residential properties.        |
| 334.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.10 - Outdoor living space  | Oppose   | Retain existing minimal courtyard area rules for residential properties. |

## Lorraine Wilmshurst

### Submitter 335

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 335.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | Opposes the rezoning of land within suburbs to Medium or High Density Residential proposed in Plan Change 14. |
| 335.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | Oppose the rezoning of suburban areas to Medium or High Density Residential                                   |
| 335.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | Opposes the building heights in the Medium or High Density Residential zones.                                 |
| 335.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose         | Opposes the building heights in the Medium or High Density Residential zones.                                 |
| 335.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] suburban areas [are not zoned] Medium Density Residential  |
| 335.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] suburban areas [are not zoned] High Density Residential  |
| 335.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [That suburban areas retain the existing operative zoning]  |

John Walker

Submitter 336

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 336.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support  | [Retain all provisions] - I support the proposed plan change as it is. |
| 336.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support  | [Retain all provisions]  |

Anna Melling

Submitter 337

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 337.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account                                     |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | for lower sun height further south.   |
| 337.5  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.      |
| 337.6  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                   | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.      |
| 337.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.      |
| 337.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.      |
| 337.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height                                  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.      |
| 337.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.      |
| 337.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.1 - Maximum building height                      | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone >   | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 15.7.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone or any public space   |                | account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 337.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height                                     | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone    | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.1 - Maximum building height                                  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone                     | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street                                      | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 337.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.6 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |
| 337.24 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook  | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |

**Kate Revell**

**Submitter 338**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                                   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 338.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose   | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 338.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height              | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres  |
| 338.6  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height                            | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height                              | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                             | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                     | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |
| 338.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres. |

Chris Neame

Submitter 339

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 339.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 339.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | I oppose the increase in building height limits of 22+ metres. This includes suburban and commercial. I believe that the highest building height should be 22 metres in all areas |
| 339.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 339.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 339.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 339.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                                 | Support        | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 339.7                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                               | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 339.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height                            | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |
| 339.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height                              | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |
| 339.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |
| 339.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                             | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |
| 339.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                     | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |
| 339.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |

**Kirsten Templeton**

**Submitter 340**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 340.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Seek Amendment | [T]hat neighbours [must] be consulted if a site [is proposed to be] developed in a manner that |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | was reasonably different to the current layout/style/size of a property. |
| 340.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                        | Oppose         | [Opposes allowance for three units as a permitted activity]              |
| 340.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [That three storey height is not permitted]                              |
| 340.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That Avonhead is not zoned Medium Density Residential]                  |
| 340.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [That Avonhead retains Residential Suburban zoning]                      |

### Rosemary Baird Williams

#### Submitter 341

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 341.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support  | Retain the Evesham Crescent and Bewdley Street Residential Character Area. |

### Adrien Taylor

#### Submitter 342

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 342.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   |         |   |
| 342.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 342.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 342.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 342.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 342.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |
| 342.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |
| 342.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access QualifyingMatter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 342.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]  |
| 342.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                    |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
| 342.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|

**David Mallett**

**Submitter 343**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 343.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [P]roximity to schools, in particular primary schools, added as another qualifying matter to restrict development around schools and promote the retention of the current housing stock that is ideally suited to young families. |

**Luke Baker-Garters**

**Submitter 344**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 344.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose   | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety |
| 344.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety |
| 344.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 344.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety                  |
| 344.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose | Removal of the Public transport accessibility restriction qualifying matter in its entirety |
| 344.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                            | Oppose | Removal of the Public transport accessibility restriction qualifying matter in its entirety |
| 344.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5 - Scheduled Activities > 6.5.4 - Rules > 6.5.4.2 - Rules - Built form standards > 6.5.4.2.1 - Building height               | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys       | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                       | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height                   | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height        | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                              | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |
| 344.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Oppose | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.                               |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 344.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.             |
| 344.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning. |
| 344.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning. |
| 344.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning. |
| 344.19 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning. |

**Monique Knaggs**

**Submitter 345**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 345.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 345.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 345.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 345.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                      |
| 345.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 345.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 345.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 345.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 345.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 345.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 345.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 345.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                        |

George Laxton

Submitter 346

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 346.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 346.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 346.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 346.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 346.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 346.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 346.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drophthis qualifying matter.                     |
| 346.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 346.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 346.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 346.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |
| 346.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |

Elena Sharkova

#### Submitter 347

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 347.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 347.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 347.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 347.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards >  | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover  |         |  |
| 347.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 347.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 347.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 347.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 347.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 347.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 347.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 347.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Annette Prior

Submitter 348

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 348.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [Regarding medium density residential standards]<br><br>[Seeks to] oppose the height of new residential buildings. |
| 348.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose         | [Regarding high density residential standards]<br><br>[Seeks to] oppose the height of new residential buildings.   |
| 348.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] new builds and high rise [dwellings] are building in new subdivisions.                                |

Stephen Deed

Submitter 349

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 349.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                       | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] [i]n Suburban Residential areas a height limit of 2 stories should apply regardless of how close to Suburban Shopping areas. |
| 349.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seek to retain a height limit of 2 stories for area near Lacebarks Lane that is closed to local industrial and commercial zones.          |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 349.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support | Seek to retain a height limit of two-storey near Lacebark Lane close to local industrial and commercial zones. |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|

**Felix Harper**

**Submitter 350**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 350.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 350.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 350.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 350.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 350.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |
| 350.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  |         |  |
| 350.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 350.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]   |
| 350.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that enable] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |
| 350.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 350.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**Jono de Wit**

**Submitter 351**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 351.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Seek to remove or significantly reduce the size of Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter is removed completely or reduced in size significantly so it is only on the north side of Riccarton bush - furthest away from the public transport corridor and town centre of Riccarton Road. |
| 351.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Seek to remove or significantly reduce the size of Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter is removed   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | completely or reduced in size significantly so it is only on the north side of Riccarton bush - furthest away from the public transport corridor and town centre of Riccarton Road.                               |
| 351.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | [D]o[es] not support the sunlight QM  |
| 351.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The area north of Riccarton road and west of Straven Road should be HRZ not MRZ   |
| 351.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Seek Amendment | [T]he Airport Noise Influence Area should be moved further back from Riccarton road   |
| 351.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | [D]o[es] not support the Residential Heritage Area QM south of Shand Crescent in Riccarton  |
| 351.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [T]he walkable catchment distances from town centres should be increased  |
| 351.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes | Seek Amendment | Seek to reduce the Sunlight Gain Qualifying Matter along Riccarton Road where there are dedicated bus lanes and would like the Sunlight Access QM overlay to have the same boundaries as the transport access QM. |
| 351.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The area north of Riccarton road and west of Straven Road should be HRZ not MRZ   |

Janice Lavelle

**Submitter 352**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| 352.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Not Stated | Seriously rethink the Medium Density Residential zones across Christchurch.                    |
| 352.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Not Stated | Seriously rethink the Medium Density Residential zones across Christchurch.                    |
| 352.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Not Stated | Oppose the ability to pay a financial contribution in lieu of the retention/planting of trees. |

Roger Conroy

**Submitter 353**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 353.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | [Seeks to oppose the proposed residential height in relation to boundary standard] |
| 353.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose   | [Seeks to oppose the planning for future growth for Christchurch]                  |

## Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board

### Submitter 354

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 354.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | [S]trongly supports the proposed recession planes.   |
| 354.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [S]trongly supports the proposed recession planes.   |
| 354.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council] to consider the capacity of existing infrastructure to support development.                |
| 354.4                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council ensures] that there will be requirements for developers to engage with the local community. |
| 354.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council] to consider the capacity of existing infrastructure to support development.                |
| 354.6                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council ensures] that there will be requirements for developers to engage with the local community. |



Elisabeth Stevens

Submitter 355

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 355.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Zone [all of Hawthorne Street Papanui Medium Density Residential]. |
| 355.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [Do not permit] 3+ storied apartments                              |
| 355.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Zone [all of Hawthorne Street Papanui Medium Density Residential]. |

David Hood

Submitter 356

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 356.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.5 - E   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definition of 'EDM Walking Distance'] [Seeks clarification on how this is measured and enacted for new buildings] |
| 356.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose medium density residential development in existing residential environments]                                    |
| 356.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) | Seek Amendment | [Require the provision of facilities to charge e-vehicles]   |

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
| 356.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Oppose | [Seeks to oppose high density residential development in existing residential environments] |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|

**Alexandra Free**

**Submitter 357**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                        |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 357.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | Support plan change 14                    |
| 357.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Support  | Support the provisions as notified        |
| 357.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Support  | Support the provisions as notified        |
| 357.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Support  | [Retain all proposed qualifying matters]  |
| 357.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [Retain proposed financial contributions] |

**Shona Mcdonald**

**Submitter 358**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 358.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [Do not permit] 3storey blocks of flats next to single storey homes |
| 358.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Improve bus services]  |

## Kathryn Higham

### Submitter 359

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 359.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | [Retain permitted building height of two stories]                          |
| 359.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | [Retain permitted building height of two stories outside the central city] |

## Rebecca West

### Submitter 360

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 360.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                       | Seek Amendment | Increase the minimum setbacks from the front boundary   |
| 360.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                        | Seek Amendment | Increase the minimum land size, and minimum street facing site dimension [in the High Density Residential Zone] |
| 360.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [Require] greater attention to the mitigation of the loss of sunlight to neighboring properties                 |
| 360.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support        | [Require] greater attention to the mitigation of the loss of sunlight to neighboring properties                 |

James Gardner

# Submitter 361

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 361.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 361.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 361.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 361.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 361.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 361.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 361.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | [Retain proposed extent of of high density residential zones]   |
| 361.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |
| 361.9                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |

Cynthia Roberts

Submitter 362

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 362.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 362.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 362.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 362.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.                      |
| 362.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 362.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 362.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 362.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 362.9                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                    |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 362.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres |
| 362.11 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required | Seek Amendment | That developers must also provide suitable secure storage for electric bikes.                        |
| 362.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.                                    |
| 362.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover  | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |

**Peter Galbraith**

#### **Submitter 363**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 363.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 363.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 363.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
| 363.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover         | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 363.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 363.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 363.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 363.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 363.9 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**John Reily**

**Submitter 364**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 364.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 364.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 364.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 364.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 364.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 364.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 364.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                      |
| 364.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 364.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 364.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 364.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |



## Andrew Douglas-Clifford

### Submitter 365

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 365.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 365.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 365.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 365.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 365.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 365.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 365.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 365.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 365.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 365.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 365.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |
| 365.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**Olivia Doyle**

**Submitter 366**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 366.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 366.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 366.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 366.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 366.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter  |
| 366.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 366.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 366.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 366.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 366.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 366.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 366.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |

John Bennett

Submitter 367

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 367.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | That the recession plane angles be lowered to allow adequate sunlight into ground floor housing units on adjacent sites during mid winter.  |
| 367.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Lower height limit in the Central City to be...26m (10 stories).  |
| 367.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | [New Qualifying Matter] - Lower Limit height on the North side of [shared zone streets] to 14m (4 stories)  |
| 367.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | Re-write the MDRS rules to require that all medium and high density developments need to go through an Urban design approval process (like the Urban design Panel) to achieve outcomes that will benefit the communities within Christchurch. |
| 367.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | [That different rules/standards apply to] comprehensive developments that show exemplar Urban design [versus] one off development of individual sites   |
| 367.6                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) | Seek Amendment | Introduce the requirement to provide secure storage and parking on site <b>for e-transport</b> (bicycles, cars, scooters etc) and the charging of them.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 367.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Ensure the financial contribution required for not meeting the landscaping requirements is high enough that meeting the requirement will be financially beneficial to the developer. |
| 367.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone   | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone  | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone  | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 367.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone   | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)   | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | That the recession plane angles be lowered to allow adequate sunlight into ground floor housing units on adjacent sites during mid winter. |
| 367.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | That the recession plane angles be lowered to allow adequate sunlight into ground floor housing units on adjacent sites during mid winter. |
| 367.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all new developments in the proposed residential zones are reviewed by an Urban Design Panel.                                   |
| 367.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all new developments in the proposed residential zones are reviewed by an Urban Design Panel.                                   |

**Karen Theobald**

**Submitter 368**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 368.1                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability > 5.6.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability Management Areas > 5.6.1.2 - Exceptions to Rule 5.6.1.1 - AIFR Certificate | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] removal of Point 7, Clause 5.6.1.2 of the District Plan...An alternative solution is to apply a new overlay accounting for a property or part of, that falls within a natural hazard area BUT its rockfall risk (for that particular dwelling) has been mitigated. |

## Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)

### Submitter 369

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 369.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Seek Amendment | [That] Further assessment of the extent [of the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area] is undertaken                                |
| 369.2                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area           | Seek Amendment | [That] Policy 5.2.2.5.2 only appl[ies] to residential development within residential zones.   |
| 369.3                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.1 - 5.4A.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [That an additional rule is added to permit] Non-residential activities [within the] Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter overlay. |

## Simon Fitchett

### Submitter 370

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 370.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 370.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 370.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 370.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 370.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 370.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 370.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 370.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 370.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 370.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 370.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 370.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres  |

### Nkau Ferguson-spence

#### Submitter 371

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 371.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 371.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 371.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 371.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 371.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 371.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 371.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of high density residentialzones]  |
| 371.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                     |

**Julia Tokumaru**

**Submitter 372**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 372.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 372.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 372.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 372.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 372.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 372.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 372.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 372.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 372.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 372.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 372.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres   |
| 372.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                       |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 372.13 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 372.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 372.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 372.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 372.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Mark Stringer**

**Submitter 373**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 373.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 373.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 373.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 373.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 373.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 373.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 373.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 373.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 373.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 373.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 373.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 373.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres  |

### Michael Redepenning

#### Submitter 374

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 374.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s]that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributionsplan.   |
| 374.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 374.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 374.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 374.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 374.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 374.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 374.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 374.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 374.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 374.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 374.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                       |

Aidan Ponsonby

Submitter 375

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 375.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 375.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 375.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 375.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 375.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 375.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 375.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 375.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 375.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 375.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 375.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. .                               |
| 375.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.    |

Colin Gregg

#### Submitter 376

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 376.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified [as] a Residential Character Overlay Area |
| 376.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of HRZ]    |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 376.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of HRZ]  |
| 376.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary                     |
| 376.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [Retain the ability to notify] neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules |
| 376.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support        | [Retain the ability to notify] neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules |

## Toka Tū Ake EQC

### Submitter 377

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 377.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment  | Seek Amendment | Retain objective and add the following underlined: iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to <u>natural hazards</u> and the current and future effects of climate change. |
| 377.2                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1 - General natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoid new | Seek Amendment | Retain the policy, but formulate and add a definition of acceptable level of risk in regard to natural hazards.  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | development where there is unacceptable risk  |                |   |
| 377.3 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas | Seek Amendment | Retain the policy, but formulate and add a definition of acceptable level of risk in regard to coastal hazards.   |
| 377.4 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area     | Seek Amendment | Retain the policy, but formulate and add a definition of acceptable level of risk in regard to tsunami hazard.  |
| 377.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area                                   | Seek Amendment | No change to rules and policies requested, but suggest further explanation given as to how restrictions on development and intensification in coastal hazard zones will affect application of the Medium Density Residential Standards. |
| 377.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | Support the inclusion of flood, coastal, tsunami and slope hazard management areas as Qualifying Matters to reduce the level of enablement of the MDRS and NPS-UD.  |
| 377.7 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities  | Support        | Support 8.5.1.2 hazard constraints being included as matters of control of subdivision to create allotments within the Medium and High Density Residential Zones.   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 377.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.   |
| 377.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.   |
| 377.10 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.2 - Policy for managing risk from flooding > 5.2.2.2.1 - Policy - Flooding | Seek Amendment | Regarding 5.2.2.2.1, remove “b. In the High Flood Hazard Management Area: provide for development of a residential unit on residentially zoned land where the flooding risk is predominantly influenced by sea-level rise and where appropriate mitigation can be provided that protects people’s safety, well-being and property from unacceptable risk” |
| 377.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.1 - Introduction  | Support        | Retain 14.1 as notified.  |
| 377.12 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard  | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.   |
| 377.13 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard  | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.   |

**Marina Steinke**

**Submitter 378**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 378.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Retain the existing height limits for the central city. |

|       |      |  |        |   |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|
| 378.2 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Oppose | Retain the existing height limits for the central city. |
| 378.3 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                     | Oppose | Retain the existing height limits for the central city. |
| 378.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height | Oppose | Retain the existing height limits for the central city. |

## Indiana De Boo

### Submitter 379

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 379.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 379.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 379.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 379.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 379.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 379.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 379.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 379.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 379.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 379.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]   |
| 379.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                     |

### South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA)

#### Submitter 380

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 380.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction and relationship [between Qualifying Matter] coastal hazard areas [and] plan change 12. |
| 380.2                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas               | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction and relationship [between Qualifying Matter] coastal hazard areas [and] plan change 12. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area   |                |   |
| 380.3  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Seek Amendment | [That a more likely scenario than] representative concentration pathway 8.5 (RCP 8.5 and its 83rd percentile derivative RCP 8.5H+) [is used] to predict coastal hazard lines. |
| 380.4  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Seek Amendment | [That the Coastal Hazards Qualifying Matters] only apply to residential zoned land, [not rural or other zones that are not subject to Plan Change 14].                        |
| 380.5  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Seek Amendment | [That] "development" and "intensification" [have] clear and robust definition/s.  |
| 380.6  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.6 - Activities in the High Flood Hazard Management Area  | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction between the Residential Unit Overlay and the] Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas   |
| 380.7  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction between the Residential Unit Overlay and the] Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas.  |
| 380.8  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Seek Amendment | Ensure that [the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area] does not stop reasonable development.   |
| 380.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                                 | Oppose         | [Delete Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area]  |
| 380.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Oppose         | [Delete Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area]  |
| 380.11 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Reduce level of regulation and slow down the pace of change]   |

Kate Gregg

Submitter 381

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 381.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas.  |
| 381.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas.   |
| 381.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas.  |
| 381.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 381.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that if Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, rezone to MRZ with additional qualifying matters including amending the sunlight access QM at medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.                 |
| 381.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 381.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 381.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status   | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary; and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.                                |
| 381.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.1 in such that the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units within any Character Area is permitted. For activities outside the Character Area there should be no equivalent rule and density limit.   |
| 381.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.2 - Controlled activities               | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.2 to the following: In a character area, a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is: i. less than 5 metres in height; and ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified. |
| 381.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.3 to the following: Residential units in Character Areas that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 – Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site. In addition, no density limits should be restricted discretionary activities outside Character Areas.   |
| 381.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.3 to the following:<br><br>Within a Character Area Overlay:<br><br>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m <sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <p>buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |
| 381.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Include building height controls in provision 14.5.1.3 dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed. In areas outside Character Areas, building height controls should be set to 11 meters in most places.</p>   |
| 381.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 -                                       | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p>  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 381.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> </ul>   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 381.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> </ul>  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 381.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> </ul>     |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p>  |
| 381.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> </ul> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>- building separation</p> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p>  |
| 381.19 | PC14 | <p>14 - Residential &gt; 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone &gt; 14.5.2 - Built form standards &gt; 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences</p> | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 381.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                      | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 381.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.15 - Garaging and carport building location | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> </ul>  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 381.22 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Seek Amendment | [That the] minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.   |
| 381.23 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Support        | [That], for activities located outside a Character Area ,the net site area standards [are] amended to a minimum of 400m2.   |

Gina McKenzie

**Submitter 382**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 382.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Hornby [be removed] from the list of suburbs for high density development. |
| 382.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Hornby [be removed] from the list of suburbs for high density development. |
| 382.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Hornby [be removed] from the list of suburbs for high density development. |

Colin Dunn

**Submitter 383**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 383.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks   | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary  |
| 383.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks  | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary  |
| 383.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary. |
| 383.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines                                     | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 383.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment | Seeks more restrictive recession planes. |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|

**Christopher Seay**

**Submitter 384**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 384.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 384.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 384.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 384.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 384.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 384.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 384.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 384.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 384.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 384.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 384.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |
| 384.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |

Claire Williams

Submitter 385

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 385.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.4 - Policy - Requirements for car parking and loading | Seek Amendment | If further intensification is permitted there must be provision made for adequate parking. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 385.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the recession planes for Christchurch should meet the Australian Standard.                   |
| 385.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the recession planes for Christchurch should meet the Australian Standard.                   |
| 385.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the recession planes for Christchurch should meet the Australian Standard.                   |
| 385.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] privacy issues should be considered for all developments not just when a consent is required |
| 385.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities           | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] privacy issues should be considered for all developments not just when a consent is required |

## Balmoral Limited

### Submitter 386

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 386.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Oppose   | Rezone the sites at 336 and 340 Preston's Road and 427 and 435 Marshland Road Local Centre Zone (Prestons) |
| 386.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Oppose   | Rezone the sites at 336 and 340 Preston's Road and 427 and 435 Marshland Road Local Centre Zone (Prestons) |

Christopher Henderson

Submitter 387

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 387.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 387.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 387.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 387.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 387.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 387.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 387.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 387.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 387.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 387.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Support | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 387.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |
| 387.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |

### M.I.I.G Limited

### Submitter 388

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 388.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [That] the Rural Urban Fringe zoned land located between QEII Drive south and Prestons Local Centre north, and between Prestons to the east and Marshlands Road to the west, in particular Part Rural Section 1705, [is re-zoned to] Medium Density Residential Zone (Planning Maps 19, 25 and 26) |
| 388.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That] the Rural Urban Fringe zoned land located between QEII Drive south and Prestons Local Centre north, and between Prestons to the east and Marshlands Road to the west, in particular Part Rural Section 1705, [is re-zoned to] Medium Density Residential Zone (Planning Maps 19, 25 and 26) |



Emma Coumbe

Submitter 389

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 389.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 389.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 389.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 389.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 389.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 389.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 389.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 389.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 389.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres                                  |
| 389.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 389.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 389.12 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |

**Mike Singleton**

**Submitter 390**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 390.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] the area between Deans Ave and the Railway [is zoned] Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential. |
| 390.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Support        | [Retain recession planes]  |
| 390.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] the area between Deans Ave and the Railway [is zoned] Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 390.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Allow high density/mixed commercial use and development on [the] old sale yard site [at Canterbury Agricultural Park].                   |
| 390.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [That the] old sale yard site [at Canterbury Agricultural Park is re-zoned to enable] high density/mixed commercial use and development. |

**Ezra Holder**

### Submitter 391

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 391.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 391.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 391.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 391.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 391.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 391.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 391.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 391.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 391.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 391.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 391.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 391.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |

Ella McFarlane

Submitter 392

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 392.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 392.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 392.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 392.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 392.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 392.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 392.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 392.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 392.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 392.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 392.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |
| 392.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |

**Sarah Laxton**

**Submitter 393**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 393.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 393.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 393.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 393.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 393.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 393.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 393.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 393.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 393.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 393.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 393.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 393.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|

## Lesley Kettle

### Submitter 394

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 394.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 394.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 394.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 394.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 394.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 394.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 394.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 394.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 394.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 394.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 394.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                     |

Emily Lane

Submitter 395

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 395.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 395.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 395.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 395.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 395.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 395.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 395.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                      |
| 395.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 395.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 395.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 395.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                              |
| 395.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Craig Gilmore**

#### **Submitter 396**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 396.1                         | PC14               | 7 - Transport  | Seek Amendment  | We are keen to work with the council to provide and get feedback on what can be done to improve the bike parking in order to make it more secure in the central city and promote useage of bikes in the city by medium density city dwellers and others  |
| 396.2                         | PC14               | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport           | Seek Amendment  | We are keen to work with the council to provide and get feedback on what can be done to improve the bike parking in order to make it more secure in the central city and promote useage of bikes in the city by medium density city dwellers and others. |
| 396.3                         | PC14               | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required | Seek Amendment  | We are keen to work with the council to provide and get feedback on what can be done to improve the bike parking in order to make it more secure in the central city and promote useage of bikes in the city by medium density city dwellers and others. |

Jane Katie Carter

**Submitter 397**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 397.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Oppose   | Removal from the District Plan of a Significant tree at 83 North Avon Road Richmond Christchurch. |

Jan Mitchell

**Submitter 398**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 398.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Limiting incorporation of new rules to new subdivisions. Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent. |
| 398.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to only apply new intensification rules to new subdivisions.  |
| 398.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to only apply new intensification rules to new subdivisions.  |
| 398.4                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules > 8.4.1.1 - Notification | Seek Amendment | Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 398.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent. |
| 398.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent. |

**Peter Earl**

**Submitter 399**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 399.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose   | Oppose the whole plan change  |
| 399.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.1 - 6.10A.4.2.1 Tree canopy cover standards and calculations | Oppose   | Oppose the minimum 20% tree canopy cover standards                      |
| 399.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys   | Oppose   | Oppose the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area height standard. |
| 399.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height   | Oppose   | Oppose the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area height standard. |

Rebecca McCullough

Submitter 400

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 400.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone to exclude Richmond. |

Max Stewart

Submitter 401

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 401.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Support  | [Retain all provisions as proposed] - No amendments |

Justin Avi

Submitter 402

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 402.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone. |
| 402.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone. |
| 402.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones        | Seek Amendment | Upzone the Future Urban Zone near the new North Halswell town centre to high density.      |
| 402.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment | Upzone the Future Urban Zone near the new North Halswell town centre to high density.      |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 402.5 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                            | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone [265 Riccarton Road].  |
| 402.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Upzone the areas close to University and Riccarton Road.   |
| 402.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Upgrade all the areas near the main bus routes (1,3,5,7 Orbiter) to High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 402.8 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.9 - Additional matters - Future Urban Zone > 8.8.9.3 - Movement networks | Not Stated     | Protect the areas on both sides of the Christchurch Southern and Northern motorway for future mass rapid transit like the Auckland Northern busway [road widths are governed by the Infrastructure Design Standards, which are not be changed under PC14). |
| 402.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone [265 Riccarton Road].  |

David Krauth

#### Submitter 403

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 403.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | The submitter seeks that the existing building height restriction not be increased to 12 meters and that resource consents be required for all developments. |
| 403.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Oppose   | Oppose constructing new residential units complying with rules in the plan change to be permitted activities,  |

Lawrence Kiesanowsk

Submitter 404

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 404.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage | Support  | Support plan change provisions to protect historic heritage |

Blake Quartly

Submitter 405

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 405.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Reduce as much as possible the adjustments to the Government's original plan. |

Michael Andrews

Submitter 406

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 406.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Support  | Support the sunlight access qualifying matter.  |
| 406.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support  | Seek amendment to the height in relation to boundary rules to ensure ground floors get sunlight all year round. |



|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 406.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the height in relation to boundary rules to ensure ground floors get sunlight all year round. |
| 406.4 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [Relating to water charges] Oppose all water changes.   |

**Paul May**

**Submitter 407**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 407.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Oppose the building height standard. Seek that height is restricted to two storeys. |

**William Menzel**

**Submitter 408**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 408.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Oppose   | [Oppose] the [proposed height rules]. [Seeks an unspecified] limit to height.                        |
| 408.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | Oppose the change to allow taller buildings and resultant limited sun access. [No change specified]. |
| 408.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | Generally oppose High Density Residential Zone (in Durham Street North).                             |

**Brett Morell**

**Submitter 409**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 409.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment  | Oppose proposed MDZ height. Seeks to retain single storey housing in Belfast area (Planning Map 11)                              |
| 409.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment  | Retain access to sunlight in Belfast area (Planning Map 11), through restricting height of residential to single storey housing. |
| 409.3                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment  | Oppose proposed MDZ height. Seeks to retain single storey housing in Belfast area (Planning Map 11)                              |

**Teresa Parker**

**Submitter 410**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 410.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose          | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year. |
| 410.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose          | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year. |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
| 410.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Oppose | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year. |
| 410.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year. |

**Ruth Parker**

#### **Submitter 411**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 411.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   | Support         | Supports retaining Residential Suburban Zoning   |
| 411.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose          | Supports retaining Residential Suburban Zoning   |
| 411.3                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | Supports tree canopy cover provisions in that they promote the positive effects of trees |

**Luke Gane**

#### **Submitter 412**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 412.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > | Oppose          | Oppose the Local Centre Intensification Precinct additional height at 8 Bletsoe |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      | 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  |        | Avenue. Retain as Medium Density Residential Zone only.  |
| 412.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | Oppose the Local Centre Intensification Precinct provisions at 8 Bletsoe Avenue. Retain as Medium Density Residential Zone only. |
| 412.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose | Oppose the Local Centre Intensification Precinct provisions at 8 Bletsoe Avenue. Retain as Medium Density Residential Zone only. |

**Caroline May**

**Submitter 413**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 413.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Opposes zoning that enables 3 storey buildings.   |
| 413.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone   | Seek Amendment | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential<br>Decision Sought: Inner city living or new subdivisions on the city outskirts is where these new 3-4story houses should be built. Not in existing suburbs where it is unfair to everyone else |
| 413.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs.   |
| 413.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose         | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs.   |

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
| 413.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Oppose | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs. |
| 413.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs. |

**Jenene Parker**

#### **Submitter 414**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 414.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment  | [Reduce maximum] height limits for residential homes   |
| 414.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment  | [Reduce maximum] height limits for residential homes   |
| 414.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment  | Maximum height limits for residential homes not interfere with sunlight access for neighbours. |
| 414.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Seek Amendment  | Maximum height limits for residential homes not interfere with sunlight access for neighbours. |

Blake Thomas

Submitter 415

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 415.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 415.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 415.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.            |
| 415.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 415.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 415.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 415.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 415.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres             |
| 415.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 415.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 415.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

Anake Goodall

Submitter 416

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 416.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 416.2  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 416.3  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 416.4  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.            |
| 416.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.            |
| 416.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 416.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 416.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 416.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 416.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the   |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      |  |         | tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 416.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

## Viso NZ Limited

### Submitter 417

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested                        |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 417.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose         | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane. |
| 417.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane. |
| 417.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose         | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane  |
| 417.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane  |

**Zoe McLaren**

**Submitter 418**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 418.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Support  | [S]upport[s] the changes to increase height limits.                       |
| 418.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Support  | [S]upport[s] the changes to increase height limits.                       |
| 418.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | [S]upport[s] the changes to replace zones with medium/high density zones. |
| 418.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Support  | [S]upport[s] the changes to replace zones with medium/high density zones. |

**James Thomas**

**Submitter 419**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 419.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                   | Seek Amendment | Allow further intensification on the Port Hills |
| 419.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone | Seek Amendment | Allow further intensification on the Port Hills |
| 419.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones             | Seek Amendment | Allow further intensification on the Port Hills |

## Ritchie Stewart

### Submitter 420

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 420.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Seeks that buildings are restricted to two storeys in cul de sacs. |

## Kane Lacey

### Submitter 421

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                               | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 421.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Seek Amendment | The public transport qualifying matter overlay is removed from the top of Hackthorne Road and surrounding areas that are walking distance to the Hackthorne Road bus stops. |

## Peter Troon

### Submitter 422

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested                                       |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 422.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height    | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings. |
| 422.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.            |
| 422.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.16 - Minimum unit size | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.            |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 422.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings. |
| 422.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.            |
| 422.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities                             | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.            |
| 422.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                            | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings. |
| 422.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.            |
| 422.9 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings. |

**Mark Aneil**

#### **Submitter 423**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                       | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 423.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment  | Amend the planning maps to remove Pitt Place, St Albans from High Density Residential.   |
| 423.2                         | PC14               | 15 - Commercial                        | Seek Amendment  | Seeks to extend differential rating on Central City Vacant land to commercially zoned areas of New Brighton, Lyttelton, Sydenham and Linwood Village from 1 July 2024, as well as the inner city within the 4 Avenues. |

## Dragon Fly

### Submitter 424

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested             |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 424.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose the entire plan change. |

## Tom King

### Submitter 425

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 425.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | [S]upport[s] changes to manage and set controls/requirements around increasing housing density, particularly in suburban area's.   |
| 425.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Support        | [S]upport[s] changes to manage and set controls/requirements around increasing housing density, particularly in suburban area's.   |
| 425.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | [S]upport[s] changes to manage and set controls/requirements around increasing housing density, particularly in suburban area's.   |
| 425.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high densityhousing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion.  |
| 425.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 425.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |
| 425.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property   | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |
| 425.8  | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Oppose         | Oppose constructing dwellings without garages to be permitted activities.  |
| 425.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |
| 425.10 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities  | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on [...] road congestion.   |

Pat Mason

Submitter 426

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 426.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That the] existing suburbs [are not zoned for High Density] |

Michelle Warburton

Submitter 427

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 427.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose         | Oppose intensification in existing suburbs   |
| 427.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Amend standard to only allow two storeys   |
| 427.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Amend standard to only allow two storeys   |
| 427.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                        | Seek Amendment | [Amend P1.c. to a] Maximum of two dwellings per site in areas where neighbours are currently only one or two stories.      |
| 427.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                          | Seek Amendment | [Amend P1.e to allow a] Maximum of two dwellings per site in areas where neighbours are currently only one or two stories. |

**Sarah Wylie**

**Submitter 428**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 428.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support         | Support the changes to this standard     |
| 428.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support         | Support the changes to this standard     |
| 428.3                         | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Support         | Support the protection of heritage areas |

**Bob Hou**

**Submitter 429**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 429.1                         | PC14               | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height | Seek Amendment  | Increase maximum building height in the central city |



Tracey Berry

**Submitter 430**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 430.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Oppose         | [Delete] the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter   |
| 430.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose         | [Delete the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter]   |
| 430.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Oppose         | [That all of Westall Lane, Avonhead is zoned to enable residential development instead of Rural Urban Fringe].   |
| 430.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That Avonhead, including Westall Lane, is zoned Medium Density Residential] [Relates to request to remove Airport Noise QM and RuUF zoning on Westall Lane] |

Sonia Bell

**Submitter 431**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 431.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone | Oppose         | Many commercial properties around Christchurch remain unleased, keep inner city commercial area as is. |
| 431.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning             | Seek Amendment | To re-access the existing council flats such as at the beginning of Main South                         |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | Road and better utilize the land for low-cost housing here and on other Council rental properties. |
| 431.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks  | Seek Amendment | 1m in from side and rear boundary is too small.  |
| 431.4 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice   | Seek Amendment | [Concerned with lack of affordability enabling higher buildings and multi-units]                   |
| 431.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Seek Amendment | [Concerned with potential for flooding due to provision of trees]                                  |

**Anton Barbarich**

**Submitter 432**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 432.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose the application of medium density zone to existing suburbs |

**John Dunford**

**Submitter 433**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 433.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the whole zoning is restricted to the CBD areas within the four avenues. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 433.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the whole zoning is restricted to the CBD areas within the four avenues. |
| 433.3 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                       | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the new zoning plan.  |
| 433.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Oppose MRZ as it applies to 81 Fendalton Road                                 |

## Vincent Laughton

### Submitter 434

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 434.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Oppose height standard allowing more than two storeys. |
| 434.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Oppose height standard for anything over two storeys.  |

## Madeleine Thompson

### Submitter 435

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 435.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone  | Seek Amendment | Focus the development on the rebuild of housing in the green zone and further out of the city centre. |
| 435.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [Oppose change to the Christchurch District Plan]   |
| 435.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | [Oppose Medium Density Residential height in relation to boundary provisions]                         |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 435.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | [Oppose High Density Residential Height in relation to boundary provisions]                           |
| 435.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose         | [Oppose Height in Relation to Boundary Provisions]  |
| 435.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | Focus the development on the rebuild of housing in the green zone and further out of the city centre. |

**Johnny Phelan**

**Submitter 436**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 436.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | That Roker Street West of Selwyn street not be included in a character area. |

**David Allan**

**Submitter 437**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 437.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of MRZ] Medium density housing should only be permitted in the central city and in large tracts of land that were designed for that purpose.  |
| 437.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of HRZ] High ...density housing should only be permitted in the central city and in large tracts of land that were designed for that purpose. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 437.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning outside the central city]   |
| 437.4 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Oppose High and Medium Density Housing]           |
| 437.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Seek Amendment | [Supports] the character areas [qualifying matter] |
| 437.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                     | Seek Amendment | [Supports] the preservation of character areas     |
| 437.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | [Support the] preservation of tree canopies        |

**Brendon Lee**

**Submitter 438**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 438.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | The whole plan change is declined |

Jeff Vesey

Submitter 439

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 439.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | The Avonhead shops on the corner of Withells Road and Merrin Street should be rezoned Local Centre Zone and the surrounding area be subject to housing intensification rules as per other LocalCentres such as Prestons in Burwood.                |
| 439.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | That the area proposed to be Residential Suburban Zone under the Airport Noise Influence Area in Avonhead/Ilam be zoned Medium Density Residential Zone in line with the surrounding area and the National Policy Statement for Urban Development. |
| 439.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | That the area proposed to be Residential Suburban Zone under the Airport Noise Influence Area in Avonhead/Ilam be zoned Medium Density Residential Zone in line with the surrounding area and the National Policy Statement for Urban Development. |

Sandi Singh

Submitter 440

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 440.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose the application of Medium Density Residential Zone across the city. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 440.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to standard so that new recession planes apply for new builds, but existing recession planes apply to existing housing. |
| 440.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Support the location of high density residential zone near the centre city.  |
| 440.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low PT qualifying matter  |
| 440.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards   | Not Stated     | Neutral - seeks that the Technical Category 3 and 2 land is considered.  |
| 440.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | Support the location of high density residential zone near the centre city.  |
| 440.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose the application of Medium Density Residential Zone across the city.   |

**Robin Watson**

**Submitter 441**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 441.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing                    | Seek Amendment | Oppose changes to the Medium Density Residential Zone, retain the existing density standards.          |
| 441.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Oppose changes to the Medium Density Residential Zone, retain the existing height standards.           |
| 441.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | Oppose changes to the Medium Density Residential Zone, concerned regarding loss of access to sunlight. |

## Logan Simpson

### Submitter 442

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                       |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 442.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose   | Oppose the plan change, housing density needs to reduce. |
| 442.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing | Oppose   | Oppose the plan change, housing density needs to reduce. |
| 442.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Oppose the plan change, housing density needs to reduce. |

## Summerset Group Holdings Limited

### Submitter 443

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 443.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. |





|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 443.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b><u>excluding retirement villages</u></b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided.</p> <p>...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b><u>and retirement villages</u></b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p> |
| 443.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                               | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b><u>excluding retirement villages</u></b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p>   |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b><u>and retirement villages</u></b> , except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...   |
| 443.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b><u>excluding retirement villages</u></b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b><u>and retirement villages</u></b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p> |
| 443.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.13 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p>  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay ...</p>  |
| 443.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.13 - Tree and garden planting                 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover ... c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, excluding retirement villages, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities and retirement villages, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p>  |
| 443.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.8 - Landscaped areas and trees | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example.... 14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover ... c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, excluding retirement villages, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities and retirement villages, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay ...</p> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 443.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay ...</p> |
| 443.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables                                   | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the rules in relation to retirement villages and delete rule RD2, replacing this instead with a new controlled activity status provision (C3). Amend all references to matters of control for retirement village within the zone to 14.15.10.</p> <p>With the activity reverting to Restricted Discretionary Activity if the relevant performance standards cannot be met.</p>  |
| 443.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p>Extend the MDRZ zoning to the entire Summerset on Cavendish village (147 Cavendish Road, Casebrook, Christchurch) , and legally described as Lot 1 DP 519380 (record of title 815809).</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                |    |
| 443.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10<br>- Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | <p>[Remove the Future Urban Zone at] Summerseton Cavendish village (147 Cavendish Road,Casebrook, Christchurch) , and legally described as Lot 1 DP 519380 (record of title 815809).</p>  |
| 443.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9<br>- Any other QMs      | Seek Amendment | [Remove the WaterBody Setback QM overlay from the Summerseton Cavendish village site at 147 Cavendish Road,Casebrook, Christchurch].  |
| 443.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5<br>- QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | Amend the air noise contour identified in relation to the Summerseton Avonhead village (120 Hawthornden Road, Avonhead, Christchurch),Avonhead, and legally described as Lot 1 DP516385   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | and Lots 1 and 2 DP 486786 (records of title 804889 and 802079) on all related planning maps in accordance with that shown on existing zoning maps forming part of the Christchurch District Plan                          |
| 443.14 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Oppose         | Delete chapter 6.10A [as an alternative to the other submission points that relate to Tree Canopy Cover and Financial Contributions, Summerset Grup Holdings supports the position of the Retirement Villages Association] |
| 443.15 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | Remove the natural hazards and waterbodies qualifying matters from the Summerset Cavendish site.   |

### Joseph Corbett-Davies

### Submitter 444

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 444.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Apply the local/large local intensification zone to more areas surrounding neighbourhood centres, such as streets adjacent to Colombo / Strickland shops.  |
| 444.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | Provide exemptions from Height in relation to boundary rules for multi-unit residential buildings on the front portion of the site in the Mixed Use Zone, as in the High Density Residential Zone and Local Centre Intensification precincts |
| 444.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Support        | I support the mixed use rezoning of Sydenham/South City and laneway plan.  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 444.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Consider allowing more local retail and commercial in medium density residential zones, for example by allowing corner retail automatically in all such zones |
| 444.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | Delete the sunlight access qualifying matter  |
| 444.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | I do not support the [Low Public Transport] access QM - delete the [Low Public Transport] QM  |

**Alison Dockery**

#### **Submitter 445**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 445.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose          | Oppose the application of High Density Residential Zone to any areas beyond 3kms of the central city.  |
| 445.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing | Seek Amendment  | Seek that density is restricted to three units per site.   |
| 445.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space       | Seek Amendment  | Seeks that the standard requires significant outdoor space for each apartment/ flat or unit.   |
| 445.4                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment  | Seeks that adequate infrastructure is provided (health care, protection of open space, parking, public transport, hospitals, emergency services) to cater for intensification. |
| 445.5                         | PC14               | 16 - Industrial   | Oppose          | Oppose the concentration of high polluting industries in one area.   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 445.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                  | Oppose         | Oppose the application of High Density Residential Zone to any areas beyond 3kms of the central city. |
| 445.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                                      | Oppose         | Oppose the zoning of fertile land as development areas.   |
| 445.8 | PC14 | 17 - Rural > 17.8 - Rules - Rural Quarry Zone           | Seek Amendment | Oppose quarry activities with 10km of residential activities or schools.                              |
| 445.9 | PC14 | 17 - Rural > 17.9 - Rules - Rural Quarry Templeton Zone | Seek Amendment | Oppose quarry activities with 10km of residential activities or schools.                              |

**Sarah Lovell**

**Submitter 446**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 446.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [That Council] undertakes further consultation due to the unacceptability of the current plan to the public.   |
| 446.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] Council [retain the existing zones in] the bulk of the city's suburbs e.g. St Martins, Hillsborough .... and not rezone to medium density     |
| 446.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [That the Council retain the current zoning in] the bulk of the city's suburbs e.g. St Martins, Hillsborough etc...and not rezone to medium density. |
| 446.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [Do not permit] three story buildings  |



Alex Lowings

Submitter 447

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 447.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose   | A halt to the high density housing requirement.   |
| 447.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Support  | That all new properties have a requirement for a minimum of two off-road parking spaces per property. |
| 447.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  | Oppose   | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.                                      |
| 447.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height   | Oppose   | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.                                      |
| 447.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Support  | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.                                      |
| 447.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height   | Oppose   | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.                                      |
| 447.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.2 - Building height   | Oppose   | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.                                      |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 447.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.2 - Building height                            | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 447.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.2 - Building height                  | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 447.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height     | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 447.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height                                  | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 447.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | All planning applications to be subject to review by all residents impacted by the applications (e.g. neighbours), with all statements of objection or support to be included in the planning application process. |
| 447.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | All planning applications to be subject to review by all residents impacted by the applications (e.g. neighbours), with all statements of objection or support to be included in the planning application process. |
| 447.14 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | There does not appear to be provisions for infrastructure improvements in terms of wastewater, power, etc.   |

David Robb

Submitter 448

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 448.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Oppose an increased height limit above two storeys. |

Mark Paston

Submitter 449

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 449.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Oppose height limit above two storeys.                                      |
| 449.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Oppose height change in residential areas, retain existing height standard. |

Lee Houghton

Submitter 450

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                         |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 450.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | [Do not allow] 6 story housing [in Hornby] |

**Sam Newton**

**Submitter 451**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 451.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose          | [O]ppose[s] the decision to allow 'medium density areas' to have multiple buildings built up to 12m on empty sections where once a single storey house existed. |
| 451.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                        | Oppose          | [O]ppose[s] the decision to allow 'medium density areas' to have multiple buildings built up to 12m on empty sections where once a single storey house existed. |

**Carolyn Mulholland**

**Submitter 452**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 452.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose          | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby |
| 452.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose          | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby |
| 452.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose          | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby |
| 452.4                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose          | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby |

**Luke Hansby**

**Submitter 453**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 453.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction   | Support  | Supports the Medium Density Residential Standards |
| 453.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice                                       | Support  | Supports the Medium Density Residential Standards |
| 453.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | Opposes Qualifying Matters as proposed.           |

**Steve Hanson**

**Submitter 454**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 454.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | That 3-6 story buildings are enabled in the CBD only.                                       |
| 454.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property                           | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |

|        |      |   |        |   |
|--------|------|---|--------|---|
| 454.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                                       | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes   | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes                                       | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.6 - Daylight recession planes                                  | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane  | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |
| 454.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access. |

**Nick Scott**

**Submitter 455**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                         |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 455.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support  | [Retain MRZ provisions as proposed]        |
| 455.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support  | [Retain HRZ provisions as proposed]        |
| 455.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone              | Support  | [Retain FUZ provisions as proposed]        |
| 455.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Support  | [Retain all residential zones as proposed] |

**Michelle Alexandre**

**Submitter 456**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                     |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 456.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Oppose all 2nd story up redevelopments |
| 456.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Oppose all 2nd story up redevelopments |
| 456.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover         | Support  | Support more greenery, more trees      |
| 456.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover           | Support  | Support more greenery, more trees      |

Michael Harrow

Submitter 457

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 457.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose any increase in density and height in all residential zones. |

Toby Williamson

Submitter 458

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 458.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] the qualifying matter for sunlight to be withdrawn.                  |
| 458.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | The low public transport qualifying matter to be withdrawn in full or in part. |

Joseph Bray

Submitter 459

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 459.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | I am seeking that the council passes all proposed amendments to PC13 and PC14. |



## Golden Section Property

### Submitter 460

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 460.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision  | Oppose         | [Retain operative subdivision rules] - No change to the subdivision rules to residential areas. |
| 460.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards   | Oppose         | [Retain operative standards] - No change to the subdivision rules to residential areas.         |
| 460.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | Retain existing building height limits for residential zones                                    |
| 460.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose         | Retain the existing height limits for Residential zones   |
| 460.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities         | Seek Amendment | No change to the notification of neighbours for residential areas.                              |
| 460.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities           | Seek Amendment | No change to the notification of neighbours for residential areas.                              |

Andrew Congalton

Submitter 461

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 461.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the application of residential zones which increase density. |

Mark Hazeldine

Submitter 462

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 462.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | [That] the maximum height without requiring a Resource Consent in the Medium Density Zone be lowered from 3 storeys/12 metres to 2 storeys/8 metres . |

David Pottinger

Submitter 463

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 463.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Oppose   | Do not expand to 'hill areas' for Medium Density residential. |
| 463.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose   | Do not expand to 'hill areas' for Medium Density residential. |

**Sarah Pezaro**

**Submitter 464**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 464.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | Supports the plan change in entirety |

**Stuart Roberts**

**Submitter 465**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 465.1                  | PC14        | 22 - ExternalSubmissions   | Not Stated     | Provision:Subdivision, Development and Earthworks,Chapter 14 - Residential,Planning Maps,All<br>Decision Sought:I wish to see the MRZ and HRZ zoning left as it is currently not changed so as proposed.<br>Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ |
| 465.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of MRZ - limit to central city]  |
| 465.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Limit extent of HRZ to within the four avenues]  |
| 465.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zones outside the central city]   |
| 465.5                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Oppose         | [Do not allow 400m2 for MRZ (a)] - Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ  |
| 465.6                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Oppose         | Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ   |

|       |      |                  |        |   |
|-------|------|------------------|--------|---|
| 465.7 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose | Provision:Subdivision, Development and Earthworks,Chapter 14 - Residential,Planning Maps,All<br>Decision Sought:I wish to see the MRZ and HRZ zoning left as it is currently not changed so as proposed.<br>Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ |
|-------|------|------------------|--------|---|

**Sarah Inglewood**

**Submitter 466**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 466.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | Approve the plan change that provides for more high density housing |

**Jillian Schofield**

**Submitter 467**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 467.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |
| 467.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
| 467.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing                    | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |
| 467.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |
| 467.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |
| 467.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                              | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |
| 467.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage  | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |

David Fisher

Submitter 468

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 468.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing | Seek Amendment | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to allow 2 houses per section where the section is small and maybe 3 houses on a larger section. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 468.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  | Seek Amendment | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to reduce height from 3 storeys down to two.   |
| 468.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Support        | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to increase outside garden space to attract more families back to these areas.           |
| 468.4 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to increase parking etc this will potentially attract more families back to these areas. |

## Beverley Nelson

### Submitter 469

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 469.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes                          | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 469.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks  | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks   | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.5 - Minimum building setback from internal boundaries   | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.4 - Minimum building setback from side and rear internal boundaries and railway lines | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries                                      | Support        | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 469.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes                          | Support        | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Support        | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.5 - Minimum internal boundary setbacks            | Support        | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.6 - Daylight recession planes                     | Support        | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |
| 469.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.5 - Minimum internal boundary setbacks            | Support        | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes                              | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.          |

#### Dew & Associates (Academic Publishers)

#### Submitter 470

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                 | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|---|
| 470.1                  | PC14        | 22 - External Submissions | Not Stated | Provision: Subdivision, Development and Earthworks<br>Decision Sought: For Chapter 8 and generally in relation to the RMA (and its successors), I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient.  |
| 470.2 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought:For Chapter 8 and generally in relation to the RMA (and its successors), I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient. |
| 470.3 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought:For Chapter 8 and generally in relation to the RMA (and its successors), I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient. |
| 470.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient.  |

Kem Wah Tan

Submitter 471

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 471.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density    | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing                                 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage   | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.1 - Site density  | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 471.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height                            | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.1 - Site density                     | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.2 - Building height                  | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.1 - Site and precinct density              | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.2 - Building height                        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.1 - Site density                 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.2 - Building height              | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.2 - Maximum site coverage   | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height                              | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |
| 471.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.2 - Site coverage                                | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 471.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.                                       |
| 471.20 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction   | Oppose         | [Enable satellite towns connected with good public transport rather than intensification of the existing city] |
| 471.21 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [Enable satellite towns connected with good public transport rather than intensification of the existing city] |
| 471.22 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Not Stated     | [Retain operative plan zoning for postcode area 8053, including Aorangi Road]                                  |
| 471.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Oppose         | [Oppose increased height limits in residential zones]  |

**John Glennie**

**Submitter 472**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 472.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks | Seek Amendment | That the impact of increased traffic on a shared long driveway be added to the list of Qualifying Matters and that the owners of existing houses on the driveway be able to object to the effects. |
| 472.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport                               | Seek Amendment | That the impact of increased traffic on a shared long driveway be added to the list of Qualifying Matters and that the owners of existing houses on the driveway be able to object to the effects. |
| 472.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures            | Seek Amendment | That the impact of increased traffic on a shared long driveway be added to the list of Qualifying Matters and that the owners of existing houses on the driveway be able to object to the effects. |

Nicole Cawood

**Submitter 473**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                                   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 473.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | [Do not increase height limits in residential areas] |
| 473.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | [Do not increase height limits in residential areas] |

Heather Tate

**Submitter 474**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 474.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | To not add more on to height gains for commercial and residential |
| 474.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Oppose   | To not add more on to height gains for commercial and residential |
| 474.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Oppose   | To not add more on to height gains for commercial and residential |

Rachel Sanders

**Submitter 475**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 475.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | We would like the Council to uphold PC14 in relation to Mount Pleasant, and similar areas in the Port Hills, remaining Residential Hills zone rather than being redesignated MDRS, for the reasons detailed in our submission. Not upholding it |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | will increase risk to people's safety and increased environmental harm.   |
| 475.2 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities                     | Support        | We also support Council's plan to increase focus on the urban hubs  |
| 475.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Support        | <p>We would like to express agreement with the council about the proposed qualifying matters, specifically, that it is appropriate for Mount Pleasant and similar areas in the Port Hills area to remain Residential Hills zone as proposed in PC14 due to low public transport accessibility, as well as other factors.</p> <p>The Residential Hills areas are inappropriate for Medium Density Residential Standards zoning for several reasons, most notably:</p> <p>The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Low public transport accessibility Emergency egress Emergency service access Pedestrian Safety Cyclist Safety Lack of Amenities Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage Significance of Port Hills Aesthetics</p> |
| 475.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | We are also in support of the Council's revision to the recession plane due to sunlight differences from Auckland arising from the different latitude.  |
| 475.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Emergency service access  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 475.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Pedestrian Safety Cyclist Safety      |
| 475.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Lack of Amenities                     |
| 475.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage     |
| 475.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Significance of Port Hills Aesthetics |
| 475.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Emergency egress                      |

**Rob Seddon-Smith**

#### **Submitter 476**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>                                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 476.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Support         | [S]upport[s] the planned areas of intensification.           |
| 476.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support         | [S]upport[s] the planned areas of intensification.           |
| 476.3                         | PC14               | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch | Support         | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport   |                | excellent public transport is available.  |
| 476.4 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction   | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available. |
| 476.5 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available. |
| 476.6 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Consideration should be given to prohibiting on-street parking for residents of larger developments.  |
| 476.7 | PC14 | 7 - Transport   | Seek Amendment | Consideration should be given to prohibiting on-street parking for residents of larger developments.  |
| 476.8 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available. |

## Di Noble

### Submitter 477

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                                       |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 477.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Oppose   | Oppose PC14 changes to the Residential zones in general. |



|       |      |  |            |  |
|-------|------|--|------------|--|
|       |      |  |            | Requests Council to stop allowing 2 and 3 story units or restrict areas in which they are permitted. |
| 477.2 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Oppose     | Oppose PC14 changes to the earthworks rules in general.  |
| 477.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose     | Oppose changes to building height in the Residential Zones.  |
| 477.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Not Stated | Oppose changes to building height in the Residential Zones.  |
| 477.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose     | Oppose changes to height [and height in relation to boundary] limits in the residential zones.       |
| 477.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Oppose     | Oppose changes to height [and height in relation to boundary] limits in the residential zones.       |

**Mark Siddall**

**Submitter 478**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 478.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [R]estrict the MRZ to areas surrounding the CBD and suburban shopping areas.  |
| 478.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing residential zoning in all suburbs except for] areas surrounding the CBD and suburban shopping areas. |
| 478.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                             | Seek Amendment | [That] public transport [is] in place for the CBD and suburban shopping centres.                                      |

Karelia Levin

**Submitter 479**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 479.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Support  | Approve PC14 in respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area. |
| 479.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | Approve PC14 in respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area. |
| 479.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone                            | Support  | Approve PC14 in respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area. |

Selma Claridge

**Submitter 480**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 480.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [That] Harris Crescent [Papanui, retains its operative Residential Suburban zoning].                 |
| 480.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That] Harris Crescent [Papanui, retains its operative zoning instead of Medium Density Residential] |
| 480.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That] Harris Crescent [Papanui, retains its operative zoning instead of High Density Residential]   |
| 480.4                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                             | Seek Amendment | Fix the stormwater drains before rezoning occurs   |

Cindy Gibb

**Submitter 481**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 481.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Limit the height of any building in Christchurch to a maximum of 4 stories. |
| 481.2                  | PC14        | 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.5 - Rules-Matters of discretion-Maori Land > 12.5.3 - Building height              | Seek Amendment |   |
| 481.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Support        | Limit the height of any building in Christchurch to a maximum of 4 storeys. |
| 481.4                  | PC14        | 16 - Industrial  | Seek Amendment | Limit the height of any building in Christchurch to a maximum of 4 storeys. |

richard scarf

**Submitter 482**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 482.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support  | [S]upport[s] the reduction of the Character Area that includes Hanmer and Gilby street. |

Ian Drew

**Submitter 483**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 483.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose plan change that supports infill housing or light rail. |

Louise Tweedy

**Submitter 484**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 484.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential, Open Space, All Decision Sought: Properties that share boundaries with parks and schools in medium density housing zone should not be allowed to be higher than two stories for privacy/the protection of children using them. The height limits in for properties sharing borders/boundaries with public parks and with schools in medium-density residential zones should have lower/reduced height allowances. |

John Buckler

**Submitter 485**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 485.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | zone or preserve current sunlight.   |
| 485.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight. |
| 485.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose         | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight. |
| 485.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose         | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight. |
| 485.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose         | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight. |
| 485.6 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.2 - Activity status tables - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.2.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Change parking on St. Albans Street to residents only parking.                                 |

**Brian Reynolds**

**Submitter 486**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 486.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Oppose   | Retain existing height limits and reduce infill housing in residential zones. |

|       |      |  |        |   |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|
| 486.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose | Retain existing height limits in residential zones. |
| 486.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose | Reduce infill development in residential zones      |
| 486.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose | Reduce infill development in residential zones      |
| 486.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose | Retain existing height limits in residential zones. |

### Joy Reynolds

#### Submitter 487

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                 |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|------------------------------------|
| 487.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | [S]top highrise and infill housing |
| 487.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | [S]top highrise and infill housing |
| 487.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose   | [S]top highrise and infill housing |

### Luke Morreau

#### Submitter 488

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 488.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage | Seek Amendment | Requests that Council reviews the method of calculating site coverage/non landscaped areas. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 488.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | Requests that Council reviews the method of calculating site coverage/non landscaped areas. |
| 488.3 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B   | Seek Amendment | Requests that Council reviews the method of calculating site coverage/non landscaped areas. |

**Chris Baddock**

**Submitter 489**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 489.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Support        | Seeks that intensification occurs provided that necessary infrastructure should be built before intensifying the housing, regarding public transport |
| 489.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction                                     | Seek Amendment | That necessary infrastructure should be built before intensifying the housing regarding public transport   |
| 489.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.13 - Objective - Infrastructure | Not Stated     | That necessary infrastructure should be built before intensifying the housing regarding public transport   |

**Nina Ferguson**

**Submitter 490**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 490.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [That the maximum height is limited to two stories] |

|       |      |                  |                |   |
|-------|------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 490.2 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | A fairer District Plan for the people of Christchurch [that] support[s] current homeowners. |
| 490.3 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | Financial compensation to existing homeowners / Large buy outs of existing properties       |

**Juliet Kim**

**Submitter 491**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 491.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | [S]upport[s] the application of Christchurch-specific sunlight access rules, but wants Christchurch to also have a maximum of 3 months/year of no sunlight to ground floor. |
| 491.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | [S]upport[s] the application of Christchurch-specific sunlight access rules, but wants Christchurch to also have a maximum of 3 months/year of no sunlight to ground floor. |

**Hamish Paice**

**Submitter 492**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 492.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Support  | [P]articularly like the mixed use zone proposed in Sydenham as it will mean people can live near where they work and shop. |



|       |      |                 |                |   |
|-------|------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| 492.2 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space | Seek Amendment | No specific amendments, but more public green space please! |
|-------|------|-----------------|----------------|---|

**Tasha Tan**

**Submitter 493**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 493.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone | Seek Amendment | Provision: Natural Hazards, Subdivision, Development and Earthworks, Designations and Heritage Orders, Chapter 14 - Residential, Open Space, Planning Maps<br>Decision Sought: More public green spaces allocated within areas zoned for mixed use development. |
| 493.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps                               | Support        | Support mixed use zoning between Moorhouse Ave and Rrougham Street.   |
| 493.3                  | PC14        | 18 - Open Space                                  | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought: More public green spaces allocated within areas zoned for mixed use development.   |

**Ann Kennedy**

**Submitter 494**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 494.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | Amend zoning for Paparoa Street and Perry Street from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 494.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Amend zoning for Paparoa Street and Perry Street from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential Zone. |

Janice Hitchon

Submitter 495

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 495.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | That the Ashfield Place, Maidstone Road should not be changed from its present designation...[o]ppose the changes to height limits in the Ilam residential areas. |
| 495.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | That the Ashfield Place, Maidstone Road should not be changed from its present designation...[o]ppose the changes to height limits in the Ilam residential areas. |

Chris Rennie

Submitter 496

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 496.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential<br>Decision Sought: Reject proposal to allow building of four or six level dwellings |
| 496.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential<br>Decision Sought: Reject proposal to allow building of four or six level dwellings |

Sydney John Kennedy

Submitter 497

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 497.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [Require] All Papanui apartment building sites to have at least 1 car park per apartment on site.   |
| 497.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Additional requirement:] Papanui zone building heights that exceed 4 storeys should have a specified minimum distance from school buildings, hospital buildings, or rest home buildings of 10m |
| 497.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Additional requirement:] Papanui zone building heights that exceed 4 storeys should have a specified minimum distance from school buildings, hospital buildings, or rest home buildings of 10m |

Hone Johnson

Submitter 498

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested                       |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 498.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Oppose all higher density zoning changes |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
| 498.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                            | Oppose | Oppose all higher density zoning changes |
| 498.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose | Oppose all higher density zoning changes |
| 498.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose | Oppose all higher density zoning changes |

**Daniel John Rutherford**

**Submitter 499**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 499.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Seek Amendment | Please remove our Tasmanian blue gum (at 20 Macmillan Ave) from the significant tree register.                       |
| 499.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Seek Amendment | Please don't go ahead with considering the significant trees to be a qualifying matter.                              |
| 499.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | Please remove both titles of our property at 20 Macmillan ave/20b Macmillan ave from the residential character area. |

Hamish West

Submitter 500

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 500.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose   | 1 - Remove all qualifying matters.<br><br>2 - Deliver MDRS in its original form |

Kyri Kotzikas

Submitter 502

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 502.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose the zoning of High Density Residential for Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), and seek that it be Medium Density Residential zone.  |
| 502.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas. |
| 502.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > | Seek Amendment | Amend the height in relation to boundary recession plane to 45 degrees from 3m at the southern boundary.   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   |                | Allow non-compliances with this standard to be notified to adjacent properties.  |
| 502.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend the height in relation to boundary recession plane to 45 degrees from 3m at the southern boundary. Allow non-compliances with this standard to be notified to adjacent properties. |
| 502.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose the zoning of High Density Residential for Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), and seek that it be Medium Density Residential zone.              |

**Jamie Lang**

**Submitter 503**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 503.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 503.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose   | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 503.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 503.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support  | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 503.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 503.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 503.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 503.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 503.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 503.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 503.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 503.12 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

Diane Gray

Submitter 504

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 504.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                                    | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story high |
| 504.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story high |
| 504.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story high |
| 504.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story high |
| 504.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed residential setbacks to keep the existing setbacks as they are.                        |
| 504.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed residential setbacks to keep the existing setbacks as they are.                        |
| 504.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed residential setbacks to keep the existing setbacks as they are.                        |



Jarred Bowden

Submitter 505

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 505.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 505.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 505.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 505.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 505.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 505.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 505.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 505.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 505.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 505.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 505.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

Alex McMahon

#### Submitter 506

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 506.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 506.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop the qualifying matter. |
| 506.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop the qualifying matter. |
| 506.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 506.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 506.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |

**Paul Young**

**Submitter 507**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 507.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 507.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council   |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      | form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |         | drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 507.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 507.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                  | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

## Michael Case

### Submitter 508

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 508.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned MRZ. |
| 508.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned MRZ. |
| 508.3                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.23 - Appendix - East Papanui Outline Development Plan | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 8.10.23 East Papanui Outline Development Plan (Area 5), and remove 8.10.23.D (2)(d) provision.                               |

## Geoffrey Rice

### Submitter 509

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 509.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                       | Oppose   | Abandon the HRZ designation along Papanui Road.  |
| 509.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | That the High-Density Residential Zone designation along Papanui Road will be abandoned. |

Ewan McLennan

Submitter 510

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 510.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 510.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 510.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 510.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 510.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 510.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 510.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 510.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**R.J Crozier**

**Submitter 511**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 511.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned Medium Density Residential. |
| 511.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned Medium Density Residential. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 511.3 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.23 - Appendix - East Papanui Outline Development Plan | Seek Amendment | Amend Area 5 of 8.10.23 East Papanui Outline Development Plan to remove 8.10.23.D (2)(d) as it relates to Area 5. |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|

**Harrison McEvoy**

**Submitter 512**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 512.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 512.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 512.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 512.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 512.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 512.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 512.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |                |  |
| 512.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 512.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 512.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 512.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 512.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 512.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

## Tales Azevedo Alves

### Submitter 513

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 513.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 513.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Seek Amendment | The Council enable 6-10 storey residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 513.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Seek Amendment | The Council enable 6-10 storey residential buildings near commercial centres   |

## Ann Vanschevensteen

### Submitter 514

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 514.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 514.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | The council drop the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. |
| 514.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | The council drop the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.      |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 514.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 514.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 514.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 514.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 514.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 514.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 514.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 514.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | <p>The CCC should legislate to make at least 50% of newly-built homes accessible / suitable for people with disabilities, or people who cannot use stairs.</p> <p>Furthermore, all new builds should have solar or wind power generators, grey water toilets and proper soundproofing. That would be properly building for the future.</p> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 514.12 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | The CCC should legislate to make at least 50% of newly-built homes accessible / suitable for people with disabilities, or people who cannot use stairs.<br>Furthermore, all new builds should have solar or wind power generators, grey water toilets and proper soundproofing. That would be properly building for the future. |
| 514.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | The CCC should legislate to make at least 50% of newly-built homes accessible / suitable for people with disabilities, or people who cannot use stairs.<br>Furthermore, all new builds should have solar or wind power generators, grey water toilets and proper soundproofing. That would be properly building for the future. |

**Zachary Freiberg**

**Submitter 515**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 515.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 515.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 515.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 515.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 515.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 515.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Jessica Nimmo

Submitter 516

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 516.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                 |
| 516.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                 |
| 516.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                 |
| 516.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                 |
| 516.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 516.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 516.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 516.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 516.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 516.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 516.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 516.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Alex McNeill

#### Submitter 517

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 517.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 517.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  |         |  |
| 517.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 517.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 517.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 517.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 517.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 517.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|

**Sarah Meikle**

**Submitter 518**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 518.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 518.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 518.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 518.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 518.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 518.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters >   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  |                |   |
| 518.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues]  |
| 518.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues]. |
| 518.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues]. |
| 518.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues]. |

**James Carr**

**Submitter 519**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 519.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 519.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 519.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 519.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 519.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.1 - 5.4A.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | It might be worthwhile requiring new houses in areas at risk from sea level rise or increasing flood risk to be designed to be easily relocated (not necessarily in one piece). Again this is likely to require a wood foundation, but given that these areas typically have soft soils this would not be a bad thing.   |
| 519.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 519.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards                              | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 519.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | seeks to amend the height limits in the Central City zones to allow exemptions for spires, domes, sculptural caphouses or other architectural features   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | [etc.] that add visual interest to the skyline without adding bulk or significant shading.  |
| 519.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone                                 | Seek Amendment | <p>Seeks the minimum lot size in Central City Mixed Use Zone is reduced.</p> <p>A minimum lot size of 500 square metres in the Central City Mixed Use Zone is big and is likely to discourage smaller developers from creating more interesting smaller buildings. For example, [submitter has] been working with a developer on a proposal for a rather loud building on a 250 square metre site on High Street, with a retail ground floor and perhaps five stories of apartments above. There is no good reason why such things should be discouraged. This is probably getting close to the lower size limit for a medium rise building with a single stair and lift to be economic, but it still seems to be viable, and a smaller building is a smaller financial commitment (and risk) if the developer wants to do something more daring architecturally or conceptually.</p> |
| 519.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Seeks a new mixed use zoning.   |
| 519.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | The new height limits and recession planes are still a considerable improvement over the current rules, it is still a watering-down of the MDRS.  |
| 519.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Support        | The new height limits and recession planes are still a considerable improvement over the current rules, it is still a watering-down of the MDRS.  |
| 519.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Seek Amendment | Seeks a visual connection rule be added to the zone.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street   |         |   |
| 519.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Support | Trees - especially big street trees are really important, especially for energy savings, mental health and also for encouraging active transport modes.                             |
| 519.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                       | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.         |
| 519.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 519.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 519.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Oppose  | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 519.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover  | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 519.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                                       | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 519.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   |                | canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 519.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 519.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                  | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 519.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 519.25 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Seek Amendment | seeks to amend the height limits in the Central City zones to allow exemptions for spires, domes, sculptural caphouses or other architectural features [etc.] that add visual interest to the skyline without adding bulk or significant shading.  |
| 519.26 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Support        | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 519.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built  | Seek Amendment | It would be good to have a limit on hard site coverage (and enforce it).   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  |                |  |
| 519.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | It would be good to have a limit on hard site coverage (and enforce it). |

**Amelie Harris**

**Submitter 520**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 520.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 520.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 520.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 520.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 520.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 520.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 520.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 520.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 520.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 520.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 520.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |
| 520.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |

**Thomas Garner**

#### **Submitter 521**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 521.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 521.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 521.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 521.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 521.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 521.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 521.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council dropthis qualifying matter.                      |
| 521.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 521.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 521.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 521.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 521.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |

Lisa Smailes

Submitter 522

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 522.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 522.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 522.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 522.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 522.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 522.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 522.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council dropthis qualifying matter.                      |
| 522.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 522.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 522.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 522.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |
| 522.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |

Adam Currie

#### Submitter 523

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 523.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 523.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 523.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 523.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres..seek[s] that the   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      |  |         | council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 523.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres..seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.             |
| 523.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 523.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 523.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 523.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 523.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 523.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

Daniel Tredinnick

Submitter 524

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 524.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 524.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 524.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 524.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 524.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 524.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 524.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |
| 524.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 524.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 524.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 524.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                     |
| 524.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.        |

**Gideon Hodge**

**Submitter 525**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 525.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 525.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 525.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Seeks that Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 525.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 525.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | That the Council drops [the Low Public Transport Access Areas] qualifying matter.  |
| 525.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 525.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 525.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 525.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 525.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 525.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [Retain] high density [zoning] near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 525.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [Retain provisions that enable] high density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |
| 525.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | [Retain provisions that enable] high density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |

## Philippa Wadsworth

### Submitter 526

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 526.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 526.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 526.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | In high density areas, there should be more single storey housing options.   |

## Kaden Adlington

### Submitter 527

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 527.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |
| 527.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 527.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                                      |
| 527.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                                      |
| 527.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 527.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 527.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 527.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 527.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 527.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 527.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 527.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |

Kelsey Clousgon

Submitter 528

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 528.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 528.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 528.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 528.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 528.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 528.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 528.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 528.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 528.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

**Daniel Carter**

**Submitter 529**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 529.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 529.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 529.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 529.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 529.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 529.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 529.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 529.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 529.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 529.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 529.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 529.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

Chris Wilison

Submitter 530

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 530.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the area identified as] Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) to be identified as Residential Character area, as it was under the operative plan. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 530.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the area identified as] Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), be rezoned as Medium Density Residential Zone as opposed to the proposed High Density Residential Zone under PC14. |
| 530.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the area identified as] Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), be rezoned as Medium Density Residential Zone as opposed to the proposed High Density Residential Zone under PC14. |

**Claire Cox**

#### **Submitter 531**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 531.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support         | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 531.2                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose          | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.3                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose          | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.4                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support         | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.               |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 531.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.               |
| 531.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 531.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 531.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

Albert Nisbet

Submitter 532

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 532.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 532.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 532.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 532.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 532.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 532.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 532.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 532.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 532.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 532.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]  |
| 532.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

## Frederick Markwell

### Submitter 533

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 533.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 533.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 533.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 533.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 533.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 533.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 533.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 533.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 533.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 533.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 533.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 533.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |

**Donna Barber**

**Submitter 534**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 534.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 534.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 534.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 534.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Support  | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

**PRUDENCE MORRALL**

**Submitter 535**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested                                       |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 535.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                       | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the MRZ area - Exclude Therese Street. |
| 535.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose         | Change MRZ to not apply to Therese Street                |

Hannah Blair

Submitter 536

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 536.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 536.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

Matt Johnston

Submitter 537

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 537.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 537.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 537.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 537.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 537.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 537.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 537.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 537.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 537.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                     |
| 537.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that enable] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |

## Barnaba Auia

### Submitter 538

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 538.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 538.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
| 538.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 538.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                      |

Lucy Hayes

#### Submitter 539

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 539.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 539.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 539.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 539.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |

## Ben Close

### Submitter 540

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 540.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 540.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 540.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 540.4                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | More frequent buses and safer cycle ways are an absolute must all across the city.   |

## Amelia Hamlin

### Submitter 541

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 541.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 541.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]              |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      |  |         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 541.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]. [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 541.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres        |

**Ben Helliwell**

**Submitter 542**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 542.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 542.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 542.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                            |
| 542.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                 |

**Peter Hobill**

**Submitter 543**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 543.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | That the property at 46A Creyke Road (Lot 1 DP 18659 and Lot 2 DP 397744) be zoned as RSDT and any other necessary or further amendments that are required to achieve the outcome sought by this submission or any required as a consequence of the relief [sought] |

**David Davidson**

**Submitter 544**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 544.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 544.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 544.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |



|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 544.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|

**James Hoare**

**Submitter 545**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 545.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                     |
| 545.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]. [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 545.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.       |

**Benjamin Maher**

**Submitter 546**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 546.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
| 546.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT                                       | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 546.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                            |
| 546.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Support High Density housing.  |

**Amanda Ng**

**Submitter 547**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 547.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 547.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 547.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                        |
| 547.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

Ethan Gullery

Submitter 548

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 548.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan..  |
| 548.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 548.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 548.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

Tineek Corin

Submitter 549

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 549.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
| 549.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 549.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 549.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |

### Sam Mills

### Submitter 550

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 550.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 550.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 550.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].  |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
|       |      |  |         | [S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 550.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 550.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

## Henry Seed

### Submitter 551

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 551.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 551.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 551.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   |         | that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 551.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 551.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 551.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 551.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres..           |
| 551.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                         | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |

David Moore

Submitter 552

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 552.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 552.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 552.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 552.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 552.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 552.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 552.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover  |         | that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 552.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 552.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 552.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 552.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 552.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 552.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Josh Flores**

**Submitter 553**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 553.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 553.2  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 553.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 553.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 553.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 553.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 553.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 553.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 553.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 553.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 553.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 553.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 553.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height            | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 553.14 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

**Fraser Beckwith**

**Submitter 554**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 554.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 554.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 554.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   |                |  |
| 554.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 554.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 554.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 554.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 554.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 554.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 554.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 554.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 554.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 554.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**James Cunniffe**

#### **Submitter 555**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 555.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 555.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose          | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 555.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose          | Seek that the Council remove the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 555.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 555.5                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 555.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 555.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 555.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 555.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         |  |
| 555.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 555.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 555.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 555.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |

## Winton Land Limited

### Submitter 556

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 556.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H                                | Seek Amendment | <p>That the definition of height be amended as follows:</p> <p>Within the Medium Density Residential zone and High Density Residential zone only, means the vertical distance between a specified reference point and the highest part of any feature, structure or building above that point. <u>In Flood Management Areas, height shall be measured from the FFL recorded in a minimum finished floor level certificate</u></p>  |
| 556.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | <p>That objective 3.3.7 be amended as follows:</p> <p>3.3.7 Objective - Well-functioning urban environment</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; <del>including by recognising and providing for;</del></p> <p><del>i. Within commercial and residential zones, a distinctive, legible urban form and strong sense of place, expressed through:</del></p> <p><del>A. Contrasting building clusters within the cityscape and the wider perspective of the Te Poho-o-Tamatea/the Port Hills and Canterbury plains; and</del></p> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>B Appropriate scale, form and location of buildings when viewed in context of the city's natural environment and significant open spaces, providing for;</p> <p>I. Larger scale development where it can be visually absorbed within the environment; and</p> <p>II. Lower heights and design controls for development located in more sensitive environments;</p> <p>C. The pre-eminence of the city centre built form, supported by enabling the highest buildings;</p> <p>D. The clustering, scale and massing of development in and around commercial centres, commensurate with the role of the centre and the extent of commercial and community services provided;</p> <p>E. The largest scale and density of development outside of the city centre, provided within and around town centres, and lessening scale for centres lower in the hierarchy;</p> <p>ii. Development and change over time, including amenity values, in response to the diverse and changing needs of people, communities and future generations;</p> <p>iii. The cultural traditions and norms of Ngai Tahu manawhenua; and</p> <p>iv. The benefit of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change.</p> <p>-</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | -  |
| 556.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.6 - Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.2.3.6 as follows:</p> <p>14.2.3.6 Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas:</p> <p>a. Enable building heights in accordance with the planned urban built character for medium and high density areas, whilst also enabling increased building heights under specific conditions. <u>This includes building heights of at least three stories in the Medium Density Residential Zone and of at least six stores in the High Density Residential Zone where the site is located within a walkable catchment of; existing and planned rapid transit; the edge of the City Centre Zone; or the edge of the Metropolitan Centre Zone</u></p> |
| 556.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of   | Seek Amendment | <p>amend Policy 14.2.3.7 as follows:</p> <p>14.2.3.7 Management of increased building heights</p>  |



|  |  |                            |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|
|  |  | increased building heights |  | <p>a. Within medium and high density zoned areas, only provide for increased building heights beyond those enabled in the zone, <u>being three and six stories respectively</u> or precinct where the following is achieved:</p> <p>i. the development provides for a greater variety of housing types, price points, and sizes, when compared to what is provided in the surrounding area;</p> <p>ii. the development is consistent with the built form outcomes anticipated by the underlying zone or precinct; <u>being three stories in the medium density and six stories in the high density zone.</u></p> <p>iii. the site is located within walking distance of public or active transport corridors; community facilities or commercial activities; and public open space;</p> <p>iv. building design features are used to reduce:</p> <p>A. significant shading, dominance and privacy effects caused by increased height, <u>above three (MDR) or six (HDR) stories</u> on adjacent residential properties and public spaces; and</p> <p>B. the effects of dominance and shading on historic heritage, significant trees, or character areas;</p> <p>v. When considering height increases within 1.2km from the city centre, the economic impacts on the city centre from an increase in height</p> |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|

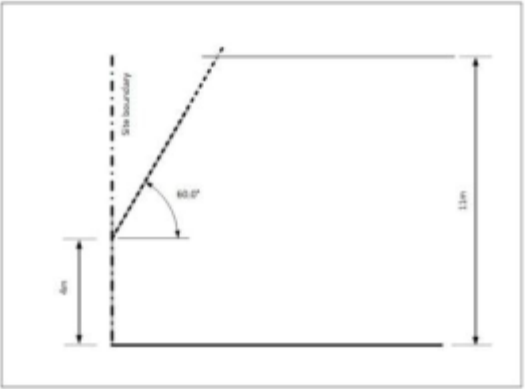
|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 556.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects            | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 14.2.5.5 as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.5 Assessment of wind effects</p> <p>a. Maintain the comfort and safety of public and private space users by assessing and appropriately managing the adverse wind effects of <del>tall</del> buildings <u>exceeding six stories in the High Density Residential zone</u> to ensure:</p> <p>i. there is a low risk of harm to people;</p> <p>ii. the building and site design incorporates effective measures to reduce wind speeds; and</p> <p>iii. the comfort of private outdoor living spaces and public spaces is prioritised.</p> |
| 556.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.3 - Policy - Heights in areas surrounding the central city | Support        | Retain policy 14.2.7.3 as notified  |
| 556.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.5 - Policy - High Density Residential Precinct             | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend policy 14.2.7.5 as follows:</p> <p>14.2.7.5 Policy – High Density Residential Precinct</p> <p>a. Enable the development of 6-story <del>multi-storey flats and apartments in,</del> <u>residential buildings,</u> and restrict development to solely within, the High Density Residential Precinct to manage intensification around the City Centre zone.</p>  |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 556.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Retain 14.6.1.3 RD5 as notified  |
| 556.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.1.3 RD7 as follows:</p> <p><del>a. Any building between 14-20 metres in height above ground level, when the following standards are met:</del></p> <p><del>i. A ground level communal outdoor living space shall be provided at a ratio of 50m<sup>2</sup> per 10 residential units. The number of units shall be rounded to the nearest 10, in accordance with the Swedish rounding system. This ratio shall be calculated on the number of residential units on the 4th floor of the building and any subsequent floors above, with the maximum required area being 20% of the site area. Any communal outdoor living space shall have a minimum dimension of no less than 8 metres.</del></p> <p><del>b. a</del> Any building exceeding <u>six stories</u> 203 metres in height up to 32 metres in height above ground level (except within the High Density Residential Precinct, Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or Town Centre Intensification Precinct), where the following standards are met:</p> <p><del>i. The standards in RD7.a. i.;</del></p> <p>ii. The building is set back at least 6 metres from all internal boundaries; and</p> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <p>iii. The building is set back at least 3 metres from any road boundary</p> <p><u>b. Any application arising from this rule, shall not be publicly or limited notified</u></p>   |
| 556.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.1.3 RD8 as follows:</p> <p>a. Any building over 32 metres in height above ground level.</p> <p>b. Any building over 20 metres in height above ground level within the <del>High Density Residential Precinct</del>, Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or Town Centre Intensification Precinct.</p>  |
| 556.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>amend 14.6.1.3 RD17 as follows:</p> <p>a. New buildings, structures or additions greater than <del>20</del>3 metres in height from ground level that do not result in wind conditions that exceed the following cumulative standards (Gust Equivalent Mean) more than 5% annually at ground level, within 100 metres of the site based on modelling:</p> <p>i. 4m/s at the any boundary of any site, if that boundary adjoins public open spaces, private outdoor living spaces, and footpath; or</p> <p>ii. 6m/s within any carriageway or car parking areas provided within or outside the site.</p> <p>b. New buildings, structures or additions greater than <del>20</del>3 metres in height that do not result in wind speeds exceeding 15 MUZ wind speeds more than 0.3% annually at ground level.</p> <p>c. The requirement of a. and b. shall be demonstrated by a suitably qualified professional.</p> |
| 556.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2   | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.1 as follows:   |

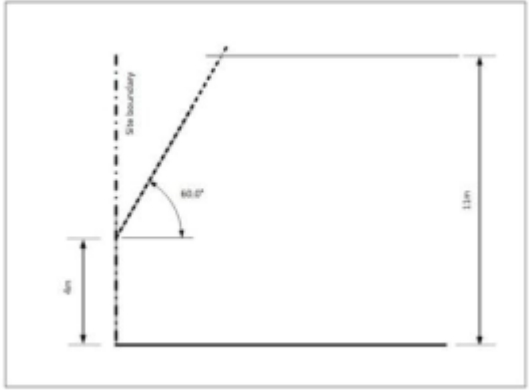
|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.1 - Building height   |                | <p>14.6.2.1 Building height</p> <p>a. Buildings must not exceed <del>14</del><sup>23</sup> metres in height above ground level. The maximum height of any buildings shall be as shown on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map, except that the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map does not apply to the following land where a maximum building height of 20 metres shall apply to buildings for a retirement village:</p> <p>i. <del>Lot 1 DP 77997 CT CB46D/74;</del></p> <p>ii. <del>Town Section 118 DP 3780;</del> and</p> <p>iii. <del>Town Section 119 DP 3780.</del></p> <p>b. Residential units shall not be less than 7 metres in height above ground level.</p> <p>c. Buildings for a residential activity within the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area must not exceed 7 metres in height above ground level or two storey, whichever is the lesser.</p> |
| 556.13 | PC14 | <p>14 - Residential &gt; 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone &gt; 14.6.2</p> <p>- Built form standards &gt; 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary</p> | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.2.2 as follows:</p> <p>14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary</p> <p>. No part of any building below a height of 12m shall project beyond a <del>60m building envelope</del> constructed by recession planes shown in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram D- <del>measured</del> from points <del>34m vertically</del> above ground level along all boundaries. Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.</p> <p>b. For any part of a building above 12m in height, the recession plane under a. shall apply, unless that part of the building above 12m in height is set back from the relevant boundary of a development site</p>   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>as set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. northern boundary: 6 metres;</li> <li>ii. southern boundary: 8 metres; and</li> <li>iii. eastern and western boundaries: 7 metres where the boundary orientation is as identified in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram D, in which case there shall be no recession plane requirement for that part of the building above 12m in height.</li> </ul> <p>c. This standard does not apply to—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a boundary with a road;</li> <li>ii. existing or proposed internal boundaries within a site;</li> <li>iii. site boundaries where there is an existing common wall between 2 buildings on adjacent sites or where a common wall is proposed.</li> <li>iv. the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of <del>14</del> <u>23</u> metres in height from ground level, to any part of a building: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</li> <li>B. within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is lesser.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below.</p> <p>Delete figure 1 and replace with new figure as per the submission</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <p>Insert new diagram:</p>   |
| 556.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete 14.16.2 Appendix recession planes, insert the following:</p> <p><u>Appendix 14.16.2</u></p> <p><u>No part of any building below a height of 12m shall project beyond a 60o recession planes measured from points 34m vertically above ground level along all boundaries. Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.</u></p> <p><u>b. For any part of a building above 12m in height, the recession plane under a. shall apply, unless that part of the building above 12m in height is set back from the relevant boundary of</u></p> |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>a development site as set out below:</p> <p>i. northern boundary: 6 metres;</p> <p>ii. southern boundary: 8 metres; and</p> <p>iii. eastern and western boundaries: 7 metres where the boundary orientation is as identified in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram D, in which case there shall be no recession plane requirement for that part of the building above 12m in height.</p> <p>c. This standard does not apply to—</p> <p>i. a boundary with a road;</p> <p>ii. existing or proposed internal boundaries within a site;</p> <p>iii. site boundaries where there is an existing common wall between 2 buildings on adjacent sites or where a common wall is proposed.</p> <p>iv. the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of 14-23 metres in height from ground level, to any part of a building:</p> <p>A. along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</p> <p>B. within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is lesser.</p> <p>For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below</p> <p>-</p> <p><u>insert new figure 1 as per submission</u></p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>Insert new diagram:</p>    |
| 556.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage | Oppose         | Delete rule 14.6.2.12 in its entirety.   |
| 556.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property               | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete 14.15.3 delete and replace with the following:</p> <p><u>a. Whether the increased height or reduced setbacks would result in buildings that do not compromise the planned urban built character taking into account:</u></p> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><u>(i) building bulk and dominance effects on surrounding neighbours;</u></p> <p><u>(ii) privacy and shading effects on surrounding neighbours, including on habitable rooms or outdoor living spaces;</u></p> <p><u>(iii) modulation or design features of the building facade and roof-form to reduce its visual impact;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) the extent to which an increased height is necessary to enable more efficient, cost effective and/or practical use of the site, or the long term protection of significant trees or natural features on the site;</u></p> <p><u>(v) whether development on the adjoining site, such as large building setbacks, location of outdoor living spaces, or separation by land used for vehicle access, reduces the need for protection of adjoining sites from overshadowing; and</u></p> <p><u>(vi) the ability to mitigate any adverse effects of increased height breaches through increased separation distances between the building and adjoining sites, the provision of screening or any other methods.</u></p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

Peter Beswick

Submitter 557

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 557.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 557.2  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | delete low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter   |
| 557.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 557.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 557.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 557.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | Delete sunlight access qualifying matter   |
| 557.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage                                    | Oppose         | Delete sunlight access qualifying matter - Diagram D   |
| 557.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 557.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 557.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 557.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 557.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter   |
| 557.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 557.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 557.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 557.16 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

**Jan-Yves Ruzicka**

**Submitter 558**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 558.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |                | canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 558.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 558.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 558.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 558.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 558.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 558.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 558.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 558.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 558.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|

**Mitchell Tobin**

**Submitter 559**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 559.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 559.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 559.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 559.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 559.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 559.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek  |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      | standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  |         | that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 559.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover       | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 559.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 559.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 559.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 559.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 559.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 559.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. and play.  |
| 559.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

Reece Pomeroy

Submitter 560

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 560.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 560.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 560.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 560.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 560.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 560.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 560.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form  | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree  |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   |                | canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 560.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 560.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 560.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 560.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 560.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 560.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 560.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |

Deidre Rance

Submitter 561

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                           |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 561.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | No medium [density zone in the Strowan area] |
| 561.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [No high density zone in the Strowan area]   |
| 561.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones in the Strowan area]  |
| 561.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | No medium [density zone in the Strowan area] |
| 561.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | [No high density zone in the Strowan area]   |
| 561.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones in the Strowan area]  |

Rob McNeur

Submitter 562

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 562.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 562.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 562.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 562.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 562.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 562.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 562.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 562.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 562.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 562.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Peter Cross**

**Submitter 563**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 563.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 563.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 563.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 563.4  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 563.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 563.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 563.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|

Rachel Hu

#### Submitter 564

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 564.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones]</i> e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block. |
| 564.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | <i>[Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones]</i> e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block. |
| 564.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | [Opposes the Plan Change process]  |
| 564.4                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | [Opposes the Plan Change process]  |
| 564.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | <i>[Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones]</i> e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block. |
| 564.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | <i>[Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones]</i> e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block. |

Angela Nathan

Submitter 565

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 565.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 565.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 565.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 565.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 565.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 565.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 565.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 565.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 565.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 565.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 565.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |

**Bruce Chen**

**Submitter 566**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 566.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 566.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 566.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 566.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |



|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 566.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover         | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 566.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                       |
| 566.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                       |
| 566.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                       |
| 566.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                       |
| 566.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                    |
| 566.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.    |
| 566.12 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.    |

Mark Mayo

Submitter 567

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 567.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 567.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 567.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 567.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 567.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 567.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 567.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 567.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 567.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 567.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 567.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |
| 567.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that enable] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |
| 567.13 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**Hazel Shanks**

**Submitter 568**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 568.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 568.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 568.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 568.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 568.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 568.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 568.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 568.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 568.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 568.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 568.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centers.  |
| 568.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                          |

Marcus Devine

Submitter 569

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 569.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 569.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 569.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 569.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 569.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 569.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |

Christine Albertson

Submitter 570

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 570.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 570.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 570.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 570.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 570.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 570.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 570.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 570.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 570.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 570.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 570.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |

**James Harwood**

#### **Submitter 571**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 571.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 571.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 571.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 571.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 571.5                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose          | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 571.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 571.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 571.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 571.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 571.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 571.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 571.12 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan includes associated definitions    |
| 571.13 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 571.14 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover                     | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 571.15 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.1 - How to interpret and apply the rules                             | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |



|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 571.16 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.17 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.5 - Additional matters - industrial zones  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.18 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting                              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.13 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.13 - Tree and garden planting   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.9 - Landscaping and tree planting  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.6 - Landscaping and trees  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.24 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees                                   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.25 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.4 - Street scene, landscaping and open space | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 571.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council delete the reference to qualifying matter for Low Public Transport Accessibility. |
| 571.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Support | Seeks to retain high density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |
| 571.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.4 - Location qualifying standards  | Support | Seeks that rules relating to Higher-density housing near the city and commercial centres be supported.     |
| 571.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.4 - Location qualifying standards  | Support | Seeks that higher density housing near the city and commercial centres be supported.                       |
| 571.30 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.7 - Residential activity in Town and Local centres | Support | High-density housing near the city and commercial centres supported.                                       |
| 571.31 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.4 - Policy - Residential intensification                                | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                       |
| 571.32 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.10 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the South Frame > 15.2.10.2 - Policy - Residential development                     | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                       |
| 571.33 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                       |

Yu Kai Lim

Submitter 572

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 572.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 572.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 572.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 572.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 572.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 572.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 572.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 572.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 572.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 572.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 572.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                 |

**Jeff Louttit**

### Submitter 573

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 573.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 573.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 573.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 573.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 573.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 573.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 573.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 573.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 573.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 573.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 573.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [Seeks] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres[ be retained].   |

**Henry Bersani**

**Submitter 574**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 574.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 574.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 574.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 574.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover         | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 574.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose  | Seek that Council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter .       |
| 574.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. |
| 574.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                         |
| 574.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                         |
| 574.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                         |
| 574.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                         |
| 574.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [Seeks] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres [be retained].            |

Jeremy Ditzel

Submitter 575

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 575.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 575.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 575.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 575.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 575.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 575.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter  |
| 575.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 575.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 575.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 575.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 575.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Seeks high-density housing near the city and commercial centres [be retained].                       |
| 575.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |

**Juliette Sargeant**

#### **Submitter 576**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 576.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 576.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 576.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 576.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 576.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 576.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 576.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Retain high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 576.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | The council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                    |
| 576.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 576.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 576.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 576.12 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |

James Robinson

Submitter 577

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 577.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Support  |  |
| 577.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 577.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 577.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 577.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 577.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 577.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter  |
| 577.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 577.9                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 577.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 577.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 577.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                    |
| 577.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |

**Jamie Dawson**

#### **Submitter 578**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 578.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 578.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 578.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 578.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 578.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 578.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 578.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 578.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter                     |
| 578.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter                     |
| 578.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 578.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 578.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                          |

**Gareth Bailey**

**Submitter 579**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 579.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Exclude properties within waterway setbacks from MDRZ classification. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 579.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Exclude properties within waterway setbacks from MDRZ classification. |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|

**Darin Cusack**

**Submitter 580**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 580.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | That a proper and in-depth social impact assessment [is] completed.  |
| 580.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 580.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 580.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 580.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 580.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | That further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious( and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 580.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Support        | That further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious( and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.  |
| 580.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Seek Amendment | That both sides of Matai Street West (including Nikau Place) from Straven Road east to the railway line, including the area north to the north Avon, should be a qualifying matter restricting further residential intensification. |
| 580.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | That both sides of Matai Street West (including Nikau Place) from Straven Road east to the railway line, including the area north to the north Avon, should be a qualifying matter restricting further residential intensification. |
| 580.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [Retain] protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees  |
| 580.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | [That] more green space [is] provided if there are any changes in additional housing density.   |
| 580.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Seek Amendment | [That] more green space [is] provided if there are any changes in additional housing density.   |
| 580.13 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose         | [Reject plan change]  |

Joanne Nikolaou

**Submitter 581**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 581.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [t]hat council agrees the Cashmere View Somerfield Area [be] designated a Suburban Character Area. |

Andrew Hill

**Submitter 582**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 582.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Seek Amendment | <p>Following changes to provisions are requested</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- 32m high limit in CCMU South Frame, 20m step back.</li><li>- Greater flexibility with how the buildings are leased/used. Ie different forms of retail/office.</li><li>- Allow for larger much larger office tenancy sizes than the current 450sqm Max, allow for one company to lease many tenancies. Ie a co working space company that might want to lease a 800sqm floor. A easier rule would be max open plan areas of 450sqm.</li><li>- Allow for up to 70% of building to be commercial activities/services, if residential units are included in the development.</li><li>- Allow for greater retail size.</li><li>- For apartments above ground level, allow for only shared outdoor areas, or areas not attached to unit. Ie rooftop garden.</li><li>- Restrict/reduce balcony sizes for non-ground units.</li></ul> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>- If building is a mixed development including apartments, not be restricted by setback rules till 20m.</p> <p>- For living area, 3 by 6 meter is far easier to achieve than 4 by 4 meter living area outlined in the changes. Alternatively a min width on the entire residential units of 4meter could also achieve similar results.</p> <p>The street facing area is very narrow in Christchurch, making many sites very hard to develop, while meeting fire requirements, enough daylight area and be able to offer reasonable priced housing.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Jaimita de Jongh**

**Submitter 583**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 583.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seek that the plan change takes a systems approach, provides for housing choice and flexibility for a declining population |
| 583.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Fairview and Cashmere View Streets be included in a character area.   |
| 583.3                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard  | Seek Amendment | Seek that increased density is not allowed in areas that drain into the mid-Heathcote Ōpāwaho                              |
| 583.4                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | Oppose increased density where there is no public transport (specifically without light rail).                             |
| 583.5                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - | Support        | Supports Beckenham Loop Character Area   |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps |                |   |
| 583.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                                 | Seek Amendment | Seek that increased density is not allowed in areas that drain into the mid-Heathcote Ōpāwaho |
| 583.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                                       | Seek Amendment | Seek that increased density is not allowed in areas that drain into the mid-Heathcote Ōpāwaho |

**Claudia M Staudt**

**Submitter 584**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 584.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                          | Oppose   | <p>Oppose High Density zoning of property at 21 Helmores Lane, and surrounding area bounded by, Holmwood Road, Rossall Street, Hagley Park and Fendalton Road (Planning Map 31 and CC)</p> <p>Seeks this to be rezoned Medium Density, and/or to also be regarded as a new QM Residential Character Area (as per pervious SAM 8)</p> |
| 584.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | <p>Oppose High Density zoning of property at 21 Helmores Lane, and surrounding area bounded by, Holmwood Road, Rossall Street, Hagley Park and Fendalton Road (Planning Map 31 and CC)</p> <p>Seeks this to be rezoned Medium Density, and/or to also be regarded as a new QM Residential Character Area (as per pervious SAM 8)</p> |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 584.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | New QM Residential Character Area (as per previous SAM 8) for the area bounded by, Holmwood Road, Rossall Street, Hagley Park and Fendalton Road (Planning Map 31 and CC)   |
| 584.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities         | Support        | RD14 and RD 16:<br><br>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.   |
| 584.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.  |
| 584.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.  |
| 584.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Diagram D - That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 584.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary; and,<br><br>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      |  |         | the required resource consents and to make submissions.  |
| 584.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | RD9 and RD7:<br><br>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |

**Nick Brown**

**Submitter 585**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 585.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ] |
| 585.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ] |
| 585.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | [That on-site parking is required to be provided] for new residential housing developments                |
| 585.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]  |
| 585.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ] |

**Joe Clowes**

**Submitter 586**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 586.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 586.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 586.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 586.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 586.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                              |
| 586.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Ciaran Mee

Submitter 587

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 587.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 587.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 587.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 587.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 587.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 587.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 587.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 587.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 587.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 587.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 587.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                    |
| 587.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |

David Lee

#### Submitter 588

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 588.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 588.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 588.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |
| 588.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 588.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 588.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 588.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 588.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 588.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 588.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 588.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                    |
| 588.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |

Krystal Boland

Submitter 589

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 589.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 589.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 589.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 589.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 589.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 589.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 589.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 589.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |



|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 589.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 589.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 589.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                    |
| 589.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |

**Todd Hartshorn**

#### **Submitter 590**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 590.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 590.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 590.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 590.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 590.5                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose          | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s]           |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      |   |         | that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 590.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 590.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 590.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter                     |
| 590.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter                     |
| 590.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 590.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 590.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                          |

Helen Jacka

Submitter 591

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 591.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 591.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 591.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 591.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 591.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 591.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 591.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 591.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 591.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 591.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 591.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                    |
| 591.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |

### Northwood Residents' Association

#### Submitter 592

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 592.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | To not proceed with the rezoning of part of Northwood subdivision [from Residential Suburban to Medium Density Residential]. |
| 592.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                      | Oppose   | To not proceed with the rezoning of part of Northwood subdivision [from Residential Suburban to Medium Density Residential]. |
| 592.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | To not proceed with the rezoning of part of Northwood subdivision [from Residential Suburban to Medium Density Residential]. |

**Cashmere Park Ltd, Hartward Investment Trust and Robert Brown**

**Submitter 593**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                                     | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 593.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning               | Seek Amendment  | Rezone site in Hendersons Basin ODP to Medium Density Residential   |
| 593.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones         | Seek Amendment  | <p>Rezone land at:</p> <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p> <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p> |
| 593.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment  | Rezone land at:   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p> <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p> |
| 593.4 | PC14 | 17 - Rural > 17.5 - Rules - Rural Urban Fringe Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>Rezone land at:</p> <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p>  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p>   |
| 593.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>Rezone land at:</p> <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p> <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p> |

Hao Ning Tan

Submitter 594

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 594.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Oppose         | Seeks that the Council drops the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.           |
| 594.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                |
| 594.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 594.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Seeks that the Council drops the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.           |
| 594.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Seeks that the Council drops the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter                               |
| 594.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                |
| 594.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                |
| 594.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support        | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                |
| 594.9                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 594.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support | Seek that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|

## Logan Sanko

### Submitter 595

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 595.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 595.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 595.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter}<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                        |
| 595.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres                                     |
| 595.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 595.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
| 595.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.              |
| 595.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height          | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres |
| 595.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres |

## Hayley Woods

### Submitter 596

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 596.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 596.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 596.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 596.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                     |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 596.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 596.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 596.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 596.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                         | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 596.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Karl Moffatt-Vallance**

**Submitter 597**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 597.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      | 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   |         |  |
| 597.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose  | <p>[Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]</p> <p>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.</p> |
| 597.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | <p>[Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]</p> <p>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.</p>                         |
| 597.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables >   | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
|       |      | 14.6.1.3 -<br>Restricted<br>discretionar<br>y activities   |         |   |
| 597.5 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium<br>Density<br>Residential<br>Zone ><br>14.5.2 - Built<br>form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.2 -<br>Landscaped<br>area and<br>tree canopy<br>cover | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 597.6 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -<br>High Density<br>Residential<br>Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built<br>form<br>standards ><br>14.6.2.7 -<br>Landscaped<br>area and<br>tree canopy<br>cover      | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
| 597.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.12 - Rules<br>- Future Urban Zone ><br>14.12.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover | Support | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan                 |
|       |      |   |         |   |
| 597.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.1 - Building height             | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 597.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

## Caleb Sixtus

### Submitter 598

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 598.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 598.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 598.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                        |
| 598.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                     |
| 598.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 598.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 598.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 598.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 598.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

**David Townshend**

**Submitter 599**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 599.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | [Delete Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 599.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose         | [Delete Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 599.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose         | [Delete Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 599.4                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 'CCC' publicly clarify that 'MDRS' has immediate legal effect to all medium and high density residential zones.</li> <li>2. 'CCC' remove any biased information [regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] they have put in the public domain and replace it with objective and impartial information regarding the proposed problem</li> </ol> |



|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | and its likely effect on the whole community. This includes the removal of any emotive dialogue around Christchurch residents missing out, when compared to the residents of Auckland which has zero relevance to the legislation. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Maggie Lawson**

**Submitter 600**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 600.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopyrequirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 600.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopyrequirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 600.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopyrequirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 600.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopyrequirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 600.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | [Retain proposed extent of high density residentialzones]  |
| 600.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 600.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|

**Jack Hobern**

**Submitter 601**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 601.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 601.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 601.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 601.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                     |
| 601.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 601.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 601.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 601.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height          | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 601.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

**Devanh Patel**

**Submitter 602**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 602.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 602.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 602.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 602.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                           | Seek Amendment | [S]uggest council to push 35 stories instead of 10 in city centre.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 602.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 602.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 602.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 602.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]uggest council to push 35 stories instead of 10 in city centre.                  |
| 602.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]uggest council to push 35 stories instead of 10 in city centre.                  |

**Evan Ross**

### Submitter 603

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 603.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 603.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 603.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
|       |      |  |         | [S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 603.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 603.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 603.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 603.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 603.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                         | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 603.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

**Daniel Morris**

**Submitter 604**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 604.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 604.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 604.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 604.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                     |
| 604.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 604.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 604.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 604.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                         | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                     |
| 604.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                     |

**Benjamin Wilton**

**Submitter 605**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 605.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 605.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 605.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support         | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 605.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support         | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 605.5                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment  | Limit intensification as described to within a 1.2km radius of the Christchurch CBD.   |
| 605.6                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Support         | Limit intensification as described to only within a 1.2km radius of the Christchurch CBD.  |

Alanna Reid

Submitter 606

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 606.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 606.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 606.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 606.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support  | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                     |
| 606.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 606.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 606.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |



|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 606.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 606.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

**Mathew Cairns**

**Submitter 607**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 607.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 607.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 607.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 607.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |

Denisa Dumitrescu

Submitter 608

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 608.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 608.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 608.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 608.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                               |

## Morgan Patterson

### Submitter 609

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 609.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 609.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 609.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

## Alexia Katisipis

### Submitter 610

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 610.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 610.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying                      |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 610.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 610.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.    |

## Ailbhe Redmile

### Submitter 611

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 611.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 611.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 611.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 611.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 611.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 611.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 611.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 611.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 611.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

**Hamish McLeod**

**Submitter 612**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 612.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 612.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 612.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 612.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                              |
| 612.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 612.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 612.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Support | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 612.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of High Density Residential zones]  |

Noah Simmonds

Submitter 613

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 613.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 613.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 613.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 613.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                              |
| 613.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 613.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 613.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 613.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Retain proposed extent of High Density Residential zones]  |

**Matthew Coulthurst**

**Submitter 614**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 614.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]ee[s]k that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 614.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 614.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |   |
| 614.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.    |
| 614.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**Analijia Thomas**

**Submitter 615**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 615.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 615.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 615.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |



|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 615.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover      | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover        | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                     | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.8  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan [as it relates to the associated definitions] |
| 615.9  | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.10 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover                                 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.11 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.1 - How to interpret and apply the rules   | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.12 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice   | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.13 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.5 - Additional matters - industrial zones          | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.14 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 615.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting                              | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.13 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.9 - Landscaping and tree planting  | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.6 - Landscaping and trees  | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees                                   | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.4 - Street scene, landscaping and open space | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                 |
| 615.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council remove references to this qualifying matter. |
| 615.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 615.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 615.25 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 615.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |

## Elizabeth Oquist

### Submitter 616

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 616.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 616.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 616.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 616.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|

## Tegan Mays

### Submitter 617

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 617.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 617.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 617.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 617.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |
| 617.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

## Lance Woods

### Submitter 618

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 618.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 618.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s]<br><br>that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 618.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 618.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                   |

## Oscar Templeton

### Submitter 619

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 619.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   |                |   |
| 619.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 619.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 619.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

## Izak Dobbs

### Submitter 620

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 620.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 620.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 620.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |  |
| 620.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Loren Kennedy**

**Submitter 621**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 621.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 621.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 621.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 621.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 621.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |      |  |        |   |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|
| 621.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
|-------|------|--|--------|---|

**Ella Herriot**

**Submitter 622**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 622.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 622.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 622.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 622.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 622.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 622.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |



|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 622.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 622.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Peter Dobbs**

#### **Submitter 623**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 623.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 623.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose          | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility AreaQualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 623.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose          | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 623.4                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose          | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 623.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility AreaQualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 623.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 623.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 623.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 623.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 623.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |

**Daniel Scott**

**Submitter 624**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 624.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake | Support  | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |         | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 624.2  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 624.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 624.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 624.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 624.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 624.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 624.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Support | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 624.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Support | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 624.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      |  |         | enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 624.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 624.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                         | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |

**Pamela-Jayne Cooper**

#### **Submitter 625**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 625.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment  | Amend Policy 6.10A.2.1.1 to maintain the existing tree canopy cover if it is over 20%, new builds should achieve 30% canopy cover and seeks no removal of existing mature trees. |
| 625.2                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards | Seek Amendment  | Amend 6.10A.4.2.1 (b) for more provision to locate tree canopy to individual residences wherever feasible.   |
| 625.3                         | PC14               | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District  | Seek Amendment  | Amend Objective 7.2.1 (a)(i) and (ii) as they are too vague.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 625.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.14 - DELETE Rules - Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism  | Oppose         | Oppose [proposed deletion of 14.14]   |
| 625.5  | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities | Oppose         | Oppose car centric objective.   |
| 625.6  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose         | Seeks clarification on numbers of new houses required   |
| 625.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to a maximum height of 60m (with consent).   |
| 625.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density                                 | Support        | Seeks to retain objective 14.2.1 (a) (i) as notified (about providing a range of housing types and sizes. |
| 625.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | Support the goal to provide additional housing options and urban intensification generally.               |
| 625.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height   | Seek Amendment | [That b. is deleted]  |
| 625.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                                    | Seek Amendment | [That b. is deleted]  |

**Carol Shu**

**Submitter 626**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 626.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Keep Hyde Park and Avonhead area all RS zoning. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 626.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Keep Hyde Park and Avonhead area all RS zoning. |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|

## Plain and Simple Ltd

### Submitter 627

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 627.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging.   |
| 627.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging.   |
| 627.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging.   |
| 627.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging.   |
| 627.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | [New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> </ul> |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>  |
| 627.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards    | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards           | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment |  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards               | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards      | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 627.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards                  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards     | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone   | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> </ul>                               |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>   |
| 627.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone       | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone                           | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone                       | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 627.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 627.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>   |
| 627.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential   | Seek Amendment | <p>[New provisions to] ensure the [delivery of]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mainstream alternative housing options with accessible green space and appropriate amenity values.</li> <li>• integrat[ed] social and affordable housing in mixed communities</li> <li>• prototyping zones with rules and aligned support that facilitates innovation and prototyping of new choices of housing</li> </ul> |
| 627.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newprovisions to] ensure the [delivery of]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mainstream alternative housing options with accessible green space and appropriate amenity values.</li> <li>• integrat[ed] social and affordable housing in mixed communities</li> <li>• prototyping zones with rules and aligned support that facilitates innovation and prototyping of new choices of housing</li> </ul>  |
| 627.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [New] prototypingzones   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 627.25 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard | Seek Amendment | [New provisions to enable] Temporary, modular lightweight housing / buildings [in natural hazard areas] |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|

**Tom Crawford**

**Submitter 628**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 628.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 628.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 628.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 628.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |
| 628.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 628.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 628.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 628.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.    |

**James Broadbent**

#### Submitter 629

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 629.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height]<br>Prevent unconsented 3 story development in residential suburbs.<br>Specifically... Beckenham |

**Murray Cullen**

#### Submitter 630

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                            |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 630.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | [Retainthe Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] |
| 630.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | [RetainCharacter Areas]                       |
| 630.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support  | [RetainCharacter Areas]                       |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 630.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Support        | [Retain]the proposed Area-specific built form standards that apply to theBeckenham Character Area. |
| 630.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Seek Amendment | [Consider]some fine tuning of the development rules for the Character Area.                        |

**Matt Pont**

**Submitter 631**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 631.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 631.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 631.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                           | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 631.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |

Aimee Harper

**Submitter 632**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 632.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 632.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 632.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 632.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |

James Dunne

**Submitter 633**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 633.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
|       |      | 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   |        |   |
| 633.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 633.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 633.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 633.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

**Georgia Palmer**

**Submitter 634**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 634.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 634.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 634.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |   |
| 634.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 634.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 634.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |

**Suzi Chisholm**

**Submitter 635**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 635.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.             |
| 635.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Oppose Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.                                  |
| 635.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Oppose Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 635.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 -   | Seek Amendment | Supports high density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the Council enable 6 |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
|       |      | Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |         | to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |
| 635.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | Oppose Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.     |
| 635.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | Oppose Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter                              |
| 635.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height     | Support | Support 6 to 10 storey residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Rod Corbett**

**Submitter 636**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 636.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | The submitter requests that the current zoning for the block bounded by Riccarton Rd, Harakeke St, Kilmarnock St and the railway line be retained as it is currently: Suburban Residential Transitional Zone. |
| 636.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose         | The submitter requests that the current zoning for the block bounded by Riccarton Rd, Harakeke St, Kilmarnock St and the railway line be retained as it is currently: Suburban Residential Transitional Zone. |
| 636.3                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix -                      | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the existing War Memorial within the Jane Deans Close cul-de-sac be preserved as a heritage item in memory of the members of the NZ 20th  |

|  |  |   |  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
|  |  | Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items |  | Battalion & 20th Regiment who lost their lives in support of New Zealand's freedom. |
|--|--|---|--|---|

**James Ballantine**

**Submitter 637**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 637.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [Seeks to retain] the tree canopy cover and financial contributions provisions as notified.                                       |
| 637.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                           | Seek Amendment | Seeks that building height in the High Density Zone allows for 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 637.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 637.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 637.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support High Density Zone near city and commercial centres.   |
| 637.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                           | Support        | Support High Density Zone near city and commercial centres.   |

## Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc

### Submitter 638

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 638.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Oppose         | [That Riccarton is not classified as a Town Centre]  |
| 638.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That Riccarton is not classified as a Town Centre]  |
| 638.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [Amend recession planes to provide more sunlight]  |
| 638.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That intensification is only enabled] in the CentralCity, defined as The Core and The Frame.    |
| 638.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [That current zoning is retained outside of] the CentralCity, defined as The Core and The Frame. |
| 638.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks   | Seek Amendment | [Delete b.ii exemption for internal access accessory buildings or garages]                       |
| 638.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                                  | Seek Amendment | [Remove] exemptions for street-facing glazing  |
| 638.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                                 | Seek Amendment | [Delete a.ii, allowance for 60% site coverage]   |
| 638.9                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                    | Seek Amendment | [Delete b. minimum height for residential units]   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 638.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.16 - Minimum unit size                        | Seek Amendment | [Increase minimum unit sizes]   |
| 638.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Seek Amendment | [Remove exemptions and amend recession plane to provide more sunlight access] |
| 638.12 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | [Strengthen tree canopy cover requirements]                                   |

**Rory Evans Fee**

**Submitter 639**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 639.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 639.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 639.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 639.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 639.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 639.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 639.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 639.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 639.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 639.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 639.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

Steven Watson

Submitter 640

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 640.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 640.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 640.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 640.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |

## Andrew Treadwell

### Submitter 641

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 641.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                    |
| 641.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area qualifying matter.             |
| 641.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council drop the Sunlight Gain qualifying matter.                                   |
| 641.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

## Sophie Harre

### Submitter 642

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 642.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 642.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 642.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 642.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

**Keegan Phipps**

**Submitter 643**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 643.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 643.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 643.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 643.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 643.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 643.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 643.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 643.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 643.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 643.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Support | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 643.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 643.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                        |

## Fay Brorens

### Submitter 644

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 644.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard | Support  | [Retain] precautions around Natural Hazards including, flooding, liquefaction and sea level rise. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 644.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [Seeks protection of tree canopy and natural spaces]  |
| 644.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter makes the following suggestions on density:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- precaution around Natural Hazards including, flooding, liquefaction and sea level rise.</li> <li>- Warm, dry and suitable homes are required. For the new dwelling a 'sunshine factor', is like a 'quality factor' or an 'outlook factor'.</li> <li>- If an existing home adjoining a new development site was to not have sunshine for 5 months of the year a one off payment could be made by the developer.</li> <li>- developments should consider infrastructure, especially sewer.</li> <li>- quality development in places such as Casebrook and South Halswell could provide better outcomes as Christchurch transitions to more localised communities and neighbourhoods.</li> </ul> |
| 644.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports higher density with no specific residential zone identified.   |
| 644.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built   | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports higher density with no specific residential zone identified  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  |                |   |
| 644.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports higher density with no specific residential zone identified.                             |
| 644.7 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies  | Not Stated     | The submitter supports precautions around Natural Hazards including, flooding, liquefaction and sea level rise. |

**Laura McGill**

#### **Submitter 645**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 645.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 645.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose          | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 645.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose          | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 645.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment  | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

Archie Manur

Submitter 646

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 646.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 646.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 646.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 646.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 646.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 646.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 646.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 646.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 646.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 646.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 646.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |
| 646.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |

**Michael Palmer**

#### **Submitter 647**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                             | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 647.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment  | [Limit extent of MRZ / intensification to the inner] suburbs surrounding the city centre including St Albans, Linwood, Philipstown, Addington and Merrivale. |
| 647.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment  | [Limit HRZ to the city centre and inner] suburbs surrounding the city centre.  |
| 647.3                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment  | [Retain existing zoning in the outer suburbs]  |
| 647.4                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan                             | Seek Amendment  | [Amend the plan change to reflect the character of Christchurch].  |

## Brennan Hawkins

### Submitter 648

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 648.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 648.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 648.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 648.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |

Peter Stanger

Submitter 649

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 649.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 649.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                            |
| 649.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 649.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |

Charlie Lane

Submitter 650

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 650.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
|       |      | 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |         |   |
| 650.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 650.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 650.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                            |

Jess Green

#### Submitter 651

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 651.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 651.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 651.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 651.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|

## Declan Cruickshank

### Submitter 652

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 652.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 652.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 652.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 652.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                         |
| 652.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 652.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 652.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                       |
| 652.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 652.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 652.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 652.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |

**David McLauchlan**

**Submitter 653**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 653.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | Have a building setback of 11.5m from the road centre line. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 653.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                         | Seek Amendment | Have a building setback of 11.5m from the road centre line.  |
| 653.3  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | Have narrow streets with cycleways a Qualifying Matter for exemption from development.   |
| 653.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Review the recession plane angle to preserve the morning sun.  |
| 653.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Review the recession plane angle to preserve the morning sun.  |
| 653.6  | PC14 | 1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | Have the outer areas zoned RMDZ deferred.  |
| 653.7  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                          | Seek Amendment | Set a minimum net site area standard for developments [e.g., 2,000m <sup>2</sup> ] that allows for permanent and larger green space areas. |
| 653.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Set a minimum net site area standard for developments [e.g., 2,000m <sup>2</sup> ] that allows for permanent and larger green space areas. |
| 653.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Set a minimum net site area standard for developments that allows for permanent and larger green space areas.                              |
| 653.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | Make Flooding on Palmside Street a Qualifying Matter for exemption from development.   |

Wendy Fergusson

Submitter 654

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 654.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Please ensure there is off street parking for every residential building/block                 |
| 654.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  | Seek Amendment | Strengthen the requirements for trees  |
| 654.3                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules   | Seek Amendment | Strengthen the requirements for trees  |
| 654.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of HRZ] Walkable catchment should be 10mins max.                                |
| 654.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [H]ave a steeper pyramid shape of reducing heights out to the edges of the walkable catchment. |
| 654.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Reduce all the building height allowances a bit  |
| 654.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  | Seek Amendment | Reduce all the building height allowances a bit  |
| 654.8                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Population should be kept to the 10-30 year term.  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 654.9  | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction | Seek Amendment | Development in rural areas should be restricted if you are going to intensify the city |
| 654.10 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                              | Seek Amendment | Development in rural areas should be restricted if you are going to intensify the city |

**Daymian Johnson**

**Submitter 655**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 655.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 655.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 655.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 655.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 655.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose   | Seek[s] that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 655.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter           |
| 655.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter                              |
| 655.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                             |
| 655.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                             |
| 655.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Seek[s] that the council to drop Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.               |
| 655.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                              |
| 655.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Francesca Teague-Wytenburg**

**Submitter 656**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 656.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - | Support  | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |         |   |
| 656.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                          |
| 656.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                          |
| 656.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                          |
| 656.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | Remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter   |
| 656.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | Remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter   |
| 656.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter. |
| 656.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter. |
| 656.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter. |
| 656.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter. |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 656.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | High-density residential buildings near the city and commercial centers.  |
| 656.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 656.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Clair Higginson

Submitter 657

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 657.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.6 - City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones urban design | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Add new point (viii) to 15.13-14.2.6 Commercial Central City Business City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones urban design:</b></p> <p>Whether the increased <b>height</b>, or reduced <b>setbacks</b>, or <b>recession plane intrusion</b> would result in that do not compromise the <b>amenity of adjacent properties planned urban built, taking into account the following matters of discretion apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. <b>Building bulk and dominance effects on surrounding neighbours;</b></li> <li>ii. <b>Privacy and shading effects on surrounding neighbours, including on <b>habitable rooms</b> or <b>outdoor living spaces</b></b></li> </ul> |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 657.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                            | Seek Amendment | [D]ecisions on plan change 12 should precede/preempt those of plan change 14  |
| 657.3 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.1 - Objective - Enabling recovery and facilitating the future enhancement of the district                        | Seek Amendment | Add a point (iv) to objective 3.3.1: Considers sustainability and potential effects of Climate Change (to be overarching matters and considered in any and all decisions) |
| 657.4 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.5 - Objective - Business and economic prosperity   | Seek Amendment | Change objective 3.3.5 as follows:<br><br>'The critical importance of business and economic <b>wellbeing</b> prosperity to Christchurch's recovery'                       |
| 657.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | Tree canopy and open space for inner city living, and focus on landscaped laneways and small park areas.  |
| 657.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | Include a clause from '14.15.3 Impacts on neighbouring property' in relation to the change in maximum building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zone                  |

**Ben Thorpe**

**Submitter 658**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 658.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      | contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions   |         | tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 658.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 658.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 658.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 658.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres             |
| 658.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 658.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 658.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 658.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 658.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 658.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

Lucy Wingrove

#### Submitter 659

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 659.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 659.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 659.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 659.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek  |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover |  | that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
|--|--|---|--|--|

**Bray Cooke**

**Submitter 660**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 660.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 660.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 660.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 660.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 660.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 660.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 660.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |      |   |        |   |
|-------|------|---|--------|---|
|       |      | standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   |        |   |
| 660.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

**Edward Parkes**

**Submitter 661**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 661.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 661.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 661.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 661.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 661.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      |  |         | residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 661.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 661.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 661.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 661.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 661.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 661.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

## Bryce Harwood

### Submitter 662

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 662.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 662.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 662.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 662.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.             |
| 662.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.             |
| 662.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |



|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 662.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 662.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 662.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 662.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 662.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

### Williams Corporation Limited

#### Submitter 663

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                         |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 663.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.10 - Objective - Redevelopment of brownfield sites > 14.2.10.1 - Policy - Redevelopment of brownfield sites | Seek Amendment | Amendment to Policy 14.2.10.1(iii) to read |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | <b>Redevelopment does not give rise to significant reverse effects on existing industrial areas;</b>   |
| 663.2 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment > 16.2.2.2 - Policy - Brownfield redevelopment | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to Policy 16.2.2.2(i) to read as<br><br>any redevelopment will not give rise to <b><i>significant</i></b> reverse sensitivity effects on existing industrial activities |
| 663.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter overlay is removed from 9 Patten Street.  |
| 663.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters         | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter overlay is removed from 9 Patten Street.  |

**Catherine & Peter Morrison**

**Submitter 664**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 664.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   | Zone area as SAM8 type of zoning in order to retain its character. The closest outcome looks like the Residential Character overlay. |
| 664.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Rezone to Residential Special Character  |
| 664.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form  | Oppose   | Require minimum tree cover. Oppose financial contributions as mitigation.  |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
|       |      | standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover |        |  |
| 664.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                       | Oppose | Seeks residential special character overlay in Desmond Street and the close surrounding streets of Helmores Lane and Rhodes Street up to Rossall Street. |

## Lawrence & Denise May

### Submitter 665

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 665.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas:</li> </ul> |
| 665.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential   |
| 665.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary  |
| 665.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards >                                     | Seek Amendment | That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions   |

|                 |   | 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys   |                |   |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------|---|-----------------|--|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|---|--|
| 665.5           | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | <div>[That the following proposed changes are adopted]:</div> <div><b>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</b></div> <table><tr><th>Activity Status</th><th>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</th><th>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</th></tr><tr><td>Permitted</td><td>Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.</td><td>No equivalent rule – no density limit</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled</td><td>In a Character Area Overlay,<br/><br/>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:<br/><br/>i. less than 5 metres in height; and<br/><br/>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</td><td></td></tr></table> | Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay | Permitted | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units. | No equivalent rule – no density limit | Controlled | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:<br><br>i. less than 5 metres in height; and<br><br>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located. |  |
| Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay  | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay  |                |   |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |
| Permitted       | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.  | No equivalent rule – no density limit  |                |   |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |
| Controlled      | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:<br><br>i. less than 5 metres in height; and<br><br>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located. |  |                |   |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |

|  |  |  |  |                          |   |                   |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------|
|  |  |  |  |                          | b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.  |                   |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 –Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.   | No density limit. |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> |                   |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |                           |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  | Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)  | In most places, 11 metres |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> </ul> |                           |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | <div><div><div>- garaging and car ports</div><div>- building separation</div></div><div>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</div><div>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</div></div> <div></div>   |
| 665.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards | Seek Amendment | <div><div>[That the following proposed changes are adopted]:</div><div><div><div><div>Proposed Subdivision Rules</div><div><div><div>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</div><div>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but</div></div><div><div>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</div><div>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or</div></div></div></div></div></div></div> |



|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.</p> <p>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</p> | 300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|

## Cooper Mallett

### Submitter 666

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 666.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city. |
| 666.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city  |
| 666.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city. |
| 666.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city. |
| 666.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city. |

Liz Oliver

Submitter 667

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 667.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Reduce proposed extent of MRZ] The MRZ should be concentrated closer to commercial areas.               |
| 667.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zoning in the outer suburbs] the boundaries for MRZ should be closer to the city centre |

Keri Murison

Submitter 668

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 668.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Strowan from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 668.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Strowan from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 668.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Seek Amendment | Require new residential housing development to provide on-site carparking.  |
| 668.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, should be subject to a qualifying matter. |

Edward Jolly

Submitter 669

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 669.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.1 - Urban design   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 669.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.1 - Urban design   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 669.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.2 - Controlled activities | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 669.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone >  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove   |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.2 - Controlled activities   |                | requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan."  |
| 669.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities                       | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 669.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.2 - Controlled activities                           | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 669.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.2 - Controlled activities | Support        | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |

## Mary-Louise Hoskins

### Submitter 670

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 670.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street | Oppose         | [Reduce] the 92m height limit for the central city [or ensure done with great architectural merit].                                      |
| 670.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone   | Seek Amendment | Contain the super high-rise [buildings] to the central area, [restrain its area] [and] review [the city center zone area] every 5 years. |
| 670.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | Oppose the sunlight access qualifying matter [and seeks greater sunlight for Christchurch].  |
| 670.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the financial contributions are significant [to ensure developers do not ride roughshot over it].                           |
| 670.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                      | Oppose         | [Seeks removal of] the minimum two-storey requirement for dwellings  |
| 670.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the minimum two-storey requirement for dwellings] lifts should be required  |
| 670.7                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Review how Christchurch is enacting the Enabling Housing Supply Amendment bill.  |

Larissa Lilley

**Submitter 671**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 671.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   | Retain existing low density zoning in Hornby and Her-Hei. |
| 671.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables            | Support  | Support high density in city centre                       |
| 671.3                  | PC14        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone                    | Support  | Support high density housing in the Red Zone              |
| 671.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Support  | Support high density in New Brighton.                     |

Debra August-Jordan

**Submitter 672**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 672.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Opposes the intensification plan change and seeks that it not be approved. |

Anne Ott

Submitter 673

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 673.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport   | Seek Amendment | Add a new qualifying matter "traffic impact" - to enable assessment of additional traffic and cars parking on roads due to new developments around the small feeder streets (Cox St, Stirling St, Akela St, Office Rd (especially by the Mall), Rugby St (especially off Papanui Rd), Winchester St (by StMargarets), Andover St, Tonbridge St, Rastrick St, Shrewsbury St and MerivaleLane) in Merivale. |
| 673.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to reclassify Merivale from a Local Centre (large) to Local Centre (Medium) with associated impact on residential zoning.  |
| 673.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                     | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to ensure that they meet the Australian standard and ensure at least 2 hours of sunlight a day.  |
| 673.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 673.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.4 - Outlook space   |                | overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.  |
| 673.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation              | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 673.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 673.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.9 - Ground floor habitable room      | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 673.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to ensure that they meet the Australian standard and ensure at least 2 hours of sunlight a day.  |
| 673.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 673.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes  |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | standards > 14.5.2.8 - Outlook space per unit   |                | overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.  |
| 673.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street           | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 673.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.12 - Ground floor habitable room | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |

David Ott

#### Submitter 674

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 674.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to ensure that they meet the Australian standard and ensure at least 2 hours of sunlight a day.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 674.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.9 - Ground floor habitable room | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street           | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation         | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.4 - Outlook space               | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.4 - Outlook space               | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                    | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 674.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 674.10 | PC14 | 7 - Transport   | Seek Amendment | Add a new qualifying matter "traffic impact" - to enable assessment of additional traffic and cars parking on roads due to new developments around the small feeder streets (Cox St, Stirling St, Akela St, Office Rd (especially by the Mall), Rugby St (especially off Papanui Rd), Winchester St (by St Margarets), Andover St, Tonbridge St, Rastrick St, Shrewsbury St and Merivale Lane) in Merivale. |

Robyn Wells

#### Submitter 675

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 675.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | The Qualifying Matter, to protect sunlight access for homes, does not go nearly far enough...[A]sk[s] the council to advocate for development in Christchurch to be based on not only the District Plan, which has been carefully developed over many years, but also our unique Christchurch blueprint developed with much consultation and input from experts after the earthquake. |

Jack Gibbons

Submitter 676

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 676.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Remove clause 14.6.2.2.b that requires setbacks in the HRZ zone for parts of the building over 14m   |
| 676.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | c.iv.A - Deepen the allowable building to 21.5m to account for front setbacks (or remove front setbacks)   |
| 676.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities  | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• require secured bicycle parking areas</li><li>• specify racks that are able to be used by all people and bicycles</li></ul>          |
| 676.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                         | Seek Amendment | Change side and front setbacks to 0m.  |
| 676.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Rezone all Neighborhood Center Zones (NCZ)'s larger than 3000sqm as Local Center Zone (LCZ).<br><br>[Relates to request for more Local Centre Intensification Precincts]     |
| 676.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [amend b.iv, provisions applying to Local Centre Intensification Precincts] - Raise the height before setbacks kick in to 15m, and reduce those setbacks by 2m on each side. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 676.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                                     | Seek Amendment | Add an option that reduces recession planes in the front 20m of the plot, in return for meeting larger shared yard and tree planting requirements.               |
| 676.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Add an option that reduces recession planes in the front 20m of the plot, in return for meeting larger shared yard and tree planting requirements.               |
| 676.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Remove the public transport QM.  |
| 676.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose         | [In respect of the QM Low Public Transport Accessibility] - Remove the public transport QM.  |
| 676.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Oppose         | [Remove QM Airport Noise Influence Area]   |
| 676.12 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose         | [In respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area, remove this as a QM]  |
| 676.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [That the existing zoning in the proposed Airport Noise Influence Areas be changed to MRZ or HRZ - relates to request to remove QM Airport Noise Influence Area] |
| 676.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [Extend MRZ across the proposed Airport Noise Influence Area - relates to requests to remove that QM]  |
| 676.15 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.2 - Activities near Christchurch Airport | Seek Amendment | Place additional requirements on noise proofing [for buildings].   |
| 676.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built  | Seek Amendment | c.iv.B - Remove or raise the 60% rule to 80% or 90% on corner sites.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage  |                |  |
| 676.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Expand the application of Local Center Intensification Precincts to more centres / more area[s] of the city [-] Namely within a 200m walking catchment of everygrouping of shops with more than 3000sqm of land. |
| 676.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Expand the application of Local Center Intensification Precincts to more centres / more area[s] of the city [-] Namely within a 200m walking catchment of everygrouping of shops with more than 3000sqm of land. |

**Donna Kenton-Smith**

**Submitter 677**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 677.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [Seeks removal of] intensification plans for Merivale[; and considers it] more sensible to restrict the area where taller buildings can be built. |
| 677.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | [Opposes] the planned intensification plans for Merivale.   |

Logan Clarke

Submitter 678

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 678.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial                                  | Oppose         | [Opposes] the existence of a commercial zone. This should be combined with the residential zone and lower the city to grow and change as time goes on. Would like to see this [Mixed Use Zone] spread and be more common across the city.   |
| 678.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                                 | Support        | [Support intensification plan change.] the changes being made to make our city more walkable and livable, including the high density housing projects which will happen in the next 20 years as Christchurch begins to build up rather than out as we move away from car ownership. |
| 678.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone | Oppose         | [Opposes] the existence of a commercial zone. This should be combined with the residential zone and lower the city to grow and change as time goes on. Would like to see this [Mixed Use Zone] spread and be more common across the city.   |
| 678.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential                                 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the existence of a commercial zone. This should be combined with the residential zone and lower the city to grow and change as time goes on. Would like to see this [Mixed Use Zone] spread and be more common across the city.   |
| 678.5                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives      | Support        | [Support intensification plan change.] the changes being made to make our city more walkable and livable, including the high density housing projects which will happen in the next 20 years as Christchurch begins to build up rather than out as we move away from car ownership. |
| 678.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | Seek a change of all the zoning within 500 m of Riccarton road (from Church Corner) and Papanui Road (to Northlands) to High density.   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 678.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seeks the addition of a 'town center' along Lincoln road in Addington.                                 |
| 678.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning at 247 Riccarton road (Toyota Dealership) from General Industrial to Mixed Use Zone. |

**Tony Dale**

**Submitter 679**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 679.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                      | Seek Amendment | Is [S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules. |
| 679.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Is [S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules. |
| 679.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Seek Amendment | Is [S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules. |
| 679.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Support        | Is [S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be  |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks  |                | more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules.   |
| 679.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | It recommended limiting heights to 2-storeys in some proposed RMDS enabled zones, to preservethose views, but in some of this RBIA area the city council proposes retain the underlying RMDS zoning, which would still mean higher density, and more liberal recession planes and setbacks. Plainly, this is not what was intended and this zoning should not be applied. I support the position of the Riccarton Bush Kilburn Residents' Association (RBK) on this issue. |
| 679.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Jane Deans Close should retain its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition.  |
| 679.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | I support the position of the Riccarton Bush Kilburn Residents' Association (RBK) on this issue.   |
| 679.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Oppose         | Because it is adjacent to the Christchurch CBD, Riccarton should not, as is proposed, be designated a large Town Centre. This will worsen the situation that allowed Riccarton to get to its current size in the first place - largely at the expense of the CBD.  |
| 679.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | I submit that further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious (and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.  |
| 679.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | ON ESTABLISHING A PŪTARINGAMOTU PLANNED PRECINCT<br><br>I support the position of the Riccarton Bush Kilburn Residents' Association (RBK) on this issue:   |
| 679.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 -   | Seek Amendment | The walking distances to centre boundaries, used to define the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones in  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities |                | Riccarton, should be recalculated based on the time it takes to walk to key amenities in Riccarton. These walking times should be tested, taking into account reasonable pedestrian capability (eg: for older pedestrians), and local conditions such as traffic, controlled intersections and barriers. |
| 679.12 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seek that a social impacts assessment of the city-wide intensification proposal be undertaken to the level of detail that corresponds to the scale and significance of the proposal.   |

**Bernard and Janette Johnston and Dovey**

**Submitter 680**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                 | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 680.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Seek Amendment | Amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the Residential Hills Zone as a Qualifying Matter area, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. Alternatively, if that relief is not granted, amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the base of the Hills/valleys as Qualifying Matter areas, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. |
| 680.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Seek Amendment | Consider the existing infrastructure issues on the Hills and amend PC14 to include a new Infrastructure Qualifying Matter area on the Hills as appropriate, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 680.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Consider the existing infrastructure issues on the Hills and amend PC14 to include a new Infrastructure Qualifying Matter area on the Hills as appropriate, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.  |
| 680.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the Residential Hills Zone as a Qualifying Matter area, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.</p> <p>Alternatively, if that relief is not granted, amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the base of the Hills/valleys as Qualifying Matter areas, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.</p> |
| 680.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes         | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the Residential Hills Zone as a Qualifying Matter area, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. Alternatively, if that relief is not granted, amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the base of the Hills/valleys as Qualifying Matter areas, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.</p>        |

## Andrew McCarthy

### Submitter 681

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 681.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | [That] the entire Residential Hills zone is re-zoned to the Medium Density Residential Zone (Residential Hills Precinct).   |
| 681.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Remove QM-Low PT from proposed plan.<br><br>Remove QM-Low PT from hill suburbs Taylor's Mistake, Scarborough, all hill sites in Sumner, Clifton Hill, Redcliffs, Moncks Spur, Mt Pleasant, St Andrew's Hill, Lyttleton, Heathcote Valley, Hillsborough and Westmorland  |
| 681.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose         | Remove the Low Public Transport Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 681.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] the entire existing Residential Hills Zone is [zoned] MDRZ (Residential Hills Precinct).   |
| 681.5                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                    | Seek Amendment | [Table 1.b. Medium Density Residential Zone - Residential Hills Precinct] That the minimum allotment size is reduced to 575m <sup>2</sup> .   |
| 681.6                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                    | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 8.6.1.c to: Allotments in the Residential Medium Density Zones, and High Density Residential Zones shall include a plan demonstrating that a permitted residential unit can be located on any new allotment, including in relation to recession planes, unit size, access, outdoor living space, and floor level |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | requirements; or for any vacant allotment created it shall have a consent notice pers221 of the RMA attached restricting future subdivision to 2 units if the allotment is less than 60%of the minimum vacant allotment for that zone or 1 unit if the allotment is less than 30% of theminimum vacant allotment size for that zone. |
| 681.7 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Seek Amendment | Delete Table 1.b. Additional Standards, c. i and ii [minimum building area and curtilage area]   |

### Spreydon Resident's Association

#### Submitter 682

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 682.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | [Seeks to] oppose 3-6 storey [residential] development [in existing residential areas].   |
| 682.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Oppose   | Streets such as Leitch Street [which are flood prone] should be within a qualifying matter to restrict development further from high density housing. |

## Dot Fahey

### Submitter 683

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 683.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose         | <p>Our submission is in relation to the residential block boundaried by Curletts Road, Main South Road, Suva Street and Ballantyne Avenue.</p> <p>In particular 11-33 Main South Road - requesting that the high density zoning for this part of Main South Rd is pushed back to non Southern Express Major Cycle Route traversing areas. Reasoning as above.</p> |
| 683.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose         | Oppose high density zoning in area around St Peters Church and Ballantyne Avenue Cycle route.   |
| 683.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Amend zone to a transitional medium density zone.   |

## Wayne Bond

### Submitter 684

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 684.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.15 - O | Seek Amendment | [That] the wording of the definition of “Older person’s housing unit” be amended by the addition of the following words (or words to that effect): |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | <p>“Where the number of units is ten (10) or less then the group can be held in separate fee-simple titles with the titles encumbered by consent notice and/or a covenant or other appropriate legal instrument which ensures that the use of the unit is confined to older persons. This only applies to groups of units separate from other such units and which are not part of a nested group of neighbouring units.”</p>              |
| 684.2 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient   | Oppose         | <p>[That] the proposed changes [to Table 7.5.7.1 Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access] be deleted and the exist[ing] minimums be retained.</p>   |
| 684.3 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.2 - Policy - Allotments | Support        | <p>[Retain proposed additions b.ii and b.iii]</p>  |
| 684.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                         | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] the wording of 14.5.2.4 (c) be amended by replacing “300mm” with “600mm”.</p> <p>Alternately the following could be added: “Where the eaves are between 300mm and 600mm wide fifty percent (50%) of the total eave area will be included in the building coverage calculation. Where eaves and roof overhangs exceed 600mm the 100% of those eaves or roof overhangs will be included in the building coverage calculation.”</p> |
| 684.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks             | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] the wording of [a.iii] be amended by replacing “300mm” with “600mm”. Alternately the following could be added: “Where the eaves are between 300mm and 600mm wide fifty percent (50%) of the total eave area will be included in the building coverage calculation. Where eaves and roof overhangs exceed 600mm the 100% of those eaves or roof</p>   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | overhangs will be included in the building coverage calculation.”  |
| 684.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences | Seek Amendment | [That] “i” be removed, with “ii” [new i] amended as follows: Location will read “Road boundary”; Fence height standard will read “Access visibility spray area 1.0m. Balance boundary width 1.8m.”     |
| 684.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening                      | Seek Amendment | [That] “i” be removed, with [“ii” / new ‘i’] amended as follows: Location will read “Road boundary”; Fence height standard will read “Access visibility spray area 1.0m. Balance boundary width 1.8m.” |

## Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ

### Submitter 685

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 685.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision | Seek Amendment | Implement a requirement to have all residential units which are attached (touching in someway) to be subdivided under Unit Title and not Fee Simple.         |
| 685.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B  | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the definition of "Building"]: [amend f. to clarify whether this means] the area in plan, or the vertical surface area of a retaining wall. |
| 685.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions >                                     | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the definition of "Building"]: [Amend subclause (o) to clarify] the word ‘roofed’. Does ‘roofed’, for example, include a louvre, pergola    |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | 2.2 - Definitions<br>List > 2.2.2 - B  |                | or shade sail structure over a deck? Does it include bike parkspaces? Does it include stormwater attenuation tanks?                              |
| 685.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules -  | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards  |                |   |
| 685.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards    | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards          | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor  | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards  |                |   |
| 685.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards                  | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood   | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

|        |      |   |                   |   |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|---|
|        |      | Centre Zone ><br>15.6.2 - Built form standards -<br>Neighbourhood Centre Zone   |                   |   |
| 685.16 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.7 - Rules -<br>Commercial Banks Peninsula<br>Zone > 15.7.2 -<br>Built form standards -<br>Commercial Banks Peninsula<br>Zone | Seek<br>Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.17 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.8 - Rules -<br>Large Format Retail Zone ><br>15.8.2 - Built form standards -<br>Large Format Retail Zone                     | Seek<br>Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.18 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.9 - Rules -<br>Commercial Office Zone ><br>15.9.2 - 15.8.2<br>Built form standards -   | Seek<br>Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Commercial Office Zone   |                |   |
| 685.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone                           | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone                       | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | (South Frame) ><br>15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)                            |                |   |
| 685.23 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial ><br>16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone ><br>16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.24 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial ><br>16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.25 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial ><br>16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone          | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
| 685.26 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5   | Seek Amendment | [Amend Standard column] - Increase the maximum heights in clause 6.5.4.2.1 to match the surrounding zone.                                       |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | - Scheduled Activities > 6.5.4<br>- Rules > 6.5.4.2 - Rules - Built form standards > 6.5.4.2.1 - Building height                         |                |  |
| 685.27 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient   | Oppose         | [Retain existing minimum widths in Table 7.5.7.1 Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access]               |
| 685.28 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [Increase maximum depth and maximum volume[s] in Table 9]  |
| 685.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 -   | Seek Amendment | [New requirement] that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Built form standards  |                |  |
| 685.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [New requirement that] Within each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by at least 200mm.  |
| 685.31 | PC14 | 7 - Transport ><br>7.4 - Rules - Transport  | Seek Amendment | [Clarify requirements for garages] - If a garage is provided, it should be of a size that allows for an 85th percentile car to be parked in it.  |
| 685.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [That] The Residential Design Principles [matter of discretion is applied] when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.  |
| 685.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 -                                       | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause (b) to read, “Unless c. applies, buildings must not exceed 12 metres in height above ground level, except that 50% of a building’s roof in elevation, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1 metre, where the entire roof slopes 30° or more, as shown on the following diagram:.” |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Building height and maximum number of storeys   |                |  |
| 685.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                  | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (c) to, “Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm(300mm or 500mm?) in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in thebuilding coverage calculation.” |
| 685.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [M]ore restrictive recession planes should applyalong the shared boundary [between MRZ and Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition orResidential Hills zoned sites]                              |
| 685.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.16 - Appendices ><br>14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [M]orerestrictive recession planes should apply along the shared boundary [betweenMRZ and Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition orResidential Hills zoned sites]                               |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 685.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | . Add a subclause to (b) reading, “the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically”, with an appropriate illustration |
| 685.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (b)(i) to: “A boundary with a road where the property boundary across the road is further than .         |
| 685.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.7 - Minimum                        | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to restrict garage doors to those that do not extend past the property boundary.                 |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | building setbacks   |                |   |
| 685.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (a)(iii) to, "Only road boundary: Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering to a total maximum of 300mm in width measured from the outside extent of a building."                        |
| 685.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | Rewrite the rule [a.(iv)] to, "Only for side and rear boundaries where the building/s shall be no greater than 3 metres in height above ground level, and have a total length that does not exceed 6.2m." |
| 685.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to subclause (i) reading, "be contained within the property boundaries."  |

|        |      |  |                   |   |
|--------|------|--|-------------------|---|
|        |      | standards ><br>14.5.2.8 -<br>Outlook space<br>per unit   |                   |   |
| 685.43 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.8 -<br>Outlook space<br>per unit                      | Seek<br>Amendment | Rewrite the subclause [(i)(i)] to, “be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and |
| 685.44 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.9 - Street<br>scene amenity<br>and safety -<br>fences | Seek<br>Amendment | Rewrite to “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being the maximum permitted height above the minimum floor level.”   |
| 685.45 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -  | Seek<br>Amendment | Rewrite the heading to “Fencing and Screening”  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences   |                |  |
| 685.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.10 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m   |
| 685.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.10 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | [Specify that t]he area is measured on the visible interior faces of walls.  |
| 685.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential   | Seek Amendment | [That t]The area of measurement is more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceilinglevel, or from ground level? |

|        |      |   |                   |  |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|--|
|        |      | Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.10 -<br>Windows to<br>street   |                   |  |
| 685.49 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.10 -<br>Windows to<br>street | Seek<br>Amendment | That the area calculation excludes any garage walls. |
| 685.50 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.10 -<br>Windows to<br>street | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.               |
| 685.51 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential  | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend subclause (a) from 30% to 45% LRV.             |

|        |      |  |                   |   |
|--------|------|--|-------------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.16 -<br>Building<br>reflectivity  |                   |   |
| 685.52 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.17 -<br>Location of<br>outdoor<br>mechanical<br>ventilation | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.  |
| 685.53 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -<br>High Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.6.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards   | Seek<br>Amendment | Add a [standard] requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.           |
| 685.54 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -<br>High Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.6.2 -  | Seek<br>Amendment | [Add a standard requiring that] Within each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by at least 200mm |

|   |            |   |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
|---|------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|------------|
|   |            | Built form standards  |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 685.55  | PC14       | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [That] The Residential Design Principles [matter of discretion be applied] when <u>any</u> breach of the PermittedActivity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 685.56  | PC14       | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, “Buildings must not exceed the height above ground level in the tablebelow:<br><table border="1"><tr><td><i>Bordering the City Centre Zone</i></td><td><i>22m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Bordering a Town Centre</i></td><td><i>16m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui</i></td><td><i>18m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Bordering a Local Centre</i></td><td><i>12m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre</i></td><td><i>12m</i></td></tr></table> .” | <i>Bordering the City Centre Zone</i> | <i>22m</i> | <i>Bordering a Town Centre</i> | <i>16m</i> | <i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui</i> | <i>18m</i> | <i>Bordering a Local Centre</i> | <i>12m</i> | <i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre</i> | <i>12m</i> |
| <i>Bordering the City Centre Zone</i>                             | <i>22m</i> |   |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Bordering a Town Centre</i>                                    | <i>16m</i> |   |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui</i> | <i>18m</i> |   |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Bordering a Local Centre</i>                                   | <i>12m</i> |   |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre</i>                           | <i>12m</i> |   |                |   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 685.57  | PC14       | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards >  | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (b) to, “Residential units shall not be less than the maximum height permittedin the MRZ”   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | 14.6.2.1 - Building height  |                |  |
| 685.58 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to (b) reading, “the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically”, with an appropriate illustration             |
| 685.59 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (c)(i) to, “A boundary with a road where the property boundary across the road is further than <a href="#">.</a> ” |
| 685.60 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards >   | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to restrict garage doors to those that do not extend past the property boundary.                           |

|        |      |   |                   |   |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|---|
|        |      | 14.6.2.3 -<br>Setbacks  |                   |   |
| 685.61 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -<br>High Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.6.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.6.2.3 -<br>Setbacks      | Seek<br>Amendment | Develop a mechanism where public property can accommodate tree planting, for example a financial contribution to aid in street planting upgrades in lieu of building setbacks.          |
| 685.62 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -<br>High Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.6.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.6.2.3 -<br>Setbacks      | Seek<br>Amendment | Rewrite subclause (b)(iii) to, "Front boundary setbacks: Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering to a total maximum of 300mm in width measured from the outside extent of a building." |
| 685.63 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules -<br>High Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.6.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards ><br>14.6.2.4 -<br>Outlook space | Seek<br>Amendment | Add a further subclause to subclause (i) reading, "be contained within the property boundaries."  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 685.64 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.4 - Outlook space         | Seek Amendment | Rewrite the subclause [i.i] to, “be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and”   |
| 685.65 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.5 - Building separation   | Seek Amendment | Amend the clause to read, “Residential units above 12 metres in height above ground level must be separated from any other residential units <u>on the same site</u> by at least 10 metres measured horizontally, except where a common wall is included. |
| 685.66 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening | Seek Amendment | Rewrite the rule to, “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being the maximum permitted height <u>above the minimum floor level</u> .”   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 685.67 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.8 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m   |
| 685.68 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.8 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | [Require that t]he area be measured on the visible interior faces of walls.  |
| 685.69 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.8 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | [That t]he area of measurement be more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level? |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 685.70 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.8 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | That the area calculation exclude any garage walls.  |
| 685.71 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.8 - Windows to street | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.   |
| 685.72 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.11 - Service, storage | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a)(i) to, “Each residential unit shall have sufficient accessible, useable and screened space for the storage and use of three wheelie bins, or provision for shared waste storage facilities.” |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | and waste management  |                |   |
| 685.73 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.12 - Building coverage | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, "The maximum building coverage must not exceed 60% of the net site area."   |
| 685.74 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.12 - Building coverage | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (a)(i) to, "Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation." |
| 685.75 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.12 -                   | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a)(ii)(C) to, "A minimum development site dimension of 12m is achieved; and."  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Building coverage   |                |  |
| 685.76 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.15 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation   | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened. |
| 685.77 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.2 - Site density | Oppose         | [Retain existing minimum net site area of 250m2]                                     |
| 685.78 | PC14 | 14 - Residential >  | Oppose         | [Retain existing maximum site coverage of 60%]                                       |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.4 - Site coverage |                |  |
| 685.79 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Seek Amendment | [New qualifying matter] limiting building height along the Te Papa Otakaro corridor within the central city  |
| 685.80 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | [New qualifying matter] limiting building height along the Te Papa Otakaro corridor within the central city. |



Robyn Thomson

Submitter 686

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 686.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Oppose         | Riccarton Centre is reclassified to a local town centre  |
| 686.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Riccarton is rezoned Medium Density Residential  |
| 686.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                   | Support        | The sunlight access qualifying matter is retained  |
| 686.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                   | Oppose         | The exemptions for buildings greater than 12m in height are deleted                                      |
| 686.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions          | Oppose         | Does not support financial contributions   |
| 686.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Create a planned Putaringamotu-Riccarton Precinct Qualifying Matter to cover the area represented by the |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      |  |         | Riccarton Bush Kilmarnock Residents Association. should be designated a qualifying matter to preserve the special character and history of this area which includes Riccarton Bush and House, Mona Vale, Britten Stables and other sites of historical and cultural importance alongside the residential character of the neighbourhood. |
| 686.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support | [Seeks] prescribed minimum green space and tree canopy, but [considers] it is not sufficient to achieve anything meaningful to local residents. [Further seeks retention of existing tree canopy]  |

**Hamish Ritchie**

**Submitter 687**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 687.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Does not support the zoning proposed under [Plan Change] 14 for 75 & 77 Rattray Street to be High Density Residential |
| 687.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | [D]oes not support the inclusion of the site in the Heritage Interface Overlay ("HIO")                                |
| 687.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | Does not support the zoning proposed under [Plan Change] 14 for 75 & 77 Rattray Street to be High Density Residential |

Simon Kingham

Submitter 688

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 688.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone | Support  | The Sydenham Comprehensive Housing Precinct is retained |

Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council

Submitter 689

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 689.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions   | Support  | [Retain new and amended abbreviations and definitions] |
| 689.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.3 - Objective - Ngai Tahu mana whenua               | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]                         |
| 689.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice     | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]                         |
| 689.4                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]                         |
| 689.5                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]                         |
| 689.6                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]                         |

|        |      |  |         |                                |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------------------|
| 689.7  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.8  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.11 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.12 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |

|        |      |   |         |                                      |
|--------|------|---|---------|--------------------------------------|
|        |      | District > 7.2.1.9 - Policy - Pedestrian access   |         |                                      |
| 689.13 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.2 - Policy - Allotments  | Support | [RetainPolicy as notified]           |
| 689.14 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.3 - Policy - Identity  | Support | [RetainPolicy as notified]           |
| 689.15 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.7 - Policy - Urban density   | Support | [RetainPolicy as notified]           |
| 689.16 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified]       |
| 689.17 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure | Support | [RetainPolicy as notified]           |
| 689.18 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Support | [Retain Sub-Chapter 9.3 as notified] |
| 689.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply   | Support | [Retain Objective as notified]       |
| 689.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density  | Support | [RetainPolicy as notified]           |

|        |      |   |         |                                |
|--------|------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| 689.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.8 - DELETE 14.2.1.2 Policy - Establishment of new medium density residential areas | Support | [Retain proposed deletion]     |
| 689.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.9 - DELETE 14.2.1.3 Policy - Residential development in the Central City           | Support | [Retain proposed deletion]     |
| 689.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.7 - Policy - Monitoring  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2   | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.2 - Policy - MDRS Policy 2   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.3 - Policy - MDRS Policy 5   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.4 - Policy - MDRS Policy 3   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |

|        |      |   |         |                                |
|--------|------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| 689.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.5 - Policy - MDRS Policy 4   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.6 - Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas                    | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.8 - Policy - Firefighting water capacity   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety          | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |

|        |      |  |         |                                |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------------------|
|        |      | residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments  |         |                                |
| 689.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects      | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.6 - Policy - Character of low density areas  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1                         | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.2 - Policy - Local Centre Intensification Precinct | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.43 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.1 - Policy - Provide for a high density urban form   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location                   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |



|        |      |   |         |                                |
|--------|------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| 689.45 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.3 - Policy - Heights in areas surrounding the central city                            | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.4 - Policy - Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct                              | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.5 - Policy - High Density Residential Precinct  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.6 - Policy - High Density Residential development                                     | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.49 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.50 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.13 - DELETE 14.2.8 Objective - Central City residential role, built form and amenity   | Support | [Retain proposed deletion]     |
| 689.51 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.13 - DELETE 14.2.8 Objective - Central City residential role, built form and amenity > 14.2.13.1 - DELETE 14.2.8.1 Policy - Building heights | Support | [Retain proposed deletion]     |
| 689.52 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.13 - DELETE 14.2.8 Objective - Central City residential role, built form and amenity > 14.2.13.2 -   | Support | [Retain proposed deletion]     |

|        |      |  |         |                                |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------------------|
|        |      | DELETE 14.2.8.2 Policy - Amenity standards   |         |                                |
| 689.53 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities   | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.54 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities > 14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities              | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.55 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres                                  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.56 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.57 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city > 15.2.3.2 - Policy - Mixed use areas outside the central city | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.58 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.59 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development                                | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.60 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form,  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |

|        |      |  |         |                                |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------------------|
|        |      | scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development  |         |                                |
| 689.61 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.3 - Policy - Amenity   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.62 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.5 - Policy - Pedestrian focus  | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.63 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.64 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.7.1 - Policy - Diversity of activities                      | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.65 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.7.1 - Policy - Diversity of activities                      | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.66 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified] |
| 689.67 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |
| 689.68 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use   | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]    |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      | Zone > 15.2.8.2 - Policy - Amenity and effects  |         |  |
| 689.69 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.3 - Policy - Residential development | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 689.70 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.10 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the South Frame > 15.2.10.2 - Policy - Residential development               | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 689.71 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment  | Support | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 689.72 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment > 16.2.2.2 - Policy - Brownfield redevelopment                                 | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 689.73 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support | <p>[Retain the following Qualifying Matters as notified]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heritage areas, items and their settings, residential heritage areas</li> <li>• Flood Hazard Management Areas</li> <li>• Coastal Hazard Management Areas</li> <li>• Tsunami Management Area</li> <li>• Waterbody Setbacks</li> <li>• Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors</li> <li>• Waste water constraint overlay</li> </ul> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sites of Ngāi Tahu Significance, including Wāhi tapu, silent files, ngā tūrangā tūpuna, ngā wai</li> <li>• Sites of ecological significance</li> <li>• Outstanding natural features and landscapes</li> <li>• Sunlight access</li> <li>• Residential Industrial Interface</li> <li>• Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Electricity Transmission Corridors)</li> <li>• Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (NZ Rail Network)</li> <li>• Residential heritage areas (Medium density residential – Area specific rules)</li> <li>• Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay)</li> <li>• City Spine Transport Corridor</li> </ul> |
| 689.74 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Support        | [Retain Qualifying Matters Coastal Hazard Management and Tsunami Management Areas]   |
| 689.75 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability   | Seek Amendment | [That the Slope Instability Management Area Rules] take into account Trangmar's erosion classes and exclude "severe" erosion class land from further subdivision and development.  |
| 689.76 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                                 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks new Qualifying Matters for]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slope Instability Management Areas - take into account Trangmar's erosion classes</li> </ul>  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <p>and exclude “severe” erosion class land from further subdivision and development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the upper Halswell River catchment areas are covered by a Qualifying Matter that prevents further intensification because of inadequate stormwater infrastructure and downstream flooding effects.</li> </ul>   |
| 689.77 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeksnew Qualifying Matters for]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slope Instability Management Areas - take into account Trangmar’s erosion classes and exclude “severe” erosion class land from further subdivision and development.</li> <li>the upper Halswell River catchment areas are covered by a Qualifying Matter that prevents further intensification because of inadequate stormwater infrastructure and downstream flooding effects.</li> </ul> |
| 689.78 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[T]hat the “Low Public Transport Accessibility Overlay” better reflects areas where there is low access to public transport, by excluding areas (e.g. Sumner) where high frequency public transport is already available or planned; or</li> <li>[R]enam[e] the “Low Public Transport Accessibility Overlay” to something that better reflects the reason development is</li> </ol>  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | being restricted, [eg] s “Low Connectivity Areas”.  |
| 689.79 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise   | Seek Amendment | [That the Airport Noise Contours are updated following the publication] of the most up to date Airport Noise Contours [in an upcoming] peer review of the inputs, assumptions and outcomes of the modelling [undertaken by] Christchurch International Airport Limited.   |
| 689.80 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [T]hat instances in the permitted activities table (specifically P10, P11 and P12) of ‘the tsunami inundation area as set out in Environment Canterbury report number R12/38 4 “Modelling coastal inundation in Christchurch and Kaiapoi from a South American Tsunami using topography from after the 2011 February Earthquake (2012), NIWA”; as shown in Appendix 14.16.5’ be replaced with ‘the Tsunami Management Area’, to reflect the updated area. |
| 689.81 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [That CCC consider restricting the installation of] solid fuel home heating appliances in some areas [through] an overlay that identifies areas with poor air quality.  |
| 689.82 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.3 - Exemptions  | Support        | [Retain amendment to a.xii]   |

## Redwood Gardens Holding Limited

### Submitter 690

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested                                    |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 690.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone Industrial Land at Wairakei Road to Commercial |

## Ross Clarke

### Submitter 691

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 691.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the properties at 370, 390 & 432 Johns Road, Harewood should be rezoned Industrial General, accounting for the attributes of the land/locality and in order to meet the requirements of the NPS-UD. |

## David Murison

### Submitter 692

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 692.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.5 - Policy - Infrastructure servicing for developments | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Council identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as Medium Density Residential Zone not High Density Residential Zone. Seek that this change be made by way of |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | 'Area limited by Qualifying Matters' or other appropriate means  |
| 692.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.6 - Policy - Integration and connectivity  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 14.2.8.5 and 14.2.8.6] [s]uggest that it is universally accepted that 'infrastructure' includes adequate carparking and a safe and effective transport network which does not contribute to traffic congestion. and a functioning and effective stormwater and wastewater network. |
| 692.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.6.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the stormwater and wastewater networks in our local community of Strowan  |
| 692.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development    | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policy 14.2.5.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the amenity/character in particular in my community of Strowan   |
| 692.5 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities               | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community.                       |
| 692.6 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.5 - Policy - Design of car parking areas and loading areas | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community.                       |
| 692.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] Clearly the part of Strowan proposed as HRZ does not meet these   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | criteria as it is not located near or adjacent to a commercial centre.  |
| 692.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location | Seek Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] Clearly the part of Strowan proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or adjacent to a commercial centre.   |
| 692.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [I] identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as MRZ not HRZ as proposed in PC14, as the impact on infrastructure demand and amenity values under HRZ is significantly greater than under MRZ.  |
| 692.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | I urge Council to identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as MRZ not HRZ as proposed in PC14, as the impact on infrastructure demand and amenity values under HRZ is significantly greater than under MRZ.<br><br>I seek that this change be made by way of 'Area limited by Qualifying Matters' or other appropriate means |

**Henri Murison**

**Submitter 693**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 693.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.5 - | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 14.2.8.5 and 14.2.8.6] suggest that it is universally accepted that 'infrastructure' includes adequate car parking and a safe and effective transport |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Policy - Infrastructure servicing for developments   |                | network which does not contribute to traffic congestion. and a functioning and effective stormwater and wastewater network.   |
| 693.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.6 - Policy - Integration and connectivity  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 14.2.8.5 and 14.2.8.6] suggest that it is universally accepted that 'infrastructure' includes adequate car parking and a safe and effective transport network which does not contribute to traffic congestion. and a functioning and effective stormwater and wastewater network. |
| 693.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.6.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the stormwater and wastewater networks in our local community of Strowan   |
| 693.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development    | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policy 14.2.5.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the amenity/character in particular in my community of Strowan  |
| 693.5 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities               | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community.                      |
| 693.6 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.5 - Policy - Design of car parking areas and loading areas | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community.                      |
| 693.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] the part of Strowan proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or adjacent to a commercial centre.   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 693.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location | Seek Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] the part of Strowan proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or adjacent to a commercial centre.  |
| 693.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [U]rge Council to identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as MRZ not HRZ as proposed in PC14, as the impact on infrastructure demand and amenity values under HRZ is significantly greater than under MRZ.                               |
| 693.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Council identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as Medium Density Residential Zone not High Density Residential Zone. Seek that this change be made by way of 'Area limited by Qualifying Matters' or other appropriate means |

## KI Commercial Limited

### Submitter 694

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 694.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones        | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the entirety of the site at 51 Heberden Avenue (as shown in Figure 1 above) residential (either Residential Hills or Medium Density Residential) and the removal of all qualifying matters. |
| 694.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the entirety of the site at 51 Heberden Avenue (as shown in Figure 1 above) residential (either   |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | Residential Hills or Medium Density Residential) and the removal of all qualifying matters. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga

### Submitter 695

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 695.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.5 - Policy - Banks Peninsula commercial centres | Seek Amendment | Recognise Ngāi Tahu whānui development aspirations in Banks Peninsula.  |
| 695.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.4 - Policy - Recognition of Ngai Tahu/ Manawhenua values    | Support        | Retain policy   |
| 695.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definitions that relate to Chapter 9.3 Historic heritage] amend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA. |
| 695.4                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | [A]mend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.  |
| 695.5                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage  | Seek Amendment | [A]mend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.  |
| 695.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone  | Seek Amendment | [A]mend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.   |
| 695.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone    | Not Stated     | In terms of the proposed qualifying matters that relate to historic heritage [and character] in the Lyttelton township, amend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land and give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.   |
| 695.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | In terms of the proposed qualifying matters that relate to historic heritage (e.g., Residential Heritage Area and Character Area Overlay) and are proposed in the Lyttelton township, amend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land and give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA. |
| 695.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone  | Oppose         | [Remove all proposed amendments and] retain existing activity rules (e.g., as set out under rules 14.8.1, 14.8.2, 14.8.3, 14.8.1.4 and 14.8.1.5) as well as built form standards (e.g., as prescribed in rule 14.8.2 of the District Plan),  |
| 695.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Support        | [Retain] Residential Banks Peninsula Zone [in Lyttelton]   |
| 695.11 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards >  | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land 1 and is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and zoned Residential   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension   |                | Banks Peninsula is exempt from complying with f. sub-clause a. under table 1 (minimum net site area-residential zones).   |
| 695.12 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies  | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional provision (e.g., policy) to support the exclusion of properties located in the Papa Kainga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone on land which is held as Māori Land.  |
| 695.13 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Seek Amendment | [A]n additional clause is requested, stating that: X. the rules in sub chapter 9.3 do not apply to any activity undertaken within a Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone on land which is held as Māori land   |
| 695.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                | Seek Amendment | [On RD6 (a) (i) and (ii)] Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land, that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and zoned Residential Banks Peninsula is exempt from complying with this rule.               |
| 695.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause for whereby land which is held as Māori Land is also excluded from complying with this rule.   |
| 695.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.2 - Site density    | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |
| 695.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 695.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.4 - Site coverage                                      | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |
| 695.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |
| 695.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.6 - Minimum building setbacks from road boundaries     | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |
| 695.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.9 - Outdoor living space per unit                      | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |
| 695.22 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.13 - M  | Seek Amendment | Amend definition [of Māori Land] to enable definition to be applied in relation to chapter 14.8 Residential Banks Peninsula Zone.   |
| 695.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing   | Seek Amendment | [Amend provision vii to better recognise and enable the housing needs of Ngāi Tahu whānui to be met in Banks Peninsula.   |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density  |                |  |
| 695.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.2 - Policy - Residential development in Banks Peninsula                                     | Seek Amendment | [Amend Policy to better r]ecognise and enable the housing needs of Ngāi Tahu whānui to be met in Banks Peninsula.            |
| 695.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.3 - Policy - Needs of Ngai Tahu whanui  | Support        | Retain [Policy as notified]  |
| 695.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.2 - Objective - Short term residential recovery needs   | Support        | Retain [Objective as notified]   |
| 695.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.8 - Policy - Character of residential development in Banks Peninsula | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional clause which enables Ngāi Tahu whānui to provide for their housing needs in residential areas.         |
| 695.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend rule [P1, or add a new rule] to enable papakainga housing within the residential zone as a permitted activity          |
| 695.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Add an advice note [to RD10 Multi-unit residential complexes] confirming that this rule does not include papakainga housing. |

Terence Sissons

Submitter 696

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 696.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose         | Limit the HDRZ to the central city area and provide for MDRZs around the suburban shopping centres<br><br>Provide for 3 level dwellings as of right in MDRZs.<br><br>Require independent geo-tech advice as a precondition to any development over 10 metres.<br><br>Delete the waiver of QM re sunlight access for buildings over 12m. |
| 696.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Limit the HDRZ to the central city area and provide for MDRZs around the suburban shopping centres  |
| 696.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Limit the HDRZ to the central city area and provide for MDRZs around the suburban shopping centres  |
| 696.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities | Support        | Provide for 3 level dwellings as of right in MDRZs.   |
| 696.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height          | Seek Amendment | Require independent geo-tech advice as a precondition to any development over 10 metres.  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 696.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | Delete the waiver of QM re sunlight access for buildings over 12m. |
| 696.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Seek Amendment | Delete the waiver of QM re sunlight access for buildings over 12m. |

**Kate Askew**

**Submitter 697**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 697.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the internal boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] changes to Rule 15.5.2.4 relating to building setback from a Residential zone. [S]eek amendments to this rule so that is a new clause b is added requiring a 5m setback from the internal boundary with a Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 697.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.7 - Landscaping and trees   | Seek Amendment | <p>The second change... request[ed] is to [Rule] 15.5.2.7, where... consider a new clause needs to be added stating:</p> <p>A landscape strip with a minimum width of 3m shall be planted along all boundaries with a residential heritage area and shall include trees that will grow to a minimum height of 6 to 8 metres.</p> |

Ann-Mary & Andrew Benton

Submitter 698

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 698.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8<br>- QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | <p>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</p> <p>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</p> <p>That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</p> <p>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</p> <p>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief [sought].</p> |
| 698.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1<br>- MRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential</li> </ul>  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | <p>Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> <li>• Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief [sought].</li> </ul>                           |
| 698.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |

|                 |  |   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief [sought].</li></ul>   |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| 698.4           | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3<br>- Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities | Seek Amendment | <p>In recognition of the status of a Qualifying Matter,...propose introducing a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity...Subdivision will also be more restrictive, depending on the zone and area...</p> <p>Rules for the Character Areas will differ depending on the character values of each area, as well as the District Plan zone in which the character area is located. The character values that are already being used to assess any development designs submitted...are proposed to remain the same.</p> <p><b>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</b></p> <table><tr><th>Activity Status</th><th>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</th><th>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</th></tr><tr><td>Permitted</td><td>Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.</td><td>No equivalent rule – no density limit</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled</td><td>In a Character Area Overlay,<br/><br/>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing</td><td></td></tr></table> | Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay | Permitted | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units. | No equivalent rule – no density limit | Controlled | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing |  |
| Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay   | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay   |                |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |
| Permitted       | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units. | No equivalent rule – no density limit   |                |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |
| Controlled      | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing                 |   |                |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |                          |   |                   |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------|
|  |  |  |  |                          | <p>residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                   |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 –Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.   | No density limit. |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site,</p>   |                   |

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;</p> <p>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|



|  |  |  |  |  |   |                           |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>   |                           |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)</p>   | In most places, 11 metres |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> </ul> |                           |

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</p> <p>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |

|       |   |   |                |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |
|-------|---|---|----------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
|       |   |   |                | <div>Proposed Subdivision Rules</div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</td><td>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br/><br/>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</td><td>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br/><br/>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</td></tr></table>  |  | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay |  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|       | Activity within a Character Area Overlay  | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay   |                |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |
|       | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |                |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |
| 698.5 | PC14  | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards  | Seek Amendment | <p>In recognition of the status of a Qualifying Matter, we propose introducing a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity, to help us better protect Character Areas. While some infill development will be allowed, we will have more ability to decline a resource consent where the design of a new house, or changes to an existing house, aren’t in keeping with the Character Area.</p> <p>Subdivision will also be more restrictive, depending on the zone and area. For example, within a certain Character Area an additional house may be allowed on an existing site, or to the rear on a new site,</p> |  |  |   |  |   |   |

|                 |  |   |  | <p>but it may be limited to between five and eight metres (one or two storeys, depending on building design). It may require a larger garden and existing trees to be retained, with the house or houses set further back from the street and other boundaries than would be allowed for in a general suburban area.</p> <p>Rules for the Character Areas will differ depending on the character values of each area, as well as the District Plan zone in which the character area is located. The character values that are already being used to assess any development designs submitted to us are proposed to remain the same.</p> <p><b>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</b></p> <table><tr><th>Activity Status</th><th>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</th><th>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</th></tr><tr><td>Permitted</td><td>Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.</td><td>No equivalent rule – no density limit</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled</td><td>In a Character Area Overlay,<br/><br/>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</td><td></td></tr></table> | Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay | Permitted | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units. | No equivalent rule – no density limit | Controlled | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is: |  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay   | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay |  |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |
| Permitted       | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.                                 | No equivalent rule – no density limit       |  |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |
| Controlled      | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is: |   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |                          |  |                   |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
|  |  |  |  |                          | <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                   |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 –Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.  | No density limit. |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing</p>         |                   |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;</p> <p>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |                           |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  | c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.   |                           |
|  |  |  |  |  | Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)  | In most places, 11 metres |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> </ul> |                           |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li><li>- fencing</li><li>- garaging and car ports</li><li>- building separation</li></ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</p> <p>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Proposed Subdivision Rules

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>   | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b>        |
|  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or |



|  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | underlying Zone requirement.  | 300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|  |  |  |  |  | In High Density Zone – 400m2. |  |

## Christs College

### Submitter 699

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 699.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Oppose         | <p>Delete Qualifying Matter - Residential Heritage Area from the following properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armagh Street – Numbers 6, 14, 16, 20 and 22</li> <li>• Gloucester Street – Numbers 4, 6, 8, 13, 14 and 19</li> <li>• Rolleston Avenue – Numbers 54, 64 and 72 (excluding the Heritage Items and Setting267 at 64 Rolleston Ave).</li> </ul> |
| 699.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Delete medium residential zone from 21 Gloucester Street.  |
| 699.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Rezone 21 Gloucester Street from Medium Residential Zone to Specific Purpose (schools) zone.   |
| 699.4                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - | Oppose         | Reject all notified changes to 9.3.2.2.8 Policy – Demolition of scheduled historic heritage  |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items  |                |   |
| 699.5 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items | Seek Amendment | Refine 9.3.2.2.8 Policy – Demolition of heritage item<br><br>(a) (ii) whether the extent of the work required to retain and/or repair the heritage item or buildings of such a scale that the heritage values and integrity of the heritage item or building would be significantly compromised, <u>and the heritage item would no longer meet the criteria for scheduling in Policy 9.3.2.2.1;</u> |
| 699.6 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.3 - Appendix 13.6.6.3 Private Schools                              | Support        | supports this alternate High Density Residential Zoning   |
| 699.7 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items               | Oppose         | Delete Qualifying Matter - Residential Heritage Area from the following properties.<br><br>• Armagh Street – Numbers 6, 14, 16, 20 and 22<br><br>• Gloucester Street – Numbers 4, 6, 8, 13, 14 and 19<br><br>• Rolleston Avenue – Numbers 54, 64 and 72 (excluding the Heritage Items and Setting 267 at 64 Rolleston Ave).   |

Hilary Talbot

Submitter 700

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 700.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage | Support  | [Re: Englefield Heritage Area] support the creation of the Heritage Area and the |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.  |
| 700.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Support        | <i>[Re: Englefield Heritage Area]</i> support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.  |
| 700.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Support        | <i>[Re: Englefield Heritage Area]</i> support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.  |
| 700.4 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Support        | Supports the retention of Heritage listed Englefield House  |
| 700.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Support        | support the retention of Heritage listed Englefield House   |
| 700.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support        | <i>[Re: Englefield Character Area]</i> support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls. |
| 700.7 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | the drafting of these rules should be reviewed to see if a more nuanced approach to buildings in heritage areas is appropriate.                           |

Ian McChesney

Submitter 701

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 701.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Set] a 'phase in' period (perhaps 10 years) for developments under the new regulations to allow a transition period for those potentially negatively affected. Property owners on sites likely to be impacted could then have time to leave the property, or plan for modifications to their own property to mitigate any new developments. (Such a phase in time could be over-ridden if neighbours consented to a development). |
| 701.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that Council c]onsider developer incentives to aggregate adjoining properties (based on fair market prices) so density can be achieved in a well designed, coherent manner without adversely affecting neighbouring properties. Such incentives should go hand in hand with those to achieve better environmental standards e.g. reduced building embodied CO2.   |
| 701.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing | Seek Amendment | Increase minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings.  |
| 701.4                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                      | Seek Amendment | Increase minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings.  |
| 701.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Reduce recession plane angles to provide <b>more</b> sunshine access than in Auckland.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 701.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering single storey existing properties.   |
| 701.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | [That] recession planes and setbacks [are] set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties.                     |
| 701.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks               | Seek Amendment | [S]etbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties.   |
| 701.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                                  | Seek Amendment | [S]etbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties.   |
| 701.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover. There should be no 'buying out' provision.   |
| 701.11 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how green space will be provided, particularly in HDR zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations. |
| 701.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That Rattray Street in Riccarton is zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]  |
| 701.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That Rattray Street in Riccarton is zoned MRZ instead of HRZ] - Rattray St should be included in the MDR zone (i.e. included in the area south and west of the street).                    |

Helen Wilson

Submitter 702

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 702.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Decline the proposal to rezone sites to allow 2 or 3 storey townhouses. |
| 702.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose   | Decline the proposal to rezone sites to allow 2 or 3 storey townhouses. |

Graeme Boddy

Submitter 703

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 703.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [Requests] status of Eastern Terrace between the iron bridge adjacent Bowenvale Avenue and the footbridge at Malcolm Street to be changed from being 'Protected by being to far from public transport' to the fuller protection of being 'Part of the Character Area of the Beckenham Loop' |
| 703.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT          | Seek Amendment | [Requests] status of Eastern Terrace between the iron bridge adjacent Bowenvale Avenue and the footbridge at Malcolm Street to be changed from being 'Protected by being to far from public transport' to the fuller protection of being 'Part of the Character Area of the Beckenham Loop' |

## WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited

### Submitter 704

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 704.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | That the Land be retained as FUZ or all or part of it be rezoned MRZ (or an equivalent zoning).<br><br><u>[Please see attached submission for more]</u>   |
| 704.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | 109 Prestons Road (Lot 2 DP 26884 – C26F/220)<br><br>Future Urban Zone and / or Medium Density Residential Zone   |
| 704.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs    | Seek Amendment | 109 Prestons Road (Lot 2 DP 26884 – C26F/220)<br><br>Future Urban Zone and / or Medium Density Residential Zone   |
| 704.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <u>[Rezone]</u> 276 Cranford Street (Lot 3 DP 38681 – CB24A/332) Medium Density Residential Zone  |
| 704.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <u>[Rezoning]</u> 257 Breezes Road (Lot 20 DP 3072, Part Lot 21 DP 3072, Section 1 SO 8411 – CB24A/599, 1013761) Medium Density Residential Zone  |
| 704.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | The Submitter's current view is that it would be most appropriate for the FUZ to apply across the Land in replacement of RNN,   |
| 704.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs    | Oppose         | That the QM Water body Setbacks be removed from the Land<br><br>That the PC14 provisions be amended to give effect to the rezoning, removal of the QM Water Body Setbacks, and reflect the issues raised in this submission |

## Foodstuffs

### Submitter 705

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 705.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Rezone 304 Stanmore Road Local Centre Zone  |
| 705.2                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Seek Amendment | Amend to exclude the protected tree on Stanmore Road frontage at 300,304 Stanmore Road and 9,11 Warwick Street  |
| 705.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend planning maps to rezone Section 2 SO 552969 and Lot 2 DP2586 to LCZ at Pak'n Save Wainoni (186 and 204 Breezes Road and 172, 174, 178 and 182 Wainoni Road) |
| 705.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres                          | Seek Amendment | Table 15.1 to be amended to Pak'n Save Wainoni (186 and 204 Breezes Road and 172, 174, 178 and 182 Wainoni Road) as a Local Centre.                               |
| 705.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Support        | Retain Halswell Town Centre Zone as notified  |
| 705.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of Lot 1 DP51902 to LCZ at New World Lincoln Road (92, 94, 100 and 108 Lincoln Road)   |
| 705.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Rezone the following sites at 159 Main North Road.  |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <p>Head Office: Amend to rezone Lot 2 DP14400 (159 Main North Rd), part of Lot 1 DP 14400 and accessway on Lot 7 DP14400 to IG. This reflects the recent PC5 decision.</p> <p>Pak'n Save: Amend to rezone Lot 5 DP3753, Lot 1 DP76152 and Part Lot 1 DP 21207 to Local Centre Zone to reflect the consented and intended use as a PAK'nSAVE</p> |
| 705.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres                | Seek Amendment | Amend the centre at 159 Main North Road (Lot 5 DP3753, Lot 1 DP76152 and Part Lot 1 DP 21207) to Local Centre from Neighbourhood Centre in Table 15.1.  |
| 705.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Support        | Retain CCMUZ zoning for 300 and 310 Manchester St Lot 1 DP 56552 and Lot 2 DP 56552   |
| 705.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Lot 10 DP 17997 and part of Lot 13 DP 17997 at New World Ilam to LCZ.   |
| 705.11 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment  | Seek Amendment | Amend objective to include provision for enabling more business (such as supermarkets) in or near centre zones in accordance with Objective 1, Objective 3 and Policy 1 NPS-UD.   |
| 705.12 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities | Seek Amendment | Delete, or amend to: a.xi incorporate encourage measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from vehicular trips associated with the activity.  |
| 705.13 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.18 - High trip generators  | Seek Amendment | Delete, or amend High trip generators a.vii. Greenhouse gas emissions: <del>Whether measures are proposed to be implemented to encourage reduction of the greenhouse gas emissions from vehicle use associated with the activity, and</del>   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | the ability for any measures <b>to reduce greenhouse gas emissions</b> to be implemented and maintained over the lifetime of the activity.  |
| 705.14 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.18 - High trip generators  | Seek Amendment | Regarding advice note - Delete words "yes" from columns relating to activities that are otherwise permitted in the Zone's Activity Status Table.  |
| 705.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres                    | Support        | Retain - specific recognition of supermarket activity in Table 15.1   |
| 705.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes  | Seek Amendment | Amend one or all of this objectives associated policies to recognise that supermarkets may be located in and around centres, but have operational and functional requirements which limit their scale, form of development (to less than that anticipated)  |
| 705.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.8.1 Policy – Usability and adaptability a.v. providing sufficient setbacks and glazing at the street frontages<br><br>Amend to include an exception where operational or functional requirements prevent glazing at the street frontages. |

## NHL Properties Limited

### Submitter 706

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 706.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone the site and adjoining HDRZ land to Central City Mixed Use (CCMU).  |
| 706.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                              | Seek Amendment | Oppose any provisions or changes that will adversely affect the outcome of intensifying urban for to provide additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres. |

## Isobel Foyle

### Submitter 707

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 707.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose         | [T]he demarcation of High Density Residential zone should be redrawn much closer to Northlands Mall.   |
| 707.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [T]o rezone the area from High Density and commission a study of how suitable the land in Christchurch actually is for housing higher than two stories, especially as the Alpine Fault is now due for rupture. |
| 707.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | To Change the zoning of High Density Zone on Paparoa Street to MDZ or RS   |

**Lauren Gibson**

**Submitter 708**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 708.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone               | Oppose          | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]. |
| 708.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone             | Oppose          | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]  |
| 708.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment  | [Increase sunlight access]  |
| 708.4                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose          | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]  |
| 708.5                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose          | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]  |

**Philippa Tucker**

**Submitter 709**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 709.1                         | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment  | Amend the schedule of heritage items to include the street, housing, trees, plaques.       |
| 709.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment  | Seek amendment to heritage layer for War Memorial Heritage Protection for Windermere Road. |
| 709.3                         | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment  | Amend the schedule of heritage items to include Windermere properties in heritage area     |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 709.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | That the northwest side of Windermere Road is not zoned Medium Density Residential |
| 709.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Oppose         | That the northeast side of Windermere Road is not zoned High Density Residential   |
| 709.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [That Windermere Road retains the operative Residential Suburban zoning]           |

**Michelle Trusttum**

**Submitter 710**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 710.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | Amend setback standard from north boundaries.   |
| 710.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | Increase yard setbacks to boundaries adjacent to historic and character area sites.   |
| 710.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Seek Amendment | Include Somerfield in Special Character Overlay.  |
| 710.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] CCC widen its application of the sunlight qualifying matters to include the orientation of neighbouring heritage properties in established character areas and increase the set-back provisions from |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary |  | neighbouring northern boundaries in [Medium Density Residential Standards] areas |
|--|--|---|--|--|

**Andrea Williams**

**Submitter 711**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 711.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Amend residential zoning in Hornby from HDZ and MDZ to RS. |
| 711.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Amend residential zoning in Hornby from HDZ and MDZ to RS. |

**Robyn Pollock**

**Submitter 712**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 712.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Reduce permitted building height in Hornby  |
| 712.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Six storey buildings should be concentrated in a discrete area rather than scatter them amongst older established suburbs |

## Girish Ramlugun

### Submitter 713

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 713.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 713.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 713.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 713.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 713.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 713.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 713.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 713.8                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 713.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 713.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 713.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 713.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Russell Stewart**

**Submitter 714**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 714.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 714.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 714.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 714.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 714.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 714.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 714.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.            |
| 714.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres             |

**Sara Campbell**

#### **Submitter 715**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 715.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake | Support         | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |         | that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 715.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 715.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 715.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 715.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.  |
| 715.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.  |
| 715.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and that the council remove this qualifying matter.   |
| 715.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and that the council remove this qualifying matter.   |
| 715.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.  |
| 715.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 715.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 715.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

### Wigram Lodge (2001) Limited

#### Submitter 716

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 716.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support        | [Seeks that] the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development.   |
| 716.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | [Seeks that] the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development.   |
| 716.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial   | Support        | [Seeks that] the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development.   |
| 716.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures                                  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the NPSUD be given proper effect to through provisions and zoning that increase development capacity for residential and business use]. The submitter seeks any other additional or consequential relief to the District Plan, including but not limited to, the maps, issues, objectives, policies, rules, controls/discretions, assessment criteria and |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | explanationsthat will give effect to the matters raised in this submission and the relevant planning legislation. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Jonty Coulson**

**Submitter 717**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 717.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 717.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 717.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 717.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 717.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 717.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 717.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 717.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

**Gareth Holler**

#### **Submitter 718**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 718.1                         | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 718.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 718.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 718.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 718.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | I oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | I oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Focus housing intensification within the Four Avenues. Development of a range of high-density housing / apartment options to varying   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | specifications should be encouraged in the CBD and not suburbia. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Andrew Cockburn**

**Submitter 719**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 719.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 719.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 719.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 719.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 719.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 719.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 719.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 719.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

### Mitchell Coll

### Submitter 720

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 720.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential | Seek Amendment | Submission seeks additional two rules to improve visual interest in buildings: |



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Add a rule requiring that each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.</li> </ol> |
| 720.2 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Building definition sub clause (f) to clarify if referring to plan area or vertical surface area.  |
| 720.3 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B   | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendment of subclause (o) of the "Building" definition to clarify what roof includes within the definition.   |
| 720.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5 - Scheduled Activities > 6.5.4 - Rules > 6.5.4.2 - Rules - Built form standards > 6.5.4.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the maximum building heights for scheduled activities in clause 6.5.4.2.1 be consistent with surrounding zones.   |
| 720.5 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient   | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 7.5.7.1(a) [Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access] back to 3m for minimum legal width and 2.7m for minimum formed width.  |
| 720.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities             | Seek Amendment | Seeks increasing the thresholds [earthworks volume and depth] limits to a much higher level or at least streamlining the process for these simple resource consents.   |
| 720.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | <p>Seeks additional rules be added:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> </ol>   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | 2. Rule requiring that each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.   |
| 720.8  | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.1 - Appendix 7.5.1 Parking space requirements  | Seek Amendment | If a garage is provided, it should be of a size that allows for an 85 <sup>th</sup> percentile car to be parked in it.   |
| 720.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | 1. The Residential Design Principles should be considered when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.   |
| 720.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                  | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (c) to, “Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm (300mm or 500mm?) in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.” |
| 720.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the more restrictive recession plane be applied where a site abuts a lower density zone site boundary.  |
| 720.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to (b) reading, “ <i>the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically</i> ”, with an appropriate illustration to remove ambiguity.   |
| 720.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seeks to amend b(i) so that the recession plane applies to road boundaries where streets are narrow and a building close to the road can impact on the adjoining property's sunlight.                                    |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 720.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to 14.5.2.7 to restrict garage doors opening beyond a site boundary.  |
| 720.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks | Seek Amendment | <p>Rewrite (a)(iv) to, <i>“Only for side and rear boundaries where the building/s shall be no greater than 3 metres in height above ground level, and have a total length that does not exceed 6.2m.”</i></p> <p>[Amendment sought is for the 10 length to be changed to 6.2m]</p>                    |
| 720.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.8 - Outlook space per unit    | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a further subclause to clause (i) reading, <i>“be contained within the property boundaries.”</i></li> </ol>   |
| 720.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.8 - Outlook space per unit    | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Rule 14.5.2.8 (i)(i) Outlook Space per Unit</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rewrite the subclause to, <i>“be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and”</i></li> </ol> |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 720.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences    | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Rule 14.5.2.9 (a) - Street Scene Amenity and Safety - Fences</b></p> <p><b>Rewrite the rule to, “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being the maximum permitted height above the minimum floor level.”</b></p> <p><b>Rewrite the rule heading to, “Fencing and Screening”.</b></p>  |
| 720.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                          | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m</li> <li>2. The area is measured on the visible interior faces of walls. This is the area of wall that occupants experience so it is a more realistic measure.</li> <li>3. The area of measurement is more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level?</li> <li>4. That the area calculation excludes any garage walls. This is the approach taken by, for example, the Selwyn District Council.</li> <li>5. Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.</li> </ol> |
| 720.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.16 - Building reflectivity                      | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend subclause (a) from 30% to 45% LRV.</li> </ol>   |
| 720.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.</li> </ol>   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 720.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Street Facing Facades</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Within each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.</li> </ol> |
| 720.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | If a garage is provided, it should be of a size that allows for an 85 <sup>th</sup> percentile car to be parked in it   |
| 720.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Residential Design Principles should be considered when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.</li> </ol>  |
| 720.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Residential Design Principles should be considered when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.</li> </ol>  |
| 720.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend subclause (a) to, “<i>Buildings must not exceed the height above ground level in the table below:</i></p> <p><i>Bordering the City Centre Zone: 22m</i></p> <p><i>Bordering a Town Centre: 16m</i></p>   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p><i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui: 18m</i></p> <p><i>Bordering a Local Centre: 12m</i></p> <p><i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre: 12m</i></p> <p><i>These heights are indicative and require further research to ensure their suitability.</i></p> |
| 720.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend subclause (b) to, “ <i>Residential units shall not be less than the maximum height permitted in the MRZ.</i> ”  |
| 720.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to (b) reading, “ <i>the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically</i> ”, with an appropriate illustration to remove ambiguity.   |
| 720.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Change the rule so it applies along road boundaries. Amend subclause (c)(i) to, “A boundary with a road where the property boundary across the road is further than ( <i>a distance to be determined</i> ).  |
| 720.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                       | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to restrict garage doors to those that do not extend past the property boundary.   |
| 720.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone >   | Support        | Develop a mechanism where public property can accommodate tree planting, for example a financial   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  |                | contribution to aid in street planting upgrades in lieu of building setbacks.   |
| 720.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.3 - Setbacks              | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (b)(iii) to, <i>“Front boundary setbacks: Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering to a total maximum of 300mm in width measured from the outside extent of a building.”</i>  |
| 720.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.4 - Outlook space         | Seek Amendment | <b>Rule 14.6.2.4 (i) - Outlook Space</b><br><br><b>Add a further subclause to subclause (i) reading, “be contained within the property boundaries.”</b>   |
| 720.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.4 - Outlook space         | Seek Amendment | <b>Rule 14.6.2.4 (i)(i) Outlook Space</b><br><br>Rewrite the subclause to, <i>“be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and”</i>                           |
| 720.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.5 - Building separation   | Seek Amendment | Amend the clause to read, <i>“Residential units above 12 metres in height above ground level must be separated from any other residential units <b>on the same site</b> by at least 10 metres measured horizontally, except where a common wall is included.”</i> |
| 720.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening | Seek Amendment | <b>Rule 14.6.2.6 (a)</b><br><br>Rewrite the rule to, <i>“Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being the maximum permitted height above the minimum floor level.”</i>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 720.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                      | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Rule 14.6.2.8</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m</li> <li>2. The area be measured on the visible interior faces of walls. This is the area of wall that occupants experience so is a more realistic measure.</li> <li>3. The area of measurement be more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level?</li> <li>4. That the area calculation exclude any garage walls.</li> <li>5. Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.</li> </ol> |
| 720.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management | Seek Amendment | <p><b>14.6.2.11 (a)(i)</b></p> <p>Amend subclause (a)(i) to, “<i>Each residential unit shall have sufficient accessible, useable and screened space for the storage and use of three wheelie bins, or provision for shared waste storage facilities.</i>”</p>  |
| 720.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                     | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, “ <i>The maximum building coverage must not exceed 60% of the net site area.</i> ”   |
| 720.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                     | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (a)(i) to, “ <i>Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.</i> ”   |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 720.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage   | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a)(ii)(C) to, “A <i>minimum development site dimension of 12m is achieved; and.</i> ”  |
| 720.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.15 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation  | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.  |
| 720.43 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.2 - Site density  | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause 14.8.3.2.2(a) back to 250m <sup>2</sup> .   |
| 720.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.4 - Site coverage | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause 14.8.3.2.4(a) back to 60%.  |
| 720.45 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development   | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to 15.2.4.1 limiting building height along the <i>Te Papa Otakaro</i> corridor, and implement appropriate built form standards. |
| 720.46 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that a]ll attached buildings to be subdivided under Unit Title and not Fee Simple.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 720.47 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | That the Christchurch City Council take this opportunity when the District Plan is being rewritten to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |
| 720.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Seeks an additional built form rule that includes minimum garage dimensions to ensure at least a 85th percentile vehicle can park inside the garage.   |
| 720.49 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendment so that Residential Design Principles are assessed as part of a resource consent application whenever a resource consent is triggered.   |
| 720.50 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to add a subclause (b) to read, "Unless c. applies, buildings must not exceed 12 metres in height above ground level, except that 50% of a building's roof in elevation, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1 metre, where the entire roof slopes 30° or more, as shown on the following diagram:."   |
| 720.51 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | <p>Submission seeks additional two new Standards be introduced to improve visual interest in buildings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Add a rule requiring that each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.</li> </ol> |

Ethan Pasco

Submitter 721

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 721.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 721.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 721.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 721.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.             |
| 721.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support  | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.             |
| 721.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 721.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 721.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 721.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 721.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 721.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

**Nick Leslie**

**Submitter 722**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 722.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 722.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 722.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 722.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

## Brooksfield Limited

### Submitter 723

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 723.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support  | Enable full zoning of MDZ to be enabled throughout city   |
| 723.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support  | Support High Density development in line with the NPS-UD  |
| 723.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT                           | Oppose   | [R]eject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and consequently implement the MDRS requirements to all Medium Density Residential zones, as directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act. |
| 723.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs                         | Oppose   | [R]eject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and consequently implement the MDRS requirements to all Medium Density Residential zones, as directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act. |
| 723.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial   | Support  | [Retain] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |

|       |      |                    |         |  |
|-------|------|--------------------|---------|--|
| 723.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps | Support | t the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development through enabling plan provisions and an increase in development capacity for residential and business use across the district. |
|-------|------|--------------------|---------|--|

Alan Murphy

#### Submitter 724

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 724.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 724.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 724.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 724.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 724.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 724.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 724.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 724.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.        |
| 724.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Support        |   |

**Sophie Burt**

**Submitter 725**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 725.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone                | Seek Amendment | Addington should be included a Local Centre Zone   |
| 725.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone                  | Seek Amendment | Addington should be a Mixed-Use Zone   |
| 725.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Precincts within the Medium-Density Residential Zone should each have a Regeneration Framework Plan and have regulatory, comprehensive community engagement. |
| 725.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning                     | Seek Amendment | Addington should be included a Local Centre Zone   |

|       |      |   |                |                                      |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 725.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Addington should be a Mixed-Use Zone |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|

**Michele McKnight**

**Submitter 726**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 726.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] the council to mak[e] Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill ... a special character overlay area   |
| 726.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT          | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] the council makl[e] Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill ..an area with little public transport [QM Low Public Transport Accessibility overlay] |
| 726.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Oppose         | [Seeks] the council, to remove Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill from the medium density proposal  |
| 726.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones     | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] the council to mak[e] Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill ... a special character overlay area   |

**Birdie Young**

**Submitter 727**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                               | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 727.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 727.2  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 727.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 727.4  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 727.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 727.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [Retain] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 727.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Seek Amendment | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |
| 727.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 727.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 727.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 727.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |

## Sutherlands Estates Limited

### Submitter 728

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 728.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Support        | Retain the Future Urban Zoning of Lot 101DP 570868, being the development block located at the end of James Mackenzie Drive.  |
| 728.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] all of the residential properties that front Storr Close, Glendore Drive, James Mackenzie Drive and Sutherlands Road to Future Urban should be in the Low Public Transport QM. |
| 728.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.   |
| 728.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive   |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 728.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice | Seek Amendment | <p>Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties &amp; within their own road reserve network.</p> <p>How will compliance be measured?</p> <p>Will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards?</p> |
| 728.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure  | Seek Amendment | <p>Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties &amp; within their own road reserve network.</p> <p>How will compliance be measured?</p> <p>Will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards?</p> |
| 728.7 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice  | Seek Amendment | <p>Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties &amp; within their own road reserve network.</p> <p>How will compliance be measured?</p> <p>Will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards?</p> |
| 728.8 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings  | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings   |
| 728.9 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial   | Seek Amendment | Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 P2   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities |                | Amend the rule so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision. Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), and amend clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover |
| 728.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Rezone all of the residential properties that front Storr Close, Glendore Drive, James Mackenzie Drive and Sutherlands Road to Future Urban   |
| 728.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Rezone all of the residential properties that front Storr Close, Glendore Drive, James Mackenzie Drive and Sutherlands Road to Future Urban   |

### Independent Producers Limited

#### Submitter 729

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 729.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Council amend the zoning of 330, 250 and 232 Styx Mill Road (Lot 4 DP 311370, Lot 5 DP 311370, Lot 6 DP 311370) from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone, without the Air Noise Contour overlay. |
| 729.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Council amend the zoning of 330, 250 and 232 Styx Mill Road (Lot 4 DP 311370, Lot 5 DP 311370, Lot 6 DP 311370) from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone, without the Air Noise Contour overlay. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 729.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Council amend the zoning of 330, 250 and 232 Styx Mill Road (Lot 4 DP 311370, Lot 5 DP 311370, Lot 6 DP 311370) from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone, without the Air Noise Contour overlay. |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|

### Gwynfa Ave Residents Association

#### Submitter 730

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                       | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 730.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the Council exclude Gwynfa Ave from increased residential density and ask them to also consider other private hill lanes who will be facing many of the same issues. |
| 730.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that Council retain operative Residential Hills zoning on Gwynfa Ave, Cashmere]  |

### Heather McVicar

#### Submitter 731

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                 | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 731.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2<br>- HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Remove the 'walkable catchment of the city centre' from Salisbury Street to Bealey Ave, including Peacock Street. |

Antony Ellis

Submitter 732

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 732.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support  | [E]ndors[es] the extend of the character area overlay in Cashmere |

Michael Hall

Submitter 733

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 733.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Support  | Supports the plan change for intensification   |
| 733.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 733.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 733.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 733.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 733.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 733.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 733.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 733.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 733.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 733.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 733.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |
| 733.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [Retain] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

Marie Byrne

Submitter 734

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 734.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road be considered for a heritage area and subsequently a qualifying matter.                            |
| 734.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Oppose         | [Seeks] Medium Density Residential area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road be considered for a heritage area and subsequently a qualifying matter. |
| 734.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | [Seek] adding an interface between heritage properties and residential areas  |
| 734.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                         | Seek Amendment | [Seek] adding an interface between heritage properties and residential areas  |
| 734.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Increase the height threshold for sunlight recession minimums.  |
| 734.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Seek Amendment | Increase the height threshold for sunlight recession minimums.  |
| 734.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | Increase the Residential Industrial Interface.  |



**Paula Rowell**

**Submitter 735**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 735.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | Seeks that apartment blocks are not allowed in Merivale |
| 735.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | Seeks that apartment blocks are not allowed in Merivale |
| 735.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | Seeks that apartment blocks are not allowed in Merivale |

**Hannah Wilson Black**

**Submitter 736**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 736.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose         | Oppose High Density [without more stringent recession plane controls]                                |
| 736.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Stronger protections for the sunlight access of neighbouring properties where development may occur. |

Christian Jordan

Submitter 737

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 737.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Apply MDRS zone across all areas of the City.   |
| 737.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Seek Amendment | There should be no minimum section size for a vacant lot in any urban residential zone if a compliant house can be shown to fit (no requirement for consent or actual building for title to be issued). |
| 737.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise   | Oppose         | Remove QM-Airport Noise as a restriction on application of MDRS zone.   |
| 737.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters                                   | Oppose         | Remove QM- Airport Noise as a restriction on the implementation of MDRS zone  |
| 737.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters                                   | Oppose         | Remove QM- Low PT from plan in all areas.   |
| 737.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Remove QM- Low PT from plan in all areas.   |
| 737.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard  | Seek Amendment | Remove Tsunami Management Area.   |
| 737.8                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | The mixed use zone should not apply between Blenheim Rd and the Railway track. The zone is otherwise a positive change.   |
| 737.9                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage  | Seek Amendment | This plan review should not be used to remove any Historic Sites from the register even if the site is damaged or destroyed.  |
| 737.10                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage  | Seek Amendment | Retain character areas across the city.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | These character areas should have recession plane, building height and setback rules similar to the operative plan   |
| 737.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support        | <p>Retain character areas across the city.</p> <p>These character areas should have recession plane, building height and setback rules similar to the operative plan</p>   |
| 737.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Seek Amendment | <p>Add these areas to Special Character QM.</p> <p>Additional character areas of importance that should be included are:</p> <p>All of the Special Amenity Areas from the 1995 City Plan not already character areas including in particular: Fendalton SAM 8 and 8A Deans Bush SAM 7 and &amp;AO pawa SAM 5 St James SAM 16 (plus Windermere Rd)</p> <p>Also the following larger areas which were not SAMs:- Knowles, Rutland, Papanui, Dormer-Normans, Papanui, Blighs, railway line- Gloucester, Woodham, Trent, England</p> |
| 737.13 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone and road | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the recession plane that applies to the industrial side of any industrial/residential boundary should comply with residential zone recession planes.  |
| 737.14 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.6 - Landscaped areas  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that where any industrial building is located within 10m of a residential boundary a landscaping strip with trees and planting at least 3m wide should be included on the industrial site.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 737.15 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone    | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the recession plane that applies to the industrial side of any industrial/residential boundary should comply with residential zone recession planes.                                  |
| 737.16 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone      | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the recession plane that applies to the industrial side of any industrial/residential boundary should comply with residential zone recession planes.                                  |
| 737.17 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.6 - Landscaped areas  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that where any industrial building is located within 10m of a residential boundary a landscaping strip with trees and planting at least 3m wide should be included on the industrial site. |
| 737.18 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.7 - Landscaped areas  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that where any industrial building is located within 10m of a residential boundary a landscaping strip with trees and planting at least 3m wide should be included on the industrial site. |
| 737.19 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings                            | Seek Amendment | Seeks a height restriction of 8m for 20m along a residential boundary.   |
| 737.20 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings                                | Seek Amendment | Seeks a height restriction of 8m for 20m along a residential boundary.   |
| 737.21 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings, fences and screening structures | Seek Amendment | Seeks a height restriction of 8m for 20m along a residential boundary.   |
| 737.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters >  | Seek Amendment | Seeks a qualifying matter requiring an assessment of the heritage value of any pre 1940  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters |  | buildingintended for demolition with options considered for retention and reuse should be a requirement. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Pim Van Duin**

**Submitter 738**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 738.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 738.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 738.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 738.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 738.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 738.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 738.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 738.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | Seeks the Council drops Sunlight Access qualifying matter.  |
| 738.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane                       | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 738.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                    |
| 738.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |

## North Beach Residents Association

### Submitter 739

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 739.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1<br>Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Clarify Plan Change 14 Qualifying matters and Coastal hazard areas and the interaction and relationship to PC12. Proxy use of PC14 to enact parts of PC12. [Clarify] [a]lignment of PC14 Qualifying matters and objectives of PC12. |
| 739.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1<br>Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Reservations about the continued use of RPC 8.5 and 8.5+ to inform planning maps, given the now internationally recognised unlikely status.   |
| 739.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1<br>Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Seek that qualifying matters relating to Coastal Hazards (including tsunami) do not unduly restrict intensification in coastal areas.   |

## Woolworths

### Submitter 740

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 740.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions          | Oppose         | Delete Chapter 6.10A in its entirety, and associated Plan provisions (including but not limited to):- 8.3, 8.5.1 and 8.7.12;- HDZ Rule 14.6.2.7 / 14.6.1.3 (RD13), and- MDZ Rule 14.5.2.2 / 14.5.1.3 (RD24                                     |
| 740.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan                                   | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoned boundaries and North Halswell ODP associated with the Town Centre Zone and High Density Residential Zone   |
| 740.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | Except as otherwise modified by this submission, including amended zoned boundaries associated with the North Halswell Town Centre zone and St Albans (Neighbourhood / Local) Centre zone, retain amended residential zoning and nomenclature. |
| 740.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Support        | Except as otherwise modified by this submission, including amended zoned boundaries associated with the North Halswell Town Centre zone and St Albans (Neighbourhood / Local) Centre zone, retain amended residential zoning and nomenclature. |
| 740.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Support        | Support amendments to Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1 in so far as these reflect National Planning Standards nomenclature.   |
| 740.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective -   | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to elevate the St Albans Centre from Neighbourhood to Local Centre (Small)  |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres   |                |  |
| 740.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of the St Albans Centre from Neighbourhood to Local Centre (Small)  |
| 740.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 15.2.4.2(a)</p> <p>a. Require new development to be well designed and laid out by:</p> <p>viii. achieving a visually attractive setting when viewed from the street and other public spaces, that embodies a human scale and fine grain, while managing effects on adjoining environments; and...</p> <p><del>x. increasing the prominence of buildings on street corners;</del></p> <p><del>xi. ensuring that the design of development mitigates the potential for adverse effects such as heat islands, heat reflection or refraction through glazing, and wind-related effects;</del></p> <p><del>xii. ensuring that the upper floors (including roof form and associated mechanical plant) are well modulated and articulated to provide visual interest to the building when viewed from beyond the Central City or from adjacent buildings above; and</del></p> |
| 740.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoned boundaries and ODP for North Halswell associated with the Town Centre Zone and High Density Residential Zone   |



## Lower Cashmere Residents Association

### Submitter 741

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 741.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables                                | Seek Amendment | [That the removal] of mature trees [is] not allowed.  |
| 741.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  | Seek Amendment | [That the removal] of mature trees [is] not allowed   |
| 741.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Make Cashmere View St a heritage street.  |
| 741.4                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Make Cashmere View St a heritage street.  |
| 741.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | The Opawaho Heathcote River corridor be designated as an area of special significance and area. |

## Harang Kim

### Submitter 742

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 742.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Building more than 3 storey buildings will require much higher degree of infrastructure and town planning for sewer, stormwater, water, and traffic, etc. The high to medium density buildings will need elevators, heavier foundation, increase of traffic volume (as there is no public transport available other than bus service), and |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      |   |        | Christchurch is built on swamp. So it is not aligned with the national managed retreat plan.   |
| 742.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules<br>- Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage | Oppose | Three times more density does not fit within 'Medium' density definition.  |
| 742.3 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose | [Seek] ethical holistic development [for Christchurch] with balanced country development. It is an urban myth that high density will address housing issue and homelessness. |

**Matthew Gibbons**

**Submitter 743**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 743.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1<br>- Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [T]he low public transport accessibility area should go.   |
| 743.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1<br>- Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Higher density near the airport should be allowed - people can install sound proofing. Perimeter block housing should be easier.                       |
| 743.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Higher density near the airport should be allowed - people can install sound proofing. Perimeter block housing should be easier.                       |
| 743.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1<br>- Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | No new heritage areas should be allowed as they restrict development in parts of Christchurch where people want to live. A good rule would be that for |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | every house added to a heritage area another is removed.  |
| 743.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Removal of recessional planes and setbacks is good... Setbacks are not desirable. Hence 14.6.2.2.b should be removed. So should 14.6.2.2.c. iv A and B. |
| 743.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | Removal of recessional planes and setbacks is good... Setbacks are not desirable. Hence 14.6.2.2.b should be removed. So should 14.6.2.2.c. iv A and B. |
| 743.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Removal of recessional planes and setbacks is good... Setbacks are not desirable. Hence 14.6.2.2.b should be removed. So should 14.6.2.2.c. iv A and B. |
| 743.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Zone more HDZ.  |

**Cliff Mason**

**Submitter 744**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 744.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | [Retain all proposed Qualifying Matters]   |
| 744.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [That] an assessment of the carrying capacity of the environment of Christchurch City and its immediate surrounding area [is undertaken] |

## Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond)

### Submitter 745

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 745.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay   | Support  | Seek that SAMS and Suburban Character Areas are retained.  |
| 745.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | Retain plan change approach adopted arising from locally derived consultation; not one size-fits-all approach. |
| 745.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [Retain provisions to protect loss of trees and vegetation]  |
| 745.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support  | Seek that SAMS and Suburban Character Areas are retained.  |
| 745.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                     | Support  | Seek that SAMS and Suburban Character Areas are retained.  |

## Simon Fowke

### Submitter 746

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 746.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Do not Re-Zone Paparoa Street to Medium Density |
| 746.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Do not Re-Zone Paparoa Street to High Density   |

## Joshua Wilson Black

### Submitter 747

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                           |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 747.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support  | Retain the Sunlight Access qualifying matter |
| 747.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Support  | Retain the sunlight access qualifying matter |

## Karen Fowke

### Submitter 748

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 748.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Reject Medium Density Dwellings in Paparoa Street |
| 748.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Reject High Density Dwellings in Paparoa Street   |

## Ryman Healthcare Limited

### Submitter 749

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 749.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That] 20 Radcliffe Road, Northwood (Northwood site) is rezoned from proposed Town Centre Zone (TCZ) to High Density Residential (HRZ) |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 749.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That] 20 Radcliffe Road, Northwood (Northwood site) is rezoned from Town Centre Zone (TCZ) to High Density Residential (HRZ)  |
| 749.3 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.1 - Appendix - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan    | Oppose         | [S]eeks the removal of the Town Centre Zone (Belfast Northwood) Outline Development Plan (Appendix 15.15.1) (ODP), and the associated policy and rules.  |
| 749.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | <p>[T]hat the built form standard inserted by PC14 should carry over the [20 metre] height limit approved for the Park Terraces site [78 Park Terrace] through the Replacement Plan process. [For example]:</p> <p>a) Buildings must not exceed 14 metres in height above ground level. <u>The maximum height of any building does not apply to the following land where a maximum building height of 20 metres shall apply to buildings for a retirement village:</u></p> <p><u>i. Lot 1 DP 77997 CT CB46D/74;</u></p> <p><u>ii. Town Section 118 DP 3780; and</u></p> <p><u>iii. Town Section 119 DP 3780.</u></p> |
| 749.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [That] 20 Radcliffe Road, Northwood (Northwood site) is rezoned from Town Centre Zone (TCZ) to High Density Residential (HRZ)  |
| 749.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | The provisions applicable to the HRZ are amended to better enable retirement villages  |
| 749.7 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage                              | Not Stated     | Seeks to ensure that the amendments to the controls under PC13 not more restrictive than the operative District Plan as it applies to 78 Park Terrace, 100-104 Park Terrace and 20 Dorest Street.  |

## Christchurch City Council

### Submitter 751

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 751.1                  | PC14        | 1 - Introduction   | Seek Amendment | Please see attached documentation.  |
| 751.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of "Comprehensive Residential Development" as follows: "Comprehensive residential development <b>in relation to the Residential New Neighbourhood Zone</b> , means a development of <b>three four</b> or more residential units which have been, or will be, designed, consented and constructed in an integrated manner (staged development is not precluded). It may include a concurrent or subsequent subdivision component."                |
| 751.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.9 - I | Seek Amendment | Add the following definition to the District Plan- <u>Intensification means, in relation to Policies 5.2.2.5.1 and 5.2.2.5.2, development that results in a net increase in the number of residential units and/or potential for increased occupancy within a site.</u>   |
| 751.4                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List             | Seek Amendment | Remove [all definitions that relate to the] Meadowlands Exemplar overlay: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Context and sight analysis (meadowlands)</li> <li>• Future development allotment (meadowlands)</li> <li>• Neighbourhood plan (meadowlands)</li> </ul>  |
| 751.5                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend [definition of] Building Base as follows: In respect to the City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones, means any part of any building that is below the maximum permitted height <b>for the building base</b> for that type of building in the zone.</li> <li>2. Amend [definition of] Building Tower as follows: In respect to the City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones, means the part of any</li> </ol> |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | building that is above the maximum permitted height <b>for the building base</b> for that type of building in the zone...  |
| 751.6 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5 Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | [Amend NC3]: "except that permitted or controlled in Rule 14.4.1 <b>and Rule 14.7.1.</b> "   |
| 751.7 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK  | Seek Amendment | Add the following policy heading - <b><u>5.2.2.5Policies for managing risk within QualifyingMatter Coastal Hazard Management Areasand Qualifying Matter Tsunami ManagementArea</u></b> |
| 751.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 - Building tower setbacks   | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the buildingbase [is] the part of thebuilding below the base height(either 17m or 28m) and that thetower would be the part above it.                                    |
| 751.9 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone >  | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] thatthe building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it.                                  |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage                                       |                |   |
| 751.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2.16 - Minimum building tower separation       | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 751.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.12.2.10 - Building setbacks | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 751.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone >                                   | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |

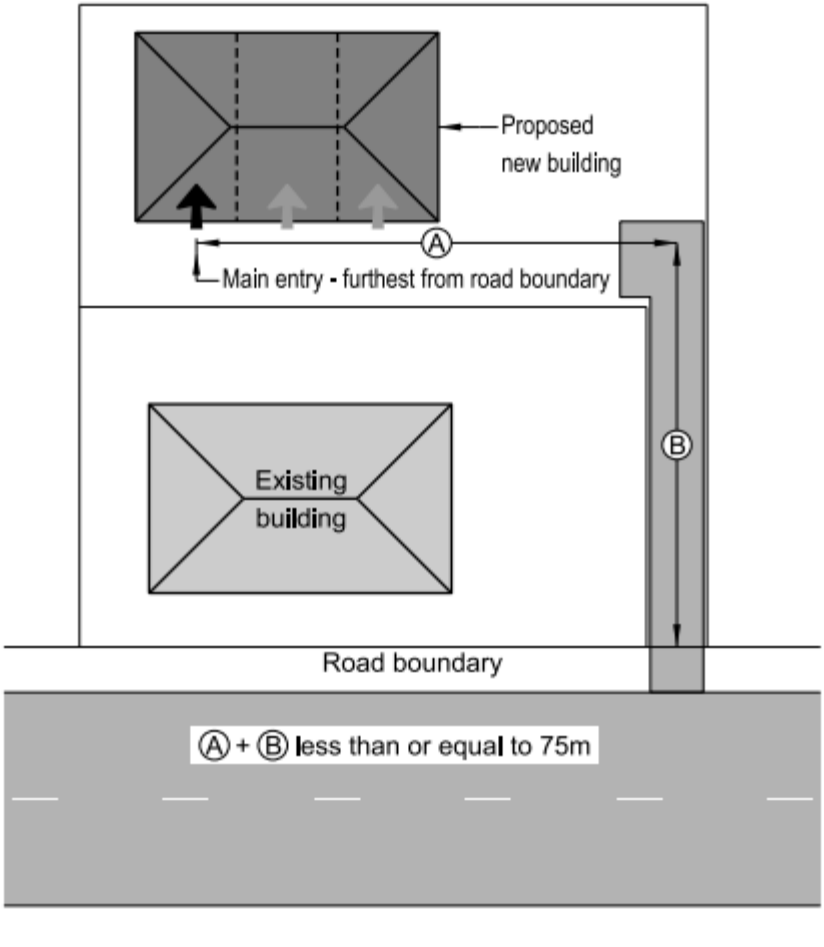
|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 15.12.2.11 - Building tower coverage   |                |   |
| 751.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.10 - Building tower setbacks      | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 751.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.11 - Building tower site coverage | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 751.15 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within  | Seek Amendment | [Clarify that t]he proposed Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter will [also] extend over properties zoned Residential Hills                        |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Qualifying Matter<br>Tsunami<br>Management Area   |                |  |
| 751.16 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5 Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | Amend NC3 a.: <b><u>'Where located within the Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition, or Residential Hills zones,</u></b> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rule 14.4.1 and Rule 14.7.1' |
| 751.17 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area               | Seek Amendment | [Amend Policy as follows]: a. Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter <b><u>in residential zones,</u></b> avoid development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site. <b><u>unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</u></b>   |
| 751.18 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 -  | Seek Amendment | Amend qualifying matter provisions to the extent needed to ensure they are within the scope authorised for an Intensification Planning Instrument by the RMA, having regard to relevant case law as might be applicable at the time of consideration.  |

|                          |                        | 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   |  |   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|------------|
| 751.19                   | PC14                   | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.1 - 6.10A.4.2.1 Tree canopy cover standards and calculations | Seek Amendment   | <p>Amend Rule 6.10A.4.2.1, Table 1 by adding a column with minimum soil area widths for various tree size classes as shown in red below:</p> <p><b>Table 1 - Tree size classes with their corresponding height and projected canopy size:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Tree size classes</u></th><th><u>Tree height (m)</u></th><th><u>Projected tree canopy cover at maturity (m<sup>2</sup>)</u></th><th><u>Land area (m<sup>2</sup>) and soil volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required*</u></th><th><u>Minimum dimension of planting area/ berm</u></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>Small</u></td><td><u>0-5</u></td><td><u>10</u></td><td><u>3.8 *</u></td><td><u>1.5m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Medium</u></td><td><u>6-12</u></td><td><u>67</u></td><td><u>25.5 *</u></td><td><u>2m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Large</u></td><td><u>13-20</u></td><td><u>186</u></td><td><u>70.8 *</u></td><td><u>2.5m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Very Large</u></td><td><u>20+</u></td><td><u>250</u></td><td><u>95.4 *</u></td><td><u>3m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Average tree size</u></td><td><u>=</u></td><td><u>130</u></td><td><u>50.0 *</u></td><td><u>n/a</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>* Soil volume required for a tree/tree roots (m<sup>3</sup>) equals the land area (m<sup>2</sup>) x 1m depth.</i></p> | <u>Tree size classes</u> | <u>Tree height (m)</u> | <u>Projected tree canopy cover at maturity (m<sup>2</sup>)</u> | <u>Land area (m<sup>2</sup>) and soil volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required*</u> | <u>Minimum dimension of planting area/ berm</u> | <u>Small</u> | <u>0-5</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>3.8 *</u> | <u>1.5m</u> | <u>Medium</u> | <u>6-12</u> | <u>67</u> | <u>25.5 *</u> | <u>2m</u> | <u>Large</u> | <u>13-20</u> | <u>186</u> | <u>70.8 *</u> | <u>2.5m</u> | <u>Very Large</u> | <u>20+</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>95.4 *</u> | <u>3m</u> | <u>Average tree size</u> | <u>=</u> | <u>130</u> | <u>50.0 *</u> | <u>n/a</u> |
| <u>Tree size classes</u> | <u>Tree height (m)</u> | <u>Projected tree canopy cover at maturity (m<sup>2</sup>)</u>   | <u>Land area (m<sup>2</sup>) and soil volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required*</u> | <u>Minimum dimension of planting area/ berm</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Small</u>             | <u>0-5</u>             | <u>10</u>  | <u>3.8 *</u>   | <u>1.5m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Medium</u>            | <u>6-12</u>            | <u>67</u>  | <u>25.5 *</u>  | <u>2m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Large</u>             | <u>13-20</u>           | <u>186</u>   | <u>70.8 *</u>  | <u>2.5m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Very Large</u>        | <u>20+</u>             | <u>250</u>   | <u>95.4 *</u>  | <u>3m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Average tree size</u> | <u>=</u>               | <u>130</u>   | <u>50.0 *</u>  | <u>n/a</u>  |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| 751.20                   | PC14                   | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors  | Seek Amendment   | Replace [all] references to Appendices 6.12.17.1 to 6.12.17.3 with reference to Planning maps for Radiocommunication pathways. [References are present in 6.12.1, 6.12.2, 6.12.4.1.1, 6.12.4.1.5 and 6.12.4.2].   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| 751.21                   | PC14                   | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Oppose   | Remove the "Waterbody Setback - existing" spatial layer from Series D planning maps.  |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 751.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.1 - Activity status tables > 6.8.4.1.4 - Discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | [Amend D1 to delete text]: "The following signs in all zones, <del>excluding all Industrial, Specific Purpose Airport, and Commercial zones</del> <b>Commercial zones (except Commercial Banks Peninsula),</b> and other than signs provided for in Rule 6.8.4.1.1 P11 or P15, Rule 6.8.4.1.3 RD2, RD3 or RD5, or Rule 6.8.4.1.5 NC1: ..."   |
| 751.23 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport | Seek Amendment | [Amend text to insert "District" with strikethrough]: "requiring new <del>District</del> <b>Town</b> Centres to provide ..."   |
| 751.24 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.2 - Activity status tables - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.2.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | [Amend P18]: Disregard the proposed "Greenfield Precinct" text and instead replace the reference to RNN [with a reference] to FUZ.   |
| 751.25 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient   | Seek Amendment | Amend 7.5.7.h as follows: For the purposes of access for firefighting, where a building is <del>either</del> : i. located in an area where no fully reticulated water supply system is available; or ii. located further than 75 metres from the nearest road that has a fully reticulated water supply system including hydrants <del>(as required by NZS 4509:2008)</del> . <b>The 75 metres must be measured from the</b> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><b><u>road boundary via an existing or proposed property access, to the main entry furthest from the road (Figure 7A); or</u></b><br/><b><u>iii. located in the Residential Hills Precinct and is a residential unit on a rear site, vehicle access width must be a minimum of 4 metres, with</u></b><br/><del>shall have</del> a minimum formed width of 3.5 metres <b><u>for its entire length</u></b>, and a height clearance of 4 metres. Such vehicle access shall be designed <b><u>and maintained</u></b> to be free of obstacles that could hinder access for emergency service vehicles.</p> <p>Insert new appendix diagram, as appended [ATTACHMENT 45].</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                |  <p>The diagram illustrates a setback requirement from a road boundary. It shows two buildings: an 'Existing building' and a 'Proposed new building'. A horizontal line represents the 'Road boundary'. Dimension A is the distance from the road boundary to the 'Main entry - furthest from road boundary' of the proposed building. Dimension B is the distance from the road boundary to the side of the existing building. A text box indicates that the sum of dimensions A and B must be less than or equal to 75m.</p> |
| 751.26 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clause b: remove reference to “residents” cycle parking/parks throughout.</li> </ul>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduce a new clause “ e. Cycle parking facilities for residential activities shall be provided as follows:”, followed by the detailed requirements for residents cycle parking facilities.</li> <li>• Introduce a new “Figure 4 – Minimum cycle parking dimensions for resident cycle parks”</li> <li>• Amend line x [in Table 7.5.2.1] “Social housing complex” by: deleting “ For developments involving 3 or more residential units”; and adding “private” before the word “garage” in the two following provisions.</li> <li>• Amend line aa. [in Table 7.5.2.1] by adding “private” before the word “garage” in both provisions.</li> <li>• Add an advice note at the end of the Table [7.5.2.1] clarifying the meaning of “private garage”.</li> </ul> <p>[Refer to ATTACHMENT 47]</p> |
| 751.27 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Remove reference[s to LowDensity Residential Airport InfluenceZone and the Low DensityResidential Airport Influence Zone'] and ensure correctreference to RS, RSDT, and the Airport NoiseInfluence Area is made.   |
| 751.28 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                    | Seek Amendment | Remove reference[s to 'LowDensity Residential Airport InfluenceZone and the Low DensityResidential Airport Influence Zone'] and ensure correctreference to RS, RSDT, and the Airport NoiseInfluence Area is made.  |
| 751.29 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments   | Seek Amendment | Remove reference[s to 'LowDensity Residential Airport InfluenceZone and the Low DensityResidential Airport Influence Zone'] and ensure correctreference to RS, RSDT, and the Airport NoiseInfluence Area is made.  |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | with existing or proposed buildings  |                |  |
| 751.30 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                                     | Seek Amendment | Amend [c.] to " <u>Within the Residential Hills Precinct in the Medium Density Residential Zone the allotment shall...</u> " |
| 751.31 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan                            | Seek Amendment | Remove note [that makes reference] to Planchange 10 and Meadowlands.   |
| 751.32 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [Amend 8.5.1.3 RD2 column 4 to] say "where the site is <b>in</b> the" not "where the site is the".                           |
| 751.33 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted                          | Seek Amendment | [RD2: that the reference to] rule 8.7.15 [is amended] to 8.7.13.   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | discretionary activities   |                |  |
| 751.34 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Add to – “RD2a.a.i. – for breach of Rule 8.6.1 – minimum net site area and dimension: Rule 8.8.11”; add " <b><u>and Rule 8.8.12.b for Residential Heritage Areas where 8.6.1 Table 1 a.c. and f.a. standards are not met</u></b> ".  |
| 751.35 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.12 - Natural and cultural heritage             | Seek Amendment | Rule 8.8.12b – add Heritage area in four places as underlined: Where the subdivision is of land which includes a heritage item, <del>or</del> heritage setting <b><u>or heritage area</u></b> listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2 <b><u>or Appendix 9.3.7.3</u></b> : i. The extent to which the subdivision has regard to, or is likely to detract from, the heritage values of the heritage item, <del>or</del> heritage setting, <b><u>or heritage area</u></b> or adversely affect the likely retention and use <b><u>or adaptive reuse</u></b> of the heritage item; ii. The extent to which heritage items, <del>or</del> heritage settings <b><u>or heritage areas</u></b> are to be integrated into the future development of the land being subdivided; iii. <b><u>Any measures relevant to the subdivision included in a conservation plan Whether the proposal is supported by an expert heritage report(s) which provides for the ongoing retention, use or adaptive reuse, conservation and maintenance of the heritage item, and heritage setting or heritage area.</u></b> |
| 751.36 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.15 - Future Urban Zone Outline                 | Seek Amendment | [Title] should be changed from "Plans" to "Plan."  |

|        |      |   |                       |   |
|--------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
|        |      | Development Plans<br>- East Papanui   |                       |   |
| 751.37 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision,<br>Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.9 -<br>Rules - Earthworks ><br>8.9.2 - Activity status<br>tables > 8.9.2.1 -<br>Permitted activities                      | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Change 8.9.2.1.P1 i as notified to read: <del>Where Earthworks shall not occur within 5 metres of a heritage item, or within the footprint of a heritage item which is otherwise subject to exemption 8.9.3.a.iv., or above the volumes contained in Table 9 within a heritage setting listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2,</del> <b><u>details of temporary protection measures to be put in place to mitigate potential physical effects on the heritage item must be provided to Council's Heritage team for comment at least 5 working days prior to the works commencing.</u></b> |
| 751.38 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision,<br>Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.9 -<br>Rules - Earthworks ><br>8.9.3 - Exemptions   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Change 8.9.3.a iv as notified to: <b><u>Where the building is a heritage item, or earthworks occur within 5 metres of a heritage item, the activity standard in 8.9.2.1 P1 i. applies.</u></b></li> <li>2. Change 8.9.3.a.xii as notified to: <b><u>This exemption does not apply to Where earthworks in public spaces occur within 5 metres of a heritage item or above the volumes contained in Table 9 in a heritage setting which are subject to the activity standard in 8.9.2.1 P1 i. applies</u></b></li> </ol>              |
| 751.39 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and<br>Cultural Heritage ><br>9.3 - Historic<br>heritage > 9.3.7 -<br>Appendices > 9.3.7.2<br>- Appendix -<br>Schedule of<br>Significant Historic<br>Heritage Items | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Add new item, Spreydon Lodge to App 9.3.7.2 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage. Heritage significance in the Schedule will be 'Significant' and Scheduled Interior in the Schedule will be 'Yes – limited to interior staircase and ground floor marble fire surround'. Add new Statement of significance. Add new HAM #862 as link to schedule. Change Setting shape and size to that shown on the map attached. Amend setting shape on PM45C to that now proposed. Ensure this is shown on PM45D. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 6].   |
| 751.40 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and<br>Cultural Heritage ><br>9.3 - Historic<br>heritage > 9.3.7 -<br>Appendices > 9.3.7.2  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | <p>Revise settings of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 364 Riccarton Road, item # 464, map 23 – now 350 Riccarton Road – subdivided 2020 – revise setting as per attached map and address update on schedule [ATTACHMENTS 7 &amp; 8].</li> </ol>  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   |                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. 20 Mona Vale Avenue, item # 384, map 66 - sub-divided and house moved forward on section – revised item and setting as per attached map [ATTACHMENTS 9 &amp; 10].</li> <li>3. 2 items – 106 Papanui Road, item # 422, map 113 and 110 Papanui Road, item # 423, map 112 – property boundaries redrawn - alter settings to reflect new property boundary - revise as per attached map [ATTACHMENTS 11, 12, 13 &amp; 14].</li> <li>4. 29 Major Aitken Drive, item # 1456 - map 858 - revised setting as per attached map and revised name of item in schedule to align with recent Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga listing [ATTACHMENTS 15 &amp; 16].</li> </ol> |
| 751.41 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.8 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Site Contributions Maps                         | Seek Amendment | [Amend Inner Cty West HA6]: Change colour of 31 Worcester St from green(contributory) to orange (intrusive), Change colour of 1 Armagh St from blue (defining) to green (contributory). [Refer to ATTACHMENTS 17 & 18].  |
| 751.42 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Seek Amendment | <p>[That t]he key to [all 11 of the] RHA interface maps [is] amended to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• change the name of Residential Visitor Accommodation zone back to <b><u>Residential Guest Accommodation</u></b>; and</li> <li>• replace "adjoining" with "<b><u>sharing a boundary with</u></b>". [Refer to ATTACHMENT 19].</li> </ul>   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 751.43 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | [In RD8] replace "ResidentialVisitor Accommodation" with "ResidentialGuest Accommodation".  |
| 751.44 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area | Seek Amendment | [R]eplace "ResidentialVisitor Accommodation" with "ResidentialGuest Accommodation"  |
| 751.45 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage  | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete 327 Barbadoes and 281 Armagh from [9.3.7.9.1] Chester St East interface area.</li> <li>2. Delete 202 Fitzgerald and 32 Avonside from [9.3.7.9.3] Engelfield interface area.</li> <li>3. Delete 109 Rattray and 2R Shand (small triangle), from [9.3.7.9.8] Piko interface area.</li> </ol> |

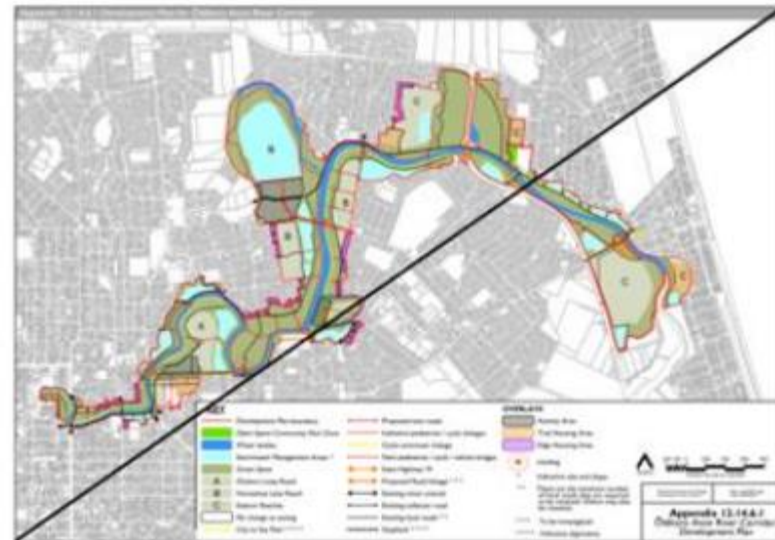
|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps  |                | [Refer to ATTACHMENTS 20, 21 & 22].  |
| 751.46 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.4 - Appendix - Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions from zone rules                | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reinstate text/remove strikeouts: Residential Suburban zone and Residential Density Transition zone. (17 x)</li> <li>2. Strike out: Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct (13 X)</li> <li>3. Reinstate text/remove strikeouts: Residential Hills zone (x3) and reorder in table to DP order of subchapters</li> <li>4. Change Residential New Neighbourhood zone to Future Urban zone (x1, p125 of PC13 rules document)</li> </ol> |
| 751.47 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Add to RD1: b. <b><u>Where the building is in a heritage area but is not a heritage item, Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD6 will apply instead.</u></b>   |
| 751.48 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted                                    | Seek Amendment | [In RD6] Decline the [proposed] change to insert the 'tree protection zone radius' and maintain the [existing] 10m setback control.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | discretionary activities  |                |   |
| 751.49 | PC14 | 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders > 10.3 - A Chorus New Zealand Limited | Seek Amendment | Amend location of [Designation] A17 from 237 Memorial Avenue, Christchurch to 241 Memorial Avenue, Christchurch, as below: <del>237-241</del> Memorial Avenue, Christchurch   |
| 751.50 | PC14 | 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders > 10.15 - M Minister of Health        | Seek Amendment | <p>Insert the following operative text after Condition # 10 of [Designation] M1: "<u>Alteration to Designation Conditions for Tower 3 and Circulation Tower</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>General a. The plans and documentation labelled – Christchurch Hospital - Waipapa Tower 3 (RMA/2022/1661 Approved Documents, dated 01/12/2022) for Tower 3 and the associated circulation tower is incorporated into the designation. b. The bulk and location of Tower 3 and the associated circulation tower shall be carried out in general accordance with the plans and information contained in the plans and documentation labelled Waipapa Tower 3.</u></li> <li><u>Noise Attenuation a. All mechanical plant shall be designed and/or sited to achieve compliance with the District Plan noise standards at the boundary of the Christchurch Hospital site and an acoustic report shall be submitted to Council (RCmon@ccc.govt.nz) for certification to demonstrate compliance.</u></li> <li><u>Lighting and Security a. A lighting plan for external lighting shall be prepared by a suitably qualified professional experienced in applying Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles. The Plan shall be submitted to the Christchurch City Council prior to the completion of the developed design of Tower 3 for certification. b. A wayfinding signage strategy be prepared and implemented for the interface between Hagley Park and the pedestrian pathway leading to Tower 3, directing the public to the main entrance to the hospital.</u></li> <li><u>Transport a. All works on site shall be subject to a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) which must be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted for acceptance prior to the</u></li> </ol> |

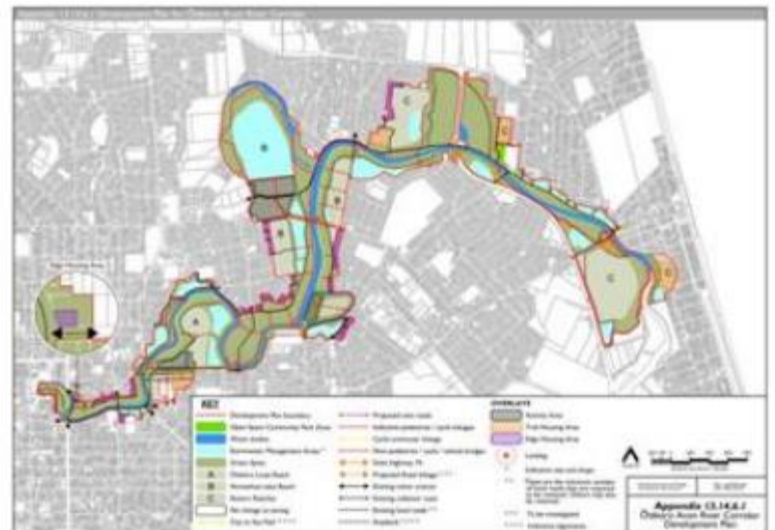
|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <p><u>commencement of earthworks. No works are to commence until the TMP has been accepted and installed. b. The TMP shall identify the nature and extent of temporary traffic management and how all road users will be managed by the use of temporary traffic management measures. It shall also identify the provision of on-site parking for construction staff. Activities on any public road should be planned so as to cause as little disruption, peak traffic safety delay or inconvenience to road users as possible without compromising safety. The TMP must comply with the Waka Kotahi NZTA Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (CoPTTM) and the relevant Road Controlling Authority's Local Operating Procedures. c. The TMP shall be submitted to the relevant Road Controlling Authority via the web portal <a href="http://www.myworksites.co.nz">www.myworksites.co.nz</a>. To submit a TMP a Corridor Access Request (CAR) must also be submitted. A copy of the accepted TMP and CAR shall be supplied to the Council's resource consent monitoring team (via email to <a href="mailto:rcmon@ccc.govt.nz">rcmon@ccc.govt.nz</a>) at least 3 working days prior to the commencement of works under this designation alteration. d. Note: Please refer to <a href="https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/legalroad/traffic-management-news-andinformation">https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/legalroad/traffic-management-news-andinformation</a> for more information.</u></p> |
| 751.51 | PC14 | <p>13 - Specific Purpose Zones &gt;<br/> 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone &gt;<br/> 13.14.6 - Appendices &gt;<br/> 13.14.6.1 - Appendix 13.14.6.1 Development Plan and Stopbank Cross-section</p> | Seek Amendment | <p>Re-insert the original Appendix 13.14.6.1 and show it with a black strikethrough indicating that it is to be deleted. Show the title of the amended Appendix 13.14.6.1 in purple bold underlined text and add a new Edge Housing Area Overlay over 254 Fitzgerald Avenue, as shown:</p>  |



## Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan:



## Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan



|                           |                               |  |                                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 751.52                    | PC14                          | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.6 - Appendices > 13.14.6.2 - Appendix 13.14.6.2 Pre-Earthquake Activities List | Seek Amendment                    | <p>Delete the last two lines of the Appendix 13.14.6.2 table proposed to be amended by PC14, as shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOT 4 DP 6463</td><td>50 <u>Wainoni</u> Road</td><td>33</td><td>L1 (Map 33A)</td><td>RS</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Legal Description</b></td><td><b>Address</b></td><td><b>Map Ref</b></td><td><b><u>Pre-Earthquake</u> Zone</b></td><td><b>Alternative Zone</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><del>LOT 1 DP 66188</del></td><td><del>76 Atlantis Street</del></td><td><del>26</del></td><td><del>L1 (Map 27A)</del></td><td><del>RS</del></td></tr> </table>  | (...) | (...) | (...) | (...) | (...) | LOT 4 DP 6463 | 50 <u>Wainoni</u> Road | 33 | L1 (Map 33A) | RS | <b>Legal Description</b> | <b>Address</b> | <b>Map Ref</b> | <b><u>Pre-Earthquake</u> Zone</b> | <b>Alternative Zone</b> | <del>LOT 1 DP 66188</del> | <del>76 Atlantis Street</del> | <del>26</del> | <del>L1 (Map 27A)</del> | <del>RS</del> |
| (...)                     | (...)                         | (...)  | (...)                             | (...)  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
| LOT 4 DP 6463             | 50 <u>Wainoni</u> Road        | 33   | L1 (Map 33A)                      | RS   |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
| <b>Legal Description</b>  | <b>Address</b>                | <b>Map Ref</b>   | <b><u>Pre-Earthquake</u> Zone</b> | <b>Alternative Zone</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
| <del>LOT 1 DP 66188</del> | <del>76 Atlantis Street</del> | <del>26</del>  | <del>L1 (Map 27A)</del>           | <del>RS</del>  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
| 751.53                    | PC14                          | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.3 - Appendix 13.6.6.3 Private Schools   | Seek Amendment                    | Amend the alternate zoning for Christs Collegeto MRZ in respect of sites east of Rolleston Ave; and the alternate zoning for Cathedral Grammar to MRZ in respect of 17 Armagh St.  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
| 751.54                    | PC14                          | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards                          | Seek Amendment                    | Amend [a. proviso for heritage sites] to read as follows: <b><u>The built form standards below apply to all school sites, but do not apply to those parts of school sites occupied by heritage items and settings and those school sites within Residential Heritage Areas (with the exception of Rule 13.6.4.2.7 Water supply for firefighting, which does apply). Development of heritage items and/or settings is controlled by Chapter 9.3 Historic Heritage. Development of sites within Residential Heritage Areas is controlled by the area-specific built form standards for either the Medium Density Residential zone or Residential Banks Peninsula zone, depending on which is the alternate zoning.</u></b> |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |
| 751.55                    | PC14                          | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential  | Seek Amendment                    | [In 14.4.2.9.b.i.C and D] Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethrough before the proposed new defined term shown in bold green and underlined.   |       |       |       |       |       |               |                        |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                           |                               |               |                         |               |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback  |                |  |
| 751.56 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [In RD15] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6, Traffic generation and access safety - Rule14.15.7, Non-residential hours of operation - Rule14.15.25  |
| 751.57 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.2 - Controlled activities   | Seek Amendment | [In C1] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule14.15.7   |
| 751.58 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity  | Seek Amendment | [In RD11, RD12, RD13, RD14 and RD15] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule14.15.7; Non-residential hours of operation - Rule14.15.25; Retirement villages - Rule 14.15.10. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | status tables ><br>14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |                |  |
| 751.59 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                | Seek Amendment | [In RD4, RD5, RD6, RD7, RD12, RD13 and RD15] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Retirement villages - Rule 14.15.10; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.7; Non-residential hours of operation - Rule 14.15.25; Minimum building, window and balcony setbacks - Rule 14.15.19; Street scene - road boundary building setback, fencing and planting - Rule 14.15.18; Water supply for fire fighting - Rule 14.15.8.  |
| 751.60 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.1 - Activity status tables > 14.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [In RD4, RD5 and RD6] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1 Site density and site coverage - Rule 14.15.2; Impacts on neighbouring property - Impacts on neighbouring property - Rule 14.15.3; Street scene - road boundary building setback, fencing and planting - Rule 14.15.18   |
| 751.61 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.2 - Activity status tables > 14.13.2.3 - Restricted                                  | Seek Amendment | [In RD2 and RD3] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1; Site density and site coverage - Rule 14.15.2; Impacts on neighbouring property - Rule 14.15.3; Minimum unit size and unit mix - Rule 14.15.5; Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.7; Water supply for fire fighting - Rule 14.15.8; Acoustic insulation - Rule 14.15.9; Non-residential hours of operation - Rule 14.15.25; Retirement villages - Rule 14.15.10; Street scene - road boundary building setback, fencing and planting - Rule 14.15.18; Minimum building, window and balcony setbacks - Rule |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | discretionary activities   |                | 14.15.19; Service, storage and waste management spaces - Rule 14.15.20; Outdoor living space - Rule 14.15.21   |
| 751.62 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone   | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note [that references Measowlands].  |
| 751.63 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.18 - Roof form – Area 1 – Appendix 8.10.4 North Halswell ODP | Oppose         | Remove rule 14.12.2.18.  |
| 751.64 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                     | Seek Amendment | Remove RD28.   |
| 751.65 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Remove numbering consequential amendment by showing correct number, i.e., Appendix 14.16.2 Recession planes  |
| 751.66 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density   | Seek Amendment | [In P10, P11 and P12] Remove the text with strikethrough and add the text in bold underline - <del>the tsunami inundation area as set out in Environment Canterbury report number R12/38 "Modelling coastal inundation in Christchurch and Kaiapo from a South American Tsunami using topography from after the 2011 February Earthquake (2012), NIWA"; as shown in Appendix 14.16.5;</del> <b><u>The Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area;</u></b> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Transition Zone ><br>14.4.1 - Activity status tables ><br>14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities  |                |  |
| 751.67 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                           | Seek Amendment | Add an Area-Specific sub-section to the sub-chapter (14.5.3), incorporating all Riccarton Bush Interface Area controls, as follows:- Building height of 8m (removing this from 14.5.2.3.v);- Site density of 450m <sup>2</sup> - Number of residential units limited to two;- Site coverage of 35%;- Building setbacks: 4.5m for front boundary; 3m side boundaries. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 46]. |
| 751.68 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Remove [Riccarton Bush Interface Area height provision [from 14.5.2.3.v]   |
| 751.69 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards ><br>8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension  | Seek Amendment | Amend subdivision standards for sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area (8.6.1):- 450m <sup>2</sup> minimum allotment size, removing zero allotment size for existing or proposed dwellings.  |
| 751.70 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)  | Seek Amendment | Limit building height over St Teresa's School to 8m .  |

|        |      |   |                       |   |
|--------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules<br>- Specific Purpose<br>(School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.1 - Activity<br>status tables ><br>13.6.4.1.1 -<br>Permitted activities  |                       |   |
| 751.71 | PC14 | 13 - Specific<br>Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific<br>Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.6 -<br>Appendices ><br>13.6.6.2 - Appendix<br>13.6.6.2 State<br>Integrated Schools   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Limit building height over St Teresa's School to 8m.  |
| 751.72 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific<br>rules - Medium<br>Density Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.3.1 -<br>Area-specific<br>activities ><br>14.5.3.1.3 - Area-<br>specific restricted<br>discretionary<br>activities | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | [In RD15]:<br><br>1. Amend a. so that it reads: Matters of discretion for the applicable specifically relevant built form standards in Rule 14.15.<br>2. Amend c. so that it reads: Matters of Discretion for new buildings and alterations to buildings in Residential Heritage Areas.<br>3. Reorder so that MOD c. becomes a. and vice versa. |
| 751.73 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Change wording [of i.] to: <u>8 metres, or 6 metres where existing house or garage is proposed to be relocated forward on the site.</u>   |

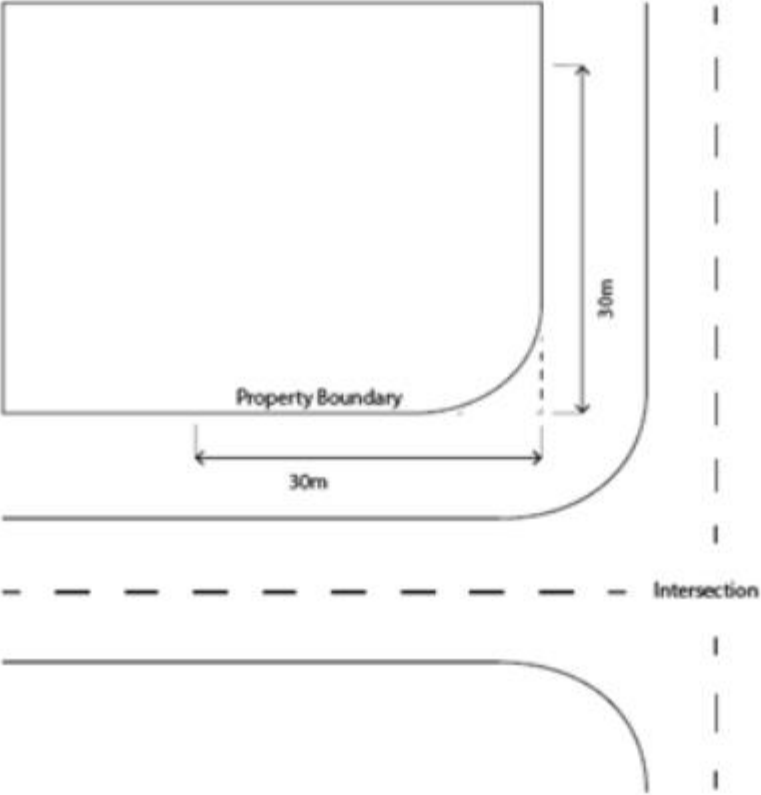
|        |      |  |                       |   |
|--------|------|--|-----------------------|---|
|        |      | Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific<br>rules - Medium<br>Density Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.3.2 -<br>Area-specific built<br>form standards ><br>14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks   |                       |   |
| 751.74 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific<br>rules - Medium<br>Density Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.3.2 -<br>Area-specific built<br>form standards ><br>14.5.3.2.3 - Building<br>height | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Remove the sub-points under "a" and use the table to direct height control.   |
| 751.75 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.8 - QM -<br>Character Areas   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Insert relevant Residential Character Area names on planning maps to ease reference to applicable rules, as per associated reporting.   |
| 751.76 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.8 - Rules -<br>Residential Banks<br>Peninsula Zone ><br>14.8.3 - Area-specific<br>rules - Residential<br>Banks Peninsula<br>Zone > 14.8.3.1 -<br>Area-specific<br>activities >  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Amend consequential amendment to 14.8.3.1.3.b by retaining the strikethrough across the dot and by changing the underline to a strikethrough across "5", as follows: "Rule 14.15.5" |

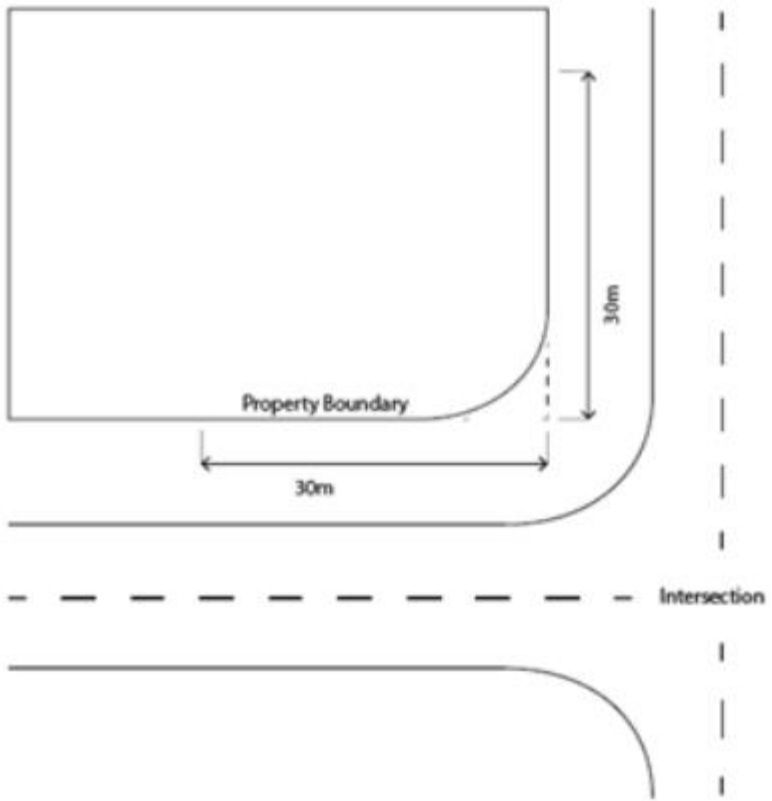


|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | 14.8.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities   |                |  |
| 751.77 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Remove consequential amendment to 14.9.1.3.b to show original rule number, as follows: "Rule 14.15"  |
| 751.78 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.1 - Internal sound design level in the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay | Seek Amendment | Insert "habitable room" shown as bold struck through before the proposed new defined term shown in bold green and underlined.  |
| 751.79 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential  | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In RD7, change 14.8.3.2.3 (no. of site coverage rule) to 14.8.3.2.4. This is needed only in PC13 version of the rules.</li> <li>2. In RD9, add matter of discretion <b><u>e. for internal boundary setbacks - Rule 14.15.3.</u></b></li> </ol> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities   |                |   |
| 751.80 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities | Seek Amendment | Amend heading of 14.8.3.1.2 to "Area-specific controlled activities". |
| 751.81 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees   | Seek Amendment | Amend title to correct name: "Landscaping and trees"                  |

|        |      |  |                       |   |
|--------|------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 751.82 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.12 - Rules -<br>Central City Mixed<br>Use Zone > 15.12.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Central City Mixed<br>Use Zone > 15.12.2.5<br>- Screening of<br>outdoor storage,<br>service areas /<br>spaces and car<br>parking | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Show additional text in title " <b><u>and car parking</u></b> " as bold underlined.         |
| 751.83 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules - City<br>Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2 - Built form<br>standards - City<br>Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2.3 - Sunlight<br>and outlook for the<br>street   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Include new diagram to clarify [a.ii], based on Figure 16 in appendix 7.5.11, as per below: |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                |  <p>Determining distances from a street intersection for the interpretation of rules 15.11.2.3 and 15.11.2.12iii</p> |
| 751.84 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2.12 - | Seek Amendment | Include new diagram to clarify [a.iii], based on Figure 16 in appendix 7.5.11, as per below:   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Maximum road wall height  |                |  <p>Determining distances from a street intersection for the interpretation of rules 15.11.2.3 and 15.11.2.12iii</p> |
| 751.85 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City | Seek Amendment | Insert "human scale" to be shown in bold and strikethrough before the proposed new defined term, which is shown in bold green and underlined.   |

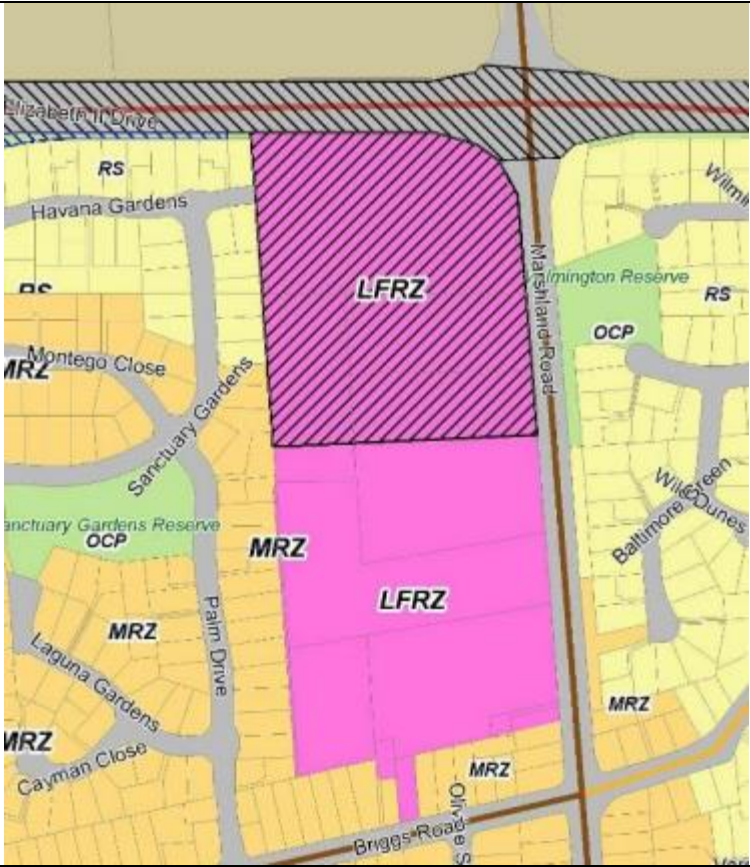
|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)  |                |  |
| 751.86 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.12 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Development Plan - Sydenham  | Seek Amendment | Add "Sites subject to" to the key of Appendix 15.15.12 3 so it reads "Sites subject to shared pedestrian/cycleway 8m wide connection" and "Sites subject to greenway 12m wide connection". |
| 751.87 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.13 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Precinct Development Plan – Lancaster Park                                   | Seek Amendment | Add "Sites subject to" to the key of Appendix 15.15.13 so it reads "Sites subject to shared pedestrian/cycleway 8m wide connection" and "Sites subject to greenway 12m wide connection".   |
| 751.88 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Remove the passage "(above ground floor level)" from Row C in Table 15.1 under Policy 15.2.2.1.  |
| 751.89 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.4 - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan   | Seek Amendment | Remove strikethrough title "Landscaping - Minimum width of landscaping strip" and show the proposed title "Intersection upgrades" as operative.  |

|        |      |   |                       |   |
|--------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
|        |      | area > 15.4.4.2 -<br>Area-specific built<br>form standards —<br>Commercial Core<br>Town Centre Zone<br>(North Halswell)<br>Outline<br>Development Plan<br>area > 15.4.4.2.2 -<br>Intersection<br>upgrades                       |                       |   |
| 751.90 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.5 - Rules – Local<br>Centre Zone > 15.5.2<br>- Built form<br>standards - Local<br>Centre Zone ><br>15.5.2.7 -<br>Landscaping and<br>trees   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethroughbefore the proposed new<br>defined term shownin bold green and underlined. |
| 751.91 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed<br>Use Zone > 15.10.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.2.10 -<br>Minimum road<br>boundary setback -<br>Qualifying Matter<br>City Spine Transport<br>Corridor | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethroughbefore the proposed new<br>defined term shownin bold green and underlined  |


|        |      |   |                       |  |
|--------|------|---|-----------------------|--|
| 751.92 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.13 - Rules -<br>Central City Mixed<br>Use Zone (South<br>Frame) > 15.13.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Central City Mixed<br>Use Zone (South<br>Frame) > 15.13.2.4 -<br>Street scene,<br>landscaping and<br>open space                                    | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethroughbefore the proposed new<br>defined term shownin bold green and underlined |
| 751.93 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6<br>- Rules - Industrial<br>Park Zone > 16.6.3 -<br>Area Specific Rules -<br>Industrial Park Zone<br>(Tait Campus) ><br>16.6.3.2 - Area-<br>specific built form<br>standards -<br>Industrial Park Zone<br>(Tait Campus) ><br>16.6.3.2.2 -<br>Landscaped areas | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethroughbefore the proposed new<br>defined term shownin bold green and underlined |
| 751.94 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Change [zoning at 35 Hanmer Street (Map 32)] from HRZ to MRZ.  |
| 751.95 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Change [zoning at 35 Hanmer Street (Map 32)] from HRZ to MRZ.  |




|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 751.96  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                            | Seek Amendment | Remove [Meadowlands] Exemplar Overlay from Planning Map45 and from legend to map. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 1].   |
| 751.97  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Change zoning [of properties at 65-51 Shortland Street (Map 33)] to MRZ [instead of Residential Suburban]. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 2].  |
| 751.98  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Change zoning [of properties at 65-51 Shortland Street (Map 33)] to MRZ [instead of Residential Suburban]. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 2].  |
| 751.99  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT       | Seek Amendment | Remove LTPPA over sites within 800m from Orbiter bus stops, including where the route is planned to be changed, and change the underlying zoning of the now un-impacted parcels to MRZ. In areas currently zoned Residential Hills, also add the Residential Hills Precinct when changing to MRZ. [Maps 32, 46, 45, 30, 24, 25] [Refer to ATTACHMENT 3 and updated planning maps]. |
| 751.100 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Change [zoning of] areas [on Sir John McKenzie Avenue (Maps 29 & 30) from] RNN to FUZ.   |
| 751.101 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Apply Large Format Retail Zone across [all of the site at 229 Marshlands Road subject to Private Plan Change 6 - refer to ATTACHMENT 4]  |

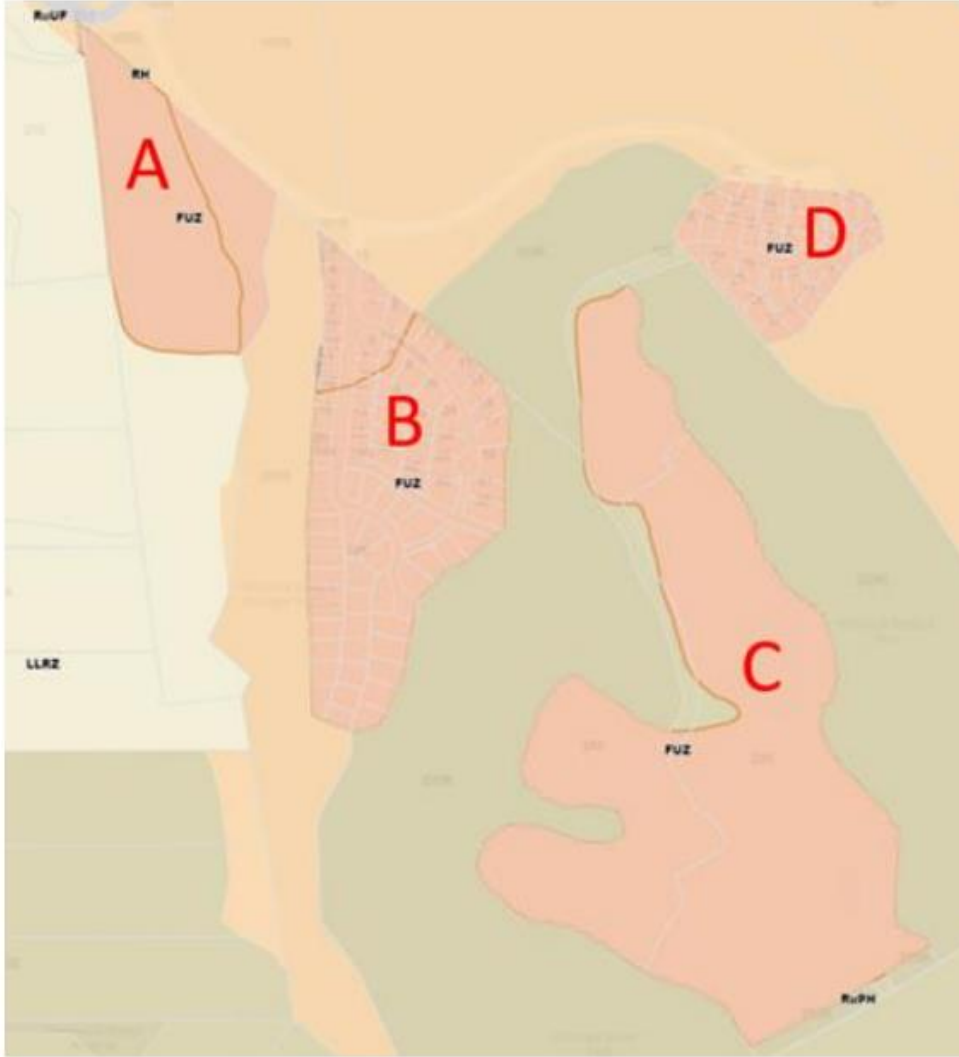
|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      |  |                |    |
| 751.102 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                               | Seek Amendment | Change mapping legend referring to 'Brownfield Precinct' to 'Brownfield Overlay'.   |
| 751.103 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Remove the Heaton Character Area where it is on top of the SP Hospital Zone (St Georges Hospital) and remove the St Georges-Heaton Overlay entirely (Map 31) - [Refer to ATTACHMENT 5]. |
| 751.104 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                               | Seek Amendment | [On the A series legend] Remove the cross-out [of the Residential Hills Zone].  |

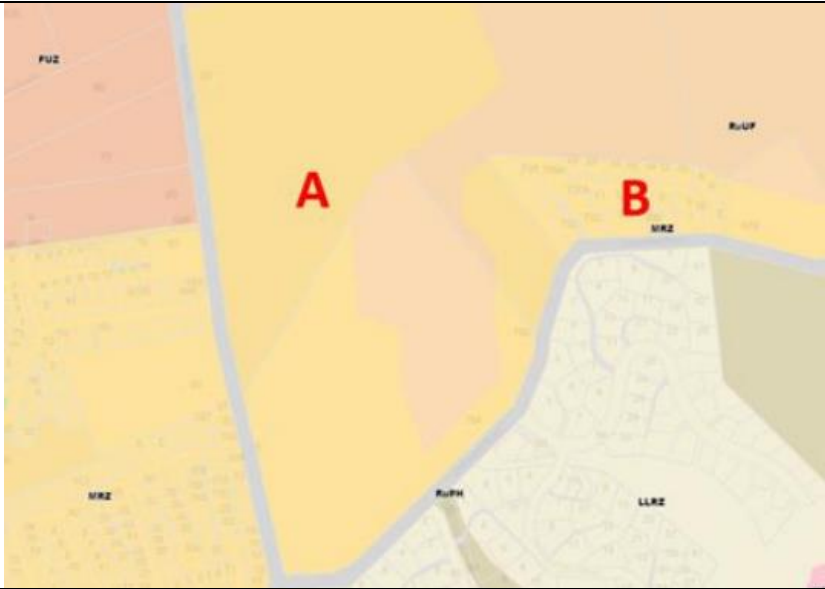
|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 751.105 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                              | Seek Amendment | Change notification date on Series D maps to match Series A, B and C maps - 17/3/2023.   |
| 751.106 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                              | Seek Amendment | Change the titles of the C series maps, both the PC13 set and the PC14 set to: "Proposed Plan Changes 13 and 14".  |
| 751.107 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                              | Seek Amendment | Change notation [on Maps series A] for Accommodation and Community Facilities overlay to ACF or similar.   |
| 751.108 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <p>Within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where the operative zoning is Residential Suburban, retain this zoning;</li> <li>2. Where the operative zoning is Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, retain this zoning;</li> <li>3. Where the operative zoning is Residential Medium Density, change this to Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.</li> </ol> |
| 751.109 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Remove any HRZ zoning within the Tsunami Management Area Overlay]   |
| 751.110 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [Remove any MRZ zoning within the Tsunami Management Area and retain operative / RSDT zoning].   |
| 751.111 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove HRZ [from 114 Mackworth Street and 180 Smith Street (map 39)]. Instead, zone those properties RSDT. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 23]</p> <p>Also remove the Town Centre Intensification Precinct from any residential site not zoned HRZ.</p>  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 751.112 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove HRZ [from 114 Mackworth Street and 180 Smith Street (map 39)]. Instead, zone those properties RSDT. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 23]</p> <p>Also remove the Town Centre Intensification Precinct from any residential site not zoned HRZ.</p> |
| 751.113 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                            | Seek Amendment | Remove cross out from Residential Hills and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone on the map A legend.   |
| 751.114 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Change Industrial Zoning at 4,6,8 Lismore Street (Map 39) to Mixed Use Zone with Comprehensive Housing Precinct. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 24].  |
| 751.115 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | <p>Change zoning [on Highsted Road] within the identified residential parcels (only) to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 25].</p>                                    |

|         |      |  |                       |  |
|---------|------|--|-----------------------|--|
| 751.116 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.10 - Any other<br>zones | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | <p>Change [FUZ] zoning [on Highsted Road] within the identified residential parcels (only) to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 25].</p>    |
| 751.117 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.1 - MRZ Zoning          | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | <p>Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ] to MRZ, [in the following areas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bill Harvey Drive, Map 44 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 26].</li> <li>• Quaifes / Sabys Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 27].</li> <li>• Glovers Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 28].</li> <li>• Leistrella Road, Map 45 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 29].</li> </ul> |
| 751.118 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.10 - Any other<br>zones | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t |  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      |  |                | <p>Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ] to MRZ, [in the following areas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bill Harvey Drive, Map 44 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 26].</li> <li>• Quaifes / Sabys Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 27].</li> <li>• Glovers Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 28].</li> <li>• Leistrella Road, Map 45 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 29].</li> </ul> |
| 751.119 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Not Stated     | Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ to] MRZ with Residential Hills Precinct [at] Steve Askin Drive / Carex Rise [and] Round Hill Rise (Map 50) [Refer to ATTACHMENT 30]  |
| 751.120 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ to] MRZ with Residential Hills Precinct [at] Steve Askin Drive / Carex Rise [and] Round Hill Rise (Map 50) [Refer to ATTACHMENT 30]  |
| 751.121 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                           | Seek Amendment | Remove the Residential Hills Precinct from areas [on McVicar Drive, Map 50) marked "A" and "C". Apply the Residential Hills Precinct over the entirety of the areas developed, marked as "B" and "D".  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      |  |                |   |
| 751.122 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [That undeveloped areas [on Sutherland / Cashmere Road, labelled A below, are zoned Future Urban Zone instead of RNN. Refer to ATTACHMENT 31]. |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      |  |                |    |
| 751.123 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Within areas [on Cashmere Road] marked 'B', change zoning within residential parcels (only) to [from MRZ to] Residential Suburban with the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overtop.</li> <li>2. Change zoning of undeveloped area [on Cashmenre Road] marked 'A' [from MRZ] to FUZ.</li> </ol> |





|         |      |   |                       |  |
|---------|------|---|-----------------------|--|
| 751.124 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Within areas [on Cashmere Road] marked 'B', change zoning within residential parcels (only) to [from MRZ to] Residential Suburban with the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overtop.</li> <li>2. Change zoning of undeveloped area [on Cashmenre Road] marked 'A' [from MRZ] to FUZ.</li> </ol> <p>[Refer to ATTACHMENT 32]</p> |
|---------|------|---|-----------------------|--|



|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 751.125 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | [Extend QM Low Public Transport Accessibility over] area [on Cashmere Road] shown as 'B' [Refer to ATTACHMENT 32].  |
| 751.126 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Change zoning within residential parcels [on the corner of Hendersons /CashmereRoads] shown as MRZ (only) to FUZ [ Refer to ATTACHMENT 33].   |
| 751.127 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Change zoning within residential parcels [on the corner of Hendersons / CashmereRoads] shown as MRZ (only) to FUZ [ Refer to ATTACHMENT 33].  |
| 751.128 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Within the extent [of Mt Pleasant Road / 2 Crest Lane – Monks Spur, Maps 47 & 48]] currently captured as FUZ:remove the Residential Hills Precinct andchange the underlying zoning to ResidentialHills [Refer to ATTACHMENT 34].                              |
| 751.129 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | Withinthe extent [of Mt Pleasant Road / 2 Crest Lane – Monks Spur, Maps 47 &48]] currently captured as FUZ: apply the Low Public TransportAccessibility Area qualifying matter [with associated zoning change to Residential Hills - Refer to ATTACHMENT 34]. |
| 751.130 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                           | Seek Amendment | Apply all zoning changes, as relevant, that PlanChange 5F has made operative to Plan Change14 planning maps.  |
| 751.131 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [At Mathers / HoonHay Road, Map 45] Change RS zoning to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 35].   |
| 751.132 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [At Mathers/ Hoon Hay Road, Map 45] Change RS zoning to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT35].  |
| 751.133 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | Apply the LPTAA to the entirety of the site [at 55 Kennedy's Bush Road, Map 49 - Refer to ATTACHMENT 36].   |
| 751.134 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Change RS zoning to MRZ [at the following sites]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harrowdale Drive / Nortons Road, Map 30 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 37]</li> </ul>  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      |  |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Queenswood Gardens, Map 25 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 38]</li> </ul>   |
| 751.135 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <p>ChangeRS zoning to MRZ [at the following sites]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harrowdale Drive / Nortons Road, Map 30 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 37]</li> <li>Queenswood Gardens, Map 25 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 38]</li> </ul>   |
| 751.136 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | Apply LPTAA over [the] site [at 25 Belfield Street, Map 32 - Refer to ATTACHMENT 39].   |
| 751.137 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs    | Seek Amendment | Across all areas [on Map 45] that have the operative zoning of RNN and are proposed to be either MRZ or HRZ – introduce the “North Halswell ODP Connections” Qualifying Matter, in accordance with s32 evaluation. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 40]   |
| 751.138 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove [Town Centre Intensification Precinct] from [the following] MRZ sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32 &amp; 34 Shirley Road, Map 25 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 41]</li> <li>399 Papanui Road, Map 24.</li> <li>283 Papanui Road, Maps 24 &amp; 31.</li> <li>51 Browns Road, Map 31 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 43]</li> <li>Yaldhurst / Main South Road, Map 30 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 44]</li> </ul> |
| 751.139 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Over MRZ area [at 160 Langdons Road, Map 24] change zoning to HRZ and apply TCIP [Refer to ATTACHMENT 42].  |
| 751.140 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Over MRZ area [at 160 Langdons Road, Map 24] change zoning to HRZ and apply TCIP [Refer to ATTACHMENT 42].  |
| 751.141 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Remove [Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct] from MRZ sites [at Beverley Street / Papanui Road, Map 31] and apply the LLCIP to the HRZ site within. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 43].   |

|         |      |   |                       |   |
|---------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
| 751.142 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Remove[Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct] from MRZ sites [at BeverleyStreet / Papanui Road, Map 31] and apply the LLCIP to the HRZ site within.[Refer to ATTACHMENT 43].  |
| 751.143 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                                  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Remove spot zoning as MRZ of heritage itemsites, where these would otherwise be HRZzoned in line with their surroundings. This ismostly in Merivale and Papanui HRZ, a fewelsewhere eg Church Corner area [Map series A & interactive map].   |
| 751.144 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps                                  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Amend the Series D planning maps as follows:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. move all Historic Heritage layers to Series C;</li> <li>2. improve the legibility of the LPTAA symbology;</li> <li>3. move all coastal hazard layers to Series B (including Tsunami Management Area);</li> <li>4. remove all Designations from Series D (already captured in Series A);</li> <li>5. rename the Series D maps to "Qualifying Matter Overlays" or similar.</li> <li>6. Where required, conduct any required consequential changes to sub-chapter 6.1A.</li> </ol> |
| 751.145 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.3 - Commercial<br>Zoning | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Change the zone of Buchan Park from PC 14Proposed Mixed Use Zone to Operative OpenSpace Community Parks Zone.   |
| 751.146 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.10 - Any other<br>zones  | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Change the zone of Buchan Park from PC 14Proposed Mixed Use Zone to Operative OpenSpace Community Parks Zone  |

## Amanda Smithies

### Submitter 752

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 752.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 752.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 752.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 752.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 752.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 752.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose   | oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 752.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 752.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 752.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 752.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 752.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 752.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

### Piripi Baker

#### Submitter 753

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 753.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 753.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 753.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 753.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 753.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.           |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 753.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|

Alex Shaw

#### Submitter 754

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 754.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | Supports the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 754.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | Supports the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 754.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | Supports the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 754.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 754.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 754.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose  | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 754.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

Margaret Stewart

**Submitter 755**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 755.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Remove Medium Density Residential zoning.  |
| 755.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Remove High Density Residential zoning.  |
| 755.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas                                   | Support        | Retain Character areas.<br><br>Add Woodville Street, St Albans                   |
| 755.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer                                | Support        | Retain Heritage areas.<br><br>Add Woodville Street, St Albans                    |
| 755.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Make the residential red zone (Otakaro River Avon Corridor) a Qualifying Matter  |
| 755.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Seek Amendment | Make the residential red zone (Otakaro River Avon Corridor) a Qualifying Matter. |

Kay and Megan Mintrom and Pearce

**Submitter 757**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 757.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Retain existing zoning of 30 Sawtell Place, Northcote.    |
| 757.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                       | Oppose   | Oppose higher density development in quiet suburban areas |

**Tosh Prodanov****Submitter 758**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 758.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height    | Seek Amendment | [Delete 14.6.2.1.b. Minimum building height]                                |
| 758.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.16 - Minimum unit size | Oppose         | Remove 14.6.2.16 Minimum unit size from the proposed PC14 (Plan Change 14). |
| 758.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [Include affordability and reduce regulation]                               |

**C Collins****Submitter 759**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                       |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 759.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction   | Support  | [Seeks that the Plan Change be approved] |
| 759.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice                                       | Support  | [Seeks that the Plan Change be approved] |
| 759.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | [Seeks that the Plan Change be approved] |

## ChristchurchNZ

### Submitter 760

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 760.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city  | Seek Amendment | Amend to insert the term "walkable" as follows: "Objective 15.2.3 – mixed use zones located close to the City Centre Zone transition into high density <b>walkable</b> residential neighbourhoods that contribute to an improved diversity of housing type, tenure and affordability and support a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions"  |
| 760.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city > 15.2.3.2 - Policy - Mixed use areas outside the central city | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows:...(b) Support mixed use zones located within a 15 minute walking distance of the City Centre Zone to transition into high quality <b>walkable</b> residential neighbourhoods by:.....(iv) encourage <b>ing</b> ...(v) <b>limiting new high trip generating activities</b> ; and (vi) <b>promoting a network of safe, convenient and attractive pedestrian and cycle connections within the zone and to adjoining neighbourhoods.</b> |
| 760.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes  | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 760.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development                                | Support        | Retain b. as notified  |
| 760.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 -  | Support        | Retain as notified   |

|        |      |  |         |                    |
|--------|------|--|---------|--------------------|
|        |      | Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development  |         |                    |
| 760.6  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.3 - Policy - Amenity   | Support | Retain as notified |
| 760.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.4 - Policy - Residential intensification                             | Support | Retain as notified |
| 760.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.5 - Policy - Pedestrian focus  | Support | Retain as notified |
| 760.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Support | Retain as notified |
| 760.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability | Support | Retain as notified |
| 760.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed   | Support | Retain as notified |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Use Zone > 15.2.8.2 - Policy - Amenity and effects  |                |  |
| 760.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.3 - Policy - Residential development | Support        | Retain as notified   |
| 760.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.10 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the South Frame > 15.2.10.2 - Policy - Residential development               | Seek Amendment | Amend a.v. to insert "standards for" as follows:<br><br>(a)...v. minimum <b><u>standards for</u></b> landscaping, and outlook requirements; and  |
| 760.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend P4, P5, P6, and P7 to insert a new activity-specific standard: <b><u>(a) Car parking shall be limited to 1 space per 150 sqm.</u></b>  |
| 760.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend P8 to insert a new activity specific standard: <b><u>a. Any service station in the Sydenham and Waltham Mixed Use Zone shall be located on a minor or major arterial road.</u></b>   |
| 760.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities   | Support        | Retain P12 as notified   |
| 760.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                          | Seek Amendment | Amend RD3 to read: "The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: a. Residential design principles – 15.14.1b. Comprehensive residential activity in the Mixed Use Zone – 15.14.3.40 (a) <del>(iv)</del> <b><u>(ii)</u></b> and <del>(v)</del> <b><u>(iii)</u></b> |
| 760.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity   | Seek Amendment | Amend NC3 to read: "Any Comprehensive Residential Activity within the Comprehensive Housing Precinct for   |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.5 - Non-complying activities  |                | sites identified in Appendix 15.15.12 and 15.15.13 <b><u>as allocation for required pedestrian/cycle, road or greenway connections, unless the desired street to street connection/s have been provided</u></b>  |
| 760.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.9 - Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advice note: “The following built form standards also apply to comprehensive residential development: <b><u>refer to Appendix 15.15.13 for the bulk and location diagram representing these standards</u></b>”. <b><u>Note: refer to Appendix 15.15.14 for the bulk and location diagram representing some of these standards.</u></b></li> <li>• d: All shared pedestrian access <b><u>ways</u></b> within and through a site shall have a minimum width of 3 metres including planting. The width for pedestrian access shall be clear of any fencing, storage or servicing, except security gates, where necessary.</li> <li>• g: “Buildings front a street, <b><u>greenway or other publicly accessible space and public open space</u></b> shall include at least 20% glazing on each floor of the building”</li> <li>• h: “Apartments adjacent to the street <b><u>or greenway</u></b> shall be provided including: i. to a minimum of 4 storeys in height; <b><u>or ii. to a minimum of 3 storeys for sites located on the south side of the street.</u></b></li> <li>• j: <b><u>(i)</u></b> Enclosed and lockable cycle storage <b><u>for residents</u></b> shall be provided at a minimum rate of 1 space per bedroom, <b><u>located at grade within a fully enclosed and lockable storage facility integrated within the building and is accessed via a shared pedestrian access from the street or a shared path within a greenway; located adjacent to the</u></b></li> </ul> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <p><b><u>communal open space ii) For every 5 residential units, 1 cycle park with a charging point shall be provided within the cycle storage facility that can accommodate a cargo bike; and (iii) 1 cycle park per 10 residential units shall be provided for visitors to the site, accessed from a shared pedestrian access and located adjacent to the communal open space. Visitor cycle parking shall also comply with rules 7.5.2(a)(ii) to (viii) and (x).</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I: “The maximum onsite car parking to residential unit ratio shall be 0.1 across the Comprehensive Residential Development. Car parking onsite shall only be provided for in the following circumstances: (i) <del>A maximum of two car parking spaces</del> for a residential car share scheme across the Comprehensive Residential Development; (ii) A maximum of one space per accessible residential unit</li> </ul> |
| 760.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.10 - Appendix - Mixed Use Zones                                   | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Appendix to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• show zoning consistent with the planning maps.</li> <li>• add labels for the new MUZ areas e.g. Sydenham and Waltham</li> <li>• add a label ‘Main South Road’</li> </ul>  |
| 760.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.12 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Development Plan - Sydenham | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• add a requirement for a future transport connection to connect Kent Street to Disraeli and Burke Streets.</li> <li>• Consider the potential for further connections either as part of this process or subsequently.</li> </ul>   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                |   |
| 760.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.14 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Precinct Bulk and Built Form Standards Diagram   | Seek Amendment | Amend to include reference to 'greenway' as well as 'street' to clarify that the built form standards apply to a greenway in the same way that they would if it was a street.   |
| 760.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.40 - Comprehensive residential development in the Mixed Use Zone | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amend (i)(O) to read: The extent to which <b><u>alternative forms of housing models</u></b> and/or a range</li> <li>Amend (i)(P) to read: "The extent to which <b><u>accessible residential units including apartments</u></b>, are provided....</li> </ul> <p>[Retain the remainder of the provisions as notified]</p>            |
| 760.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Support        | [Retain proposed mixed use] zoning of land between Moorhouse, Brougham and extending to Addington and Lancaster Park with the inclusion of a Comprehensive Housing Precinct.  |
| 760.25 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p>At 2 Barnett Ave and 14 Johnson Street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rezone all of Lot 5 DP537999 (as at 12 May 2023) to HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct) instead of part HRZ (Large Lot Local Centre Precinct and part MUZ.</li> <li>Retain the proposed zoning of Lot 3 DP 537999 (as at 12 May 2023) as HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct)</li> </ul> |
| 760.26 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative Open Space Community Parks zoning at Buchan Park.  |
| 760.27 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.7 - G  | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'greenway' as follows: <b><u>For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone (Sydenham and Waltham), means: "a high amenity corridor for the use</u></b>  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <u>of pedestrians, people on bikes and other active transport modes, in addition to the provision of landscaping, trees, stormwater management and informal recreation space. Greenways are not open to general traffic, except authorized maintenance vehicles”.</u>  |
| 760.28 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions ><br>2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.19 - S | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'Shared pedestrian/cycleway' as follows: <b><u>“For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone (Sydenham and Waltham), means: a publicly accessible corridor for the use of pedestrians, people on bikes and other active transport modes that is not open to general traffic, except authorized maintenance vehicles”.</u></b>   |
| 760.29 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions ><br>2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A  | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'Accessible residential units' as follows: <b><u>“For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone (Sydenham and Waltham), means: A residential unit that is located, constructed, and configured to allow for people of all ages and abilities to move freely and independently, and meet their functional requirements, to and within the unit”</u></b>   |
| 760.30 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions ><br>2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A  | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'Apartment building' as follows: <b><u>“For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone (Sydenham and Waltham), means: A residential building that contains two or more residential units where those units are aligned vertically one on top of the other”.</u></b>   |
| 760.31 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions ><br>2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P | Seek Amendment | Amend definition of 'Perimeter block development' to read: “Perimeter block development means an urban form that concentrates building development along the public edges of a city block, with a public face to the street, and private or communal open space to the rear in the interior of the block or individual site. Buildings on individual sites are characteristically joined <b><u>with those on adjacent sites</u></b> , or |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | are in close proximity to each other, to create a continuous street wall.  |
| 760.32 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C  | Seek Amendment | Amend definition of 'Comprehensive residential development' to read: Comprehensive residential development <del>in relation to the Residential New Neighbourhood Zone Future Urban Zone</del> , means a development of three or more residential units which have been, or will be, designed, consented and constructed in an integrated manner (staged development <del>may</del> <b>is not be</b> precluded). It may include a concurrent or subsequent subdivision component. |
| 760.33 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P   | Seek Amendment | Amend definition of 'Pedestrian access' to read: <b><del>A dedicated pathway that provides access for pedestrians from the street to a residential unit and to any parking area for that residential unit. A pathway dedicated to the provision of access for pedestrians.</del></b>   |
| 760.34 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend P27 g. to read: "The outlook space shall not extend over an outlook space or outdoor living space required by another residential unit, <b><u>on the same floor</u></b> "  |
| 760.35 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend P27 i. to read: "Any outdoor living space or outdoor service space shall not be used for car parking, <b><u>cycle parking</u></b> or access".  |
| 760.36 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | At 2 Barnett Ave and 14 Johnson Street: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rezone all of Lot 5 DP537999 (as at 12 May 2023) to HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct) instead of part HRZ (Large Lot Local Centre Precinct and part MUZ.</li> <li>• Retain the proposed zoning of Lot 3 DP 537999 (as at 12 May 2023) as HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct)</li> </ul>   |

Mark Thompson

Submitter 761

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 761.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | [Seeks] that:<br>- Intensification of [the] area south of Bealey Avenue, central city is scrapped.<br>- [that] Plan Change 14 be scrapped in [its] entirety<br>and<br>- The following actions taken by Council: a) A referendum for the people of Christchurch so they can decide if that want this level of intensification. b) Commission a social impact assessment that can articulate the impact and costs of intensification across different parts of Christchurch. |
| 761.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose   | [Seeks] that:<br>- Intensification of [the] area south of Bealey Avenue, central city is scrapped.<br>- [that] Plan Change 14 be scrapped in [its] entirety<br>and<br>- The following actions taken by Council: a) A referendum for the people of Christchurch so they can decide if that want this level of intensification. b) Commission a social impact assessment that can articulate the impact and costs of intensification across different parts of Christchurch. |
| 761.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective<br>- Housing bottom lines and choice | Oppose   | [Seeks] that:<br>- Intensification of [the] area south of Bealey Avenue, central city is scrapped.<br>- [that] Plan Change 14 be scrapped in [its] entirety<br>and<br>- The following actions taken by Council: a) A referendum for the people of Christchurch so they can decide if that want this level of intensification. b) Commission a social impact assessment that can articulate the impact and costs of intensification across different parts of Christchurch. |

## New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch

### Submitter 762

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 762.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | [Supports] [l]ocating and enabling density to develop around centres and transport corridors as per industry best practice.        |
| 762.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support  | [Supports] [t]he introduction of provisions that aim to achieve development that produces a high-quality perimeter block typology. |
| 762.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.           |
| 762.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.           |
| 762.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.           |
| 762.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.           |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 762.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions                                    | Seek Amendment | [Implement] additional incentives such as rate rebates to increase canopy coverage to areas that lack this amenity currently.  |
| 762.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.   |
| 762.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters  |
| 762.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters  |
| 762.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters  |
| 762.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane  | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters  |
| 762.13 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.1 - Sensitive activities near roads and railways | Support        | [Retain Appendix 6.11.4 in relation to 6.1.7.2.1] as a means of compliance and for the new proposed sound levels to be included to reflect the updated requirements. |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 762.14 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5 - Scheduled Activities > 6.5.4 - Rules > 6.5.4.2 - Rules - Built form standards > 6.5.4.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | [T]hat building heights of community-based facilities should be able to be constructed to at least the same height and restrictions as the immediate surround building zoning [submitter refers to building heights standards in Medium Residential Density Zones per 14.5.2.3 a.i.a]   |
| 762.15 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient   | Seek Amendment | [In relation to Table 7.5.7.1] That the increase in minimum driveway widths from 2.7 to 3m, and other minimum formed widths will be reviewed based upon the scale of the development, where carparking is ideally situated on site, and consideration for pedestrian and vegetation corridors throughout a site and the clause in question to be amended. |
| 762.16 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities             | Seek Amendment | [Increase] the current restrictive maximum earthwork limits to a higher level that is reflective of the increased size of developments.   |
| 762.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                    | Seek Amendment | [Introduce Clause or amend proposed rule] to address thermal performance of windows, including overheating or loss of heat depending on the orientation.  |
| 762.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                       | Seek Amendment | [Introduce Clause or amend proposed rule] to address thermal performance of windows, including overheating or loss of heat depending on the orientation.  |
| 762.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                    | Seek Amendment | [Amend text to address spelling mistake on 14.5.2.10 e. i. "highter"]   |
| 762.20 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules -   | Seek Amendment | [Amend] the additional minimum [glazing] areas of 30% - 40%.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.11 - Windows to street   |                |   |
| 762.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | [Amend and reword clause] to enable new development to be in fitting with their immediate street neighbours.  |
| 762.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street   | Seek Amendment | [A]dd clarification to the rule that the 'single gable' can apply to each street facing unit on the site. Consideration should also be given to allow mono pitch roofs of a reasonable slope 25+° (half gable roofs) to also be accommodated for in this rule.        |
| 762.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces   | Seek Amendment | [Amend rule to] clearly establish or define a minimum size for the 'garage' i.e. 5.5 x 3.1 for single car (as per current council guidelines) to allow for storage to be co-located in the garage by increasing its size to suit i.e. storage at the end of a garage. |
| 762.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation  | Seek Amendment | [Remove or re-write rule to clarify the intention with regard to aesthetics, acoustics or comfort]  |
| 762.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks   | Seek Amendment | [That the Council develops a proposal where the public domain can accommodate for building setbacks over time, such as development contributions to aid in street upgrades in lieu of having a setback].  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 762.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | [Amend text to address spelling mistake in rule 14.6.2.7 g.ii "lanscaping"]                             |
| 762.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.2 - Site density | Oppose         | [Retain current site coverage limits].  |
| 762.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | [That the] permitted intrusion [of gables] is revisited and revised as suitable to be included in PC14. |
| 762.29 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development  | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional height limit area is placed around the Te Papa Otakaro within the CBD.             |
| 762.30 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional height limit area is placed around the Te Papa Otakaro within the CBD.             |
| 762.31 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.5 - Objective - Diversity and distribution of activities in the Central City > 15.2.5.1 - Policy - Cathedrals in the Central City                        | Seek Amendment | [That 136 Barbadoes street should be removed].  |
| 762.32 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.9 - Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development                                     | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the minimum site size is to be reduced to 1500m <sup>2</sup> or at most 1800m <sup>2</sup> .     |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 762.33 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.4 - Minimum numbers of floors  | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a minimum height restriction to aid in producing larger scale buildings within the city centre zone and restrict the development of unfittingly small-scale developments |
| 762.34 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.8 - Minimum number of floors                       | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a minimum height restriction to aid in producing larger scale buildings within the city centre zone and restrict the development of unfittingly small-scale developments |
| 762.35 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.5 - Flexibility in building design for future uses   | Seek Amendment | [Increase measurement] from 3.5m to a minimum between 4.2 & 4.5m [This rule is not to be changed under PC14],  |
| 762.36 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.3 - Flexibility in building design for future uses                             | Seek Amendment | [Increase measurement] from 3.5m to a minimum between 4.2 & 4.5m [This rule is not to be changed under PC14],  |
| 762.37 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.2 - Flexibility in building design for future uses | Seek Amendment | [Increase measurement] from 3.5m to a minimum between 4.2 & 4.5m [This rule is not to be changed under PC14],  |
| 762.38 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | That a plant list similar to 16.8.3.ii is also introduced to other development areas / front boundary strips as a means of guidance.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 762.39 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the Victoria Street overlay is considered to extended to also include the section between Kilmore Street and Chester street west.  |
| 762.40 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | [Reconsider] heightlimits and controls.   |
| 762.41 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] adequate secure storage needs to be provided / allowed for in all housing units / developments.  |
| 762.42 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Implement a requirement to have residential units which are attached (touching in some way) to be subdivided under Unit Title and not Fee Simple.   |
| 762.43 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | The branch would support incentives to encourage comprehensive development approaches to increasing density, thinking beyond the quarter acre block provides greater opportunity and collective thinking to redefine common spaces and create communal development. Encouraging this development may also reduce the number of 'sausage housing' developments which are a result of our site layouts on our city blocks and individual site ownership. This could be achieved through relaxed rules / restrictions when designed and developed over larger areas, whilst considering the plan objectives. |
| 762.44 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the Victoria Street [Height] overlay is extended to include the section between Kilmore Street and Chester street west.  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 762.45 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the Victoria Street [Height] overlay is extended to include the section between Kilmore Street and Chester street west. |
| 762.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters  |
| 762.47 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height       | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional height limit area is placed around the Te Papa Otakaro within the CBD.                                    |

**Christina Stachurski**

#### **Submitter 763**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 763.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | The Council must insist on getting Geotechnical Investigation Reports for all of the suburbs affected before the new 'law' can take effect here. And get those investigations done by 'independent' engineers. |

**Anne Scott**

#### **Submitter 764**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 764.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port)) | Seek Amendment | [That] [t]he council should require accessible, weatherproof and secure storage be provided for bikes and other forms of active transport, |

|  |  |   |  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
|  |  | Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required |  | including space suitable for e-bikes, cargo and accessibility trikes. |
|--|--|---|--|---|

**Margaret Howley**

**Submitter 765**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 765.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | Oppose MRZ and any intensification of housing in Papanui streets which include the Papanui WWII Memorial Plantings. |
| 765.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support  | Supports the qualifying matter for heritage overlay for the Papanui WWII Memorial Plantings.                        |
| 765.3                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  | Supports the scheduling of heritage items for the Papanui WWII Memorial Planting                                    |

**Kerri Jones**

**Submitter 766**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested            |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 766.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose all of Plan Change 14. |

**Elanor James**

**Submitter 767**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 767.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | Supports Plan Change 14 and increased density provisions. |

Mark Darbyshire

Submitter 768

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 768.1                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the number of bike parks required for apartment buildings is increased.   |
| 768.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that a rule be included that requires EV charging stations and infrastructure in apartment buildings.  |
| 768.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Oppose the ow Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 768.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | Supports HRZ near commercial centres as proposed.  |
| 768.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.6 - City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones urban design | Seek Amendment | Seeks that 15.14.2.6 is amended to incorporated matters of discretion similar to those in 14.15.3.a or 14.15.3.c (regarding sensitive urban design principles and building dominance effects). |
| 768.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.12.2.2 to allow the maximum building height to be 90m   |
| 768.7                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that requirements for green space, tree canopy, lanes, and mid-block pedestrian connections be strengthened  |



Megan Power

Submitter 769

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 769.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision<br>, Development and Earthworks<br>> 8.6 - Activity standards ><br>8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Support  | [Supports] in general the following provisions:<br>Chapter 8 Subdivision<br>8.6.1 Minimum net site area and dimension, Table 1, a., Additional Standards |
| 769.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Support  | support in general the following provisions :Chapter 6 General Rules and Procedures<br>6.1A Qualifying Matters   |

|       |                        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |
|-------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---------------------|--|----|------------------------|---|---|
| 769.3 | PC14                   | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities   | Seek Amendment                                       | <table><tr><td></td><td>Location</td><td>Controlled activity</td><td>The matters over which Council reserves its control:</td></tr><tr><td>C1</td><td>Character Area Overlay</td><td><p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p><p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p><p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p><p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p><p><b><u>c. This rule does not apply to:</u></b></p><p><b><u>i. rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></p></td><td><p>a. Character Area Overlay – 14.15.27</p></td></tr></table> <p>Add bold underlined text as shown above.</p> <p>"This rule does not apply to: rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area."</p> <p>Please note: The amendments sought that relate to “rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area” are provided in the context of the retention of the operative extent of the Beckenham Character Area, i.e. all rear sites and those located on private lanes are now and will be in the future included in the Beckenham Character Area boundary</p> |  |  |  |  | Location | Controlled activity | The matters over which Council reserves its control: | C1 | Character Area Overlay | <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p><b><u>c. This rule does not apply to:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></p> | <p>a. Character Area Overlay – 14.15.27</p> |
|       | Location               | Controlled activity   | The matters over which Council reserves its control: |  |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |
| C1    | Character Area Overlay | <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p><b><u>c. This rule does not apply to:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></p> | <p>a. Character Area Overlay – 14.15.27</p>          |  |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |

| 769.4         | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend as shown in bold underlined text below.</div> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Activity/Area</th><th>The Council's discretion should be limited to the following matters:</th></tr><tr><td>RD14</td><td>Within a Character Area Overlay:<br/>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than <del>30m<sup>2</sup></del> <b>36m<sup>2</sup></b> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br/>b. This rule does not apply:<br/>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br/>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br/>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;<br/>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</td><td>Character Area Overlay - 14.15.27</td></tr></table> <div>Amend 30sqm to 36sqm</div> | Activity/Area |  | The Council's discretion should be limited to the following matters: | RD14 | Within a Character Area Overlay:<br>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than <del>30m<sup>2</sup></del> <b>36m<sup>2</sup></b> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br>b. This rule does not apply:<br>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m <sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;<br>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space. | Character Area Overlay - 14.15.27 |
|---------------|--|---|----------------|--|---------------|--|--|------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Activity/Area |  | The Council's discretion should be limited to the following matters:  |                |  |               |  |  |      |  |                                   |
| RD14          | Within a Character Area Overlay:<br>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than <del>30m<sup>2</sup></del> <b>36m<sup>2</sup></b> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br>b. This rule does not apply:<br>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m <sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;<br>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space. | Character Area Overlay - 14.15.27   |                |  |               |  |  |      |  |                                   |
| 769.5         | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential  | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend 14.5.4.6.3 to include text shown as bold and underlined</div> <div><b>Beckenham (Rear sites and those located on private lanes) - 7m</b></div>  |               |  |  |      |  |                                   |

|                  |   |  |                       |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|------|----------|-----|---|------------|------------------|---|------------------------|
|                  |   | Zone ><br>14.5.3 -<br>Area-<br>specific<br>rules -<br>Medium<br>Density<br>Residential<br>Zone ><br>14.5.3.2 -<br>Area-<br>specific<br>built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.3.2.3 -<br>Building<br>height |                       | <b>14.5.3.2.3 Building height</b> <table><tr><td></td><td>Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>iv.</td><td>Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham <b><u>(street frontage sites)</u></b>, Therese, Piko and Evesham/Bewdley Character Areas</td><td>5.5 metres</td></tr><tr><td><b><u>v.</u></b></td><td><b><u>Beckenham (rear sites and those located on private lanes)</u></b></td><td><b><u>7 metres</u></b></td></tr></table> <i>Note: Subsequent amendment to numbering may be required</i> |  | Area | Standard | iv. | Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham <b><u>(street frontage sites)</u></b> , Therese, Piko and Evesham/Bewdley Character Areas | 5.5 metres | <b><u>v.</u></b> | <b><u>Beckenham (rear sites and those located on private lanes)</u></b> | <b><u>7 metres</u></b> |
|                  | Area  | Standard   |                       |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| iv.              | Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham <b><u>(street frontage sites)</u></b> , Therese, Piko and Evesham/Bewdley Character Areas | 5.5 metres   |                       |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| <b><u>v.</u></b> | <b><u>Beckenham (rear sites and those located on private lanes)</u></b>   | <b><u>7 metres</u></b>   |                       |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| 769.6            | PC14  | 14 -<br>Residential<br>> 14.5 -<br>Rules -<br>Medium<br>Density<br>Residential<br>Zone ><br>14.5.3 -<br>Area-<br>specific<br>rules -<br>Medium<br>Density<br>Residential<br>Zone >                     | Seek<br>Amendme<br>nt | Amend to remove bold, strike through text<br><br>ii. Within the Character Area Overlay for all activities:<br><br>B. A landscaping strip with a minimum width of 2 1 metres shall be planted along the rearboundary, <del>and shall include trees that will grow to a minimum height of 6—8 metres.</del>  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |

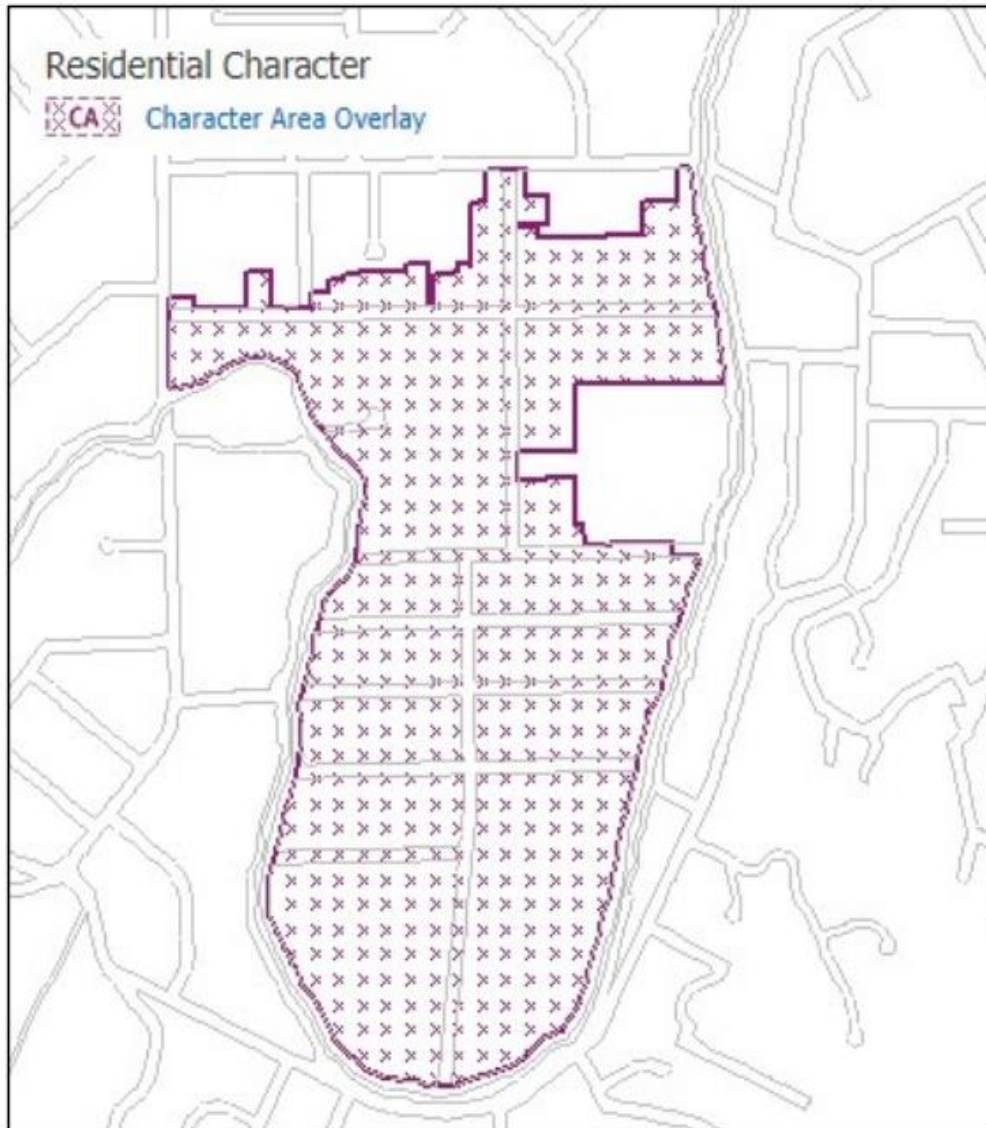
|       |         |   |                |  |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |
|-------|---------|---|----------------|--|--|---------|---------------------------|----|-------|--|-----|------|---|------|------|--|
|       |         | 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards ><br>14.5.3.2.6 - Landscaped areas for select areas   |                |  |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |
| 769.7 | PC14    | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards ><br>14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks   | Seek Amendment | <table><tr><td></td><td>Setback</td><td>Area and setback distance</td></tr><tr><td>i.</td><td>Front</td><td>A. Within the Heaton, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Therese and Piko Character Areas:<br/>1. 8 metres,<br/>2. except that where any existing residential unit on the site was prior to 1945 and is to be relocated within the site, it can be located 6m from the front boundary.<br/><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td>Side</td><td>G. Within the Beverley, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham and Piko Character Areas:<br/>1. 2 metres on one side and 3 metres on the other.<br/><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b><br/><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b></td></tr><tr><td>iii.</td><td>Rear</td><td>J. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Bewdley, Roker and Piko Character Areas<br/>1. 3 metres.<br/><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></td></tr></table> |  | Setback | Area and setback distance | i. | Front | A. Within the Heaton, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Therese and Piko Character Areas:<br>1. 8 metres,<br>2. except that where any existing residential unit on the site was prior to 1945 and is to be relocated within the site, it can be located 6m from the front boundary.<br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b> | ii. | Side | G. Within the Beverley, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham and Piko Character Areas:<br>1. 2 metres on one side and 3 metres on the other.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b><br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b> | iii. | Rear | J. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Bewdley, Roker and Piko Character Areas<br>1. 3 metres.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b> |
|       | Setback | Area and setback distance   |                |  |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |
| i.    | Front   | A. Within the Heaton, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Therese and Piko Character Areas:<br>1. 8 metres,<br>2. except that where any existing residential unit on the site was prior to 1945 and is to be relocated within the site, it can be located 6m from the front boundary.<br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b>    |                |  |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |
| ii.   | Side    | G. Within the Beverley, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham and Piko Character Areas:<br>1. 2 metres on one side and 3 metres on the other.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b><br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b> |                |  |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |
| iii.  | Rear    | J. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Bewdley, Roker and Piko Character Areas<br>1. 3 metres.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b>  |                |  |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div> <b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b> </div> </div> <p>Amend to 14.9.1 to exclude Rear Sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</p>   |
| 769.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential<br>> 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards ><br>14.5.3.2.13 - Garaging and carport building | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend to include bold, underlined text</p> <p>a. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Roker, Piko and Bewdley Character Areas, garages and carports (whether detached or not) shall be located:</p> <p>i. to the rear of any residential unit; or</p> <p>ii. to the side of any residential unit, provided that they are located at least 5 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit.</p> <p><b>iii. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</b></p> |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | location in character areas                      |                |   |
| 769.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | [Amend] Planning Map 46 : Amend the extent of the proposed Beckenham Character Area to match the operative District Plan extent and include all sites within the operative extent within the Character Area, as shown in Map 1 and Map 2 [of the submission]. |

## Residential Character

 Character Area Overlay



*Map 1: Extract from online planning map, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.*





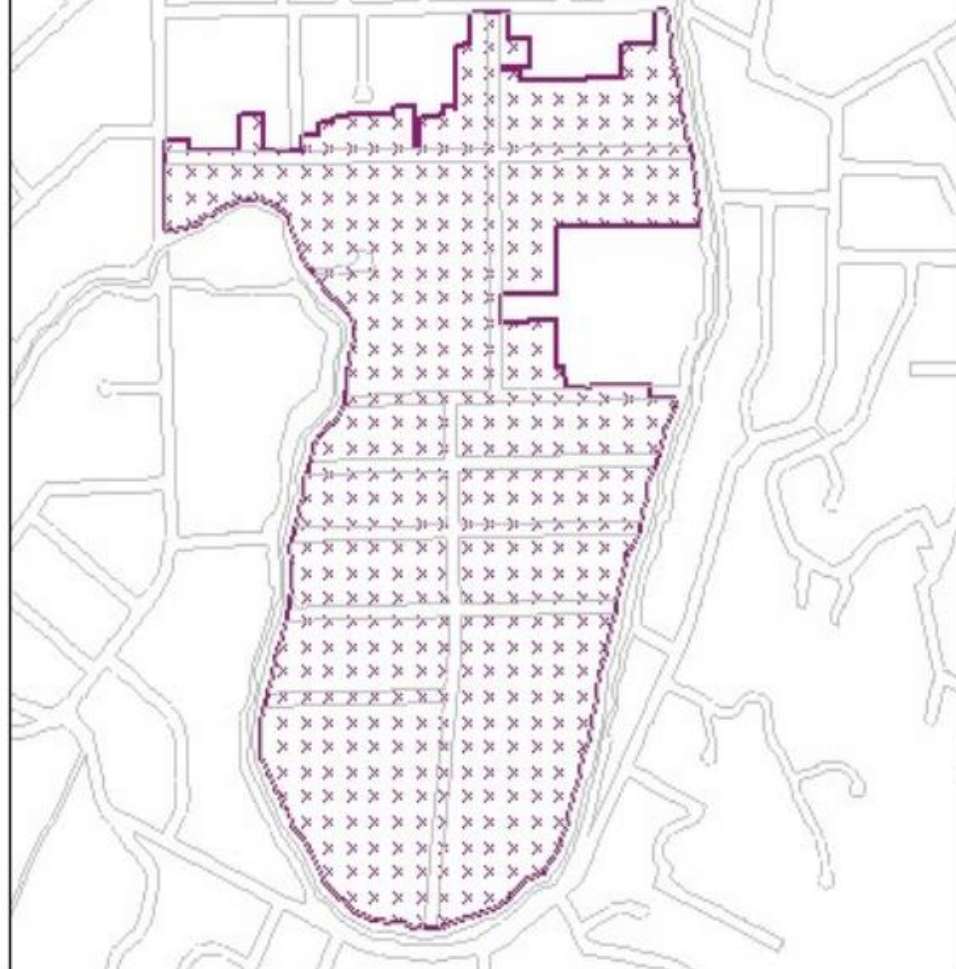
Map 2: Extract from pdf Planning Map 46, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 769.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential<br>> 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone ><br>14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | [Amend] Planning Map 46 :<br>Amend the extent of the proposed Beckenham Character Area to match the operative District Plan extent and include all sites within the operative extent within the Character Area, as shown in Map 1 and Map 2 [of the submission]. |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|

## Residential Character



Character Area Overlay



*Map 1: Extract from online planning map, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.*





Map 2: Extract from pdf Planning Map 46, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.

Robert Smillie

Submitter 770

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 770.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support  | [S]upport[s] the making of Ryan Street into a 'character' [area] and thereby give it some protections. |
| 770.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support  | [S]upport[s] the making of Ryan Street into a 'character' [area] and thereby give it some protections. |

Sarah Griffin

Submitter 771

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 771.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Limit HRZ to] an area which makes more sense, such as central Riccarton and the outskirts of the immediate city. |
| 771.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | [That six storey buildings are not enabled]   |

Robert Braithwaite

Submitter 772

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 772.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the minimum height rules for the subject area to allow for single level dwellings for older residents.</p> <p>Specific properties affected by this change:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- 104 Bristol Street St Albans</li><li>- 108 Bristol Street St Albans</li></ul>            |
| 772.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Seek Amendment | <p>3. Apply Lower density rules for the residential areas outside of the 'Four Avenues' to reflect that they are NOT part of the Central City but local small-scale residential neighbourhoods unsuited to high rise development.</p>  |
| 772.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | <p>1. Lower Medium Density rules for the immediate residential area similar to those that apply under the current zoning to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- retain the character, amenity and scale of this residential area and</li><li>- retain Sunlight Access to smaller lots</li></ul> |

## Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc

### Submitter 773

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 773.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Support        | [Supports] the proposed Qualifying Matter in relation to sunlight.   |
| 773.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Support        | [Retain Character Areas]   |
| 773.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas   | Support        | [Retain Character Areas]   |
| 773.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Support        | [Retain] the proposed Area-specific built form standards that apply to the Beckenham Character Area.   |
| 773.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Seek Amendment | [Consider] some fine tuning of the development rules for the Character Area could be considered. For example, the proposed building setback from the street (8 m), minimum building width facing the street (10 m), and minimum building floor area (150 m2) are sometimes larger than equivalent measurements on original character bungalows |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | (at least in our area) whose general street scene these rules seek to protect. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

## Dru Hill

### Submitter 774

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 774.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to increase the Innovation Precinct to cover Central City South Frame, allow the exclusion of communal spaces from GLFA; and allow for a certain percentage of offices to be larger than 450m <sup>2</sup> . |
| 774.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to increase the Innovation Precinct to cover Central City South Frame, allow the exclusion of communal spaces from GLFA; and allow for a certain percentage of offices to be larger than 450m <sup>2</sup> . |

## Brigitte Masse

### Submitter 775

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 775.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Seeks to retain streets in Spreydon as Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, as opposed to zoning them as Medium Residential Zone. |



|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
| 775.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose | Seeks to retain streets in Spreydon as Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, as opposed to zoning them as Medium Residential Zone. |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|

**Rebecca Lord**

**Submitter 776**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 776.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council does make Ryan Street a character area |

**Lisa Winchester**

**Submitter 777**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 777.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Resource consent is still required and dwellings in suburbs should be limited to 2 storeys high. Losing valuable sunlight is a major concern. |
| 777.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Resource consent is still required and dwellings in suburbs should be limited to 2 storeys high. Losing valuable sunlight is a major concern. |

Mary O'Connor

Submitter 778

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 778.1                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1 - General natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1.2 - Policy -- Manage activities to address natural hazard risks | Seek Amendment | Consider making the earthquake damage risk to dwellings a Qualifying Matter. I'm not convinced that NZ can build multi-storey dwellings to withstand a rupture of the Alpine Fault and aftershocks that is likely to occur within the next 50 years (it's already overdue). |
| 778.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Consider making the earthquake damage risk to dwellings a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 778.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | Consider making the earthquake damage risk to dwellings a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 778.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | [Supports] the [retention of the] sunlight Qualifying Matter.   |
| 778.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Supports] the [retention of the] sunlight Qualifying Matter.   |
| 778.6                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension  | Seek Amendment | Would like to see a minimum size plot that three building of three storeys can be built on, that is also dependant on the shape of the plot.  |
| 778.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  | Support        | Fully support increasing the tree canopy.   |
| 778.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | There could be an option residents could choose to reduce intensification in return for narrowing their   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | street width to allow street trees to be planted. This could only be achieved by less intensification.   |
| 778.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | There could be an option residents could choose to reduce intensification in return for narrowing their street width to allow street trees to be planted. This could only be achieved by less intensification. |

**Glenda Duffell**

**Submitter 779**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 779.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                            | Oppose   | [Oppose intensification in areas with liquefaction risk]                  |
| 779.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Do not zone medium density zone for small cul de sacs and narrow streets. |

**Josie Schroder**

**Submitter 780**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 780.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Support  | Retain Objective 3.3.7 as notified   |
| 780.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Support  | Retain Objective 3.3.8 as notified.  |
| 780.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Support  | Retain Objective 3.3.10 as notified. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 780.4  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Support        | Retain the 6.1A Qualifying Matter: City Spine Transport Corridor, Low Public Transport Accessibility Area as notified. |
| 780.5  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Support        | Retain 6.10A Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter as notified.                                    |
| 780.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Support        | Retain 6.10A Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as notified.  |
| 780.7  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover  | Support        | Retain Objective 8.2.6 as notified.  |
| 780.8  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.1 - Policy - Contribution to tree canopy cover                                   | Support        | Retain Policy 8.2.6.1 as notified.   |
| 780.9  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.2 - Policy - The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support        | Retain Policy 8.2.6.2 as notified.   |
| 780.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.3.7 to include reference to policy in title.  |
| 780.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety                                   | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.1 as notified.  |
| 780.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development                          | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.2 as notified.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 780.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments   | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.3 as notified.   |
| 780.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.4 - Policy - On-site waste and recycling storage  | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.4 as notified.   |
| 780.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects   | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.5 as notified.   |
| 780.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Retain the rules in 14.5 as notified.   |
| 780.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Retain the rules in 14.6 as notified.   |
| 780.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion  | Support        | Retain 14.15 as notified.   |
| 780.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.2 - Policy - Comprehensive approach to development of the North Halswell and Belfast/ Northwood Key Activity Centres | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.2.2 to limit high trip generating activities, and to require the protection and provision of land for new pedestrian/cycle/green infrastructure/road links. |
| 780.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes   | Support        | Retain Objective 15.2.4 as notified.  |
| 780.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development   | Support        | Retain Policy 15.2.4.1 as notified.   |
| 780.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design  | Support        | Retain Policy 15.2.4.2 as notified.   |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      | outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development                    |         |  |
| 780.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Support | Retain the rules in 15.12 as notified. |
| 780.24 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Support | Retain the rules in 15.13 as notified. |

## Yves Denicourt

### Submitter 781

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 781.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone | Seek Amendment | The Barrington Local Centre should be limited to where there is existing infrastructure with the capability to support intensification.  |
| 781.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone | Seek Amendment | In Barrington, development of lateral street[s] (Therese, etc) should be limited to two storeys in height within all other qualifying matters as proposed (existing and proposed amended). |

## Karilyn Breed

### Submitter 782

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 782.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | The council reject acceptance of the government's directives around intensification; Medium Density Residential Standards, timelines for notifications and decision-making, level of technical information and minimum evidence, and the ISPP – Intensified Streamlined Planning Process. |

Roman Shmakov

Submitter 783

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 783.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council retains the tree canopy cover and financial contribution policy outlined in Chapter 6.10A.  |
| 783.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council removes the details in Chapter 14 that enable this qualifying matter. |
| 783.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council removes the details in sub-chapter 14.5.2.6 that enable this qualifying matter.        |
| 783.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council removes the details in sub-chapter 14.6.2.2 that enable this qualifying matter.        |
| 783.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that 100% of the Medium Density Residential Standard is enabled in all areas of the city (except those covered by other qualifying matters we do not oppose).                      |
| 783.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                                  | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that setbacks on the roadside side of section perimeters are removed to allow for perimeter block development.   |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
| 783.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Support | [S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council retains the high-density residential zone policy outlined in sub-chapter 14.6 to enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|

Jessica Adams

Submitter 784

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 784.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Rezone Prestons subdivision from MRZ to Residential Suburban Zone.   |
| 784.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Add QM to take account of geology in relation to ground strength and liquefaction risk   |
| 784.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | Add QM to take account of geology in relation to ground strength and liquefaction risk   |
| 784.4                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.5 - Objective - Earthworks health and safety > 8.2.5.2 - Policy - Nuisance | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the Council expand this clause to define what is 'less than minor' and put in place procedures to address issues of persistent noise, vibration, dust or odour nuisance. Where earthworks of a substantial nature is proposed this should be notified to immediate landowners with appropriate monitoring by an independent party NOT the Developer. I request that the Council define the processes by which residents can address issues of breaches of this clause in a timely and effective manner. |
| 784.5                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction  | Oppose         | re 3.1.b.v.A - oppose immediate intensification  |
| 784.6                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.4 - Objective -  | Oppose         | [Seeks] that the Council review this policy to ensure that adverse effects on people, property and the natural environment are not permitted.  |



|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      | Earthworks > 8.2.4.2 - Policy - Repair of earthquake damaged land   |        |  |
| 784.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Oppose | [Seeks that] the Council notifies residents where subdivision development and consent for construction is applied for, by notifying applications and developing processes that residents can follow if they are adversely affected by development. |
| 784.8 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.4 - Objective - Earthworks > 8.2.4.2 - Policy - Repair of earthquake damaged land | Oppose | [Seeks] that the Council review this policy to ensure that adverse effects on people, property and the natural environment are not permitted.  |
| 784.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Oppose | Rezone Prestons subdivision from MRZ to Residential Suburban Zone.   |

**Vanessa Wells**

**Submitter 785**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 785.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the high-density area be restricted to the commercial area surrounding Northlands Mall, to the north of Main North Road and Harewood Road. From Main North Road southeast should remain medium density housing. There is plenty yet to be in-filled for future generations, which will still retain the special character of the suburb. |
| 785.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone area from Main North Road south east to medium density housing.  |

**Marta Scott**

**Submitter 786**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 786.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment  | [That] recession planes ...consider the slope of the land (on the Port Hills).  |
| 786.2                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment  | [Seeks that] medium density gradually grow[s], starting with areas within 500 m of bus stops. Once a certain density is reached in those areas planning for further higher density areas and new bus routes could commence. |
| 786.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion          | Seek Amendment  | [Consider additional assessment matters: impacts on existing retaining walls + types of vegetation at boundaries]   |

**Peter Heffernan**

**Submitter 787**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                       | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 787.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose          | Delete high density zoning for Halliwell Avenue, Papanui |

Marc Duff

Submitter 788

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 788.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Seek Amendment | Create a Qualifying Matter confining high density within 10km from the Centre of Christchurch.  |
| 788.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | (Seeks that) High Density can not extend more than 10km from the Centre of Christchurch   |
| 788.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Remove HRZ from area surrounding Ravensdown Hornby a Fertiliser factory   |
| 788.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Hornby should be exempt from the Tree Levy and Developers should be made to ensure density developments have a 20% tree canopy cover. |
| 788.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Seek Amendment | Hornby should be exempt from the Tree Levy and Developers should be made to ensure density developments have a 20% tree canopy cover. |
| 788.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Seek Amendment | Hornby should be exempt from the Tree Levy and Developers should be made to ensure density developments have a 20% tree canopy cover. |
| 788.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Remove High Residential Zoning from areas adjacent to schools.  |
| 788.8                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Support        | Supports MRZ zoning in Hornby.<br><br>Change HRZ to MRZ zoning.   |
| 788.9                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Remove HRZ from area surrounding Ravensdown Hornby a Fertiliser factory   |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 788.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Support | Supports MRZ zoning in Hornby.<br><br>Change HRZ to MRZ zoning. |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|

## Eric Woods

### Submitter 789

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 789.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Decrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (P4 & P5) such as minor dwellings (e.g. by 33%).  |
| 789.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces. |
| 789.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density           | Seek Amendment | To increase the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).                 |
| 789.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height        | Seek Amendment | Reduce building height to a max of 5m IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site.   |
| 789.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and  | Seek Amendment | To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space   |                | dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces.   |
| 789.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | Reduce the minimum road boundary building setback from typically 4.5m to the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m (height at that point is governed by the recession plane).   |
| 789.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards   | Seek Amendment | permit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone).  |
| 789.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units                                     | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13.4.5. and decrease the net floor area requirements of tiny homes (e.g. by 33%).  |
| 789.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces. |
| 789.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | remove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in this area from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.               |
| 789.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone" [instead of Residential Suburban]   |
| 789.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | Remove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all of Keyes Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus routes to the central city.                                   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 789.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Rezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone  |
| 789.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban] |
| 789.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | rezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone”   |
| 789.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | rezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban] |
| 789.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | rezone this area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead o Residential Suburban] |

**Jade McFarlane**

**Submitter 790**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 790.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Reduce the cost of financial contributions for not providing 15% tree canopy to \$1000 per tree; refuse rate rebate if the remaining 5% tree canopy is not provided; provide an agreed rate rebate to the landowner for the next 2 years as an incentive for providing the additional 5% tree canopy; and /or increase the standard building site coverage of 5% if the additional 5% tree canopy is planted. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                |   |
| 790.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.2 - 6.10A.2.1.2 Policy – The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Seek Amendment | Council must attempt to plant trees using this money in the immediate vicinity of the new development (within 50m).   |
| 790.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies  | Seek Amendment | PC14 is too limited in scope to create the level of change desired in the Urban Forest Plan. Initiatives for tree canopy planting in Existing Development areas need to be explored and implemented in order to achieve the goals of the Urban Forest Plan. |
| 790.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables  | Seek Amendment | Implement a minimum tree canopy cover of 15% for new builds, while retaining 20% as an overall percentage. Incentivising alternatives such as green roofs and bioswales to make up the remaining 5%.  |

Marie Dysart

#### Submitter 791

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 791.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Support  | to support in principle the rules that central government has directed (allowing upto three dwellings of three storeys high) on most sections, subject to the imposition of limitations by |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      |   |         | allowing for “Qualifying Matters” as proposed by the Christchurch City Council (CCC) in Plan Change 14 (“PC 14”) to the Christchurch City Plan.  |
| 791.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support | Support QM- Direct Sunlight Access   |
| 791.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support | Supports that the current proposal of the CCC sets lower recession planes on the south side of sites throughout the whole city, in order to reduce shading on properties to the south  |
| 791.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support | Supports that the current proposal of the CCC sets lower recession planes on the south side of sites throughout the whole city, in order to reduce shading on properties to the south. |
| 791.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support | Supports that the current proposal of the CCC sets lower recession planes on the south side of sites throughout the whole city, in order to reduce shading on properties to the south. |
| 791.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support | Support QM- Character area over the Beckenham Loop (Tennyson Street, Heathcote River, Colombo Street).   |
| 791.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support | Support QM- Character area over the Beckenham Loop expanded area (Tennyson Street, Heathcote River, Colombo Street).   |



## Carmel Woods

### Submitter 792

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 792.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | Reduce the net floor area requirements of homes by 33%   |
| 792.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space           | Seek Amendment | Seek that the standards make it possible for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces. |
| 792.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | Seeks that permitted activity standards allow for up to 3 dwellings per 450sqm site in the Residential Suburban Zone.  |
| 792.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | Seek that the maximum building height is reduced to 5 meters if there are three dwellings per 450 square meter site  |
| 792.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | Seek that the minimum building setback from the road boundary is reduced from 4.5m to 1.5m.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 792.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism  | Seek Amendment | Seek that the location of Qualifying Sites for EDMs should be permitted in any Residential Suburban zone, not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone.   |
| 792.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units | Seek Amendment | Seek that the net floor area requirements of Enhanced Development Mechanism homes are reduced by 33%.  |
| 792.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space                | Seek Amendment | Seek that the standards make it possible for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces. |
| 792.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area QM in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and ideally other roads with regular bus stops to the central city.   |
| 792.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard  | Oppose         | Oppose the Tsunami Management Area QM from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area.  |
| 792.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Oppose the Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area. Seek that this be zoned MRZ.  |
| 792.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 135 to 185 Wainoni Road. Seek that it be zoned MRZ.  |
| 792.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Oppose         | Oppose the Waterbody Setback QM as it applies to 135 to 185 Wainoni Road.  |
| 792.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 100 to 300 Wainoni Road.   |
| 792.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport QM on Keyes Road, and ideally other roads with regular bus stops to the central city.  |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
| 792.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard | Oppose | Oppose the Tsunami Managment Area QM for Keyes Road.   |
| 792.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning              | Oppose | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 135 to 185 Wainoni Road. Seek that it be zoned MRZ.  |
| 792.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning              | Oppose | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 100 to 300 Wainoni Road, seek that this area is included in the Medium Density Residential Zone. |

**Fiona Bennetts**

**Submitter 793**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 793.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions       | Support        | [Retain protections for tree canopy]   |
| 793.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities   | Seek Amendment | [That buildings are required] to provide secure facilities to store micro-mobility devices |
| 793.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Support        | [Retain height limit]  |
| 793.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Support        | [Retain height limit]  |
| 793.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Please ensure there are more parks/gardens/walkways between medium- and                    |

|       |      |                  |                |   |
|-------|------|------------------|----------------|---|
|       |      |                  |                | high- density builds. . Please re-wild some parts of the city that flood everytime we get heavy rainfall. |
| 793.6 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | [Improve transport systems]   |

**Greg Partridge**

**Submitter 794**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 794.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | South Richmond should be exempt from the Housing Intensification [Plan Change].  |
| 794.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that the area of South Richmond be made exempt from housing intensification via a qualifying matter due to natural hazard risks, in particular risk from future earthquakes and flooding.</p> <p>Its proximity to the Red Zone and the propensity for the land in this area to suffer significant structural damage when the Southern Fault Line ruptures (or the Christchurch Fault or Greendale Fault ruptures again) means it would be foolhardy of the Council to allow increased intensification to proceed in this part of the city.</p> |
| 794.3                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.1 - Natural hazards objective > 5.2.1.1 - Objective - Natural hazards | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that the area of South Richmond be made exempt from housing intensification via a qualifying matter due to natural hazard risks, in particular risk from future earthquakes and flooding.</p> <p>Its proximity to the Red Zone and the propensity for the land in this area to suffer significant structural damage when the Southern Fault Line ruptures (or the Christchurch Fault or</p>  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | Greendale Fault ruptures again) means it would be foolhardy of the Council to allow increased intensification to proceed in this part of the city.  |
| 794.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover               | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the reduction in Christchurch's tree canopy cover by housing intensification. The Council should seek an immediate amendment to the Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters Act to be implemented in order for regulations to be introduced that protect the city's tree canopy from being decimated by property developers.  |
| 794.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the reduction in Christchurch's tree canopy cover by housing intensification. The Council should seek an immediate amendment to the Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters Act to be implemented in order for regulations to be introduced that protect the city's tree canopy from being decimated by property developers.  |
| 794.6 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.2 - Objective and policies > 9.4.2.2 - Policies > 9.4.2.2.3 - Policy - Tree protection | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the reduction in Christchurch's tree canopy cover by housing intensification. The Council should seek an immediate amendment to the Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters Act to be implemented in order for regulations to be introduced that protect the city's tree canopy from being decimated by property developers.  |
| 794.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | South Richmond should be exempt from the Housing Intensification [Plan Change].   |
| 794.8 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that the area of South Richmond be made exempt from housing intensification via a qualifying matter due to natural hazard risks, in particular risk from future earthquakes and flooding.</p> <p>Its proximity to the Red Zone and the propensity for the land in this area to suffer significant structural damage when the Southern Fault Line ruptures (or the Christchurch Fault or Greendale Fault ruptures again) means it would be foolhardy</p> |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | of the Council to allow increased intensification to proceed in this part of the city. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Andrew Stevenson**

**Submitter 795**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 795.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [T]o eliminate the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings.   |
| 795.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | [A]llow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighboring dwellings.   |
| 795.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density           | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the current approach of keeping Residential Suburban Zone density of homes essentially unchanged  |
| 795.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height        | Seek Amendment | [T]o lower the maximum building height to 5 meters if there are three dwellings on a 450 square meter site (which should also be introduced in combination with this). |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 795.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the minimum setback for building boundaries from its current standard of 4.5m to match the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m, where sunlight issues are regulated by the recession plane.                        |
| 795.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards   | Seek Amendment | [A]llow Qualifying Sites not only in Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, but also in any Residential Suburban Zone.   |
| 795.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units                                     | Oppose         | [E]liminate the net floor area requirements of EDM homes.   |
| 795.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | [A]llow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighboring dwellings.  |
| 795.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond, and Keyes Road and beyond, or on all roads with regular bus stops to the central city. |
| 795.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC rezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, including the surrounding region, to a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .   |
| 795.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC consider rezoning the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to a "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 795.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the CCC should rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone".  |
| 795.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC rezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 795.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC rezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, including the surrounding region, to a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .           |
| 795.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the CCC should rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> . |
| 795.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [R]equest that CCC consider rezoning the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .                |
| 795.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone".  |

Justin Woods

Submitter 796

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 796.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [T]o eliminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 796.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density                   | Seek Amendment | [I]ncrease the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).                          |
| 796.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a provision that IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site (which should also be introduced in combination with this), then they have to reduce building height to a max of 5m.                                      |
| 796.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | [A]dopt the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m, replacing the current minimum road boundary building setback of 4.5m.  |
| 796.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards   | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites to not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, but also be ANY Residential Suburban zone.  |
| 796.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units                                     | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of Enhanced Development Mechanism homes.  |
| 796.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond, and Keyes Road and beyond, or on all roads with regular bus stops to the central city. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 796.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .            |
| 796.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .            |
| 796.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield) to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                     |
| 796.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone”   |
| 796.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .            |
| 796.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .            |
| 796.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area <i>[from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield)]</i> to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .  |
| 796.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone” <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .                         |
| 796.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space | Seek Amendment | [E]nable the option for individual outdoor living spaces to be smaller in lieu of outdoor living spaces shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. |

Zsuzsanna Hajnal

Submitter 797

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 797.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (e.g. by 33%).   |
| 797.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | [A]llow outdoor living space requirement to allow for greenspaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Alternatively, a portion of outdoor living space requirements should be permitted to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces.       |
| 797.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density           | Seek Amendment | [A]llow up to three dwellings per 450sqm site as a permitted activity (more inline with the MDRS), rather than the current limit of two (one residential unit and one minor dwelling), as long as the dwellings are limited to one storey or a height of 4-5m. |
| 797.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height        | Seek Amendment | [L]imit building height to a maximum of 5m for areas with 3 dwellings per 450sqm site.   |
| 797.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density   | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the minimum distance between the road boundary and buildings from 4.5m to 1.5m.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback  |                |   |
| 797.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards         | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit EDM sites in any Residential Suburban zone, not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone.   |
| 797.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these EDM homes (e.g. by 33%).  |
| 797.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space                | Seek Amendment | [A]llow outdoor living space requirement to allow for greenspaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Alternatively, a portion of outdoor living space requirements should be permitted to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces.  |
| 797.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all roads that have regular bus stops to the central city, such as in this region from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and beyond), <i>[and all of Keyes Road (and beyond)]</i> . |
| 797.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .   |
| 797.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the zoning of the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond <i>[from "Residential Suburban Zone"]</i> .   |
| 797.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 797.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 797.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [R]ezezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> . |
| 797.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [R]ezezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 797.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider zoning the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond <i>[from Suburban Residential zone to Medium Density Residential]</i> .    |

## Wolfbrook

### Submitter 798

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 798.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Accept the provisions of PC14 that implement or go beyond the MDRS.  |
| 798.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Oppose         | Delete the QM - Direct Sunlight Access from entire plan.   |
| 798.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Delete QM - Low public Transport from entire plan.   |
| 798.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.4 - Discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Residential development is either a permitted or restricted discretionary activity. Not Discretionary.                                   |
| 798.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.4 - Discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Residential development is either a permitted or restricted discretionary activity. Not Discretionary.                                   |
| 798.6                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | redraft the residential activity notification preclusions and the rules framework in PC14 to implement Schedule 3A, clause 5 of the RMA. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 798.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA |
| 798.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA |
| 798.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA |
| 798.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover   | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA |
| 798.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces   | Seek Amendment | Washing line space should not be a dedicated area if a fold down system is proposed.  |
| 798.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces   | Seek Amendment | Clarify Storage requirement   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 798.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces | Seek Amendment | Amend waste management space requirement to be more flexible for communal bin areas and waste management plans. |
| 798.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management           | Seek Amendment | Washing line space should not be a dedicated area if a fold down system is proposed.                            |
| 798.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management           | Seek Amendment | Clarify Storage requirement   |
| 798.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management           | Seek Amendment | Amend waste management space requirement to be more flexible for communal bin areas and waste management plans. |
| 798.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.14 - Garaging and carport location                   | Seek Amendment | Amend to control garaging on the street facing boundary only as that is the primary view.                       |
| 798.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.15 - Garaging and carport building location        | Seek Amendment | Amend to control garaging on the street facing boundary only as that is the primary view.                       |
| 798.19 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | The Plan should be amended to use clear and concise language.   |
| 798.20 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that council apply to the Environment Court for the MDRSpermitted activity rules to have immediate legal  |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | effect as provided for by section 86D of the RMA, excluding Qualifying Matter areas, other than the Sunlight Access and Public Transport Accessibility Restriction Qualifying Matters (which have no statutory or evidential merit). The relief sought above is consistent with Objective 6 of the NPS-UD regarding strategic and responsive planning and will ensure that Christchurch is on a level playing field with all other Tier 1 councils. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Benjamin Love**

**Submitter 799**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 799.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Oppose         | [That Residential Character Areas are removed]  |
| 799.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose         | [That Residential Character Areas are removed]  |
| 799.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [That intensification is enabled in] more of the wider city                             |
| 799.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support        | [That provisions enabling intensification are retained]                                 |
| 799.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | [That provisions enabling intensification are retained]                                 |
| 799.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone  | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable mixed uses]  |
| 799.7                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Transit Orientated Development should be implemented at every station across the entire |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | [transit corridor proposed by the Greater Christchurch Partnership].   |
| 799.8  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [That] Rail [is] chosen [for t]he proposed new transit corridor by the Greater Christchurch Partnership [instead of Bus Rapid Transit] |
| 799.9  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Larger areas should be designed and redeveloped together...instead of small lots being individually developed.                         |
| 799.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable mixed uses]   |
| 799.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable mixed uses]   |
| 799.12 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | [That mixed uses are enabled across more areas]  |

### Ramon Gelonch Roca

### Submitter 800

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 800.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Eliminate the net floor area requirements of homes in order to align with the MDRS, which has no such restrictions.  |
| 800.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density           | Seek Amendment | Allow for an increase in the number of residential dwellings permitted on a 450sqm site from 2 to 3, as long as the dwellings are limited to 1 storey or a height of 4-5m. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 800.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space           | Seek Amendment | Allow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighboring dwellings.   |
| 800.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | Decrease the minimum distance that buildings must be set back from the road boundary, which is currently 4.5m, to the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m (with the height at that point being determined by the recession plane). |
| 800.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards   | Seek Amendment | Allow Qualifying Sites to include any Residential Suburban Zone, not only in Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone.   |
| 800.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units                                     | Seek Amendment | Eliminate the net floor area requirements of EDM homes in order to align with the MDRS, which has no such restrictions.  |
| 800.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | Allow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighboring dwellings.   |
| 800.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond, and Keyes Road and beyond, or on all roads with regular bus stops to the central city.      |
| 800.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Consider rezoning the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and surrounding areas, to the "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 800.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Consider rezoning the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and surrounding areas, to the "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> . |
| 800.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                             |
| 800.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[From Residential Suburban zone]</i> .                             |
| 800.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .    |
| 800.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Suburban Residential Zone]</i>      |
| 800.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Rezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 800.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Rezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |

Jean Turner

#### Submitter 801

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 801.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate the net floor area requirements of these homes, or at least decrease them by at least 33%. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 801.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space           | Seek Amendment | [Allow] for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces. |
| 801.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density                   | Seek Amendment | [A]llow up to three dwellings per 450sqm site as a permitted activity, as long as the dwellings are limited to one storey or a height of 4-5m.                                |
| 801.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit 3 dwellings per 450sqm site, but also limit their building height to a maximum of 5m.  |
| 801.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | [S]et the minimum distance between the road boundary and buildings to 1.5m  |
| 801.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards   | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone)   |
| 801.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units                                     | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate the net floor area requirements of these homes, or at least decrease them by at least 33%.  |
| 801.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | [Allow] for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 801.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in this region from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and beyond), or on all roads that have regular bus stops to the central city.                              |
| 801.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 801.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose         | [R]ezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 801.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone".  |
| 801.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Oppose         | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 801.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone area with 800 metres of Pak n Save Wainoni, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 801.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT      | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all of Keyes Road (and beyond), or on all roads that have regular bus stops to the central city. This is because it is simply not an accurate label. |
| 801.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban section of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone."   |

Anita Moir

Submitter 802

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 802.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities         | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these homes such as minor dwellings (e.g. by 33%).   |
| 802.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space           | Seek Amendment | [E]nable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces. |
| 802.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density                   | Seek Amendment | [I]ncrease the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).                 |
| 802.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | [R]educe building height to a max of 5m IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site (which should also be introduced in combination with this).   |
| 802.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | [R]educe the minimum road boundary building setback from typically 4.5m to the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m   |
| 802.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 -  | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone).   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards   |                |  |
| 802.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (e.g. by 33%).   |
| 802.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space                | Seek Amendment | [E]nable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied byshared greenspaces. |
| 802.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” in thisarea from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to thecentral city.            |
| 802.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezezone this area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “MediumDensity Residential Zone” b  |
| 802.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | [R]ezezone this area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone”.  |
| 802.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “MediumDensity Residential Zone”  |
| 802.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [R]ezezone this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “MediumDensity Residential Zone”.   |
| 802.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | [R]ezezone this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone”.  |
| 802.15 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” on all of  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | Keyes Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.    |
| 802.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone” |
| 802.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone” |

## Tamsin Woods

### Submitter 803

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 803.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | [P2] - [E]liminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings.  |
| 803.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | [That] individual outdoor living spaces [are allowed] to be smaller [where there are] outdoor living spaces shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings.                               |
| 803.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density           | Seek Amendment | To increase the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high). |
| 803.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and  | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a provision that IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site (which should also be introduced in   |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height  |                | combination with this), then they have to reduce building height to a max of 5m.  |
| 803.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback | Seek Amendment | [A]dopt the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m, replacing the current minimum roadboundary building setback of 4.5m.   |
| 803.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards   | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites [in] ANY Residential Suburban zone, not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   |
| 803.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units                                     | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of EnhancedDevelopment Mechanism homes.   |
| 803.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space  | Seek Amendment | [That] r individual outdoor living spaces [are allowed] to be smaller [where there are] outdoor living spaces shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings.                           |
| 803.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” on all roadson regular bus stops to the central city, including from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield).  |
| 803.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [That the] area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road [157-193 Wainoni Road and 100-300 Wainoni Road] (and further afield) [is zoned] “MediumDensity Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban] |
| 803.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | [Thatthe] area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road [157-193 Wainoni Road and 100-300Wainoni Road] (and   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | further afield) [is zoned] “Medium Density ResidentialZone” [instead of Residential Suburban] |
|--|--|--|---|

## Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

### Submitter 804

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 804.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | <p>[S]upports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance (RMA s6) – Outstanding and significant natural features</li> </ul>                          |
| 804.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | <p>[S]upports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance (RMA s6) – ... slope hazard areas...</li> </ul>   |
| 804.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support  | <p>The Community Board supports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance (RMA s6) – ...coastal erosion and coastal inundations areas...</li> </ul> |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 804.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | <p>The Community Board supports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ...</li> <li>• Residential Character areas...</li> </ul>   |
| 804.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | <p>The Community Board supports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ...</li> <li>• Sunlight access...</li> </ul> <p>[S]trongly supports the changes regarding sunlight access.</p> |
| 804.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter, seeks that] the bus frequency shifted from 15 minutes to 30 minutes.  |
| 804.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | [C]oncerned that infrastructure is suitable for increased density, and support the public transport accessibility restriction, especially across the Port Hills.   |
| 804.8 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | [S]upports the need to include high-risk natural hazards as Qualifying Matters. Coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazards are all of concern to at least some of the community in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote.   |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 804.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support | [S]upports the inclusion of the new character areas in Roker St, Spreydon and Bewdley and Evesham Crescent on Barrington.   |
| 804.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support | [S]upports the inclusion of financial contributions for the replacement or new planting of trees, and would like to see the planting happen in the local areas where the intensification development is taking place. |

### Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)

#### Submitter 805

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 805.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum enabled height of 32m (10 storeys) for residential activities should be applied to the City Centre, rather than the current proposed approach with two heights (32m in the immediate surrounds, then 20m thereafter). |
| 805.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum enabled height of 32m (10 storeys) for residential activities should be applied to the City Centre, rather than the current proposed approach with two heights (32m in the immediate surrounds, then 20m thereafter). |
| 805.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use                              | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum enabled height of 32m (10 storeys) for residential activities should be applied to the City Centre, rather than the current proposed approach with two heights  |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      | Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height  |        | (32m in the immediate surrounds, then 20m thereafter).   |
| 805.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose | <p>[O]pposes the current approach in relation to including Residential Character Areas as a qualifying matter.</p> <p>The submitter requests to undertake further assessment to weigh the benefits of character protection against the wider opportunity costs of development limitations in key areas. Based on the results of this study, reduce the extent of residential character controls.</p> |
| 805.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose | [O]pposes the current approach in relation to including Residential Character Areas as a qualifying matter. The submitter seeks that residential character is provided for by instituting design controls in the overlays which allow for special/residential character to be considered and incorporated in design while enabling levels of development anticipated by the zones.                   |
| 805.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Oppose | That the designated Character Areas are reduced in extent.   |
| 805.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.  |
| 805.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.17 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.  |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 805.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles   | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |
| 805.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor                   | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |
| 805.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.10 - Minimum boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor                      | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |
| 805.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.11 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |
| 805.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |
| 805.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor                    | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |
| 805.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback  | Oppose | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   |                |   |
| 805.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.3 - City Spine Transport Corridor                                 | Oppose         | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.   |
| 805.17 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Oppose         | Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overlay in the planning maps and reference to this qualifying matter in Chapter 14.  |
| 805.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overlay in the planning maps and reference to this qualifying matter in Chapter 14.  |
| 805.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose         | Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overlay in the planning maps and reference to this qualifying matter in Chapter 14.  |
| 805.20 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support        | [Generally supports] the intent of the Waste Water Constraints Areas Overlay (Vacuum Sewers) as a qualifying matter. [The submitter seeks this to be] retain[ed] as notified. |
| 805.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | [Generally supports] the intent of the Waste Water Constraints Areas Overlay (Vacuum Sewers) as a qualifying matter. [The submitter seeks this to be] retain[ed] as notified. |
| 805.22 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.5 - 8.9A Rules - Development and Activities in Waste Water Constraint Areas > 8.9.5.3 - 8.9A.3 Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [Generally supports] the intent of the Waste Water Constraints Areas Overlay (Vacuum Sewers) as a qualifying matter. [The submitter seeks this to be] retain[ed] as notified. |
| 805.23 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.  |
| 805.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |
| 805.25 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |
| 805.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |
| 805.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |
| 805.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |
| 805.29 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.6 - Activity Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.6.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.6.2.7 - Additional activity standards for aircraft operations and on-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport > 6.1.6.2.7.2 - Acoustic treatment and advice | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |
| 805.30 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.1 - Activity status  | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | tables > 6.1.7.1.3 - Restricted Discretionary Activities  |                |   |
| 805.31 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.2 - Activities near Christchurch Airport         | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.      |
| 805.32 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design   | Support        | [S]upports the proposed objective [and seeks to] [r]etain as notified.  |
| 805.33 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities            | Seek Amendment | Amend the policy as follows:<br><br>xi. incorporate measures to promote opportunities for safe and efficient travel other than by private vehicles. |
| 805.34 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.27 - Pedestrian access  | Support        | [S]upports the matters of discretion [and seeks to] [r]etain as notified.   |
| 805.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density  | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 805.36 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.1 - Sensitive activities near roads and railways | Support        | Retain noise provisions as per PC5E.  |
| 805.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location  | Seek Amendment | Increase the walkable catchment to 1500m.   |
| 805.38 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Increase the walkable catchment to 1500m.   |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
| 805.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose | <p>Opposes provision that restricts demolition of existing buildings, located within proposed Residential Character Areas.</p> <p>The submitter seeks that demolition of existing buildings in residential areas is allowed for, potentially with provisions restricting such removals to those where there is a comprehensive development proposal.</p> |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|

### Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)

#### Submitter 806

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 806.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H                                | Support        | [Regarding definition of habitable room] Retain as drafted   |
| 806.2                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding objective 3.3.7]</p> <p>[Add] a v. Provides for educational opportunities throughout the districts to support communities and development.</p> |
| 806.3                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding objective 3.3.78]</p> <p>[Add] a, xi. Provides for educational facilities throughout the districts to support community and development.</p>   |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                |   |
| 806.4 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding Policy 5.2.2.5.1]</p> <p>[Add] <b>c. Educational facilities are enabled, where there is an operational need and <u>effects are mitigated to an acceptable level based on a site specific assessment, and having regard to the level and timing of the hazard. This could be by use of an appropriate risk based trigger or alternative methods.</u></b></p> |
| 806.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards   | Support        | [Regarding policy 5.2.2.5.2] Retain as drafted.   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area  |         |  |
| 806.6  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.2 - 5.4A.2 Controlled activities               | Support | [Regarding 5.4A.2] Retain as drafted.  |
| 806.7  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.3 - 5.4A.3 Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Regarding 5.4A.3] Retained as drafted |
| 806.8  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.4 - 5.4A.4 Discretionary activities            | Support | [Regarding 5.4A.4] Retain as proposed. |
| 806.9  | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5 Non-complying activities            | Support | [Regarding 5.4A.5] Retain as proposed. |
| 806.10 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective -  | Support | Support Policy 7.2.1.9 as notified.    |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.9 - Policy - Pedestrian access  |                |  |
| 806.11 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure | Seek Amendment | <p>Seek amendment to Policy 8.2.3.2:</p> <p>Add wording to a. (<b>new</b>)</p> <p>ii&gt;.....<b>and</b>;</p> <p><b><u>iii. Is supported by additional infrastructure as defined by the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD).</u></b></p>   |
| 806.12 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.4 - General matters > 8.7.4.3 - Servicing and infrastructure   | Seek Amendment | <p>Seek amendment to Matters of Discretion:</p> <p>Add wording:</p> <p><b><u>p. Whether the development is supported by additional infrastructure as defined by the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD)</u></b></p>   |
| 806.13 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.6.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                  | Seek Amendment | <p>RD5: Amend working of a. to read:</p> <p>a. For schools <b><u>within adjoining the</u></b> High Density Residential zones, (within Town Centre and Large Local Centre Intensification Precincts or within Residential Precincts), any building between 14 and 20 metres in height, when the following standards are met</p> |
| 806.14 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form   | Seek Amendment | <p>Seek amendment to the wording, to now read:</p> <p>a. No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by:</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | standards > 13.6.4.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   |                | <p><b>ii. <del>sites adjoining the</del> High Density Residential (both within and outside of Intensification or Residential Precincts):</b></p> <p><b>There shall be no recession plane above 14 metres in height if the building is set back 10 metres or more from a boundary with a residential zone.</b></p>  |
| 806.15 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.6 - Landscaping              | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed provisions for landscaping as applied to Specific Purpose (School) Zones.  |
| 806.16 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.6.5.1 - Effects on the neighbourhood  | Support        | Support proposed amended changes of provisions.  |
| 806.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend wording to read:</p> <p>a. Medium density residential areas of predominantly MDRS-scaled development of three- or four-storey buildings, including semi-detached and terraced housing and low-rise apartments, with innovative approaches to comprehensively designed residential developments, whilst providing for other compatible activities <b>and development is supported by educational facilities.</b></p> |
| 806.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | RD30: Supports rule retained.  |

## Howard Pegram

### Submitter 807

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 807.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | QM Direct Sunlight access be applied to entire city. |
| 807.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Seek Amendment | QM Direct Sunlight access be applied to entire city. |
| 807.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Remove blanket MDRS across the city.                 |
| 807.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Remove blanket MDRS across the city.                 |
| 807.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Amend maximum building height to 7m.                 |
| 807.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Amend maximum building height to 7m.                 |

## Josh Garmonsway

### Submitter 808

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 808.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |                |   |
| 808.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 808.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 808.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                |
| 808.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Submitter opposes the Sunlight Access qualifying matter   |
| 808.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                |

## Scenic Hotel Group Limited

### Submitter 809

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 809.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                              | Support        | [Seeks] that amendments are [made] to existing zones to enable the outcomes sought by PC14.  |
| 809.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                              | Oppose         |  |
| 809.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone the site to provide for visitor accommodation and commercial activities, and any related and consequential changes to provisions of the District Plan (including the retention of any operative overlays). <i>[Including]</i> |



|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
|       |      |  |        | rezoning surrounding properties if this was considered necessary to assist the relief sought.  |
| 809.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose | Rezone the site to provide for visitor accommodation and commercial activities, and any related and consequential changes to provisions of the District Plan (including the retention of any operative overlays). <i>[Including]</i> rezoning surrounding properties if this was considered necessary to assist the relief sought. |

## Regulus Property Investments Limited

### Submitter 810

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 810.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That the property] located at 149 Waimairi Road and surrounding properties are rezoned to High Density Residential [instead of Medium Density Residential]                        |
| 810.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That the property] located at 149 Waimairi Road and surrounding properties are rezoned to High Density Residential [instead of Medium Density Residential]                        |
| 810.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose         | Reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act                               |
| 810.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [Reject QM Sunlight Access] - Reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act |
| 810.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres  |
| 810.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone                 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone                | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone                  | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone                | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 810.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone                           | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone                          | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone                  | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone                            | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone                          | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 810.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |

James Barbour

Submitter 812

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 812.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | [T]hat the Council reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act.                                   |
| 812.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | [Reject QM Sunlight Access] - seeks that the Council reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act. |
| 812.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support  | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres                                       |
| 812.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Support  | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres                                       |
| 812.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone   | Support  | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres                                       |
| 812.6                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone  | Support  | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres                                       |
| 812.7                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone  | Support  | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres  |
| 812.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone                            | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 812.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone                          | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 812.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 812.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 812.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone           | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone             | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone                           | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone                          | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone                  | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 812.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone                            | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity |
| 812.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone                          | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity |
| 812.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone               | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity |
| 812.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity |

## Carter Group Limited

### Submitter 814

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 814.1                  | PC14        | 1 - Introduction > 1.3 - Statutory Context > 1.3.4 - The Relationship with Other Plans and Documents > 1.3.4.2 - Long Term Plan, the 3 Year Plan and Annual Plan | Support  | Retain 1.3.4.2 as notified.  |
| 814.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A   | Oppose   | Oppose the new definition of Accessory Building. Amend to original definition. |
| 814.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A   | Oppose   | Oppose this definition of Alteration. Amend to original definition.            |
| 814.4                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B   | Oppose   | Oppose definition of Building. Amend to original definition.                   |
| 814.5                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B   | Oppose   | Oppose definition of Building Base. Seek that it is deleted.                   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 814.6  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Building Tower. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.7  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Seek Amendment | Amend the Building Coverage definition such that the term 'building footprint' is marked with reference to the corresponding definition of this term. |
| 814.8  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Seek Amendment | Amend Building Footprint definition to make clearer.  |
| 814.9  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C | Oppose         | Oppose the definition for Contributory Building. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 814.10 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Coverage. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 814.11 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Defining Building. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.12 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Demolition. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 814.13 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Support        | Retain the definition for Development Site as notified.   |
| 814.14 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition for Dripline. Seek that the original definition is retained.  |
| 814.15 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.6 - F | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Fine Grain. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.16 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.7 - G | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Ground level. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 814.17 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.7 - G | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Gust Equivalent Mean (GEM). Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.18 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Habitable room. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.19 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Heat island. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.20 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Hedge. Seek that it is deleted.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 814.21 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Height. Seek that original definition is retained.   |
| 814.22 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Heritage setting. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 814.23 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Support        | Retain the definition for Heritage Building Code works as notified.   |
| 814.24 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Human scale. Seek that this definition is deleted.   |
| 814.25 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.9 - I  | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Intrusive building or site. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.26 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N | Oppose         | Oppose definition for Neutral building or site. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.27 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.15 - O | Support        | Retain the definition of Outdoor living space as notified.  |
| 814.28 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of Pedestrian access as follows: A <del>dedicated pathway that provides a</del> Access forpedestrians from the street to a residential unit andto any parking area for that residential unit |
| 814.29 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Perimeter block development. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.30 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support        | Retain the definition of Reconstruction as notified.  |
| 814.31 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Relocation. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 814.32 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support        | Retain the definition for Repairs as notified.  |
| 814.33 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Residential unit. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 814.34 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support        | Retain the definition for Restoration as notified.  |
| 814.35 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.19 - S | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Site. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 814.36 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T                               | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Tree. Seek that it is deleted or amended to specify a potential height of at least 3m.  |
| 814.37 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T                               | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Tree canopy cover. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.38 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T                               | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Tree protection zone radius. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.39 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction   | Support        | Retain 3.1(v) as notified.   |
| 814.40 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.2 - Objective - Clarity of language and efficiency  | Support        | Retain Objective 3.3.2 as notified.  |
| 814.41 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.7 by deleting the text following the words 'into the future' as follows: 3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; <del>including by recognising and providing for;</del> i. Within commercial and residential zones... iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change. |
| 814.42 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.8(viii) as follows: viii. Has good <del>improves overall accessibility for all and connectivity (including through opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) for people between housing, jobs, community services, natural spaces, and open spaces including by way of public or active transport, transport (including opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) and services; and</del>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 814.43 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Oppose         | Oppose Objective 3.3.10(ii) E. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.44 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 5.2.2.5.1. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.45 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area     | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 5.2.2.5.2. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.46 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area                                   | Oppose         | Oppose rules 5.4A. Seek that they are deleted.   |
| 814.47 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | With reference to 6.10A.1 Table 1 Qualifying Matters, delete or otherwise amend Table 1 and the extent of Qualifying Matters in a manner consistent with the relief sought by the submitter on other provisions in PC14. |
| 814.48 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction                  | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.1 and delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 814.49 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of   | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.1. Seeks that all of the provisions regarding financial contributions are deleted.  |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
|        |      | Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial<br>contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1<br>Introduction  |        |   |
| 814.50 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of<br>Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial<br>contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1<br>Introduction  | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.1(c). Seek that it is deleted.         |
| 814.51 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of<br>Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial<br>contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1<br>Introduction  | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.1(d). Seek that it be deleted.         |
| 814.52 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of<br>Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial<br>contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2<br>Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 -<br>6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree<br>canopy cover                  | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.2.1. Seek that it be deleted.          |
| 814.53 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of<br>Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial<br>contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2<br>Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 -<br>6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree<br>canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.1 - | Oppose | Oppose Policy 6.10A.2.1.1. Seek that it be deleted. |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover   |        |  |
| 814.54 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.2 - 6.10A.2.1.2 Policy – The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose | Oppose Policy 6.10A.2.1.2. Seek that it be deleted.      |
| 814.55 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.3 - 6.10A.2.1.3 Policy – Tree health and infrastructure                                      | Oppose | Oppose Policy 6.10A.2.1.3. Seek that it be deleted.      |
| 814.56 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.3 - 6.10A.3 How to interpret and apply the rules   | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.3. Seek that it be deleted.                 |
| 814.57 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial   | Oppose | Oppose the rules in 6.10A.4. Seek that these be deleted. |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
|        |      | contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  |        |   |
| 814.58 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy cover and financial contributions   | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.4(a). Seek that it be deleted.         |
| 814.59 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1<br>Activity status tables                                  | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.4.1. Seek that these rules be deleted. |
| 814.60 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2<br>Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.4.2. Seek that this be deleted.        |
| 814.61 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules<br>– Tree canopy cover and financial   | Oppose | Oppose 6.10A.4.2.3. Seek that this be deleted.      |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2<br>Tree canopy cover and financial<br>contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 -<br>6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice  |        |  |
| 814.62 | PC14 | 7 - Transport  | Oppose | Opposes all of the PC14 changes to the Transport<br>chapter. |
| 814.63 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and<br>policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated<br>transport system for Christchurch<br>District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip<br>generating activities       | Oppose | Oppose 7.2.1.2(xi). Seek that this is deleted.               |
| 814.64 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and<br>policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated<br>transport system for Christchurch<br>District > 7.2.1.9 - Policy - Pedestrian<br>access                     | Oppose | Oppose Policy 7.2.1.9. Seek that it is deleted.              |
| 814.65 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport ><br>7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones<br>outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton<br>Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design                        | Oppose | Oppose 7.4.3.7(b). Seek that it is deleted.                  |
| 814.66 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport ><br>7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones<br>outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton<br>Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design                        | Oppose | Oppose 7.4.3.7(d). Seek that it is deleted.                  |
| 814.67 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport ><br>7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones<br>outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton<br>Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.8 - Vehicle crossings                    | Oppose | Oppose 7.4.3.8. Seek that it is deleted.                     |
| 814.68 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport ><br>7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones<br>outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton<br>Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.13 - Co-location of<br>vehicle crossings | Oppose | Oppose 7.4.3.13. seek that it is deleted.                    |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 814.69 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.18 - High trip generators                           | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 7.4.4.18(a)(vii) and advice note vii in Table 1. Seek that these be deleted. |
| 814.70 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.27 - Pedestrian access                              | Oppose         | Oppose 7.4.4.27. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.71 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.28 - Vehicle crossing co-location layout            | Oppose         | Oppose 7.4.4.28. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.72 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities  | Oppose         | Oppose Table 7.5.2.1. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.73 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.3 - Appendix 7.5.3 Loading areas   | Oppose         | Oppose Table 7.5.3.1. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.74 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient  | Oppose         | Oppose 7.5.7. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.75 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | Delete 8.1, or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'.            |
| 814.76 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.2 - Policy - Allotments    | Support        | Retain Policy 8.2.2.2 as notified.   |
| 814.77 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.7 - Policy - Urban density | Support        | Retain Policy 8.2.2.7 as notified.   |
| 814.78 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and  | Support        | Retain Objective 8.2.3 as notified.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport   |                |   |
| 814.79 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.1 - Policy - Identification of infrastructure constraints                              | Seek Amendment | Delete Policy 8.2.3.1 or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'. |
| 814.80 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure | Seek Amendment | Delete Policy 8.2.3.2 or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'. |
| 814.81 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover   | Oppose         | Oppose Objective 8.2.6. Seek that this is deleted.                                      |
| 814.82 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.1 - Policy - Contribution to tree canopy cover  | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 8.2.6.1. Seek that this policy is deleted.                                |
| 814.83 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.2 - Policy - The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions            | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 8.2.6.2. Seek that this policy is deleted.                                |
| 814.84 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree  | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 8.2.6.3. Seek that it is deleted.   |



|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      | canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure  |         |  |
| 814.85 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.1 - How to interpret and apply the rules   | Oppose  | Oppose 8.3.1 (e) and (f). Seek that it is deleted. |
| 814.86 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.3 - Development and financial contributions                                      | Oppose  | Oppose 8.3.3(b). Seek that it is deleted.          |
| 814.87 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice   | Oppose  | Oppose 8.3.7. Seek that it is deleted.             |
| 814.88 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules > 8.4.1.1 - Notification                    | Support | Retain 8.4.1.1 as notified.                        |
| 814.89 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision   | Support | Retain Rules 8.5 as notified.                      |
| 814.90 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                                      | Oppose  | Oppose 8.6.1 Table 1. Seek that it is deleted.     |
| 814.91 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                                      | Support | Retain 8.6.1 Tables 2-5 as notified.               |
| 814.92 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose  | Oppose 8.7.12. Seek that it is deleted.            |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 814.93  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks  | Support        | Retain the Rules in 8.9 as notified.   |
| 814.94  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies   | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.95  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.3 - Policy - Management of scheduled historic heritage  | Seek Amendment | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2.3. Seek that the original policy is retained.  |
| 814.96  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.5 - Policy - Ongoing use of scheduled historic heritage | Seek Amendment | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2.5. Seek that the original policy is retained.  |
| 814.97  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items               | Seek Amendment | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2.8. Seek that the original policy is retained.  |
| 814.98  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.3. Seek that all references to heritage areas are deleted.  |
| 814.99  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage   | Oppose         | Oppose Rules in 9.3.4. Seek that all references to heritage areas within rule9.3.4, including (and in particular) rules RD6-RD8 are deleted. |
| 814.100 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings                                | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.6.1(a). Seek that the original (a) is retained.   |
| 814.101 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings                                | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.6.1(p). Seek that this (p) is deleted.  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 814.102 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings   | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 9.3.6.4. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.103 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.5 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - demolition or relocation of a defining building or contributory building | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.6.5. Seek that these matters of discretion are deleted.                                  |
| 814.104 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area       | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.6.6. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.105 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Seek Amendment | Delete Heritage Item 390 and Heritage Setting 287 regarding 32 Armagh Street from Appendix 9.3.7.2. |
| 814.106 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.7.3. Seek that the original appendix is retained.  |
| 814.107 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.4 - Appendix - Heritage item and   | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.7.4. Seek that the original Appendix is retained.  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | heritage setting exemptions from zone rules  |                |  |
| 814.108 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.7 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Aerial Maps                                     | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.7.7. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 814.109 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.8 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Site Contributions Maps                         | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.7.8. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 814.110 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.7.9. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.111 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.1 - Introduction   | Oppose         | Oppose 9.4.1(c). Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.112 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.2 - Objective and policies > 9.4.2.2 - Policies > 9.4.2.2.3 - Policy - Tree protection                   | Oppose         | Oppose 9.4.2.4. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.113 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules   | Oppose         | Oppose 9.4.3(a) & (f). Seek that these be deleted.   |
| 814.114 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules  | Oppose         | Oppose 9.4.4 rules. Seek that these are deleted.   |
| 814.115 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix -  | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 9.4.7.1, so as to delete the scheduling of the common lime and variegated sycamore trees at 32 Armagh Street. |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      | Schedules of significant trees<br>(Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula)  |                |   |
| 814.116 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.2 - Objective and Policies > 13.6.2.1 - Objective - Use of education facilities > 13.6.2.1.2 - Policy - Effects on neighbourhoods | Support        | Retain Policy 13.6.2.1.2 Effects on neighbourhoods as notified.                                     |
| 814.117 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables  | Support        | Retain 13.6.4.1.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities as notified.                                  |
| 814.118 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.6.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 13.6.4.1.3 RD5, such that it is a controlled activity standard.                          |
| 814.119 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards  | Oppose         | Delete 13.6.4.2(a).   |
| 814.120 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | Oppose in part 13.6.4.2.2 Height in relation to boundary. Retain the current provisions.            |
| 814.121 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone >  | Oppose         | Oppose in part 13.6.4.2.3 Minimum building setback from road boundaries. Retain current provisions. |

|         |      |  |         |   |
|---------|------|--|---------|---|
|         |      | 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.3 - Minimum building setback from road boundaries   |         |   |
| 814.122 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.4 - Minimum building setback from internal boundaries and maximum building length | Oppose  | Oppose in part to 13.6.4.2.4 Minimum building setback from internal boundaries and maximum building lengths. Retain current provisions. |
| 814.123 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.5 - Maximum building height   | Support | Support 13.6.4.2.5 Maximum building height. Retain as notified.   |
| 814.124 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.6 - Landscaping   | Oppose  | Oppose 13.6.4.2.6 Landscaping. Delete built form standard.  |
| 814.125 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.6.5.1 - Effects on the neighbourhood   | Oppose  | Oppose 13.6.5.1 Effects on the neighbourhood. Delete built form standard.   |
| 814.126 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply  | Support | Retain Objective 14.2.1 as notified.  |
| 814.127 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone >  | Oppose  | Oppose in part 13.6.4.2.1 Maximum site coverage. Retain current provisions.   |

|         |      |  |         |   |
|---------|------|--|---------|---|
|         |      | 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.1 - Maximum site coverage   |         |   |
| 814.128 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density                                   | Support | Retain Policy 14.2.1.1 as notified.                                 |
| 814.129 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.2 - Policy - Residential development in Banks Peninsula                         | Support | Supports the deletion of Policy 14.2.1.2.                           |
| 814.130 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.3 - Policy - Needs of Ngai Tahu whanui  | Support | Supports the deletion of Policy 14.2.1.3.                           |
| 814.131 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.6 - Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas           | Support | Supports Policy 14.2.3.6. Retain as notified.                       |
| 814.132 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights                                  | Oppose  | Opposes Policy 14.2.3.7 and seeks deletion.                         |
| 814.133 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments   | Support | Supports Objective 14.2.5. Seeks that Objective 14.2.5 is retained. |
| 814.134 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety | Oppose  | Seeks deletion of Policy 14.2.5.1.                                  |

|         |      |   |         |   |
|---------|------|---|---------|---|
| 814.135 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development | Support | Supports Policy 14.2.5.2. Seeks that Policy 14.2.5.2 is retained. |
| 814.136 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments                     | Oppose  | Opposes Policy 14.2.5.3 and seeks that it is deleted.             |
| 814.137 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.4 - Policy - On-site waste and recycling storage                  | Oppose  | Oppose Policy 14.2.5.4. Seeks that this policy be deleted.        |
| 814.138 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects                           | Oppose  | Oppose Policy 14.2.5.5. Seek that it be deleted.                  |
| 814.139 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.6 - Policy - Character of low density areas                       | Support | Supports Policy 14.2.5.6.   |
| 814.140 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Support | Supports Objective 14.2.6.  |
| 814.141 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.2 - Policy - Local Centre Intensification Precinct                      | Support | Supports Policy 14.2.6.2. Retain as notified.                     |



|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 814.142 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Supports Objective 14.2.7. Retain as notified.   |
| 814.143 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.1 - Policy - Provide for a high density urban form         | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.1. Retain as notified.  |
| 814.144 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location                         | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.2. Retain as notified.  |
| 814.145 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.3 - Policy - Heights in areas surrounding the central city | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.3. Retain as notified   |
| 814.146 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.4 - Policy - Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct   | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 14.2.7.4 to remove the words "and restrict developmentto solely within,". |
| 814.147 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.5 - Policy - High Density Residential Precinct             | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 14.2.7.5 to delete the words "and restrict developmentto solely within,". |
| 814.148 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.6 - Policy - High Density Residential development          | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.6. Retain as notified.  |

|         |      |   |         |   |
|---------|------|---|---------|---|
| 814.149 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone  | Support | Supports Objective 14.2.8. Retain as notified.  |
| 814.150 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose  | Oppose 14.3(f). Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.151 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.1.3. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.152 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting  | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.4.2.2. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.153 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 814.154 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards   | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 814.155 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover  | Oppose  | Oppose 14.5.2.2 (c)-(e). Seek that these be deleted.  |
| 814.156 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 -  | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.9. Seek that this be deleted.  |

|         |      |   |         |  |
|---------|------|---|---------|--|
|         |      | Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences  |         |  |
| 814.157 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.12 - Ground floor habitable room   | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.12. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.158 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces                                   | Oppose  | Oppose 14.5.2.13. Seek that this be deleted.       |
| 814.159 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.15 - Garaging and carport building location  | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.15. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.160 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation                                      | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.17. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.161 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.18. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.162 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage  | Support | Supports Rule 14.5.2.4 (c). Retain as notified.    |
| 814.163 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density   | Oppose  | Oppose 14.5.3.1.3 RD15 Seeks that this be deleted. |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      | Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities  |        |   |
| 814.164 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height                      | Oppose | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.3. Seek that this rule be deleted. |
| 814.165 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.7 - Number of residential units per site | Oppose | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.7. Seek that this rule be deleted. |
| 814.166 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks                             | Oppose | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.8. Seek that this rule be deleted. |
| 814.167 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.9 - Building coverage                    | Oppose | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.9. Seek that this be deleted.      |
| 814.168 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-  | Oppose | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.10. Seek that this be deleted.     |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      | specific built form standards ><br>14.5.3.2.10 - Outdoor living space per unit   |                |   |
| 814.169 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 814.170 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 814.171 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete 14.6.1.3, to the extent that the proposed amendments conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS.   |
| 814.172 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.1, so as to provide for a 23m maximum building height.  |
| 814.173 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.   |
| 814.174 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 14.16.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.  |
| 814.175 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation                   | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.5. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.176 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 -   | Oppose         | Oppose 14.6.2.6. Seek that this be deleted.   |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening   |                |   |
| 814.177 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover              | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.7. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.178 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                                 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.12. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 814.179 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.15.3(a) as follows: <del>a. Whether the increased height, or reduced setbacks, or recession plane intrusion would result in buildings that do not compromise the amenity of adjacent properties planned urban built character, taking into account. The following matters of discretion apply ...</del> [i.e. delete the balance of clause (a). |
| 814.180 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies  | Seek Amendment | Seeks that a new and explicit policy is included in regards to anticipated building heights, consistent with NPS-UD policy 3.   |
| 814.181 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to reclassify Avonhead as a Local Centre (large), rather than Local Centre (small)   |
| 814.182 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city                               | Support        | Support Objective 15.2.3. Retain as notified.   |
| 814.183 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the  | Support        | Support Policy 15.2.3.2. Retain as notified.  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | central city > 15.2.3.2 - Policy - Mixed use areas outside the central city   |                |   |
| 814.184 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes   | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a)(iv) and (vi) as follows:iv. manages adverse effects ( <u>including reversesensitivity effects</u> ) on the <u>site and</u> surroundingenvironment, <del>including effects that contribute to climate change</del> ; and... vi. Promotes a zoning and development frameworkthat <u>supports a reduction in greenhouse gasemissions</u> .  |
| 814.185 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development                         | Seek Amendment | Delete the amendments to clause (a) of Policy 15.2.4.1.Adopt the amendments to clause (b) of the policy.  |
| 814.186 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development                             | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.4.2 clause (a) as follows:a. Require new development to be well-designed andlaid out by:...<br><br>viii. achieving a visually <u>appealing attractive</u> settingwhen viewed from the street and other public spaces, <del>that embodies a human scale and fine grain,</del> whilemanaging effects on adjoining environments;<br><br>[delete proposed clauses x-xv.]<br><br>Retain the balance of the policy and amendments asproposed. |
| 814.187 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.5 - Objective - Diversity and distribution of activities in the Central City > 15.2.5.1 - Policy - Cathedrals in the Central City | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 15.2.5.1 as follows:a. Provide for the individual design, form and functionof new spiritual facilities and associated buildings at100 Cathedral Square, and <del>136 Barbadoes Street,</del> and <u>within the city block bounded by Colombo Street, Armagh Street, Manchester Street and OxfordTerrace</u> that:  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 814.188 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.3 - Policy - Amenity   | Oppose         | Delete the proposed amendments in clause (a)(ii) of Policy 15.2.6.3.  |
| 814.189 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.4 - Policy - Residential intensification                             | Oppose         | Delete the proposed amendments in clauses (a)(vi)-(viii) of Policy 15.2.6.4.  |
| 814.190 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.5 - Policy - Pedestrian focus  | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 15.2.6.5. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.191 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.7.1 - Policy - Diversity of activities                      | Support        | Support Policy 15.2.7.1. Seek that this is retained as notified.  |
| 814.192 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(iv)-(vi) of Policy 15.2.8.1 as follows: a. Encourage a built form where the usability and adaptability of sites and buildings are enhanced by: <del>iv. providing dedicated pedestrian access for each activity within a development, directly accessed from the street or other publicly accessible space; v. providing sufficient setbacks and glazing at the street frontage; and vi. where residential activity is located at the ground floor, ensuring the design of development contributes to the activation of the street and other public spaces.</del> |
| 814.193 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.2 - Policy - Amenity and effects        | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(v) and (viii) of Policy 15.2.8.2.   |



|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 814.194 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                                   | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.5.1.1 P21.  |
| 814.195 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                    | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.5.1.3RD1.   |
| 814.196 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                                  | Support        | Supports Rule 15.5.2.2. Retain as notified.   |
| 814.197 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Support        | Supports Rule 15.5.2.5. Retain as notified.   |
| 814.198 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities                                  | Oppose         | Oppose plan changes to 15.11.1.1.   |
| 814.199 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities                                 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.11.1.2 C1 as follows:</p> <p>a. Any new building, external alteration to any existing building, or the use of any part of a site not occupied by a building, for an activity listed in Rule 15.101.1.1 P1 to P17, which is:</p> <p>i. within the Central City Core area 28m or less in height; and</p> <p>ii. visible from a publicly owned and accessible space; and</p> <p>iii. meets the following built form standards:</p> <p>A. Rule 15.11.2.3 Sunlight and outlook for the street; and/or</p> <p>B. Rule 15.11.2.12 Maximum road wall height; and</p> <p>iv. iii. is certified by a qualified expert on a</p> |

|         |      |   |         |   |
|---------|------|---|---------|---|
|         |      |   |         | Council approved list as meeting each of the urban design provisions/ outcomes... |
| 814.200 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                    | Oppose  | Oppose 15.11.1.3 RD5. Seek that the status quo provisions is retained.            |
| 814.201 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                    | Oppose  | Oppose 15.11.1.3 RD11. Seek that this be deleted.                                 |
| 814.202 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.4 - Discretionary activities                               | Oppose  | Oppose 15.11.1.4 D1. Seek that this be deleted.                                   |
| 814.203 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street                      | Support | Support Rule 15.11.2.3. Retain as notified.                                       |
| 814.204 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.9 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Support | Support Rule 15.11.2.9. Retain as notified.                                       |
| 814.205 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height   | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.11. Seek that this be deleted.                                |
| 814.206 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 - Maximum road wall height                                | Oppose  | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.12. Seek that this be deleted.                                |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 814.207 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 - Building tower setbacks                                      | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.14. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.208 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.15. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.209 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.16 - Minimum building tower separation                            | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.2.16. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.210 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.17 - Wind   | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.17. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 814.211 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities                  | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.1 Seek that the status quo is retained.  |
| 814.212 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.2 - Controlled activities                 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 as follows:a. Any building on the site <del>at 136 Barbadoes Street</del> <u>within the city block bounded by Colombo Street, Armagh Street, Manchester Street and Oxford Terrace</u> ... |
| 814.213 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City  | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.3 RD5. Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.12.1.3RD5   |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |                |  |
| 814.214 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.3 RD4. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.215 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.1.3 RD2. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.216 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.3 RD6. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.217 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Seek that the advice note at the end of 15.12.1.3 be deleted.  |
| 814.218 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees    | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in clause (a)(iv) of rule 15.12.2.1 – i.e. 5% rather than 10% site landscaping.                  |
| 814.219 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height               | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.12.2.2 Maximum building height as follows:<br><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32metres.</u> |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
|         |      |   |        | <p>b. The maximum height of any building shall be in accordance with the height specified Unless identified on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map the maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</p> <p>b. The maximum height of any building base shall be 17 metres.</p> <p>€.</p> <p><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</u></p> |
| 814.220 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.9 - Minimum number of floors | Oppose | Oppose 15.12.2.9. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.221 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.10 - Building setbacks       | Oppose | Oppose 15.12.2.10. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.222 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.11 - Building tower coverage | Oppose | Oppose 15.12.2.11. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.223 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.12 - Glazing                 | Oppose | Oppose 15.12.2.12. Seek that this be deleted.   |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 814.224 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete activity standard (a) from Rule 15.13.1.1 P3, as follows:</p> <p>a. Outside the Health Precinct and/or the Innovation Precinct:</p> <p>i. Where office activities or commercial services are proposed on a site, individual tenancies shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA; and</p> <p>ii. <del>The total area used for office activities and/or commercial services shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per site, or 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per 500m<sup>2</sup> of land area; whichever is greater. This limit may be exceeded where office activities and/or commercial services form part of a mixed-use development comprising residential activities, in which case the office activities and commercial services collectively shall not exceed 50% of the GLFA of the overall development.</del></p> |
| 814.225 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.13.1.1 P13.  |
| 814.226 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete proposed new clauses (j)-(m) in Rule 15.13.1.3 RD5.   |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 814.227 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height               | Seek Amendment | Delete rule 15.13.2.1 as proposed and replace with the following:<br><br><u>15.13.2.1 Building height</u><br><br><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32metres.</u><br><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</u> |
| 814.228 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.10 - Building tower setbacks      | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.10. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.229 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.8 - Minimum number of floors      | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.8. Retain the status quo.  |
| 814.230 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.11 - Building tower site coverage | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.11. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 814.231 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.12 - Glazing                      | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.12. Seek that this is deleted.   |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 814.232 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.1 - Maximum building height  | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.14.3.1 (and delete the proposed assessment matters in clause (b) in its entirety). |
| 814.233 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.35 - Upper floor setbacks, tower dimension and site coverage in the central city | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.35 in its entirety.  |
| 814.234 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.36 - Building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zones                         | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.36 in its entirety   |
| 814.235 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.37 - Glazing   | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.37 in its entirety.  |
| 814.236 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.38 - Outlook Spaces  | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.38 in its entirety.  |
| 814.237 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.39 - Wind  | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.39 in its entirety   |
| 814.238 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.14.5.2 as follows:   |



|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.2<br>- Buildings at 136 Barbadoes Street |                | 15.14.5.2 <u>The Building of a new Catholic Cathedral Buildings at 136 Barbadoes Street</u><br><br>a. The extent to which the building of a new <u>Catholic Cathedral within the city block bounded by Colombo / Armagh / Manchester Streets and Oxford Terrace ...</u>  |
| 814.239 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning                                   | Support        | Retain the LCZ shown for the Avonhead Shopping Centre on the Withells/Merrin corner as notified.   |
| 814.240 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose the HRZ zoning for 332 Oxford Street. Seek that this be rezoned to Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone.  |
| 814.241 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer                             | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to remove the following features identified on the planning maps at 32 Armagh Street (as indicated below):<br><br>a. The heritage setting and heritage item;<br><br>b. 2x scheduled trees (including the qualifying matter tree);<br><br>c. The residential heritage area overlay applying to the land and surrounding area. |
| 814.242 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                                    | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to rezone the land from RS to MRZ.   |
| 814.243 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility overlay.  |
| 814.244 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard                             | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to remove the Coastal Hazard Medium and High Risk Management Area, and High  |

|         |      |   |        |  |
|---------|------|---|--------|--|
|         |      |   |        | Floodplain Hazard ManagementArea, and Tsunami Management Area overlays.  |
| 814.245 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs           | Oppose | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to remove the Sites of Cultural Significance overlay.  |
| 814.246 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Oppose | Amend the planning maps applying to the landbounded by Oxford Terrace, Manchester Street,Armagh Street, and Colombo Street to delete the extent of the heritage setting forNew Regent Street (being heritage setting336 associated with heritage item 404 inAppendix 9.3.7.2 schedule), so that it ends atthe southern most edge of Armagh Street, being where New Regent Street meetsArmagh Street and delete the Central City Heritage Interfaceoverlay. |

### The Board of Trustees of the Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon School

#### Submitter 815

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 815.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Request that proximity to a Primary School is introduced as a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 815.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Request that proximity to a Primary School is introduced as a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 815.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Oppose Medium Density housing zone in the Hoon Hay/Spreydon area.<br><br>Seek amended to the District Plan for the area around Spreydon Primary School to be Residential Suburban only. |

Linda Morris

**Submitter 816**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 816.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Support        | The submitter supports the Character Area for Beckenham |
| 816.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs        | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports the Sunlight Qualifying Matter.  |

Elizabeth Harris


**Submitter 817**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 817.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone the submitters site at s 850-862 Colombo Street and 139 Salisbury Street from High Density Residential to Central City Mixed Use.  |
| 817.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning        | Seek Amendment | Rezone the submitters site at s 850-862 Colombo Street and 139 Salisbury Street from High Density Residential to Central City Mixed Use   |
| 817.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan                              | Support        | supports the intensification of urban form to providefor additional development capacity, particularly near the city andcommercial centres, and supports any provisions or changes tothe District Plan that will achieve this outcome |

## Malaghans Investments Limited

### Submitter 818

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 818.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | [That the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay is extended to cover the area shown in blue in Figure 2] |

|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      |   |         |  <p><b>Figure 2:</b> Area to be included in height limit restriction coloured in blue (Plan Change Map CCC).</p> |
| 818.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of | Support | [Retain heritage protection for New Regent Street]   |

|       |      |  |                   |  |
|-------|------|--|-------------------|--|
|       |      | Significant<br>Historic<br>Heritage Items  |                   |  |
| 818.3 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules -<br>City Centre<br>Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form<br>standards - City<br>Centre Zone ><br>15.11.2.11 -<br>Building height               | Seek<br>Amendment | [T]hat the [permitted] building height for the properties bound by Gloucester, Manchester, Oxford and Columbo streets [within the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay] be a maximum of no more than 3 stories in height above ground.  |
| 818.4 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules -<br>City Centre<br>Zone > 15.11.1 -<br>Activity status<br>tables - City<br>Centre Zone ><br>15.11.1.5 - Non-<br>complying<br>activities | Seek<br>Amendment | [That a new NC rule is added] for a height breach within the area bound by Gloucester, Manchester, Oxford and Columbo streets [the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay].   |
| 818.5 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial ><br>15.2 -<br>Objectives and<br>policies   | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>[New objective and policy/ies sought for the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay] that requires :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• avoidance of any buildings over the [proposed 3 storey] height limit;</li> <li>• avoidance of the loss of sunlight within all areas of the New Regent Street Precinct;</li> <li>• that any new building must be designed to at least maintain current levels of access to sunlight;</li> </ul> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the design for the site redevelopment to protect the heritage values of New Regent Street and to incorporate positive design features to accentuate the heritage precinct, rather than turn its back to it.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## Benrogan Estates Ltd

### Submitter 819

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 819.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | Rezone the residential portions of Lots 1 and 2 DP 82730 and Lot 302 DP 571794, being 376, 388 and 396 Sparks Road Halswell from Medium Density Residential to Future Urban Zone  |
| 819.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | • Rezone 1.58ha at 376 Sparks Road from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone as shown on the attached plan in Attachment A.  |
| 819.3                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.  |
| 819.4                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice   | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network. How will compliance be measured? Furthermore, will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards? |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 819.5 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings   | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings.  |
| 819.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision. Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amend clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover. |
| 819.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.   |
| 819.8 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Make clearer in the plan how the costs [of \$2,037.00 per tree] have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.   |
| 819.9 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and  | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.  |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice |                |   |
| 819.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                                  | Seek Amendment | Rezone 1.58ha at 376 Sparks Road from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone.  |
| 819.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones                                  | Seek Amendment | Rezone the residential portions of Lots 1 and 2 DP 82730 and Lot 302 DP 571794, being 376, 388 and 396 Sparks Road Halswell from Medium Density Residential to Future Urban Zone. |

### Knights Stream Estates Ltd

#### Submitter 820

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 820.1                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.2 - Policy - The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose   | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.                             |
| 820.2                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.3 - Development and financial contributions   | Oppose   | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.                             |
| 820.3                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy - Tree health and infrastructure                                      | Oppose   | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network. |
| 820.4                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice  | Oppose   | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 820.5  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings   | Oppose         | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings.  |
| 820.6  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Rezone Lot 30 DP 571567 to Future Urban Zone.   |
| 820.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Oppose         | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.  |
| 820.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice                                    | Oppose         | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.  |
| 820.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision. Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amendment clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover. |
| 820.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree  | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.   |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | canopy cover and financial contributions ><br>6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables ><br>6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|

### Athena Enterprises Limited and Josephine Enterprises Limited

#### Submitter 821

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 821.1                  | PC14        | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the] properties at 9, 9A and 9B Sheffield Crescent (the site) [be rezoned to a commercial zone].  |
| 821.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that amendments are [made] to existing zones to enable the outcomes sought by PC14.   |
| 821.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning            | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the] properties at 9, 9A and 9B Sheffield Crescent (the site) [be rezoned to a commercial zone].  |
| 821.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones             | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the] properties at 9, 9A and 9B Sheffield Crescent (the site) [be rezoned to a commercial zone].  |
| 821.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | [S]upports the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres, and supports any provisions or changes to the District Plan that will achieve this outcome. |

## Naxos Enterprises Limited and Trustees MW Limited

### Submitter 822

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 822.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose         | Opposes zoning of 14 Field Terrace, Upper Riccarton. Seeks that it is rezoned to HRZ.   |
| 822.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seeks the rezoning of 14 Field Terrace, Upper Riccarton from MRZ to HRZ.  |
| 822.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose         | Reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that donot align with that directed by the Central Government through theAmendment Act. |

## The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch

### Submitter 823

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 823.1                  | PC14        | 1 - Introduction   | Support  | Retain 1.3.4.2.e as notified.                          |
| 823.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A | Oppose   | Definition of 'Accessory building'. Retain status quo. |
| 823.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A | Oppose   | Definition of 'Alteration". Retain status quo.         |
| 823.4                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Oppose   | Definition 'Building'. Retain status quo.              |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 823.5  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Oppose         | Definition 'Building Base'. Delete  |
| 823.6  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Oppose         | Definition 'Building Tower'. Delete.  |
| 823.7  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Seek Amendment | Definition 'Building Coverage'. Seek amendment such that the term 'building footprint' is marked with reference to the corresponding definition of this term. |
| 823.8  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B | Seek Amendment | Definition 'Building Footprint'. Seek amendment to provide greater clarity.   |
| 823.9  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C | Oppose         | Definition of 'Contributory Building'. Delete.  |
| 823.10 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C | Oppose         | Definition of 'Coverage'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.11 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Oppose         | Definition 'Defining building'. Delete  |
| 823.12 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Oppose         | Definition 'Demolition'. Retain status quo.   |
| 823.13 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Support        | Definition 'Development site'. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.14 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D | Oppose         | Definition 'Dripline'. Retain status quo.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 823.15 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.6 - F  | Oppose         | Definition 'Fine grain'. Delete  |
| 823.16 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.7 - G  | Oppose         | Definition 'Ground level'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.17 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.7 - G  | Oppose         | Definition 'Gust Equivalent Mean (GME)'. Delete  |
| 823.18 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | Definition 'Habitable room'. Delete  |
| 823.19 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | Definition 'Heat island'. Delete   |
| 823.20 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | Definition 'Hedge'. Delete.  |
| 823.21 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | Definition 'Height'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.22 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | Definition 'Human scale'. Delete   |
| 823.23 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.15 - O | Support        | Definition 'Outdoor living space'. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.24 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P | Seek Amendment | Definition 'Pedestrian access'. Amend definition as follows: "A dedicated pathway that provides access for pedestrians from the street to a residential unit and to any parking area for that residential unit." |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 823.25 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P | Oppose  | Definition 'Perimeter block development'. Delete   |
| 823.26 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support | Definition 'Reconstruction'. Retain as proposed.   |
| 823.27 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Oppose  | Definition 'Relocation'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.28 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support | Definition 'Repairs'. Retain as proposed.  |
| 823.29 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Oppose  | Definition 'Residential unit'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.30 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support | Definition 'Restoration'. Retain as proposed.  |
| 823.31 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.19 - S | Oppose  | Definition 'Site'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.32 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T | Oppose  | Definition 'Tree'. Delete or alternatively amend to specify a potential height of at least 3m. |
| 823.33 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T | Oppose  | Definition 'Tree canopy cover'. Delete   |
| 823.34 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T | Oppose  | Definition 'Tree protection zone radius'. Delete   |
| 823.35 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction                           | Support | Retain as notified.  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 823.36 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.2 - Objective - Clarity of language and efficiency  | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 823.37 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend by deleting the text following the words 'into the future' as follows:</p> <p>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; <del>including by recognising and providing for;</del></p> <p><del>i. Within commercial and residential zones ---</del></p> <p><del>iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change.</del></p> |
| 823.38 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>viii. Has good <del>improves overall</del> accessibility <u>for all and connectivity (including through opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) for people between housing, jobs, community services, natural spaces, and open spaces including by way of public or active transport, transport (including opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) and services; and</u></p>   |
| 823.39 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment   | Oppose         | Delete   |
| 823.40 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters >                  | Oppose         | Delete or otherwise amend Table 1 and the extent of Qualifying Matters in a manner consistent with the relief sought by the submitter on other provisions in PC14.   |



|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   |        |  |
| 823.41 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions                                   | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.            |
| 823.42 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.            |
| 823.43 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction | Oppose | 6.10A.1c - Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 823.44 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction | Oppose | 6.10A.1d - Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 823.45 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree  | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.            |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
|        |      | Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover   |        |   |
| 823.46 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.1 - 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover                                   | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 823.47 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.2 - 6.10A.2.1.2 Policy – The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 823.48 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.3 - 6.10A.2.1.3 Policy – Tree health and infrastructure | Oppose  | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.              |
| 823.49 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.3 - 6.10A.3 How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose  | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.              |
| 823.50 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions   | Oppose  | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.              |
| 823.51 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree   | Support | 6.10A.4(a) - Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
|        |      | Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  |        |   |
| 823.52 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities  | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 823.53 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.2 - 6.10A.4.1.2 Controlled activities | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 823.54 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree  | Oppose | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
|        |      | Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice |        |   |
| 823.55 | PC14 | 7 - Transport  | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.                  |
| 823.56 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities   | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.                  |
| 823.57 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.9 - Policy - Pedestrian access   | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.                  |
| 823.58 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design   | Oppose | Rule 7.4.3.7(b). Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |
| 823.59 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton   | Oppose | Rule 7.4.3.7(d). Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design  |        |  |
| 823.60 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.8 - Vehicle crossings                 | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |
| 823.61 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.13 - Co-location of vehicle crossings | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |
| 823.62 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.18 - High trip generators  | Oppose | Rule 7.4.4.18(a)(vii) and advice note vii in Table 1. Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.     |
| 823.63 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.27 - Pedestrian access   | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |
| 823.64 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.28 - Vehicle crossing co-location layout   | Oppose | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |
| 823.65 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities   | Oppose | Table 7.5.2.1 - Minimum numbers of cycle parks required - Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 823.66 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.3 - Appendix 7.5.3 Loading areas   | Oppose         | Table 7.5.3.1 – Minimum numbers of loading spaces required. Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |
| 823.67 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient  | Oppose         | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |
| 823.68 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | Delete, or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'.  |
| 823.69 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.2 - Policy - Allotments    | Support        | Retain   |
| 823.70 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.7 - Policy - Urban density | Support        | Retain   |
| 823.71 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport                          | Support        | Retain   |
| 823.72 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.1 - Policy -     | Seek Amendment | Delete, or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Identification of infrastructure constraints  |                |   |
| 823.73 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure | Seek Amendment | Delete, or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'. |
| 823.74 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover   | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.75 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.1 - Policy - Contribution to tree canopy cover  | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.76 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.2 - Policy - The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions            | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.77 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 -   | Oppose         | Delete  |



|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure  |         |   |
| 823.78 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.1 - How to interpret and apply the rules                      | Oppose  | 8.3.1 e) and f). Delete   |
| 823.79 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.3 - Development and financial contributions                   | Oppose  | Delete  |
| 823.80 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice  | Oppose  | Delete  |
| 823.81 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules > 8.4.1.1 - Notification | Support | Retain as notified.   |
| 823.82 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision  | Support | Retain as notified.   |
| 823.83 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                   | Oppose  | Delete Table 1  |
| 823.84 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                   | Support | Table 2 -4 Min net site areas - other zones. Retain the changes as proposed to Rule 8.6.1 Tables 2 – 5. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 823.85 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.86 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks   | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 823.87 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.2 - Objective and Policies > 13.6.2.1 - Objective - Use of education facilities > 13.6.2.1.2 - Policy - Effects on neighbourhoods | Support        | Adopt   |
| 823.88 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.6.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Adopt   |
| 823.89 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.6.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | 13.6.4.1.3 RD5 - Amend rule 13.6.4.1.3 RD5, such that it is a controlled activity standard.                                   |
| 823.90 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific  | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo, insofar that the amendments propose greater constraints on building site coverage than the status quo. |

|        |      |  |                   |  |
|--------|------|--|-------------------|--|
|        |      | Purpose (School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.2 - Built form<br>standards > 13.6.4.2.1 -<br>Maximum site coverage  |                   |  |
| 823.91 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific<br>Purpose (School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.2 - Built form<br>standards > 13.6.4.2.2 - Height<br>in relation to boundary  | Seek<br>Amendment | Retain the status quo, insofar that the amendments<br>propose greater constraints on building height in<br>relation to boundaries than the status quo.   |
| 823.92 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific<br>Purpose (School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.2 - Built form<br>standards > 13.6.4.2.3 -<br>Minimum building setback<br>from road boundaries                                    | Seek<br>Amendment | Retain the status quo, insofar that the amendments<br>propose greater building setbacks from road<br>boundaries than the status quo.   |
| 823.93 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific<br>Purpose (School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.2 - Built form<br>standards > 13.6.4.2.4 -<br>Minimum building setback<br>from internal boundaries and<br>maximum building length | Seek<br>Amendment | The submitter opposes the amendments to<br>the rule, to the extent that it will impose<br>greater building setbacks from internal<br>boundaries and/or constraints on building<br>length, relative to the status quo. This will<br>limit development capacity in a manner that<br>is inconsistent with the NPS-UD. |
| 823.94 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific<br>Purpose (School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.2 - Built form  | Support           | Adopt  |

|         |      |  |                   |   |
|---------|------|--|-------------------|---|
|         |      | standards > 13.6.4.2.5 -<br>Maximum building height  |                   |   |
| 823.95  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific<br>Purpose (School) Zone ><br>13.6.4.2 - Built form<br>standards > 13.6.4.2.6 -<br>Landscaping | Oppose            | Delete  |
| 823.96  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.5 - Rules - Matters<br>of discretion > 13.6.5.1 - Effects<br>on the neighbourhood                                   | Oppose            | Delete  |
| 823.97  | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones ><br>13.6 - Specific Purpose (School)<br>Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices ><br>13.6.6.2 - Appendix 13.6.6.2<br>State Integrated Schools  | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend Appendix 13.6.6.2 State Integrated Schools, so that the<br>alternative zone for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• St Mary's School at Manchester Street is 'CCMUZ'; and</li> <li>• St Teresa's on Puriri Street is 'HRZ'</li> </ul> Otherwise, retain the wording in the Appendix, insofar as it<br>relates to the alternative zoning of all other state integrated<br>schools. |
| 823.98  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 -<br>Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1<br>- Objective - Housing supply  | Support           | Adopt   |
| 823.99  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 -<br>Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1<br>- Objective - Housing supply ><br>14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing<br>distribution and density   | Support           | Adopt   |
| 823.100 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 -<br>Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1  | Support           | Adopt   |

|         |      |  |         |        |
|---------|------|--|---------|--------|
|         |      | - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.2 - Policy - Residential development in Banks Peninsula  |         |        |
| 823.101 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.3 - Policy - Needs of Ngai Tahu whanui  | Support | Adopt  |
| 823.102 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.6 - Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas           | Support | Adopt  |
| 823.103 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights                                  | Support | Adopt  |
| 823.104 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments   | Support | Adopt  |
| 823.105 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety | Oppose  | Delete |
| 823.106 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5   | Support | Adopt  |

|         |      |   |         |        |
|---------|------|---|---------|--------|
|         |      | - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development  |         |        |
| 823.107 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5<br>- Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments    | Oppose  | Delete |
| 823.108 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5<br>- Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.4 - Policy - On-site waste and recycling storage | Oppose  | Delete |
| 823.109 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5<br>- Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects          | Oppose  | Delete |
| 823.110 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5<br>- Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.6 - Policy - Character of low density areas      | Support | Adopt  |
| 823.111 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6<br>- Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Support | Adopt  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 823.112 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.2 - Policy - Local Centre Intensification Precinct       | Support        | Adopt  |
| 823.113 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | Adopt  |
| 823.114 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.1 - Policy - Provide for a high density urban form         | Support        | Adopt  |
| 823.115 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location                         | Support        | Adopt  |
| 823.116 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.3 - Policy - Heights in areas surrounding the central city | Support        | Adopt  |
| 823.117 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.4 - Policy - Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct   | Seek Amendment | Amend to delete the words ‘,and restrict development to solely within,’. |

|         |      |  |         |   |
|---------|------|--|---------|---|
| 823.118 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.5 - Policy - High Density Residential Precinct                     | Support | Amend to delete the words ‘,and restrict development to solely within,’.  |
| 823.119 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.6 - Policy - High Density Residential development                  | Support | Adopt   |
| 823.120 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone   | Support | Adopt   |
| 823.121 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules   | Oppose  | 14.3(f). Delete, in a manner consistent with the submission on chapter 6.1A.  |
| 823.122 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting | Oppose  | Delete  |
| 823.123 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.                   |
| 823.124 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                               | Oppose  | 14.5.2.2 c) - e). Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |



|         |      |   |         |   |
|---------|------|---|---------|---|
| 823.125 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences   | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 823.126 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.12 - Ground floor habitable room   | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 823.127 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.15 - Garaging and carport building location  | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 823.128 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation                                      | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 823.129 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose  | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 823.130 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form   | Support | 14.5.2.4(c) Adopt   |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      | standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage   |        |   |
| 823.131 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height                      | Oppose | Delete rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas.     |
| 823.132 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.7 - Number of residential units per site | Oppose | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas. |
| 823.133 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks                             | Oppose | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas. |
| 823.134 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form   | Oppose | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas. |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | standards > 14.5.3.2.10 - Outdoor living space per unit   |                |   |
| 823.135 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.9 - Building coverage | Oppose         | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas.   |
| 823.136 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 823.137 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Oppose         | RD6 - RD26 - Delete, to the extent that the proposed amendments conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS.   |
| 823.138 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Amend, so as to provide for a 23m maximum building height.  |
| 823.139 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2 and Appendix 14.16.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.                                  |
| 823.140 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2 and Appendix 14.16.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.                                  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 823.141 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation                   | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.142 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening                 | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.143 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.144 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                    | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 823.145 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property                                  | Seek Amendment | <p>14.15.3(a) - Amend as follows:</p> <p>a. Whether the increased height, or reduced setbacks, or <del>recession plane intrusion</del> would result in buildings that do not compromise the amenity of adjacent properties <u>planned urban built character</u>, taking into account. <b>The following matters of discretion apply ...</b></p> <p>[i.e. delete the balance of clause (a)]</p> |
| 823.146 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial  | Oppose         | Insert a new and explicit policy in regards to anticipated building heights, consistent with NPS-UD policy 3.   |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 823.147 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2<br>- Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres                                  | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to reclassify Avonhead as a Local Centre (large), rather than Local Centre (small).  |
| 823.148 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3<br>- Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city  | Support        | Adopt   |
| 823.149 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3<br>- Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city > 15.2.3.2 - Policy - Mixed use areas outside the central city | Support        | Adopt   |
| 823.150 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4<br>- Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes  | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a)(iv) and (vi) as follows:<br>iv. manages adverse effects ( <u>including reverse sensitivity effects</u> ) on the <u>site and</u> surrounding environment, <b>including effects that contribute to climate change;</b> and<br>... vi. <b><u>Promotes a zoning and development framework that supports a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.</u></b> |
| 823.151 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4<br>- Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1<br>- Policy - Scale and form of development                             | Seek Amendment | Delete the amendments to clause (a) of the policy. Adopt the amendments to clause (b) of the policy.  |
| 823.152 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4<br>- Objective - Urban form, scale  | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a) of the policy as follows:  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      | and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2<br>- Policy - Design of new development   |                | <p>a. Require new development to be well-designed and laid out by:<br/>...</p> <p>viii. achieving a visually <del>appealing attractive</del> setting when viewed from the street and other public spaces, <del>that embodies a human scale and fine grain</del>, while managing effects on adjoining environments;<br/>[delete proposed clauses x-xv.]<br/>Retain the balance of the policy and amendments as proposed.</p> |
| 823.153 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.5<br>- Objective - Diversity and distribution of activities in the Central City > 15.2.5.1 - Policy - Cathedrals in the Central City | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.5.1 to provide for a new catholic cathedral at one of the three sites identified in the covering submission.  |
| 823.154 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6<br>- Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.3 - Policy - Amenity  | Seek Amendment | Delete the proposed amendments in clause (a)(ii).   |
| 823.155 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6<br>- Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.4 - Policy - Residential intensification                                    | Seek Amendment | Delete the proposed amendments in clauses (a)(vi)-(viii).   |
| 823.156 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6<br>- Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.5 - Policy - Pedestrian focus   | Oppose         | Delete.   |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 823.157 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.7.1 - Policy - Diversity of activities                      | Support        | Adopt  |
| 823.158 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(iv)-(vi) of the policy as follows:<br><i>a. Encourage a built form where the usability and adaptability of sites and buildings are enhanced by:</i><br><del><i>iv. providing dedicated pedestrian access for each activity within a development, directly accessed from the street or other publicly accessible space;</i></del><br><del><i>v. providing sufficient setbacks and glazing at the street frontage; and</i></del><br><del><i>vi. where residential activity is located at the ground floor, ensuring the design of development contributes to the activation of the street and other public spaces.</i></del> |
| 823.159 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.2 - Policy - Amenity and effects        | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(v) and (viii) of the policy.   |
| 823.160 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Oppose         | 15.11.1.1 P13 (CCZ Residential activity). Delete   |
| 823.161 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                          | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.5.1.3 RD1.   |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 823.162 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                                  | Support        | Retain the amendments as proposed.  |
| 823.163 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Support        | Retain the amendments as proposed.  |
| 823.164 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities                                  | Oppose         | 15.11.1.1 - P13 - Delete  |
| 823.165 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities                                 | Seek Amendment | <p>Rule 15.11.1.2 C1 - Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>a. Any new building, external alteration to any existing building, or the use of any part of a site not occupied by a building, for an activity listed in Rule 15.101.1.1 P1 to P17, which is:</i></p> <p><i>i. within the Central City Core area <del>28m or less in height; and</del></i></p> <p><i>ii. visible from a publicly owned and accessible space; and</i></p> <p><i>iii. meets the following built form standards:-</i></p> <p><b><i>A. Rule 15.11.2.3 Sunlight and outlook for the street; and/or</i></b></p> <p><b><i>B. Rule 15.11.2.12 Maximum road wall height;</i></b></p> |



|         |      |   |         |   |
|---------|------|---|---------|---|
|         |      |   |         | <del>iv. iii.</del> is certified by a qualified expert on a Council approved list as meeting each of the urban design provisions/ outcomes... |
| 823.166 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 -<br>Activity status tables - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 -<br>Restricted discretionary<br>activities | Oppose  | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.11.1.3 RD5.   |
| 823.167 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 -<br>Activity status tables - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 -<br>Restricted discretionary<br>activities | Oppose  | Rule 15.11.1.3 RD11 - Delete  |
| 823.168 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 -<br>Activity status tables - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.1.4 -<br>Discretionary activities               | Oppose  | Delete Rule 15.11.1.4 D1 in its entirety.   |
| 823.169 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 -<br>Sunlight and outlook for the<br>street   | Support | Adopt   |
| 823.170 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.9 -<br>Sunlight and outlook at                  | Support | Adopt   |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      | boundary with a residential zone   |        |   |
| 823.171 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 -<br>Building height  | Oppose | Delete rule 15.11.2.11 in its entirety. |
| 823.172 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 -<br>Maximum road wall height   | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.2.12 in its entirety. |
| 823.173 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 -<br>Building tower setbacks  | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.2.14 in its entirety. |
| 823.174 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 -<br>Maximum building tower<br>dimension and building tower<br>coverage | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.2.15 in its entirety. |
| 823.175 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -<br>Built form standards - City<br>Centre Zone > 15.11.2.16 -<br>Minimum building tower<br>separation                               | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.2.16 in its entirety. |
| 823.176 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules<br>- City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 -  | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.2.17 in its entirety. |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.17 - Wind  |                |  |
| 823.177 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.12.1.1 P16.  |
| 823.178 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.2 - Controlled activities               | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 to include the whole of the Barbadoes Street Site, and the Manchester Street Site. |
| 823.179 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.12.1.3 RD2.  |
| 823.180 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.3 RD4.   |
| 823.181 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Rule 15.12.1.3 RD5. Delete   |
| 823.182 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables -   | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.3 RD6  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      | Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                |   |
| 823.183 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete the Advice note at end of 15.12.1.3.   |
| 823.184 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees    | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo in clause (a)(iv) – i.e. 5% rather than 10% site landscaping.   |
| 823.185 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height               | Support        | <p>Amend Rule 15.12.2.2 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</u></b></p> <p><b><u><del>b. The maximum height of any building shall be in accordance with the height specified Unless identified on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map the maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</del></u></b></p> <p><b><u><del>b. The maximum height of any building base shall be 17 metres.</del></u></b></p> <p><b><u><del>c. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del></u></b></p> |
| 823.186 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone >   | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.9 in its entirety.  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | 15.12.2.9 - Minimum number of floors  |                |   |
| 823.187 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.10 - Building setbacks                                 | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.10 in its entirety.   |
| 823.188 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.11 - Building tower coverage                           | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.11 in its entirety.   |
| 823.189 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.12 - Glazing   | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.12 in its entirety.   |
| 823.190 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete activity standard (a) from Rule 15.13.1.1 P3, as follows:</p> <p>a. Outside the Health Precinct and/or the Innovation Precinct:</p> <p>i. Where office activities or commercial services are proposed on a site, individual tenancies shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA; <del>and</del></p> <p><b>ii. The total area used for office activities and/or commercial services shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per site, or 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per 500m<sup>2</sup> of land area; whichever is greater. This limit may be exceeded where office activities and/or commercial services form part of a mixed-use development comprising residential activities, in which case the office activities and commercial services collectively shall not exceed 50% of the GLFA of the overall development.</b></p> |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
| 823.191 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules<br>- Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Oppose | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.13.1.1 P13.   |
| 823.192 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules<br>- Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose | Delete proposed new clauses (j)-(m) in Rule 15.13.1.3 RD5.  |
| 823.193 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules<br>- Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height                       | Oppose | Delete rule 15.13.2.1 as proposed and replace with the following:<br><br><b><u>15.13.2.1 Building height</u></b><br><b><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</u></b><br><br><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</u></b> |
| 823.194 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules<br>- Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.8 - Minimum number of floors              | Oppose | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.13.2.10.  |
| 823.195 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules<br>- Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City  | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.12.2.10 in its entirety.   |

|         |      |   |        |  |
|---------|------|---|--------|--|
|         |      | Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.10 - Building tower setbacks   |        |  |
| 823.196 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.11 - Building tower site coverage                      | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.12.2.11 in its entirety.  |
| 823.197 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.12 - Glazing   | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.12.2.12 in its entirety.  |
| 823.198 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.1 - Maximum building height  | Oppose | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.14.3.1 (and delete the proposed assessment matters in clause (b) in their entirety). |
| 823.199 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.35 - Upper floor setbacks, tower dimension and site coverage in the central city | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.14.3.35 in its entirety.  |
| 823.200 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of  | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.14.3.36 in its entirety.  |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.36 - Building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zones  |                |  |
| 823.201 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.37 - Glazing                               | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.37 in its entirety.  |
| 823.202 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.2 - Buildings at 136 Barbadoes Street | Support        | Retain as notified, noting some consequential amendments might be required to the rule title given other submission points sought.   |
| 823.203 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | Insert an equivalent Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 in the City Centre Zone, for the Armagh Street Site.  |
| 823.204 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities  | Seek Amendment | Insert an equivalent Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 in the City Centre Zone, for the Armagh Street Site.  |
| 823.205 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps by rezoning the land identified adjacent to Our Lady of the Assumption school in Sparks Road, Hoon Hay [pictured in the original submission, page 84] as SPS (with a consequential change to Appendix 13.6.6.2 made, to identify an underlying zoning of MRZ). |
| 823.206 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to identify a Brownfield Precinct overlay, over the Industrial General zoned school site [2 Lydia Street, Papanui] ; and delete the Industrial Interface overlay for those properties with frontage to Northcote Road or Lydia Street.                         |



|         |      |  |         |  |
|---------|------|--|---------|--|
| 823.207 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Support | Retain the SPS and CCMUZ zoning of the land at 136 Barbadoes Street [identified in original submission], but delete the heritage listing/outline from the planning maps. |
| 823.208 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support | Retain the SPS and CCMUZ zoning of the land at 136 Barbadoes Street [identified in original submission], but delete the heritage listing/outline from the planning maps. |
| 823.209 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support | Retain the Special Purpose School zoning of the land at 373-375 Manchester Street [identified in original submission].   |
| 823.210 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.39 - Wind           | Oppose  | Delete Rule 15.14.3.39 in its entirety.  |
| 823.211 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.38 - Outlook Spaces | Oppose  | Delete Rule 15.14.3.38 in its entirety.  |
| 823.212 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N  | Oppose  | Delete the definition of 'Neutral building or site'.   |
| 823.213 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.9 - I   | Oppose  | Delete the definition of 'Intrusive building or site'.   |
| 823.214 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Support | Delete definition of 'Heritage Building Code works'.   |
| 823.215 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Oppose  | Delete definition of 'Heritage setting'.   |
| 823.216 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential   | Oppose  | Delete Rule 14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities.  |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      | Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities                         |        |   |
| 823.217 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.2 - Policy - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas | Oppose | Delete Policy<br>9.3.2.2.2 Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas. |
| 823.218 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.3 - Policy - Management of scheduled historic heritage                   | Oppose | Retain status quo.  |
| 823.219 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.5 - Policy - Ongoing use of scheduled historic heritage                  | Oppose | Retain status quo.  |
| 823.220 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items                                | Oppose | Retain status quo.  |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
| 823.221 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose | Delete all references to heritage areas in Rule 9.3.3 "How to interpret and apply the rules".           |
| 823.222 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage   | Oppose | Delete all references to heritage areas within rule 9.3.4, including (and in particular) rules RD6-RD8. |
| 823.223 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings  | Oppose | Retain status quo for 9.3.6.1(a).   |
| 823.224 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings  | Oppose | Delete proposed 9.3.6.1(p).   |
| 823.225 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings | Oppose | Delete proposed rule 9.3.6.4.   |
| 823.226 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.5 -   | Oppose | Delete proposed rule 9.3.6.5.   |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
|         |      | Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - demolition or relocation of a defining building or contributory building   |        |   |
| 823.227 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area | Oppose | Delete proposed rule 9.3.6.6.   |
| 823.228 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Oppose | Delete Heritage Item 390 and Heritage Setting 287 regarding 32 Armagh Street from Appendix 9.3.7.2. |
| 823.229 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Oppose | Retain status quo.  |
| 823.230 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.4 - Appendix - Heritage  | Oppose | Retain status quo.  |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      | item and heritage setting exemptions from zone rules   |        |   |
| 823.231 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.7 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Aerial Maps                                     | Oppose | Delete Appendix 9.3.7.7.  |
| 823.232 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.8 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Site Contributions Maps                         | Oppose | Delete Appendix 9.3.7.8   |
| 823.233 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Oppose | Delete Appendix 9.3.7.9   |
| 823.234 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Oppose | <p>Amend the planning maps applying to the land bounded by Oxford Terrace, Manchester Street, Armagh Street, and Colombo Street, as follows [map of area shown in original submission]:</p> <p>a. Delete the extent of the heritage setting for New Regent Street (being heritage setting 336 associated with heritage item 404 in Appendix 9.3.7.2 schedule), so that it ends at the southern most edge of Armagh Street, being where New Regent Street meets Armagh Street.</p> <p>b. Delete the Central City Heritage Interface overlay.</p> |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 823.235 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Retain the SPS and CCMUZ zoning of the land at 136 Barbadoes Street [identified in original submission], but delete the heritage listing/outline from the planning maps. |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|

## Church Property Trustess

### Submitter 825

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 825.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A  | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to the definition of 'Alteration'].                                   |
| 825.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D  | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to the definition of 'Demolition'].                                   |
| 825.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to the definition of 'Heritage setting'].                             |
| 825.4                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to Policy 9.3.2.2.8- Demolition of scheduled historic heritage]. -    |
| 825.5                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings                  | Oppose         | Retain status quo for 9.3.6.1(a).  |
| 825.6                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items               | Seek Amendment | Delete Heritage Item 465 and Heritage Setting 220 regarding 65 Riccarton Road from Appendix 9.3.7.2. |
| 825.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Delete Heritage Item 465 and Heritage Setting 220 regarding 65 Riccarton Road from Appendix 9.3.7.2. |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
| 825.8 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.4 - Appendix - Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions from zone rules | Oppose | [Retain the status quo with regard to Appendix 9.3.7.4 Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions]. |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|

## LMM Investments 2012 Limited

### Submitter 826

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 826.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Not Stated     | LMM consider that the site is appropriate for rezoning to Medium Density Residential Zone (MDRZ) including an appropriate ODP and associated amendments to the policy and rule framework to give effect to the relief sought. [Site referred to is Whisper Creek Golf Resort land zoned Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone]                  |
| 826.2                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Oppose         | LMM seeks that the Tsunami Management Area, and related provisions, be deleted in their entirety.<br>In the alternative, if the Tsunami Management Area is retained there needs to be:<br>more focussed site-by-site assessments that reflect site specific considerations and mitigation; and a clear policy pathway for on-site mitigation. |
| 826.3                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Seek Amendment | In the alternative, if the TMA is retained there needs to be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. more focussed site-by-site assessments that reflect site specific considerations and mitigation; and</li> <li>2. a clear policy pathway for on-site mitigation.</li> </ul>  |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
| 826.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Oppose | The proposed financial contributions policy should be deleted in its entirety. |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|

## MGZ Investments Limited

### Submitter 827

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 827.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                  | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD   |
| 827.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone                    | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD   |
| 827.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD   |
| 827.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD   |
| 827.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Rezone 65 Parkston Avenue, Ilam and surrounding area from Medium Density to High Density.   |
| 827.6                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that donot align with that directed by the Central Government through theAmendment Act. |
| 827.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Seek Amendment | reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that donot align with that directed by the Central Government through theAmendment Act. |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 827.8 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                       | Support        | The submitter seeks that the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development through enabling plan provisions and an increase in development capacity for residential and business use across the district. |
| 827.9 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone 65 Parkston Avenue, Ilam and surrounding area from Medium Density to High Density.   |

## Kiwi Rail

### Submitter 829

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 829.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 6.1.7.2 to include the following vibration standard:</p> <p>NOISE-RX- Permitted Activity</p> <p><u>Indoor railway vibration</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Any new buildings or alterations to existing buildings containing a noise sensitive activity, within 60 metres of the boundary of any railway network, must be protected from vibration arising from the nearby rail corridor.</u></li> <li><u>Compliance with standard 1 above shall be achieved by a report submitted to the council demonstrating compliance with the following matters:</u> <p>(a) <u>the new building or alteration or an existing building is designed, constructed and maintained to achieve rail vibration levels not exceeding 0.3 mm/s vw, 95 or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the new building or alteration to an existing building is a single-storey framed residential building with:</u></p> </li> </ol> |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      |  |         | <p><u>i. a constant level floor slab on a full surface vibration isolation bearing with natural frequency not exceeding 10 Hz, installed in accordance with the supplier's instructions and recommendations; and</u></p> <p><u>ii. vibration isolation separating the sides of the floor slab from the ground; and</u></p> <p><u>iii. no rigid connections between the building and the ground.</u></p> <p><u>Matters of discretion</u></p> <p><u>(a) location of the building;</u></p> <p><u>(b) the effects of any non-compliance with the activity specific standards; (c) special topographical, building features or ground conditions which will mitigate vibration impacts;</u></p> <p><u>(c) the outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail.</u></p> <p>-</p> |
| 829.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity | Support | Retain identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.   |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
|       |      | status<br>tables ><br>14.4.1.3 -<br>Restricted<br>discretionary<br>activities  |         |   |
| 829.3 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.4 - Rules -<br>Residential<br>Suburban<br>Zone and<br>Residential<br>Suburban<br>Density<br>Transition<br>Zone > 14.4.2<br>- Built form<br>standards ><br>14.4.2.7 -<br>Minimum<br>building<br>setbacks from<br>internal<br>boundaries | Support | Retain the identification of of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter. |
| 829.4 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium<br>Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.1<br>- Activity   | Support | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.    |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
|       |      | status<br>tables ><br>14.5.1.3 -<br>Restricted<br>discretionary<br>activities  |         |  |
| 829.5 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium<br>Density<br>Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form<br>standards ><br>14.5.2.7 -<br>Minimum<br>building<br>setbacks                 | Support | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter. |
| 829.6 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.8 - Rules -<br>Residential<br>Banks<br>Peninsula<br>Zone > 14.8.1<br>- Activity<br>status<br>tables ><br>14.8.1.3 -<br>Restricted<br>discretionary<br>activities | Support | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter. |

|       |      |  |                 |  |
|-------|------|--|-----------------|--|
| 829.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.4 - Minimum building setback from side and rear internal boundaries and railway lines | Support         | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter. |
| 829.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support         | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter. |
| 829.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -   | Seek Amendme nt | Amend Rule 14.5.2.7 as follows:  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks   |                | <div>14.5 Rules – <del>Residential</del> Medium Density Residential Zone</div> <div>14.5.2.7 Minimum building setbacks from <del>internal boundaries and railway lines</del></div> <div>a. The minimum building setback from <del>internal boundaries</del> shall be:</div> <div>...</div> <div>vi. v. Buildings, balconies and decks on sites adjacent to or abutting a designated rail corridor</div> <div>4.5 metres from the rail corridor boundary</div>   |
| 829.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1<br>- Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend RD12 as follows:</div> <div>14.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities</div> <div>RD12. Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.5.2.7(v) relating to rail corridor boundary setbacks<br/>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</div> <div>a. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor <u>while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u></div> |
| 829.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards >  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.3 as follows:   |

|        |      |  |                |  |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|---|
|        |      | 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks  |                | 14.6 Rules – <u>High Density Residential Central City Zone</u> | <p><b>14.6.2.3 <del>Road boundary building</del> Setbacks</b></p> <p><u>a. Buildings must be set back from the relevant boundary by the minimum depth listed below:</u></p> <p><u>i. Front: 1.5 metres</u></p> <p><u>ii. Side: 1 metre</u></p> <p><u>iii. Rear: 1 metre (excluded on corner sites)</u></p> <p><u>(iv). Rail corridor boundary: 5 metres</u></p> |
| 829.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend RD10 as follows:   |   |
|        |      |  |                | 14.6.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities                   | <p>RD10</p> <p>a. Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.6.2.3 – Setbacks.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2.3.a.i shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p>c. Any application arising from this rule, for up to three residential units per site shall not be publicly notified.</p>   |

|  |  |   |                |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|----------------|---|--|--|
|  |  |   |                | <div><div></div><div><p><u>d. Any application arising from (iv) shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified to KiwiRail (absent its written approval).</u></p><p>The Council's discretion shall be limited to following matters:</p><p>a. Impacts on neighbouring property – Rule 14.15.3.a</p><p><u>b. Whether the reduced setback from the railway corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u></p></div></div> |  |  |
| 829.13   | PC14   | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor outside the Central City | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend Rule 15.6.2.8 as follows:</div> <table><tr><td><del>15.56.2</del> Built form standards – Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone</td><td><b>15.56.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor outside the Central City</b><p>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres</p></td></tr></table>  | <del>15.56.2</del> Built form standards – Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone | <b>15.56.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor outside the Central City</b> <p>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres</p> |
| <del>15.56.2</del> Built form standards – Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone | <b>15.56.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor outside the Central City</b> <p>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres</p> |   |                |   |  |  |
| 829.14   | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules -  | Seek Amendment | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |  |  |



|  |   |   |                |   |  |   |
|--|---|---|----------------|---|--|---|
|  |   | Future Urban Zone ><br>14.12.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.12.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines                               |                |   |  |   |
| 829.15   | PC14  | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone ><br>15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone ><br>15.4.2.9 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend Rule 15.4.2.9 as follows:</div> <table><tr><td>15.4 Rules – <del>Commercial Core</del> Town Centre Zone</td><td><b>15.4.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br/>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4.5 metres.</td></tr></table> | 15.4 Rules – <del>Commercial Core</del> Town Centre Zone | <b>15.4.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4.5 metres. |
| 15.4 Rules – <del>Commercial Core</del> Town Centre Zone | <b>15.4.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4.5 metres. |   |                |   |  |   |
| 829.16   | PC14  | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone ><br>15.5.2   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.5.2.9 as follows:   |  |   |

|        |      |  |                 |   |
|--------|------|--|-----------------|---|
|        |      | - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.9 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor   |                 | <div>15.45.2 – Built form standards – Commercial Core <u>Local Centre</u> Zone</div> <div>15.45.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</div> <div>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4 <u>5</u> metres.</div>  |
| 829.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor | Seek Amendme nt | <div>Amend Rule 15.7.2.8 as follows:</div> <div> <div>15.67.2 Built form standards – Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone</div> <div>15.67.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</div> <div>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4 <u>5</u> metres.</div> </div> |
| 829.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format  | Seek Amendme nt | Amend Rule 15.8.2.8 as follows:   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Retail Zone ><br>15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone ><br>15.8.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor   |                | <div> <div>15.78.2. Built form standards – Commercial Retail Park Large Format Retail Zone</div> <div>15.78.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</div> <div>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4.5 metres.</div> </div>                               |
| 829.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone ><br>15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone ><br>15.9.2.9 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor | Seek Amendment | <div> <div>Amend Rule 15.9.2.9 as follows:</div> <div> <div>15.89.2 Built form standards – Commercial Office Zone</div> <div>15.89.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</div> <div>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4.5 metres.</div> </div> </div> |
| 829.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone >  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.10.2.8 as follows:   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor   |                | <div> <div>15.910.2 Built form standards – Commercial Mixed Use Zone</div> <div> <b>15.910.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br/> a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <b>4.5</b> metres. </div> </div>   |
| 829.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.10 - Minimum building setback from the railway corridor | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.14.3.10 as follows: <div> <div>15.4314.3 Matters of discretion for built form standards</div> <div> <b>15.4314.3.10 Minimum building setback from the railway corridor</b><br/> a. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor, <u>while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u> </div> </div> |
| 829.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A -  | Support        | Retain identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | Qualifying Matters ><br>6.1.9.1 -<br>6.1A.1<br>Application of<br>qualifying<br>matters |         |  |
| 829.23 | PC14 | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.9 -<br>Any other<br>QMs                                     | Support | Retain identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter. |

**Catherine Gallagher**

**Submitter 830**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position          | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|--|
| 830.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.2 -<br>HRZ Zoning | Seek<br>Amendment | Limit [the extent of] the High Density Residential Zone to north from Merivale centre to Heaton Street / Innes Road, and south from Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road, and not extending the High Density Residential Zone along that stretch of Papanui Road through the Strowan suburb. |

Anthony Gallagher

**Submitter 831**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 831.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Limit[the extent of] the High Density Residential Zone north from Merivale centre to Heaton Street / Innes Road, and south from Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road and not extending the High Density Residential Zone along this stretch of Papanui Road through the Strowan suburb. |

Finn Jackson

**Submitter 832**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 832.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 832.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 832.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 832.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards >  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover  |                |  |
| 832.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 832.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 832.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 832.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 832.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 832.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 832.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 832.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |
| 832.13 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 832.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendments to residential zoning to make some or all corner sites in residential areas rezoned to a new residential mixed use zone. |
| 832.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage    | Seek Amendment | Seek amendments to include additional requirements for permeable surfaces in dense areas to prevent flooding.                            |
| 832.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage | Support        | Seek amendments to include additional requirements for permeable surfaces in dense areas to prevent flooding.                            |

**Andrew Kyle**

**Submitter 833**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 833.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose   | That the 50dBA air noise contour be excluded from becoming a Qualifying Matter. |
| 833.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Oppose   | That the 50dBA air noise contour be excluded from becoming a Qualifying Matter. |

**Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities**

**Submitter 834**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested                  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 834.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.3 - | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend clause (a)(ii) as follows: |



|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | Objective - Ngai Tahu mana whenua   |                | Ngāi Tahu mana whenua's <b><u>aspirations to actively participate priorities for their well-being and prosperity are recognised and provided for</u></b> in the revitalisation of Ōtautahi, <b><u>including the provision of Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga are recognised</u></b> ; and   |
| 834.2 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice     | Support        | Support the proposed reference to Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga as a new clause (b)(ii).  |
| 834.3 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | <p>2. Retain the objective as notified, except for:</p> <p>Delete clause (a)(i)(A)</p> <p><b><u>Contrasting building clusters within the cityscape and the wider perspective of the Te Poho-o-Tamatea/the Port Hills and Canterbury plains; and</u></b></p> <p>Amend clause (a)(E)(iii) as follows:</p> <p>1. The cultural traditions and norms of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua, <b><u>including the provision of Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga</u></b></p> <p>2. Update clause numbering.</p> |
| 834.4 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend clause (a)(E)(iii) as follows:</p> <p>1. The cultural traditions and norms of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua, <b><u>including the provision of Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga</u></b></p> <p>2. Update clause numbering.</p>   |
| 834.5 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design       | Support        | 1. Retain objective as notified, except for the deletion of existing clause (a)(ii):   |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
|       |      |   |         | <p><b>Has its areas of special character and amenity value identified and their specifically recognised values appropriately managed; and</b></p> <p>2. Amend clause (a)(iv.)(A) as follows:</p> <p><b><u>in and around the Central City, Key Activity Centres (as identified in the</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Canterbury Regional Policy Statement), Town Centre, and larger</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Local neighbourhood centres, and nodes of core public transport routes; and</u></b></p> |
| 834.6 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment | Oppose  | <p>Delete proposed clause (a)(ii)(E):</p> <p><b><del>Tree canopy cover in areas of residential activity that maintains and enhances the city's biodiversity and amenity, sequesters carbon, reduces stormwater runoff, and mitigates heat island effects; and</del></b></p>   |
| 834.7 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.13 - Objective - Infrastructure                   | Oppose  | Delete clause (b.)(iii.).   |
| 834.8 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Support | <p>6.1A qualifying matters</p> <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p>   |
| 834.9 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.1 - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems > 9.1.4 -          | Support | 1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.   |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
|        |      | Rules > 9.1.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.1.4.1.1 - Permitted activities   |         | <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p>   |
| 834.10 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.1 - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems > 9.1.4 - Rules > 9.1.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.1.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p>                                   |
| 834.11 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.1 - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems > 9.1.4 - Rules > 9.1.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.1.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities            | Support | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p>                                  |
| 834.12 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                              | Support | <p>RD 11 Subdivision of land</p> <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p> |
| 834.13 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables >   | Support | <p>RD5 Earthworks</p> <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p>  |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      | 8.9.2.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |         | <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p>  |
| 834.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.2 - Landscapes and Natural Character > 9.2.4 - Rules - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes > 9.2.4.1 - Activity status table                       | Support | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p> |
| 834.15 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.5 - Ngai Tahu values and the natural environment > 9.5.4 - Rules > 9.5.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.5.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities - Wahi Tapu / Wahi Taonga | Support | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p> |
| 834.16 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter</p>  |
| 834.17 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 -  | Support | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p>   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Activity status tables > 8.9.2.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p>   |
| 834.18 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Support        | <p>6.1A qualifying matters Table 1</p> <p>Retain the Slope Hazard Areas qualifying matter.</p>  |
| 834.19 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability > 5.6.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability Management Areas    | Support        | Retain the Slope Hazard area qualifying matter.   |
| 834.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Seek Amendment | <p>6.1 A Qualifying matters</p> <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p> |
| 834.21 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.5 - Activities and earthworks in the Flood Ponding Management Area | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p>                                 |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 834.22 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.6 - Activities in the High Flood Hazard Management Area  | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p>   |
| 834.23 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas | Seek Amendment | <p>5.2.2.5.1 Managing development in Qualifying matter coastal hazard Management Areas 5.4A1-5.4A6 Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area.</p> <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p> |
| 834.24 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area     | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p>   |
| 834.25 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Seek Amendment | 6.1A 1. Retain Significant and Other Tree Qualifying Matter.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 834.26 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.</p> <p>2. Amend Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 asfollows:</p> <p>Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 - Activities shall beundertaken by, or under the supervisionof, a works arborist. <b>employed orcontracted by the Council or a networkutility operator.</b></p> |
| 834.27 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.2 - Controlled activities               | Support        | 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.  |
| 834.28 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | RD1-RD8 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.  |
| 834.29 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Support        | 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.  |
| 834.30 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Seek Amendment | Remove 'Environmental AssetWaterways' and 'Network Waterways' asqualifying matter, unless a site by siteassessment has been undertaken thatdemonstrates why development that isotherwise permitted under MDRS isinappropriate.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 834.31 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.4 - Rules - Activity status tables - City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks  | Seek Amendment | 6.6.4 City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks 6.6.4.1-6.6.4.4 Activities within waterbody setbacks<br><br>Remove 'Environmental Asset Waterways' and 'Network Waterways' as qualifying matter, unless a site by site assessment has been undertaken that demonstrates why development that is otherwise permitted under MDRS is inappropriate. |
| 834.32 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Oppose         | Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety.  |
| 834.33 | PC14 | 18 - Open Space  | Oppose         | 18.4-18.96.1A[sic] Qualifying matters.<br><br>Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety.  |
| 834.34 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone  | Oppose         | 13.14 Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) Zone – All provisions, including Appendix 13.14.6.2 specifying alternative zone provisions applicable to privately owned properties within the zone.<br><br>Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety                |
| 834.35 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.3 - Area specific rules - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan area > | Oppose         | Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety.  |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | 15.4.3.2.1 - Maximum building height  |                |  |
| 834.36 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.1 - Appendix - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan   | Oppose         | Delete the Open Space (recreation zone)qualifying matter and any relevantprovisions proposed in its entirety.  |
| 834.37 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Oppose         | <p>6.1A Qualifying matters Residential Character areas</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended characterareas as qualifying matters andundertake further analysis todetermine the exact values of theresources that the Council seeks tomanage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retainthe controlled activity status for newbuildings that exists in the OperativePlan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C114.5.3.2.3 Building height –Character Area Overlays, and14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built formrules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Areaqualifying matter remains, explicitprovision is sought for the ability todevelop Papakāinga/KāingaNoHoanga, noting that localRūnanga have purchased the formerLyttelton West School Site</p> |
| 834.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.1 - | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Delete all new or extended characterareas as qualifying matters andundertake further analysis todetermine the exact values of theresources that the Council seeks tomanage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retainthe controlled activity status for newbuildings that exists in the OperativePlan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height –Character Area Overlays, and14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built formrules – Character Area Overlays.</p>   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Area-specific permitted activities  |                | 3. In the event that the Character Areaqualifying matter remains, explicitprovision is sought for the ability todevelop Papakāinga/KāingaNoHoanga, noting that localRūnanga have purchased the formerLyttelton West School Site.   |
| 834.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities               | Seek Amendment | <p>C1 Character Area Overlays - new residential units to the rear.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended characterareas as qualifying matters andundertake further analysis todetermine the exact values of theresources that the Council seeks tomanage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retainthe controlled activity status for newbuildings that exists in the OperativePlan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2<br/>C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height –Character Area Overlays, and14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built formrules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3.In the event that the Character Areaqualifying matter remains, explicitprovision is sought for the ability todevelop Papakāinga/KāingaNoHoanga, noting that localRūnanga have purchased the formerLyttelton West School Site.</p> |
| 834.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.3.1.3, RD6, RD14 Area specific rules and characteroverlays.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended characterareas as qualifying matters andundertake further analysis todetermine the exact values of theresources that the Council seeks tomanage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retainthe controlled activity status for newbuildings that exists in the OperativePlan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2<br/>C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height –Character Area Overlays, and14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built formrules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Areaqualifying matter remains, explicitprovision is sought for the ability todevelop</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.  |
| 834.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.3.2.3 Building height - Character Area Overlays</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p>                |
| 834.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards                                | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Builtform rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 834.43 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay                               | Seek Amendment | <p>14.15.27 Matters of discretion- Character Area Overlays.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol>                    |
| 834.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.1.1 P18 – Conversion totwo residential units –LytteltonCharacter Area.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 834.45 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.1 - Area-specific permitted activities  | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.1 P5 – Minor residential unit in Lyttelton Character Area or Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol> |
| 834.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.2 C3 – New residential unit to rear Lyttelton Character Area.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol>                                     |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 834.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.3 RD3 – Lyttelton Character Overlay – new buildings, alterations etc.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol>   |
| 834.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.3. RD5-RD7, RD9 –not meeting Lyttelton Character Area or Residential Heritage Area built form rules 14.8.3.1.3 RD8, RD10 – not meeting Lyttelton Character Area built form rules.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 834.49 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.3 RD11 - Lyttelton Character Area or Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area –not meeting minor residential units rules.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol> |
| 834.50 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards  | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.2.2 –14.8.3.2.6 Built form rules – Lyttelton Character Area or Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol>                    |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 834.51 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.2.7 – 14.8.3.2.12 -Builtform rules – Lyttelton Character Area only</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
| 834.52 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Support        | <p>6.1A Qualifying matters. Table 1 - Qualifying Matters -Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3.</p> <p>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET.</p>  |
| 834.53 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities | Support        | <p>14.4.1.5 NC6 – NC7 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.</p> <p>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET.</p>   |
| 834.54 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables >  | Support        | <p>14.5.1.5 NC2 – NC3 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.</p> <p>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET.</p>   |



|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | 14.5.1.5 - Non-complying activities  |         |  |
| 834.55 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.5 - Non-complying activities   | Support | 14.7.1.5 NC2 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.<br><br>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET.        |
| 834.56 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.5 - Non-complying activities  | Support | 14.12.1.5 NC1 – NC2 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.<br><br>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET. |
| 834.57 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Oppose  | Qualifying matters - Airport Noise Influence Area<br><br>Delete this qualifying matter and all proposed provisions.  |
| 834.58 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   | Oppose  | 14.4.1 – 14.4.4, 14.13, 14.14 Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct.<br><br>Delete this qualifying matter and all proposed provisions                  |
| 834.59 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Support | 6.1A Qualifying matters Lyttelton Port Influence Overlay<br><br>Retain Lyttelton Port qualifying matter.   |
| 834.60 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities | Support | 14.8.3.1.1 – 14.8.3.1.5 Area specific rules - Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay<br><br>Retain Lyttelton Port qualifying matter   |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 834.61 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Oppose | 6.1A Qualifying matters NZ Rail Network Interface Sites.<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter |
| 834.62 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure  | Oppose | Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter   |
| 834.63 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities              | Oppose | 14.4.1.3 RD28 Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.  |
| 834.64 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Oppose | 14.4.2.7Setback from rail corridor.<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.                     |
| 834.65 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Oppose | 14.5.1.3 RD12 Setback from rail corridor.<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.               |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
| 834.66 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks  | Oppose | 14.5.2.7 Setback from rail corridor<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter. |
| 834.67 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Oppose | 14.8.1.3 RD16 Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.                              |
| 834.68 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.4 - Minimum building setback from side and rear internal boundaries and railway lines | Oppose | 14.8.2.4 Setback from rail corridor. Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.       |
| 834.69 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Oppose | 14.12.1.3 RD13 Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.                             |
| 834.70 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from  | Oppose | 14.12.2.5 Setback from rail corridor. Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.      |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | internal boundaries and railway lines   |                |  |
| 834.71 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Seek Amendment | <p>6.1A Qualifying matters Table 1 - Qualifying Matters - Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3. Radio Communication Pathways for the Justice and Emergency Services Precinct.</p> <p>Note: Table 1 in Chapter 6.1A references an abbreviation rather than the qualifying matter rule reference.</p>        |
| 834.72 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors | Support        |  |
| 834.73 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Support        | 6.1A Qualifying matters Table 1 - Qualifying Matters - Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3. Vacuum Sewer Wastewater Constraint Areas  |
| 834.74 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks   | Seek Amendment | <p>8.9A Waste water constraint areas</p> <p>Amend as follows: The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</p> <p><b><u>c. The ability to connect into any nearby non-vacuum wastewater system.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>d. The extent to which alternative waste water solutions are available that do not adversely affect the function of the Council's waste water systems.</u></b></p> |
| 834.75 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Oppose         | 6.1A Qualifying matters Table 1 - Qualifying Matters - Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential  |

|        |      |   |        |   |
|--------|------|---|--------|---|
|        |      |   |        | Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3. Sunlight Access<br><br>Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.76 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | 14.5.2.6 – Height in relation to boundary, Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions.                                      |
| 834.77 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose | 14.6.2.2 – Height in relation to Boundary. Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions.                                      |
| 834.78 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage                               | Oppose | 14.15.2 – Diagram D. Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.79 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.1 - Introduction  | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. 2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ             |
| 834.80 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies   | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. 2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ             |
| 834.81 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ      |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 834.82 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone   | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ. |
| 834.83 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone   | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ.     |
| 834.84 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone   | Oppose | 1.. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ |
| 834.85 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion   | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ      |
| 834.86 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices  | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ.     |
| 834.87 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Oppose | 6.1A Qualifying matters Industrial Interface<br><br>Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.                    |
| 834.88 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.15 - North Halswell   | Oppose | Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.89 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.13 - Additional matters - Medium and High Density | Oppose | Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | Residential Zones in North Halswell  |         |   |
| 834.90 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.17 - Additional matters - Subdivision in the Medium and High Density Residential Zones at North Halswell | Oppose  | Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.91 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Oppose  | 1. Delete the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. The existing tree setbacks in Chapter 9.4 are retained  |
| 834.92 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys   | Oppose  | 1. Delete the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. The existing tree setbacks in Chapter 9.4 are retained. |
| 834.93 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height  | Oppose  | 1. Delete the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. 2. The existing tree setbacks in Chapter 9.4 are retained.        |
| 834.94 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and   | Support | Retain Clause (g) as notified.  |

|        |      |   |        |   |
|--------|------|---|--------|---|
|        |      | Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure    |        |   |
| 834.95 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.96 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.97 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation                                      | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.98 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying                                   | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |



|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      | Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   |        |   |
| 834.99  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.10 - Minimum boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor                      | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.100 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.11 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.101 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.102 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone >   | Oppose | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |

|         |      |   |         |  |
|---------|------|---|---------|--|
|         |      | 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor  |         |  |
| 834.103 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose  | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.104 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.3 - City Spine Transport Corridor   | Oppose  | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.105 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Support | Retain sites of historic heritage items and their settings (City Centre Zone) - Cathedral Square, New Regent Street, the Arts Centre   |
| 834.106 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone  | Support | <p>15.11.1.2 C2 Works at 100 Cathedral Square 15.11.1.3 RD9 Works at 100 Cathedral Square 15.11.1.3 RD11 buildings on New Regent Street, the Arts Centre, and in the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct.</p> <p>Retain sites of historic heritage items and their settings (City Centre Zone) - Cathedral Square, New Regent Street, the Arts Centre</p> |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 834.107 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone  | Support        | 15.11.2.11 Building height in area-specific precincts<br><br>Retain sites of historic heritage items and their settings (City Centre Zone) - Cathedral Square, New Regent Street, the Arts Centre. |
| 834.108 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.3 - Area specific rules - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.3.2.1 - Maximum building height | Not Stated     |  |
| 834.109 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.1 - Appendix - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan   | Not Stated     |  |
| 834.110 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK  | Seek Amendment | Policy 5.2.2.5.1 – Managing development in Qualifying Coastal Hazard Management Areas<br><br>Amend the policy as follows:  |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      |   |                | Within the following Qualifying Matters, development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site shall be avoided, unless the risk is from coastal inundation and a site specific assessment demonstrates the risk is <b>medium</b> , low or very low based on thresholds defined in Table 5.2.2.5.1 below  |
| 834.111 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK            | Seek Amendment | <p>Policy 5.2.2.5.2 - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area.</p> <p>1. Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2 as follows: Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, <b>avoid discourage</b> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</p> <p>2. Alternatively the Policy framework could be retained if the geographic extent of the QM matter is better aligned with a 1:100 return period or covers an area reflective of the Tsunami Inundation area identified by the Greater Christchurch Partnership as part of its consultation on the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.</p> |
| 834.112 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard  | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Delete all references to maps within the District Plan.</p> <p>3. Undertake any consequential amendments to zones, overlays, precincts, and qualifying matters to reflect the relief sought in the submission.</p>  |
| 834.113 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.1 - Activities and earthworks in the Flood Management Area > | Seek Amendment | <p>Exemptions for daylight recession planes in the Flood Management Area</p> <p>Amend rules as follows:</p>  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | 5.4.1.3 - Exemptions for daylight recession planes in the Flood Management Area |                | <p>5.4.1.3 a. For P1 and P2 in Rule 5.4.1.1, the applicable daylight recession plane in residential zones <del>(other than in the Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone)</del> shall be determined as if the ground level at the relevant boundary was the minimum floor level set in the activity specific standards in Rule 5.4.1.1, or natural ground level, whichever is higher.</p> <p>5.4.1.3b. For P3 and P4 in Rule 5.4.1.1, the applicable daylight recession plane in residential zones <u>(other than in the Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone)</u> shall be determined as if the ground level at the relevant boundary was the minimum floor level specified in the Minimum Floor Level Certificate issued under Rule 5.4.1.2, or natural ground level, whichever is higher.</p> <p>5.4.1.3 c</p> <p><b><u>viii. Rule 14.5.2.6 Height in relation to boundary – Medium Density Residential Zone</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ix. Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary – High Density Residential Zone</u></b></p> |
| 834.114 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard                                | Seek Amendment | <p>5.4A Rules – Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>1. Delete all references in all rules in this section that refer to maps.</p> <p>2. Include a rule to provide for a Controlled Activity to subdivide within the Tsunami Management Area.</p> <p>3. Amend Rule 5.4A.5 NC3 as follows:</p> <p>a. <b>Development, subdivision and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the</b></p>  |

|         |      |   |        |  |
|---------|------|---|--------|--|
|         |      |   |        | <p><b>Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rules 14.4.1 and 14.4.2.</b></p> <p>4. Any consequential amendments to zones, overlays, precincts, and qualifying matters to reflect the relief sought in the submission.</p> |
| 834.115 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Oppose | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions   |
| 834.116 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration  | Oppose | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.117 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables  | Oppose | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.118 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.119 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Oppose | <p>Rules 14.4.2.– 14.11.2 – Residential Built Form Standards.</p> <p>Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.</p>   |
| 834.120 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables >   | Oppose | <p>14.6.1.3 RD13.</p> <p>Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions</p>  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                |   |
| 834.121 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                          | Oppose         | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.122 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.1 - Policy - Design and amenity / Tohungatanga | Seek Amendment | Policy 8.2.2.1 – Recovery activities. Delete the policy as notified.  |
| 834.123 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.1 - How to interpret and apply the rules   | Oppose         | Clause 8.3.1(e)-(f) – how to apply to the rules<br><br>Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules. |
| 834.124 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.3 - Development and financial contributions  | Oppose         | Clause 8.3.3(b) – financial contributions<br><br>Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules.       |
| 834.125 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 -   | Support        | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules   |

|         |      |   |         |  |
|---------|------|---|---------|--|
|         |      | Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice   |         |  |
| 834.126 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose  | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules. |
| 834.127 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules > 8.4.1.1 - Notification                    | Support | Retain 8.4.1.1 as notified.  |
| 834.128 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities                | Support | Retain C8 and C9 as notified   |
| 834.129 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support | Retain RD2(c) and RD2A as notified.  |
| 834.130 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 -   | Oppose  | Amend clause 8.63.1(c) as follows:   |



|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      | Activity standards > 8.6.1<br>- Minimum net site area and dimension  |                | <p><b><u>The creation of vacant allotments that do not contain an existing or consented residential unit Allotments</u></b> in the Medium Density (<b><u>including MRZ Hills</u></b>), and High Density Residential Zones, shall <del>have</del> accommodate a <del>minimum dimension-shape factor of 10m 8m x 15m.</del> <b><u>Within the Medium Density Residential (Residential Hills Precinct) Zone the allotment shall have a minimum dimension of 17m x 12m.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>This shape factor shall be located outside of:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1. Land which may be subject to instability or is otherwise geotechnically unsuitable;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. Any existing or proposed easement areas required for access or services purposes;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Network Utilities, including private and public lines.</u></b></p> |
| 834.131 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1<br>- Minimum net site area and dimension                  | Oppose         | <p>Table 1 – Minimum net site area Clause (a) and (c) Table 6 – Allotments with existing or proposed buildings.</p> <p>Delete Table 1 and Table 6.</p>  |
| 834.132 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Table 9(d) so the maximum volume is <del>50m<sup>3</sup></del> <b><u>250m<sup>3</sup> [sic] / site net fill above existing ground level</u></b></p>  |
| 834.133 | PC14 | 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.4 - Rules - Maori Land >   | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone activity table and built form standards to align with the built form rules in the MRZ.</p>   |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | 12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Maori land   |                |  |
| 834.134 | PC14 | 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.5 - Rules-Matters of discretion-Maori Land > 12.5.1 - Internal boundary setback                      | Support        | Amend the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone activity table and built form standards to align with the built form rules in the MRZ.   |
| 834.135 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Oppose         | Amend the subdivision standards for the Papakāinga/ Kāinga Nohoanga Zone to align with MRZ outcomes.   |
| 834.136 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.1 - Introduction   | Seek Amendment | 14.1(e) Introduction to residential policies.<br><br>Retain statement. Amend reference at the end of the statement to “...subclause <b>g f</b> ”   |
| 834.137 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply  | Support        | Retain the objective   |
| 834.138 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density | Seek Amendment | Policy 14.2.1.1 – Policy – Housing distribution and density<br><br>Retain clauses (a)(ii) and (iii).<br><br>Add a new clause (a)(iv) as follows (with consequential renumbering of subsequent clauses):<br><br><b><u>(iv) medium density residential development is established across the majority of the City unless precluded by a qualifying matter.</u></b> |
| 834.139 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1   | Support        | Table 14.2.1.1a – Zone descriptions.<br><br>Retain zone descriptions   |

|         |      |  |         |   |
|---------|------|--|---------|---|
|         |      | - Policy - Housing distribution and density  |         |   |
| 834.140 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.2 - Policy - Residential development in Banks Peninsula   | Support | Policy 14.2.1.2 and 14.2.1.3<br><br>Support the deletion of these two policies.   |
| 834.141 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.2 - Objective - Short term residential recovery needs   | Oppose  | Delete Objective 14.2.2 and associated policies 14.2.2.1-14.2.2.4 and the associated EDM and CHRM in the event that the Public Transport accessibility QM is removed, and the Tsunami Hazard QM reduced to 1:100 year hazard.   |
| 834.142 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.2 - Objective - Short term residential recovery needs   | Oppose  | Delete Objective 14.2.2 and associated policies 14.2.2.1-14.2.2.4 and the associated EDM and CHRM in the event that the Public Transport accessibility QM is removed, and the Tsunami Hazard QM reduced to 1:100 year hazard.   |
| 834.143 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2  | Support | Objective 14.2.3 and associated policies 14.2.3.1-14.2.3.5 - MDRS.<br><br>Retain the objective and associated policies. Note that sequentially Policy 5 (14.2.3.3) should come at the end i.e. the policy 'batting order' should be 1 to 5 rather than the current arrangement of 1,2, 5, 3,4 |
| 834.144 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.2 - Objective - Short term residential recovery needs > 14.2.2.2 - Policy - Recovery housing - higher density comprehensive redevelopment | Oppose  | Policy 14.2.2.2 b. iv. (Recovery housing higher density comprehensive redevelopment).<br><br>14.2.2.2 Policy - Recovery housing higher density comprehensive redevelopment  |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
|         |      |  |        | <p>a. Enable and incentivise higher density comprehensive development of suitably sized and located sites within existing residential areas, through an Enhanced development mechanism which provides:...</p> <p>iv. <del>Christchurch International Airport</del>, arterial traffic routes, and railway lines.</p>   |
| 834.145 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.6 - Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas | Oppose | <p>Delete policy and replace with the following:</p> <p><del>Enable building heights in accordance with the planned urban built character for medium and high density areas, whilst also enabling increased building heights under specific conditions.</del></p> <p><u>Encourage greater building height, bulk, form and appearance to achieve high density planned urban form when within the proximity of nearby commercial centres to deliver:</u></p> <p><u>a. At least 10 storey buildings within 1.2km of the Central City and the Metropolitan Centre zones in Hornby, Riccarton and Papanui;</u></p> <p><u>b. At least 6 storey buildings in proximity to town centres and medium and large local centres;</u></p> <p><u>c. At least 3-4 stories everywhere else in the MRZ.</u></p> |
| 834.146 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of   | Oppose | <p>Policy 14.2.3.7 – management of increased building heights</p> <p>Delete the policy and replace it with: <u>Within medium and high density zoned areas, increased building heights are anticipated where:</u></p>  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | increased building heights  |                | <p><b><u>i. The site has good accessibility to ispublic and active transportcorridors, public open space, and atown or local commercial centre;and</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii. The design of the buildingappropriately manages potentialshading, privacy, and visualeffects on thesurrounding environment.</u></b></p>   |
| 834.147 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments  | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p><b>High Good</b> quality, sustainable,residential neighbourhoods which arewell designed, have a <del>high level ofamenity, enhance local character andreflect to reflect the planned urban</del><b>character and</b> the Ngāi Tahu heritage of Ōtautahi</p>   |
| 834.148 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety          | Oppose         | Delete policy.  |
| 834.149 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend policy as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.2 Policy – <b>High Good</b> quality,medium density residential development</p> <p>Encourage innovative approaches tocomprehensively designed, <b>high good</b>quality, medium density residentialdevelopment, which is attractive toresidents, responsive to housingdemands, and <del>provides a positivecontribution to its environment (whileacknowledging the need for increaseddensities and changes in residential character)</del> reflects the planned urban builtcharacter of an area, through:</p> |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      |   |                | <p>i. consultative planning approaches to identifying particular areas for residential intensification and to defining <b>high good</b> quality, built and urban design outcomes for those areas;</p> <p>ii. encouraging and incentivising amalgamation and redevelopment across large-scale residential intensification areas;</p> <p>iii. providing design guidelines to assist developers to achieve <b>high good</b> quality, medium density development;</p> <p>iv. considering input from urban design experts into resource consent applications;</p> <p>v. promoting incorporation of low impact urban design elements, energy and water efficiency, and lifestyle inclusive and adaptive design; and</p> <p>vi. recognising that built form standards may not always support the best design and efficient use of a site for medium density development, particularly for larger sites.</p> |
| 834.150 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.3 Policy – <b>Good q</b>Quality large scale developments</p> <p>a. Residential developments of four or more residential units contribute to a <b>high good</b> quality residential environment through site layout, building and landscape design to achieve:</p> <p>i. engagement with the street and other spaces;</p> <p>ii. minimisation of the visual bulk of buildings and provision of visual interest;</p>   |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      |  |                | <p>iii. a <b>high good</b> level of internal and external residential amenity;</p> <p>iv. <b>high good</b> quality shared spaces, including communal living spaces and accessways that provide safe, direct access for pedestrians;</p> <p>v. a safe and secure environment; and</p> |
| 834.151 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.4 - Policy - On-site waste and recycling storage | Oppose         | Delete policy  |
| 834.152 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects          | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Retain Policy 14.2.5.5, noting that Kāinga Ora has submitted on provisions relating to wind effects.</p> <p>2. Move all provisions relating to wind to sit under the General Rules.</p>  |
| 834.153 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Oppose         | Delete the objective   |
| 834.154 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1                             | Oppose         | Delete the policy  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 834.155 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.2 - Policy - Local Centre Intensification Precinct     | Oppose         | <p>1. Delete the policy and associated Local Centre Intensification Precinct from the planning maps.</p> <p>2. As sought elsewhere in this submission, rezone the land within the Local Centre intensification Precinct to HRZ.</p> |
| 834.156 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | <p>Objective 14.2.7 and associated policies - HDRS</p> <p>Relocate the HRZ provisions so they are relocated after the suite of MRZ policies i.e. after Policy 14.2.3.5.</p>   |
| 834.157 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone   | Support        | <p>Objective 14.2.7 and policies 14.2.7.1-14.2.7.3</p> <p>Retain the objective and policies</p>   |
| 834.158 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.4 - Policy - Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct | Oppose         | Delete the policies and the associated Large Local Centre Intensification Precincts and the High Density Residential Precincts.   |
| 834.159 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.5 - Policy - High Density Residential Precinct           | Oppose         | Delete the policies and the associated Large Local Centre Intensification Precincts and the High Density Residential Precincts.   |
| 834.160 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High  | Oppose         | Delete this policy.   |



|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.6 - Policy - High Density Residential development        |                |  |
| 834.161 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone | Support        | Support the deletion of these provisions as shown in PC14 as notified.   |
| 834.162 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone | Support        | policies 14.2.8.1 and 14.2.8.2 – Central City Support the deletion of these provisions as shown in PC14 as notified.   |
| 834.163 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Delete references to FUZ and relabel existing urban zoned but undeveloped residential land as MRZ (or HRZ if appropriately located proximate to a large commercial centre).</p> <p>2. Retain the 14.2.8 section as it provides useful direction on how the build-out of greenfield residentially zoned areas is to occur.</p> <p>3. Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p>14.2.8 Objective – <b>Development of greenfield areas Future Urban Zone</b> Co-ordinated, sustainable and efficient use and development is enabled in <b>the Future Urban Zone greenfield growth areas.</b></p> |
| 834.164 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>policies 14.2.8.1 to 14.2.8.</p> <p>1. Delete references to FUZ and relabel existing urban zoned but undeveloped residential land as MRZ (or HRZ if appropriately located proximate to a large commercial centre).</p> <p>2. Retain the 14.2.8 section as it provides useful direction on how the build-out of greenfield residentially zoned areas is to occur.</p>  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      |   |                | <p>3. Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p>14.2.8 Objective – <b><u>Development of greenfield areas Future Urban Zone</u></b> Co-ordinated, sustainable and efficient use and development is enabled in the <b><u>Future Urban Zone greenfield growth areas.</u></b></p>  |
| 834.165 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.4 - Policy - Existing non-residential activities                       | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>Enable existing non-residential <del>sites</del><b>activities</b> to continue to be used <b><u>for a range of non-residential activities</u></b> and support their redevelopment and expansion provided they do not:</p> <p>i. have a significant adverse effect on the <b><u>anticipated</u></b> character and amenity of residential zones; or</p> <p>ii. <b><u>are of a scale or activity that would undermine the role or function of any nearby commercial centres. undermine the potential for residential development consistent with the zone descriptions in Table 14.2.1.1a.</u></b></p> |
| 834.166 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities  | Oppose         | Delete Objective 14.2.12 and Policy 14.2.12.1 and the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.167 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities > 14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities | Oppose         | Delete Objective 14.2.12 and Policy 14.2.12.1 and the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |

|         |      |  |            |  |
|---------|------|--|------------|--|
| 834.168 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 -<br>How to interpret and<br>apply the rules | Not Stated | Consistent with this submission, Kāinga Ora supports the deletion of the Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism, provided Plan Change 14 is amended consistent with the relief sought in this submission. Kāinga Ora notes that the relevant objectives and policies are still provided for within the Plan and therefore questions the relevance of these if the Community Housing redevelopment mechanism has been deleted  |
| 834.169 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 -<br>How to interpret and<br>apply the rules | Oppose     | <p>14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules – Clause f. xvi.</p> <p>f. There are parts of residential zones where the permitted development, height and/or density directed by the MDRS or Policy 3 of the NPS-UD may be modified by qualifying matters. These are identified in detail in Chapter 6.1A and the Planning Maps, and include the following:</p> <p>i. Historic Heritage including heritage items, heritage settings, <b>Residential Heritage Area, Residential Heritage Area Interface</b></p> <p><b><u>ii. Riccarton Bush Interface Area</u></b></p> <p>iii. Heritage, Significant and other Trees</p> <p>iv. Sites of Ecological Significance</p> <p>v. Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes</p> <p>vi. Sites of Cultural Significance</p> <p>vii. Residential Character Areas</p> <p>viii. High Flood Hazard Management Area</p> <p>ix. Flood Ponding Management Area</p> |

|         |      |  |        |  |
|---------|------|--|--------|--|
|         |      |  |        | <p>x. Coastal Hazard High Risk Management Area and Coastal Hazard Medium Risk Management Area</p> <p>xi. Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>xii. Slope Hazard</p> <p>xiii. Waterbody Setback</p> <p><b>xiv. Railway Building Setback</b></p> <p>xv. Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure</p> <p><b>xvi. Airport Noise Influence Area</b></p> <p>xvii. Waste Water Constraint Area</p> <p>xviii. Lyttelton Port Influence Area</p> <p><b>xix. Low Public Transport Accessibility Area</b></p> <p><b>xx. City Spine Transport Corridor</b></p> <p><b>xxi. Industrial Interface</b></p> |
| 834.170 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting | Oppose | Delete the proposed amendments and retain the Operative Plan rule  |
| 834.171 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and  | Oppose | 1. Delete 8m Riccarton Bush height limit.  |

|         |      |   |            |  |
|---------|------|---|------------|--|
|         |      | Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height |            | 2. Delete 7m height rule in the Industrial Interface Qualifying matter area and apply relevant MRZ or HRZ heights.   |
| 834.172 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone   | Not Stated | <p>All controlled and RD rules renotification statements</p> <p>1. Amend notification statements in both activity and built form rules to align with this logic. <b>Non-notified:</b></p> <p>14.5.1.3 (RD1) – four or more units</p> <p>14.5.2.2 – landscaping</p> <p>14.5.2.5 – Outdoor Living Space</p> <p>14.5.2.8 – Outlook space</p> <p>14.5.2.9 – Fencing</p> <p>14.5.2.10 – Windows to street</p> <p>14.5.2.11 – Minimum unit size</p> <p>14.5.2.12 – Ground floor habitable space</p> <p>14.5.2.13 – Service and storage space</p> <p>14.5.2.15 – Garage and carports</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – Building reflectivity</p> |

|         |      |                  |        |  |
|---------|------|------------------|--------|--|
|         |      |                  |        | <p>14.5.2.16 – mechanical ventilation</p> <p>14.5.2.18 – Spine road setbacks</p> <p><b>Open to limited but not public notification:</b></p>  |
| 834.173 | PC14 | 14 - Residential | Oppose | <p>Assessment Matters.</p> <p>1. For the ‘non-notified’ rules set out above, the matters for assessment are to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.</p> <p>2. For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites set out above, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>3. For height, additional matters relating to urban form and proximity to services and public and active transport modes are appropriate, along with consideration of wind effects for buildings over 22m in height.</p> <p>4. For the 4+ unit urban design rule, matters of discretion are sought to be as follows:</p> <p><b><u>a) Whether the design of the development is in keeping with, or complements, the scale and character of development anticipated for the surrounding area and relevant significant natural, heritage and cultural features.</u></b></p> |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      |   |                | <p><b><u>b) The relationship of the development with adjoining streets or public open spaces including the provision of landscaping, and the orientation of glazing and pedestrian entrances;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>c) Privacy and overlooking within the development and on adjoining sites, including the orientation of habitable room windows and balconies;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>d) The provision of adequate outdoor living spaces, outdoor service spaces, waste and recycling bin storage including the management of amenity effects of these on occupants and adjacent streets or public open spaces;</u></b></p> <p><b>Where on-site car parking is provided, the design and location of car parking (including garaging) as viewed from streets or public open spaces</b></p> |
| 834.174 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables   | Support        | P1 Retain rule as proposed.  |
| 834.175 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables   | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.1(P3) – Elderly Persons Housing</p> <p>Either: 1. Reinstate P3 so there is a clear permitted pathway; or</p> <p>2. Include an advice note under P1 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>Conversion of existing Elderly Persons Housing is permitted under P1.</u></b></p>  |
| 834.176 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > | Not Stated     | Retain controlled activity status Rule 14.5.1.2.   |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | 14.5.1.2 - Controlled activities   |                |  |
| 834.177 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Residential RD1 – urban design assessment<br><br>Retain as notified.   |
| 834.178 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | RD27 – wind assessment<br><br>1. Delete the rule.<br><br>2. As an alternative relief in the event that a regulatory approach to wind modelling is retained, redraft the rule to provide for a permitted pathway (for wind effects) where compliance with the specified performance standards is met.<br><br>3. Kāinga Ora seeks that the provisions relating to wind effects are moved to sit under the General Rules. |
| 834.179 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Oppose         | D11 – industrial interface QM<br><br>Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.180 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing            | Seek Amendment | 1. Retain the advice note.<br><br>2. Kāinga Ora seek that Council investigate the provision of an online publicly searchable tool to enable timely identification of site constraints.   |
| 834.181 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density   | Oppose         | Delete rule and replace with the following:  |



|         |      |  |         |  |
|---------|------|--|---------|--|
|         |      | Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.2 - Landscaped<br>area and tree canopy<br>cover  |         | <p><b><u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>(1) A residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, and does not need to be associated with each residential unit.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Non-residential activities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> |
| 834.182 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 -<br>Rules - Medium Density<br>Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.3 - Building height<br>and maximum number of<br>storeys | Support | <p>14.5.2.3(i)a - Height</p> <p>Retain rule as notified</p>  |
| 834.183 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 -<br>Rules - Medium Density<br>Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.3 - Building height<br>and maximum number of<br>storeys | Oppose  | <p>14.5.2.3(i)b – Height in local centre intensification precincts</p> <p>Delete clause.</p>   |
| 834.184 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 -<br>Rules - Medium Density<br>Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards >   | Oppose  | <p>14.5.2.3(iv) Industrial interface and (v) Riccarton Bush.</p> <p>Delete 14.5.2.3(iv) and 14.5.2.3(v).</p>   |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys  |                |  |
| 834.185 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                  | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.4 – Building Coverage</p> <p>Amend rule as follows:</p> <p>a. The maximum building coverage must not exceed 50% of the net site area.</p> <p>b. ...</p> <p>c. Eaves and roof overhangs up to <del>300mm</del> <b>600mm</b> in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.</p> |
| 834.186 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space           | Support        | Retain rule as notified.   |
| 834.187 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose         | Delete and replace with MDRS provision.  |
| 834.188 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.7 – Building setbacks</p> <p>1. Retain clause (a)(i) and (ii) as notified.</p> <p>2. Amend clause (a)(iii) as follows:</p>   |

|                 |  |   |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|
|                 |  |   |                | <p>Only road boundary: Eaves, <del>and</del> roofoverhangs, <del>and</del> porches to a maximum of <del>300mm</del> <b>600mm</b> in width measured from the wall of a building and guttering up to 200mm in width.</p> <p>3. Amend clause (a)(iv) as follows: All other accessory buildings or garages, <b>including garages</b> [sic] that internally access a residential unit.</p>   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |
| 834.189         | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.8 - Outlook space per unit                   | Support        | <p>14.5.2.8 – Outlook space</p> <p>Retain the rule as notified.</p>   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |
| 834.190         | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.9 - fencing [sic]</p> <p>Retain clause (iii) as notified. Delete clauses (i) and (ii) and replace with the following (Operative Plan rule and associated diagrams reinstated):</p> <table><tr><td></td><td><b><u>Fence type</u></b></td><td><b><u>standard</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b><u>i</u></b></td><td><b><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is</u></b></td><td><b><u>1.8m</u></b></td></tr></table> |  | <b><u>Fence type</u></b> | <b><u>standard</u></b> | <b><u>i</u></b> | <b><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is</u></b> | <b><u>1.8m</u></b> |
|                 | <b><u>Fence type</u></b>                                   | <b><u>standard</u></b>  |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |
| <b><u>i</u></b> | <b><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is</u></b> | <b><u>1.8m</u></b>  |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |

|           |   |   |                |  |  |                             |  |           |   |             |
|-----------|---|---|----------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------|---|-------------|
|           |   |   |                | <table><tr><td></td><td><u>visually transparent</u></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><u>ii</u></td><td><u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u></td><td><u>1.2m</u></td></tr></table>  |  | <u>visually transparent</u> |  | <u>ii</u> | <u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u> | <u>1.2m</u> |
|           | <u>visually transparent</u>   |   |                |  |  |                             |  |           |   |             |
| <u>ii</u> | <u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u> | <u>1.2m</u>   |                |  |  |                             |  |           |   |             |
| 834.191   | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street           | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.10 – Windows to the street<br><br>1. Retain clauses (a)-(d) as notified.2. Delete clause (e).   |  |                             |  |           |   |             |
| 834.192   | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.11 - Minimum unit size           | Support        | Retain rule as notified.   |  |                             |  |           |   |             |
| 834.193   | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.12 - Ground floor habitable room | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.12 – Ground floor habitable room<br><br>Amend the rule as follows:<br><br><b><del>a. Any building that includes a residential unit shall:</del></b><br><br><b><del>i. Where the residential unit fronts a road or public open space, unless built over a separate ground floor residential unit, have a habitable room located at ground floor level with a minimum internal dimension of 3 metres; and</del></b> |  |                             |  |           |   |             |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      |   |                | <p><del>ii. Any residential unit shall have at least 50% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms.</del></p> <p><u>a. Where a residential unit fronts a road or public open space, it shall have a habitable room with a minimum internal dimension of 3 metres located at the ground floor level facing the frontage. This rule does not apply to upper-level units that are built over a separate ground floor residential unit; and</u></p> <p><u>b. Where the permitted height limit is over 11m (refer to Rule 14.5.2.3), a minimum of 50% of the ground floor area across the site shall be occupied by habitable spaces and/or indoor communal living space. This area may include pedestrian access to lifts, stairs, and foyers.</u></p> <p>c. This rule does not apply to residential units in a retirement village.</p> |
| 834.194 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.13 - storage</p> <p>1. Retain clause (a).</p> <p>2. Delete clause (b).</p> <p>3. Alternatively storage could be addressed as an assessment matter for developments of 4 or more units.</p>  |
| 834.195 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.14 - Water supply for fire fighting                | Not Stated     | Neutral - no decision given   |
| 834.196 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2  | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.15 – Garage location   |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | - Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.15 - Garaging and carport building location  |                | Amend the rule as follows:<br><br>14.5.2.15 garaging and carport building <b>and parking are</b> a location<br><br>When developing four or more residential units on a single site, <b><u>where a residential unit fronts towards a road</u></b> , any garage, or carport shall be located at least 1.2 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit. |
| 834.197 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.16 - Building reflectivity   | Oppose         | 14.5.2.16 – Building reflectivity; and RD29<br><br>Delete rule.   |
| 834.198 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation                                      | Oppose         | 14.5.2.17 – Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation; And RD30<br><br>Delete the rule.  |
| 834.199 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards ><br>14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose         | 1. Delete the rule.<br><br>2. If land acquisition for public works is the intent, then Council should initiate a Notice of Requirement to designate the corridor.   |
| 834.200 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1<br>- Activity status tables >  | Seek Amendment | Amend notification statements in activity rules as follows:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open to public notification / full s95 assessment: non compliance with 14.6.2.1 only.</li> </ul>  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open to limited notification: non compliance with 14.6.2.12, 14.6.2.2, 14.6.2.3 and 14.6.2.13 (FENZ only).</li> <li>• Non-notified: non compliance with 14.6.2.7, 14.6.2.10, 14.6.2.4, 14.6.2.5, 14.6.2.6, 14.6.2.8, 14.6.2.16, 14.6.2.9, 14.6.2.11, 14.6.2.14, 14.6.2.15 and 14.6.2.17.</li> </ul> <p>Retain RD2 (four or more units) as non-notified.</p>                           |
| 834.201 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | <p>Include a notification statement in the built form standards, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open to public notification: 14.6.2.1</li> <li>• Limited notification: 14.6.2.12, 14.6.2.2, 14.6.2.3 and 14.6.2.13 (FENZ only)</li> <li>• Non-notified: 14.6.2.7, 14.6.2.10, 14.6.2.4, 14.6.2.5, 14.6.2.6, 14.6.2.8, 14.6.2.16, 14.6.2.9, 14.6.2.11, 14.6.2.14, 14.6.2.15, and 14.6.2.17.</li> </ul> |
| 834.202 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>RD2 - Delete clauses (a)(ii) and (iii). Retain clauses (a)(i) and (b).</p> <p>Delete RD6</p>  |
| 834.203 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles                                     | Seek Amendment | <p>[Amend] as follows:</p> <p><u>e) Whether the design of the development is in keeping with, or complements, the scale and character of development anticipated for the surrounding area and relevant significant natural, heritage and cultural features.</u></p>  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      |  |                | <p><u>f) The relationship of the development with adjoining streets or public open spaces including the provision of landscaping, and the orientation of glazing and pedestrian entrances;</u></p> <p><u>g) Privacy and overlooking within the development and on adjoining sites, including the orientation of habitable room windows and balconies;</u></p> <p><u>h) The provision of adequate outdoor living spaces, outdoor service spaces, waste and recycling bin storage including the management of amenity effects of these on occupants and adjacent streets or public open spaces;</u></p> <p><u>i) Where on-site car parking is provided, the design and location of car parking (including garaging) as viewed from streets or public open spaces.</u></p> <p>-</p> |
| 834.204 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property        | Seek Amendment | <p>For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>For height, additional matters relating to urban form and proximity to services and public and active transport modes are appropriate, along with consideration of wind effects for buildings over 22m in height.</p>   |
| 834.205 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.4 - Height in relation to boundary breaches | Seek Amendment | <p>For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites set out above, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>For building separation non-compliance, the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.</p>   |



|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 834.206 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage                                    | Seek Amendment | For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.   |
| 834.207 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.14 - Residential fencing  | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.                                  |
| 834.208 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.20 - Service, storage and waste management spaces                     | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape                                   |
| 834.209 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.21 - Outdoor living space   | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.                                  |
| 834.210 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.23 - Street-facing glazing  | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.                                  |
| 834.211 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.24 - Residential landscaping  | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.                                  |
| 834.212 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Delete RD7 and RD8. Replace with one RD rule, Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.6.2.1 Building Height. Retain matter of discretion reference to 'Impacts on neighbouring property – Rule 14.15.3a'. |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 834.213 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete RD13   |
| 834.214 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete RD17.<br><br>As an alternative relief in the event that a regulatory approach to wind modelling is retained, redraft the rule to provide for a permitted pathway (for wind effects) where compliance with the specified performance standards is met. Kāinga Ora seek that the provisions relating to wind effects are relocated to within the General Rules.  |
| 834.215 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Seek Amendment | Retain Rule D1 for education, spiritual, health, pre-school activities located inside the Four Avenues.<br><br>Adopt the MRZ provisions/ activity status for such activities located in the HRZ outside the Four Avenues.   |
| 834.216 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables  | Seek Amendment | Add a new restricted discretionary and fully discretionary rule as follows: <u>Retail, office, and commercial service activity</u><br><u>a. Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</u><br><u>Where:</u><br><u>i. The retail, office, or commercial service activity is limited to the ground floor tenancy of an apartment building;</u><br><u>ii. The gross floor area of the activity/activities does not exceed 200m<sup>2</sup>; and</u><br><u>iii. The hours of operation are between:</u><br><u>i. 7.00am and 9.00pm Monday to Friday; and</u><br><u>ii. 8.00am and 7.00pm Saturday, Sunday, and public holidays.</u><br><u>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</u><br><u>a. The design, appearance and siting of the activity;</u><br><u>b. Noise and illumination;</u><br><u>c. Signage.</u><br><br><u>2. Activity status: Discretionary</u><br><u>Where compliance is not achieved with the matters specified in HRZR(a)(i), (ii) and/or (iii).</u> |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 834.217 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards   | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete Note 14.6.2.a. "The following built form standards shall be met by all permitted activities and restricted discretionary activities RD2, unless otherwise stated."</p> <p>As an alternative relief, if the note is to be retained, then relocate it to the 'how to use the rules' section 14.3 as follows: <u>In addition to being subject to the activity standards, all buildings are also subject to the built form standards.</u></p>   |
| 834.218 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend clause (a) of the rule as follows: a. Buildings must not exceed <del>14</del> <u>22</u> metres in height above ground level; b. <u>Buildings located in the Height Variation Control overlay must not exceed 36 metres in height above ground level;</u></p>   |
| 834.219 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | <p>Redraft provisions to improve clarity for plan users and ensure that dimensions referred to in the provision reflect block sizes within the High Density Zone.</p>   |
| 834.220 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks                       | Seek Amendment | <p>Retain clause (a) and (b)(i) as notified. Amend clause (b)(ii) and (iii) as follows: (b) This standard does not apply to site boundaries: (i) ... (ii) side and rear setbacks: for accessory buildings or garages, <u>including garages</u> that internally access a residential unit, where the accessory building or garage is less than 3 metres in height and the total length of the building does not exceed 10.1m; and (iii) front boundary setbacks: where eaves, <del>and</del> <u>roof overhangs, and porches</u> up to <del>300</del> <u>600</u>mm 600mm in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building intrude into the boundary setback.</p> |
| 834.221 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.4 - Outlook space                  | Support        | <p>Retain [standard] as notified.</p>   |

|           |   |   |                |  |  |                   |                 |          |  |             |           |   |             |
|-----------|---|---|----------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------|--|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| 834.222   | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation                   | Seek Amendment | Delete the rule and replace as follows: <u>Any parts of a building located more than 12m above ground level shall be separated by at least 10m from any other buildings on the same site that are also located more than 12m above ground level.</u><br><br>Or alternatively, delete the rule entirely.  |  |                   |                 |          |  |             |           |   |             |
| 834.223   | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening                 | Seek Amendment | Retain clause (iii) relating to internal boundaries as notified. Delete clauses (i) and (ii) and replace with the following (Operative Plan rule and associated diagrams reinstated):<br><table><tr><td></td><td><u>Fence type</u></td><td><u>standard</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>i</u></td><td><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u></td><td><u>1.8m</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>ii</u></td><td><u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u></td><td><u>1.2m</u></td></tr></table>                                   |  | <u>Fence type</u> | <u>standard</u> | <u>i</u> | <u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u> | <u>1.8m</u> | <u>ii</u> | <u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u> | <u>1.2m</u> |
|           | <u>Fence type</u>   | <u>standard</u>   |                |  |  |                   |                 |          |  |             |           |   |             |
| <u>i</u>  | <u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u>  | <u>1.8m</u>   |                |  |  |                   |                 |          |  |             |           |   |             |
| <u>ii</u> | <u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u> | <u>1.2m</u>   |                |  |  |                   |                 |          |  |             |           |   |             |
| 834.224   | PC14  | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | Delete [standard] and replace with the following: <u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area(1) A residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.2. The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, and does not need to be associated with each residential unit.3. Non-residential activities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and</u> |  |                   |                 |          |  |             |           |   |             |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      |   |                | can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.  |
| 834.225 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street           | Seek Amendment | Delete clause (e).<br><br>Retain clause (a)-(d) as notified.  |
| 834.226 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.9 - Ground floor habitable room | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule as follows:<br><del>a. Any building that includes a residential unit shall:</del><br><del>i. Where the residential unit fronts a road or public open space, unless built over a separate ground floor residential unit, have a habitable room located at ground floor level with a minimum internal dimension of 3 metres; and</del><br><del>ii. Any residential unit shall have at least 50% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms.</del><br><u>a. Where a residential unit fronts a road or public open space, it shall have a habitable room with a minimum internal dimension of 3 metres located at the ground floor level facing the frontage. This rule does not apply to upper-level units that are built over a separate ground floor residential unit; and</u><br><br><u>b. have at least 50% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms, except on sites where at least 25% of the building footprint is more than 4 storeys, which shall have at least 30% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms. A minimum of 50% of the ground floor area across the site shall be occupied by habitable spaces and/or indoor communal living space. This area may include pedestrian access to lifts, stairs, and foyers</u> |
| 834.227 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.10 - Outdoor living space       | Support        | Retain [standard] as notified.  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 834.228 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management      | Seek Amendment | Delete clause (b).<br><br>Retain clause (a), noting that if outdoor storage is addressed as an urban design assessment matter then a separate rule may be unnecessary.  |
| 834.229 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                          | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend as follows:<br>a. The maximum building coverage must not exceed <del>50</del> 60% of the net site area;<br>i. Any eaves and roof overhangs up to <del>300mm</del> 600mm in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.<br>2. Delete Clause (a)(ii). |
| 834.230 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.13 - Water supply for firefighting              | Not Stated     | Neutral   |
| 834.231 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.14 - Garaging and carport location              | Seek Amendment | Delete the rule and replace as follows:<br><u>14.6.2.14 garaging and carports</u><br><u>Where a residential unit fronts towards a road, any garage or carport shall be located at least 1.2 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit</u>  |
| 834.232 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.15 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation | Oppose         | Delete the [standard].  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 834.233 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.16 - Minimum unit size   | Support        | Retain [standard] as notified.  |
| 834.234 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.17 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose         | Delete the [standard].  |
| 834.235 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone  | Oppose         | Delete Residential Hills Zone.  |
| 834.236 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone  | Oppose         | Delete the Future Urban Zone.   |
| 834.237 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.14 - DELETE Rules - Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism   | Support        | [That the Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism remains deleted and is not re-instated].  |
| 834.238 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial   | Seek Amendment | 1. Insert reference to MetropolitanCentres in all relevant provisions ofthe chapter.<br><br>2. Insert rules for metropolitan centrezone as attached in Appendix 2 |
| 834.239 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based   | Seek Amendment | Table 15.1:<br><br>1. Amend role and function of Church Corner, Sydenham and Merivale from 'Local Centre (Large)' to 'Town Centre'.                               |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres   |                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Consolidate all Local Centres into a simple category i.e. delete the distinction between 'small' and 'medium'.</li> <li>3. Incorporate Metropolitan centres and relabel Riccarton, Hornby, Papanui Northlands as such and as shown within Appendix 3.</li> <li>4. B. Town Centre: Key Activity Centre: Retain reference to 'High Density Housing is contemplated ... and around larger local centres'. C. Local Centres: Retain reference to 'High Density Housing is contemplated ... and around larger local centres'.</li> </ol>   |
| 834.240 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.7 - Residential activity in Town and Local centres | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.2.7 as follows: Residential activity in Town, Local <u>and neighbourhood</u> centres  |
| 834.241 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city   | Seek Amendment | Amend the objective as follows: 15.1.1 Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas <del>outside the central city</del> <u>(except the Central City Mixed Use and Central City Mixed Use (South) Zones)</u> . <u>a.</u> Recognise the existing nature, scale and extent of commercial activity within the Commercial Office and <del>Commercial</del> Mixed Use Zones, but avoid the expansion of existing, or the development of new office parks <del>and/or mixed use areas.</del> <u>b.</u> Mixed use zones located <u>within a 15min walking distance of</u> <del>close to the</del> City Centre Zone transition into high density residential neighbourhoods that contribute to an improved diversity of housing type, tenure and affordability <del>and support a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.</del> |
| 834.242 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office  | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows: (a) 15.2.3.2 Policy – Mixed use areas <del>outside the central city</del> <u>(except the Central City Mixed Use and Central City Mixed Use (South) Zones)</u> <u>a.</u> Recognise the existing nature, scale and extent of  |



|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | parks and mixed use areas outside the central city > 15.2.3.2 - Policy - Mixed use areas outside the central city          |                | <p>retail activities and offices in mixed use zones outside the central city in Addington, New Brighton, off Mandeville Street and adjoining Blenheim Road, while limiting their future growth and development to ensure commercial activity in the City is focussed within the network of commercial centres. <u>b. Support mixed use zones at Sydenham, Addington, off Mandeville Street, and Philipstown located within a 15 minute walking distance of the City Centre Zone</u>, to transition into <u>high good</u> quality residential neighbourhoods by: i. enabling comprehensively designed <u>high good</u>-quality, high-density residential activity; ii. ensuring that the location, form and layout of residential developments <del>supports the objective of reducing greenhouse gas emissions and</del> provides for greater housing diversity including alternative housing models; iii. requiring developments to achieve a <u>high good</u> standard of on-site residential amenity <del>to offset and improve the current low amenity industrial environment and mitigate potential conflicts between uses;</del> iv. <u>encourage small-scale building conversions to residential use where they support sustainable re-use and provide high good quality living space.</u> and contribute to the visual interest of the area.</p> <p>[Delete c. and d.]</p> |
| 834.243 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes              | Support        | Retain the objective as notified.  |
| 834.244 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amend Clause (a) as follows: 15.2.4.1 Policy – Scale and form of development a. Provide for development of a <u>significant</u> scale and <del>form</del> massing that reinforces the City's <u>City Centre Zone's</u> distinctive sense of place and a legible urban form <u>by enabling as much development capacity as possible to maximise the benefits of intensification, whilst managing</u></li> </ol>  |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | Policy - Scale and form of development  |                | <p><u>building heights adjoining Cathedral Square, Victoria Street, New Regent High Street and the Arts Centre to account for recognised heritage and character values, in the core of District Centres and Neighbourhood Centres, and of a lesser scale and form on the fringe of these centres.</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Delete Clause (a)(i)-(v).</li> <li>3. Amend Clause (b) as follows: b. The scale and form of development in <u>other commercial</u> centres shall:-i. reflect the context, character and the anticipated scale of the zone and centre's function by:ii. <del>providing for the tallest buildings and greatest scale of development in the city centre to reinforce its primacy for Greater Christchurch and enable as much development capacity as possible to maximise the benefits of intensification;...</del></li> <li>4. Retain the remaining parts of clause (b) as notified.</li> </ol> |
| 834.245 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development | Oppose         | Delete all inclusions introduced and retain existing Operative Plan Policy 15.2.4.2.  |
| 834.246 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.6 - Policy - Strategic infrastructure  | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 15.2.4.6 [to delete "within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour"].   |
| 834.247 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.5 - Objective -   | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 15.2.5[a.i.] as follows: i. Defining the <del>Commercial Central City Business</del> <u>City Centre</u> Zone as the focus of retail   |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | Diversity and distribution of activities in the Central City  |                | activities and offices and limiting the height of buildings to support an intensity of commercial activity across the zone;  |
| 834.248 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.3 - Policy - Amenity                            | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete the replacement Clause (a)(ii).</li> <li>2. [Retain] the deletion of existing clause (a)(ii).</li> </ol>  |
| 834.249 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.4 - Policy - Residential intensification        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.6.4(a) as follows: Encourage the intensification of residential activity within the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre Zone</del> by enabling <u>high good quality</u> residential development that <u>positively contributes to supports</u> a range of <del>types of residential development typologies, tenures and prices,</del> with an appropriate level of amenity including:... |
| 834.250 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.5 - Policy - Pedestrian focus                   | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.6.5(ii) [to delete "wind generation"]  |
| 834.251 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone   | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.2.7.a: The development of vibrant, <u>high good quality</u> urban areas...  |
| 834.252 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.7.1 - Policy - Diversity of activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a)(viii) as follows: viii. opportunities for taller buildings to accommodate residential activity and visitor accommodation, to support the vibrancy of the City Centre Zone, <del>where co-located with the</del> <u>and the nearby</u> large-scale community facilities, Te Kaha and Parakiore.  |

|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 834.253 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability | Oppose         | Retain Policy 15.2.8.1 as existing in the Operative Plan and delete all PC14 amendments.  |
| 834.254 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.2 - Policy - Amenity and effects        | Seek Amendment | Retain Policy 15.2.8.2 as existing in the Operative Plan and delete all PC14 amendments, with the exception of clause (viii) which is sought to be retained.  |
| 834.255 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.3 - Policy - Residential development    | Oppose         | <p>Delete amendments seeking improved private amenity space, compensatory to the predominantly commercial nature of the Central City Mixed Use Zone.</p> <p>15.2.8.3 Policy Residential Development</p> <p>a. provide for ...</p> <p>b. Require a level of private amenity space for residents that is proportionate to the extent of residential activity proposed, <b>and which compensates for the predominantly commercial nature of the area, including consistent with the intended built form and mix of activities within that environment,</b> through:...</p> |
| 834.256 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.10 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the   | Support        | Retain policy as notified   |

|         |      |   |        |  |
|---------|------|---|--------|--|
|         |      | South Frame > 15.2.10.2 - Policy - Residential development  |        |  |
| 834.257 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.3 - 15.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities          | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.              |
| 834.258 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                 | Oppose | RD 8 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.         |
| 834.259 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose | RD7 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.          |
| 834.260 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.1 - Activity status tables - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   | Oppose | 15.8.1.3 RD3 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones. |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 834.261 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose         | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.  |
| 834.262 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.1 - Urban design  | Oppose         | 15.4.2.1(a)(ii)<br><br><b>ii. 1,000m<sup>2</sup> GLFA where located in a Neighbourhood Local Centre identified in Policy 15.2.2.1, Table 15.1</b>  |
| 834.263 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.1 - Urban design  | Oppose         | 15.5.2.1(a)(i)<br><br><b>ii. 4,000m<sup>2</sup> GLFA where located in a District Town Centre as identified in Policy 15.2.2.1, Table 15.1; or</b>  |
| 834.264 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | 1. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate.<br><br>2. Amend rule 14.4.2.2 as follows:<br>a. The maximum height of any building shall be as follows: |

|         |  |  |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
|---------|--|--|----------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|----|---|----------------------|-----|--|----------------------|------|-----|--|
|         |  |  |                | <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr><tr><td>i.</td><td>All sites in a <u>District Town Centre (other than specified below)</u></td><td><del>20</del> metres</td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td><del>All sites in a Town Centre at Riccarton, or Hornby or Papanui</del></td><td><del>22 metres</del></td></tr><tr><td>iii.</td><td>...</td><td></td></tr></table> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> | i. | All sites in a <u>District Town Centre (other than specified below)</u> | <del>20</del> metres | ii. | <del>All sites in a Town Centre at Riccarton, or Hornby or Papanui</del> | <del>22 metres</del> | iii. | ... |  |
|         | <b>Applicable to</b>   | <b>Standard</b>  |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| i.      | All sites in a <u>District Town Centre (other than specified below)</u>  | <del>20</del> metres   |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| ii.     | <del>All sites in a Town Centre at Riccarton, or Hornby or Papanui</del> | <del>22 metres</del>   |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| iii.    | ...  |  |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 834.265 | PC14   | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate.  |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 834.266 | PC14   | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight   | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate.  |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | and outlook at boundary with a residential zone   |                |  |
| 834.267 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |
| 834.268 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone    | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |
| 834.269 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |
| 834.270 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at  | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |



|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | boundary with a residential zone   |                |  |
| 834.271 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.9 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone  | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |
| 834.272 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.6 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |
| 834.273 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   | Oppose         | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.  |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
| 834.274 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.10 - Minimum boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor                      | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones. |
| 834.275 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.11 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones. |
| 834.276 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor   | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones. |
| 834.277 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone >   | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones. |

|           |   | 15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |                |   |  |               |          |           |   |                  |
|-----------|---|---|----------------|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------|---|------------------|
| 834.278   | PC14  | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor | Oppose         | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.   |  |               |          |           |   |                  |
| 834.279   | PC14  | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support        | RD 6 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.  |  |               |          |           |   |                  |
| 834.280   | PC14  | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | Replace the table in 15.5.2.2 as follows (with Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham elevated in Table 15.1 to Town Centre zoning):<br><table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Applicable to</th><th>Standard</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><u>ii</u></td><td><u>Ferrymead and all sites in a Local Centre (medium)</u></td><td><u>20 metres</u></td></tr></tbody></table> |  | Applicable to | Standard | <u>ii</u> | <u>Ferrymead and all sites in a Local Centre (medium)</u> | <u>20 metres</u> |
|           | Applicable to   | Standard  |                |   |  |               |          |           |   |                  |
| <u>ii</u> | <u>Ferrymead and all sites in a Local Centre (medium)</u> | <u>20 metres</u>  |                |   |  |               |          |           |   |                  |

|  |  |  |  |   |  |                 |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |   | <u>as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1, excluding New Brighton.</u>                             |                 |  |
|  |  |  |  | <u>ii.</u>  | <u>New Brighton and all sites in a Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1</u> | <u>14metres</u> |  |
|  |  |  |  | Or in the alternative:<br><br>15.5.2.2 Maximum building height<br><br>a. The maximum height of anybuilding shall be as follows: |  |                 |  |

|   |   |                  |  | <table><tr><th></th><th>Applicable to</th><th>Standard</th></tr><tr><td>i</td><td><u>Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham North (Colombo Street between Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue)</u></td><td><u>22 metres</u></td></tr></table> |  | Applicable to | Standard | i | <u>Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham North (Colombo Street between Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue)</u> | <u>22 metres</u> |
|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|---------------|----------|---|---|------------------|
|   | Applicable to   | Standard         |  |  |  |               |          |   |   |                  |
| i | <u>Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham North (Colombo Street between Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue)</u> | <u>22 metres</u> |  |  |  |               |          |   |   |                  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <div>ii</div> <div><u>Ferrymead</u> and all sites in a Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1, excluding New Brighton.</div> <div>20 metres</div>    |
|  |  |  |  | <div>ii.</div> <div>New Brighton and all sites in a Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1</div> <div>14 metres</div>                                 |
|  |  |  |  | <div><del>i.</del></div> <div><del>All sites in a District Centre</del></div> <div><del>20 metres</del></div>  |
|  |  |  |  | <div><del>ii.</del></div> <div><del>Any building in a District Centre within 30 metres of an internal boundary with a residential zone</del></div> <div><del>12 metres</del></div> |
|  |  |  |  | <div><del>iii.</del></div> <div><del>i.</del></div> <div><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre</u></div> <div><u>12 metres</u></div>  |

|             |  |   |                |   |            |                               |                         |            |  |                         |             |   |                         |
|-------------|--|---|----------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------|
|             |  |   |                | <table><tr><td><b>iv.</b></td><td><b><u>Other locations</u></b></td><td><b><u>17 metres</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b>ii.</b></td><td><b><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</u></b></td><td><b><u>14 metres</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b>iii.</b></td><td><b><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (large) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</u></b></td><td><b><u>20 metres</u></b></td></tr></table> | <b>iv.</b> | <b><u>Other locations</u></b> | <b><u>17 metres</u></b> | <b>ii.</b> | <b><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</u></b> | <b><u>14 metres</u></b> | <b>iii.</b> | <b><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (large) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</u></b> | <b><u>20 metres</u></b> |
| <b>iv.</b>  | <b><u>Other locations</u></b>  | <b><u>17 metres</u></b>   |                |   |            |                               |                         |            |  |                         |             |   |                         |
| <b>ii.</b>  | <b><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</u></b> | <b><u>14 metres</u></b>   |                |   |            |                               |                         |            |  |                         |             |   |                         |
| <b>iii.</b> | <b><u>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (large) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</u></b>  | <b><u>20 metres</u></b>   |                |   |            |                               |                         |            |  |                         |             |   |                         |
| 834.281     | PC14   | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 15.6.2.1 as follows:<br><br>15.6.2.1 Maximum Building Height<br><br>. The maximum height of any building shall be as follows:  |            |                               |                         |            |  |                         |             |   |                         |

|         |   |  |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |  |   |                              |
|---------|---|--|----------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|----|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|
|         |   |  |                | <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr><tr><td>i.</td><td>All sites unless specified below</td><td>8 <u>12</u> metres</td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td><u>For sites within the Central City</u></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><td></td><td><u>located:</u><br/><br/>a. <u>To the east of Barbadoes Street</u><br/><br/>b. <u>To the west of Barbadoes Street</u></td><td><u>20m</u><br/><br/><u>32m</u></td></tr></table> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> | i. | All sites unless specified below | 8 <u>12</u> metres | ii. | <u>For sites within the Central City</u> |  |  | <u>located:</u><br><br>a. <u>To the east of Barbadoes Street</u><br><br>b. <u>To the west of Barbadoes Street</u> | <u>20m</u><br><br><u>32m</u> |
|         | <b>Applicable to</b>  | <b>Standard</b>  |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |  |   |                              |
| i.      | All sites unless specified below  | 8 <u>12</u> metres   |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |  |   |                              |
| ii.     | <u>For sites within the Central City</u>  |  |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |  |   |                              |
|         | <u>located:</u><br><br>a. <u>To the east of Barbadoes Street</u><br><br>b. <u>To the west of Barbadoes Street</u> | <u>20m</u><br><br><u>32m</u>   |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |  |   |                              |
| 834.282 | PC14  | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend P27 to delete clause (b) relating to the Comprehensive Housing Precinct.<br><br>2. Add additional activity rules enabling a suite of community activities i.e. rules 14.5.1.1 P5-P13, P20.   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |  |   |                              |



|         |      |  |                |   |
|---------|------|--|----------------|---|
|         |      | 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities   |                |   |
| 834.283 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height                                     | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 15.10.2.1 as follows:<br><br>Maximum building heighta. The maximum height of anybuilding shall be 15 metres,unless specified below.b. The maximum height of anyComprehensive ResidentialDevelopment located withinthe Comprehensive HousingPrecinct (shown on the planning maps) shall be <del>21</del> <b>22</b> metres, <del>for buildingslocated adjacent to thestreet, or 12 metres forbuildings located at the rearof the site.</del> |
| 834.284 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities                                      | Oppose         | P27 Delete all existing provisions and providea suite of workable and clear rules thatencourage and enable large scalederevelopment.Remove statutory impediments inAppendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham andAppendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ andseek to facilitate through moreappropriate means – such as negotiatedpurchase.   |
| 834.285 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                       | Oppose         | RD 3/ RD 4 Delete all existing provisions and providea suite of workable and clear rules thatencourage and enable large scalederevelopment.Remove statutory impediments inAppendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham andAppendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ andseek to facilitate through moreappropriate means – such as negotiatedpurchase.  |
| 834.286 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.9 - Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development | Oppose         | Delete all existing provisions and providea suite of workable and clear rules thatencourage and enable large scalederevelopment.Remove statutory impediments inAppendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham andAppendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ andseek to facilitate through moreappropriate means – such as negotiatedpurchase.   |
| 834.287 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 -  | Oppose         | Delete all existing provisions and providea suite of workable and clear rules thatencourage and enable large scalederevelopment.Remove statutory impediments inAppendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham andAppendix   |

|         |      |  |         |  |
|---------|------|--|---------|--|
|         |      | Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.40 - Comprehensive residential development in the Mixed Use Zone                    |         | 15.15.13 requiring 'Greenways' and 'Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways' and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase.  |
| 834.288 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.5 - Non-complying activities  | Oppose  | NC3 Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring 'Greenways' and 'Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways' and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase.  |
| 834.289 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices   | Oppose  | Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13. Appendix 15.15.14<br><br>Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring 'Greenways' and 'Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways' and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase. |
| 834.290 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities  | Support | Retain P18 as notified.  |
| 834.291 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities | Oppose  | C1<br><br>Delete proposed PC14 amendments to the rule i.e. retain the Operative Plan provision.  |

|         |      |  |        |  |
|---------|------|--|--------|--|
| 834.292 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities                | Oppose | <p>Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) and (c) as follows:</p> <p>a. Residential activity in the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre</del> and Central City Mixed Use Zones – Rule 15.134.2.9</p> <p><del>b. Glazing – 15.14.3.37</del></p> <p><del>c. Outlook spaces – 15.14.3.38.</del></p>                                 |
| 834.293 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities               | Oppose | <p>15.12.1.3(RD)(b) and (c)</p> <p>Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) and (c) as follows:</p> <p>a. Residential activity in the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre</del> and Central City Mixed Use Zones – Rule 15.134.2.9</p> <p><del>b. Glazing – 15.14.3.37</del></p> <p><del>c. Outlook spaces – 15.14.3.38.</del></p> |
| 834.294 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose | <p>Amend rule by deleting clauses (m) and (n) as follows:</p> <p><del>m. Upper floor setbacks, tower dimension and site coverage – Rule 15.14.3.35</del></p> <p><del>n. Wind – Rule 15.14.3.39</del></p>   |
| 834.295 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street   | Oppose | Delete the rule.   |

|         |                      |  |                |  |  |                      |                 |
|---------|----------------------|--|----------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|
| 834.296 | PC14                 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage | Seek Amendment | <div>1. Amend definition of Building Base as:</div> <div><b><del>Building Base: In respect to the CityCentre and Central City Mixed UseZones, means any part of any buildingthat is below the maximum permittedheight for that type of building in thezone.</del></b></div> <div>2. Amend rule as follows:</div> <div><table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr></table></div> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> |
|         | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b>  |                |  |  |                      |                 |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>i. All buildings, except as provided for in ii, <del>and</del> iii <u>and iv</u> below.</p> <p>A. The maximum height shall be <u>90 metres.</u></p> <p><del>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</del></p> <p><del>in accordance with the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map</del></p> |
|  |  |  |  | <p>ii. All buildings in <u>the heritage setting of New Regent Street as identified in Appendix 9.3.7.2.</u></p> <p>The minimum and maximum height shall be 8 metres.</p>   |
|  |  |  |  | <p>iii. All buildings at the Arts Centre, being land bordered by Montreal Street,</p> <p>The maximum height shall be 16 metres.</p>  |

|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>Worcester Street, Rolleston Avenue and Hereford Street.</p>                    |  |
|  |  |  |  | <p><b>iv</b> <u>All buildings within the Cathedral Square Height Precinct</u></p> | <p><b>A.</b> <u>The maximum height shall be 45 metres:</u></p> <p><b><del>B.</del></b> <u><del>The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</del></u></p> |
|  |  |  |  | <p><b>v.</b> <u>All buildings within the Victoria Street Height Precinct</u></p>  | <p><b>A.</b> <u>The maximum height shall be 45 metres.</u></p> <p><b><del>B.</del></b> <u><del>The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</del></u></p> |

|         |      |  |        |  |
|---------|------|--|--------|--|
|         |      |  |        | <div> <div>vi. <u>All buildings in the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct, including the following areas:</u></div> <div><u>The maximum height shall be 28 metres.</u></div> <div>...</div> </div> |
| 834.297 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 - Maximum road wall height                                     | Oppose | Delete all these provisions.   |
| 834.298 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 - Building tower setbacks                                      | Oppose | Delete all these provisions.   |
| 834.299 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage | Oppose | Delete provision.  |
| 834.300 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form  | Oppose | Delete provision   |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
|         |      | standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.16 - Minimum building tower separation   |        |   |
| 834.301 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.17 - Wind  | Oppose | Delete provision  |
| 834.302 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P16)(a)(iii)<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clause (a)(iii).                                     |
| 834.303 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P16)(c)(iii)<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clause (c)(iii).                                     |
| 834.304 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P16)(j)Amend rule by deleting clause (j).   |
| 834.305 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built   | Oppose | 15.12.1.3(RD2) – Buildings<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clauses (k) upperfloor setbacks and (l) glazing. |



|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
|         |      | form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.3 - Flexibility in building design for future uses  |                |  |
| 834.306 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | 15.12.1.3(RD4) – Four or more residential units<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clauses (b) outdoor living space and (c) glazing.  |
| 834.307 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees    | Oppose         | Delete PC14 amendments and retain operative plan rule.   |
| 834.308 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height               | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule as follows:<br><br>15.12.2.2 Maximum building height<br><br><b>a. <del>The maximum height of any building shall be in accordance with the height specified Unless identified</del> on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map <u>the maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</u></b><br><br><b>b. <del>The maximum height of any building base shall be 17 metres.</del></b> |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
|         |      |   |        | <b>b.</b> Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified. |
| 834.309 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.7 - Minimum setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary | Oppose | Delete PC14 amendments and retain operative plan rule.                                      |
| 834.310 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.9 - Minimum number of floors   | Oppose | Delete proposed rule.   |
| 834.311 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.10 - Building setbacks   | Oppose | Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) and (c).   |
| 834.312 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone >  | Oppose | Delete the rule   |

|         |      |   |        |  |
|---------|------|---|--------|--|
|         |      | 15.12.2.11 - Building tower coverage  |        |  |
| 834.313 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.12 - Glazing               | Oppose | Delete this rule   |
| 834.314 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P13)(a)(iii)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clause (a)(iii).  |
| 834.315 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P13)(d)(iii)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clause (d)(iii).  |
| 834.316 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P13)(f)(g)(j)<br><br>1. Amend the rule by retaining the operative Plan wording for clause (f).<br><br>2. Delete clauses (g) and (j). |
| 834.317 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity  | Oppose | 15.13.1.3(RD4)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) -glazing and (c) – outlook.   |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
|         |      | status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |                |   |
| 834.318 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities    | Oppose         | 15.13.1.3(RD5)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clauses (l) –upper floor setbacks and (m) – glazing.   |
| 834.319 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height                          | Seek Amendment | 15.13.2.1<br><br>Delete the rule and replace as follows:<br><br><b><u>The maximum height of all buildings shall be 32m.</u></b><br><br>Retain clause (b). |
| 834.320 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.4 - Street scene, landscaping and open space | Oppose         | 15.13.2.4(f) ‘Street scene, landscaping and trees’<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting the PC14 amendments and retaining the Operative Plan rule wording.   |

|         |      |  |        |   |
|---------|------|--|--------|---|
| 834.321 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.10 - Building tower setbacks      | Oppose | 15.13.2.10 – Building TowerSetbacks - delete rules  |
| 834.322 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.11 - Building tower site coverage | Oppose | Delete 15.13.2.11 – tower coverage  |
| 834.323 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.12 - Glazing                      | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.13.2.12  |
| 834.324 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.1 - Maximum building height                                 | Oppose | <p>Delete clause (b), with the exception of clause (v) (subject to the below amendment):</p> <p><b><u>v. The individual or cumulative</u></b></p> <p><b><u>effects of shading, visual bulk and dominance, and reflected heat from glass on sites in adjoining residential zones or on</u></b></p> |

|         |      |   |        |   |
|---------|------|---|--------|---|
|         |      |   |        | <b><u>the character, quality and use of public open space and in particular the Ōtākaro Avon River corridor, Earthquake Memorial, Victoria Square and Cathedral Square;</u></b> |
| 834.325 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.35 - Upper floor setbacks, tower dimension and site coverage in the central city | Oppose | Delete the following assessment matters: 15.14.3.35 – upper floor setbacks  |
| 834.326 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.36 - Building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zones                         | Oppose | Delete assessment matters 15.14.3.36 – height in Central City Mixed Use Zone  |
| 834.327 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.37 - Glazing   | Oppose | 15.14.3.37 Glazing - delete assessment matters  |
| 834.328 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards >  | Oppose | 15.14.3.38 Outdoor Spaces - delete the following assessment matters   |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | 15.14.3.38 - Outlook Spaces   |                |  |
| 834.329 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.39 - Wind  | Oppose         | 15.14.3.39 Wind - delete the following assessment matters  |
| 834.330 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.40 - Comprehensive residential development in the Mixed Use Zone | Oppose         | 15.14.3.40 – Comprehensive Residential Development in the Mixed Use Zones - Delete assessment matters  |
| 834.331 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.3 - City Spine Transport Corridor                           | Oppose         | 15.14.5.3 City Spine Transport Corridor - delete assessment matters  |
| 834.332 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Retain MRZ over areas where MRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified unless otherwise changed by this submission.</p> <p>2. Rezone to MRZ areas that are proposed as RS/ RSDT zones under the Public Transport Accessibility and Airport Noise Influence Area QMs.</p> <p>3. Rezone Lyttelton to MRZ.</p> |

|         |      |  |        |  |
|---------|------|--|--------|--|
|         |      |  |        | <p>4. Rezone Papanui, Riccarton and Hornby Key Activity Centres to Metropolitan Centre Zone (MCZ) from Town Centre Zone and Large Format Retail Zone.</p> <p>5. Rezone to HRZ areas that are proposed as MRZ within a Local Centre Intensification Precinct and remove the precinct.</p> <p>6. Retain HRZ over areas where HRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified unless otherwise changed by this submission.</p> <p>7. Remove the Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct and replace with HDZ.</p> <p>8. Extend the boundary of HRZ in the Riccarton area as shown in the maps attached to this submission in Appendix 3.</p> <p>9. Delete the various height/intensification precincts and replace with a single 'Height Variation Control' precinct to reflect the 36m height limit sought in the submission for the HRZ adjacent to the City Centre, Hornby, Riccarton, and Papanui centres as shown in the maps attached to this submission within Appendix 3. Generally these are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 22m HDZ 1.20km from the edge of the new MCZ and the CCZ.</li> <li>- 36m Height Variation Overlay 400m from the edge of the new MCZ and CCZ.</li> </ul> <p>See original submission for appendix 3 maps</p> |
| 834.333 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7<br>- QM - Any Heritage Layer | Oppose | Opposes the proposed Residential Heritage Areas ('RHAs') and the Residential Heritage Area Interface overlay ('RHAIO') that are sought to be introduced under PC13 in their entirety.  |
| 834.334 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic     | Oppose | Oppose the PC13 provisions, contained in section 9.3.6.4.  |



|         |      |  |        |  |
|---------|------|--|--------|--|
|         |      | heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings |        |  |
| 834.335 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items  | Oppose | Oppose Residential Heritage Areas as listed in 9.3.7.3.  |
| 834.336 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps                       | Oppose | Oppose the proposed provisions controlling new buildings on sites sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area (Residential Heritage Area Interface).   |
| 834.337 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.1 - Appendix - Criteria for the assessment of significance of heritage values                                     | Oppose | Oppose the assessments supporting the identification of RHAs and RHAIOS as they predominantly focus on physical built form, and do not have sufficient consideration of historical values associated with the place. |

## Historic Places Canterbury

### Submitter 835

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 835.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Broadly supportive of the proposed changes, however amendments are suggested in respect of buffer zones surrounding Hagley Park, Cramner Square and Latimer Square.   |
| 835.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.  |
| 835.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.  |
| 835.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.  |
| 835.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.  |
| 835.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.  |
| 835.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | The submitter supports all qualifying matters.  |
| 835.8                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Support        | The submitter supports the proposal to require financial contributions to allow mitigating planting on council owned land where the required tree-canopy cover, through either retention of existing trees or new planting, has not been met. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 835.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting | Support        | The submitter supports all efforts to incentivise tree planting, including the canopy cover requirements relating to development and subdivision consents.  |
| 835.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                               | Support        | The submitter supports all efforts to incentivise tree planting, including the canopy cover requirements relating to development and subdivision consents.  |
| 835.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover                                 | Not Stated     | The submitter supports all efforts to incentivise tree planting, including the canopy cover requirements relating to development and subdivision consents.  |
| 835.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 835.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces.   |
| 835.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 835.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                  | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 835.16 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Support        | The submitter supports sunlight access being a qualifying matter in respect of the medium density and high density zones.   |
| 835.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Support        | The submitter supports sunlight access being a qualifying matter in the medium density zone.  |
| 835.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 -  | Support        | The submitter supports sunlight access being a qualifying matter in the high density zone.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                                |                |   |
| 835.19 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports the proposed simplification and clarification of the rules for heritage to help make them moreworkable, effective and easily understood. However, the submitter is concerned that the rules around consent to demolish contain no acknowledgement of thewaste generated through demolition, or the carbon retention benefits of embodied energy withinbuildings. It is the submitters contention that the carbon impact of granting a demolition consent needs to befactored into the decision making process and that the rules should be amended accordingly.Owners should also be required to provide information on the cost of demolition to allow a fairerassessment of the cost to them of retaining a listed building. |
| 835.20 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support        | The submitter welcomes the addition of 11 Residential Heritage areas and their inclusion as QualifyingMatters.  |
| 835.21 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support        | The submitter welcomes the addition of three new character areas and while they regret the removal of twocharacter areas in Sumner and the reduction in size of 7 of the existing character areas, they recognisethat these no longer meet the criteria and should therefore be removed or require boundaryadjustments. They welcome the inclusion of Residential Character Areas as a Qualifying matter andthe introduction of restricted discretionary status to help better manage and protect character areas. They also support more restrictive subdivision for character areas.  |
| 835.22 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules -                   | Support        | The submitter welcomes the inclusion of Residential Character Areas as a Qualifying matter andthe   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | introduction of restricted discretionary status to help better manage and protect character areas.  |
| 835.23 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area | Seek Amendment | The submitter notes where a High Density Residential Zone or a Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone adjoins a Residential Heritage Area, provision has been made to assess the impact of a proposed building's location, design, scale and form on heritage values or whether it would visually dominate or reduce the visibility of the site from a road or other public space. However, it is unclear from the wording whether the emphasis is on the fact of a site sharing a boundary or the zone sharing the boundary. It appears from the s. 32 report that it refers to a site sharing a boundary and that sites separated by a road are not captured by this rule because such sites "will generally have reduced dominance effects due to their separation distance". The submitter considers that this assumption is questionable and suggests these rules need refinement. |
| 835.24 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Support        | The submitter supports the proposed addition of sites and interiors to the heritage schedule, including the upgrading of some listings. The submitter commends the commitment of the Council to providing interior protection for scheduled buildings and recognises that this is an ongoing process. It is pleasing that 26 interiors are proposed to be added to the schedule in this plan change.  |
| 835.25 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Oppose         | The submitter notes that Paragraph 3.3.15 of the s. 32 Report states that the owners of Daresbury (Highly Significant) and 32 Armagh St (Significant) wish to have their buildings removed from the Heritage Schedule. The submitter is strongly opposed to   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | this. Though 32 Armagh is only scheduled as Significant we believe it is important that this building should also be retained on the list, especially as it forms part of the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Andrew James Kerr**

**Submitter 836**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 836.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Oppose HRZ zoning of Strowan (from Papanui Road to Watford Street). |

**Sylvia Maclaren**

**Submitter 837**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 837.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 837.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 837.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 837.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 837.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 837.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 837.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 837.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 837.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 837.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 837.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 837.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                         |



Georgie McLaughlin

Submitter 838

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 838.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose         | Opposes HRZ in Strowan (Halton Street, Hawthorne Street, Watford Street, Normans Road). Seeks that it be changed to MRZ. |
| 838.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Strowan is rezoned from HRZ to MRZ (Halton Street, Hawthorne Street, Watford Street, Normans Road).           |

Jacinta O'Reilly

Submitter 839

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 839.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 839.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 839.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 839.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 839.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 839.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 839.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose  | [Regardingthe Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.                    |
| 839.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 839.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 839.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 839.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 839.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |

**Rosa Shaw**

**Submitter 840**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 840.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |         |  |
| 840.2  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 840.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 840.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 840.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 840.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose  | [Regardingthe Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.                      |
| 840.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                      |
| 840.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 840.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                      |
| 840.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters              | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 840.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
| 840.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|

**Jess Gaisford**

**Submitter 841**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 841.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 841.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 841.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 841.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 841.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 841.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 841.7                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |

|        |      |   |        |   |
|--------|------|---|--------|---|
| 841.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 841.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 841.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 841.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |

## Fire and Emergency

### Submitter 842

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 842.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Support        | <i>[Definition of height]</i> Retain as notified             |
| 842.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.1 - Introduction | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwiseretain as notified |
| 842.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunicatio   | Support        | Retain as notified.  |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | n Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors   |                |  |
| 842.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 842.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection   | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

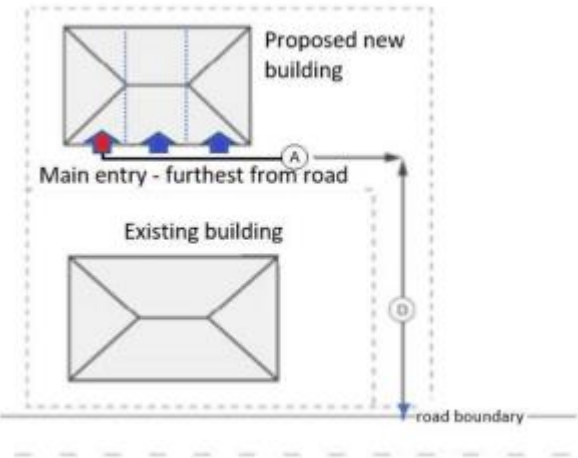
|       |      |  |                       |   |
|-------|------|--|-----------------------|---|
|       |      | Corridors > 6.12.4.1 -<br>Activity status tables<br>-<br>Radiocommunicatio<br>n Pathway Protection<br>Corridors > 6.12.4.1.1<br>- Permitted activities   |                       |   |
| 842.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and<br>Procedures > 6.12 -<br>Radiocommunicatio<br>n Pathway Protection<br>Corridors > 6.12.4 -<br>Rules -<br>Radiocommunicatio<br>n Pathway Protection<br>Corridors > 6.12.4.1 -<br>Activity status tables<br>-<br>Radiocommunicatio<br>n Pathway Protection<br>Corridors > 6.12.4.1.5<br>- Non-complying<br>activities | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Delete references to Appendices, otherwiseretain as notified. |
| 842.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and<br>Procedures > 6.12 -<br>Radiocommunicatio<br>n Pathway Protection<br>Corridors > 6.12.4 -<br>Rules -<br>Radiocommunicatio<br>n Pathway Protection<br>Corridors > 6.12.4.2 -<br>Radiocommunicatio   | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Delete references to Appendices, otherwiseretain as notified. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | n pathway protection corridors > 6.12.4.2.1 - Cashmere/Victoria Park   |                |  |
| 842.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors > 6.12.4.2.2 - Sugarloaf   | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 842.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors > 6.12.4.2.3 - Mt Pleasant | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 842.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | Retain as notified.  |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 842.11 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment  | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 842.12 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design  | Not Stated     | Retain as notified   |
| 842.13 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.9 - Policy - Pedestrian access | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows: 7.2.1.9 Policy – Pedestrian Access<br><br>a. Pedestrian access is designed to:<br><br>i. Be sufficient width and grade that the pedestrian access meets the access requirements of all users, including persons with a disability of with limited mobility <u>and emergency services</u> . ii. ... |
| 842.14 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.27 - Pedestrian access                                       | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows:<br><br>7.4.4.27 Pedestrian Access<br><br>a. The following are matters of discretion for Rule 7.4.3.7 b:<br><br>i. whether the pedestrian access is suitable for use by persons with a disability or with limited mobility;   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <p>ii. whether any alternative pedestrian access is provided and the formation and safety of that alternative;</p> <p>iii. the effects on the safety and security of people using the pedestrian access and those occupying residential units on the site; <b>and</b></p> <p>iv. the functionality of the pedestrian access to meet the needs of occupants including but not limited to the transportation of rubbish and recycling for collection and the ability for cyclists to safely access any private and shared cycle storage areas, <b>and</b></p> <p><b><u>v. whether the pedestrian access is suitable for use by emergency services</u></b></p>  |
| 842.15 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient | Seek Amendment | <p>Fire and Emergency support in part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7.5.7(a) – that requires all vehicle access to and within a site to be in accordance with the standards set out in Table 7.5.7.1, subject to the relief sought in Table 7.5.7.1.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(b) - to the extent that provision of passing bays may provide a hardstand area for fire appliances to operate in scenarios where vehicle accessways exceed 50m.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(c) – to the extent that it requires either a combined vehicle-pedestrian access or a dedicated pedestrian access with associated minimum standards. Fire and Emergency request that these minimum standards be amended to provide for emergency responder access for reasons set out in Section 1.3.1 above.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(h) – to the extent that it considers vehicle access for firefighting where a building is either located outside of a reticulated area, or further than 75m from the nearest road that is fully reticulated. This sets a minimum formed width of 3.5m and a height clearance of 4m. Section 1.3.2 of this submission sets out the minimum requirements for fire appliance access which includes a minimum of 4m vehicle access width in order to enable Fire and Emergency personnel to manoeuvre around the vehicle in</li> </ul> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>an emergency. Correspondence with CCC post notification regarding Appendix 7.5.7(h) indicated that proposed changes to this clause were omitted from notification in error. Amendments are sought regarding this clause to provide sufficient access for emergency appliances.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.5.7(n) – to the extent that it sets maximum gradients for vehicle accesses. Fire and Emergency further request amendments to the 7.5.7(n) as per relief.</li> </ul> |
| 842.16 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7<br>Access design and gradient | Seek Amendment | <p>[Insert Figure 7A]</p> <p><b><u>A+B Less than or equal to 75m</u></b></p>    |
| 842.17 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7<br>Access design and gradient | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend as follows: Table 7.5.7.1 – Minimum requirement for private ways and vehicle access:</p>  |

|                                     |                               |   |            | <table><tr><th>Activity</th><th>Minimum formed width (metres)</th><th>Central City height <u>clearance</u> (metres)</th></tr><tr><td>a. Residential activity and offices</td><td>3.0</td><td><del>3.5</del> <u>4.0</u></td></tr><tr><td>b. Residential activity and offices</td><td>3.0</td><td>4.0</td></tr></table> <p><b><u>Advice note: For any buildings that are greater than 75m from the road, Appendix 7.5.7 Access, gradient and design clause h is applicable.</u></b></p> | Activity | Minimum formed width (metres) | Central City height <u>clearance</u> (metres) | a. Residential activity and offices | 3.0 | <del>3.5</del> <u>4.0</u> | b. Residential activity and offices | 3.0 | 4.0 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Activity                            | Minimum formed width (metres) | Central City height <u>clearance</u> (metres)   |            |   |          |                               |   |                                     |     |                           |                                     |     |     |
| a. Residential activity and offices | 3.0                           | <del>3.5</del> <u>4.0</u>   |            |   |          |                               |   |                                     |     |                           |                                     |     |     |
| b. Residential activity and offices | 3.0                           | 4.0   |            |   |          |                               |   |                                     |     |                           |                                     |     |     |
| 842.18                              | PC14                          | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure | Not Stated | Retain as notified.   |          |                               |   |                                     |     |                           |                                     |     |     |
| 842.19                              | PC14                          | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities  | Not Stated | [8.5.1.2 Controlled Activities C8] Retain as notified.  |          |                               |   |                                     |     |                           |                                     |     |     |

|        |      |  |            |   |
|--------|------|--|------------|---|
| 842.20 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities   | Not Stated | [8.5.1.2 Controlled Activities C9] Retain as notified.  |
| 842.21 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities   | Not Stated | [8.5.1.2 Controlled Activities C10] Retain as notified. |
| 842.22 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.7 - Water supply for firefighting | Not Stated | Retain as notified.                                     |
| 842.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.8 - Policy - Firefighting water capacity  | Support    | Retain as notified.                                     |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 842.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | <p>Add new policy:</p> <p><a href="#"><u>14.2.6.3 Policy – Reverse Sensitivity</u></a></p> <p><a href="#"><u>a. Within Medium Density Residential areas:</u></a></p> <p><a href="#"><u>i. enable the ongoing operation, use and redevelopment of existing emergency service facilities.</u></a></p> |
| 842.25 | PC14 | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required | Support        | [S]upports the consideration of parking made through the PC14 amendments made to the matter of control 14.15.1 Residential Design Principles.   |
| 842.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles  | Support        | [S]upports the consideration of parking made through the PC14 amendments made to the matter of control 14.15.1 Residential Design Principles.   |
| 842.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | <p>Add new policy:</p> <p><a href="#"><u>14.2.7.7 Policy – Reverse sensitivity:</u></a></p> <p><a href="#"><u>a. Within High Density Residential areas:</u></a></p>   |

|        |      |  |                   |  |
|--------|------|--|-------------------|--|
|        |      |  |                   | <u>i. enable the ongoing operation, use and redevelopment of existing emergency service facilities.</u>  |
| 842.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2<br>- Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 -<br>Objective - Future Urban Zone   | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Add new policy:</p> <p><u>14.2.8.8 Policy – Reverse sensitivity</u></p> <p><u>a. Within Future Urban areas:</u></p> <p><u>i. enable the ongoing operation, use and redevelopment of existing emergency service facilities.</u></p>  |
| 842.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4<br>- Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Amend as follows: 14.4.2.3 Building height</p> <p>a. The maximum height of any building shall be: ...</p> <p>Advice note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</li> <li>2. <u>Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u></li> </ol> |
| 842.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5<br>- Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                      | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Amend 14.5.1.3 RD21 as follows:</p> <p>a. Residential units that do not meet Rule 14.5.2.14 – Water supply for fire fighting.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified.</p> <p>Council’s discretion is limited to:</p> <p>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.7-8</p>   |
| 842.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5<br>- Rules - Medium  | Not Stated        | Amend as follows:  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                            |                | <p>14.5.2.3 Building height and maximum number of storeys</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>Advice note:</u></p> <p>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</p> <p>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt</p>  |
| 842.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks       | Oppose         | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Advice note:</u></p> <p><u>Building setback requirements are further controlled by the Building Code. This includes the provision for firefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicable controls within the Building Code to ensure compliance can be achieved at the building consent stage. Issuance of a resource consent does not imply that waivers of Building Code requirements will be considered/granted.</u></p> |
| 842.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.14 - Water supply for fire fighting | Support        | Retain Rule 14.5.2.14 - Water supply for firefighting as notified.   |
| 842.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Amend as follows]</p> <p>14.6.1.3. Restricted Discretionary activity <b>RD1</b></p>  |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | status tables ><br>14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | <p>a. Any cultural activity at 52 Rolleston Avenue (Lot 2 DP 496200), that does not meet one or more of the built form standards in Rule 14.6.2.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2. <del>12</del> <u>13</u></p>  |
| 842.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>[14.6.1.3. Restricted Discretionary activity RD4] Amend as follows:</p> <p>a. Any new building, or alteration or addition to an existing building for a retirement village that meet the following built form standards:</p> <p>i. Rule 14.6.2.1 Building height</p> <p>ii. Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary</p> <p>iii. Rule 14.6.2. <del>4</del> <u>3</u> Setbacks</p> <p>iv. Rule 14.6.2.13 Water supply for firefighting</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p>Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</p> <p>Retirement villages – Rule 14.15.10</p> |
| 842.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>[14.6.1.3. Restricted Discretionary activity RD5] Amend as follows:</p> <p>a. Any new building, or alteration or addition to an existing building for a retirement village that does not meet one or more of the following built form standards:</p> <p>i. Rule 14.6.2.1 Building height</p> <p>ii. Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary</p>   |


|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>iii. Rule 14.6.2.4 3 Setbacks</p> <p>iv. Rule 14.6.2.13 Water supply for firefighting</p> <p>b. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2.3 shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p>c. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2.12 3 shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Fire and Emergency New Zealand (absent its written approval).</p>  |
| 842.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6<br>- Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.2.1-Building height as follows:</p> <p><b>Advice note:</b></p> <p>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</p> <p><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u></p>  |
| 842.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6<br>- Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.2.3-Setbacks as follows:</p> <p><b>Advice note:</b></p> <p><u>Building setback requirements are further controlled by the Building Code. This includes the provision for firefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicable controls within the Building Code to ensure compliance can be achieved at the building consent stage. Issuance of a resource consent does not imply that waivers of Building Code requirements will be considered/granted.</u></p> |
| 842.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7<br>- Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status  | Seek Amendment | <p>[14.7.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD18]</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p>  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | tables > 14.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matter:<br><br>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.78  |
| 842.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities        | Support        | [14.8.1.3 Restricted discretionary RD9] Amend as follows:<br><br>Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matter:<br><br>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.78   |
| 842.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities              | Seek Amendment | [14.9.1.3. Restricted discretionary activities RD15]<br><br>Amend as follows:<br><br>Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matter:<br><br>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.78   |
| 842.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries as follows:<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br><u>Building setback requirements are further controlled by the Building Code. This includes the provision for firefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicable controls within the Building Code to ensure compliance can be achieved at the building consent stage. Issuance of a resource consent does not imply that waivers of Building Code requirements will be considered/granted.</u> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 842.43 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.12.2.1<br>- Building height  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.12.2.1-Building height as follows:<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height<br><br><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u>   |
| 842.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.12.2.5<br>- Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.12.2.5-Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines as follows:<br><br>a. The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows:<br><br><del>€</del> b. For a retirement village or a comprehensive residential development, this rule applies only to the internal boundaries on the perimeter of the entire development.<br><br><del>£</del> c. For the purposes of this rule, this excludes guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building.<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br><u>Building setback requirements are further controlled by the Building Code. This includes the provision for firefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicable controls within the Building Code to ensure compliance can be achieved at the building consent stage. Issuance of a resource consent does not imply that waivers of Building Code requirements will be considered/granted.</u> |
| 842.45 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.15 - Rules - Matters of control  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.15.1-Residential design principles as follows:   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | and discretion ><br>14.15.1 - Residential<br>design principles |  | <p>...</p> <p>g. Access, parking and servicing</p> <p>i. Whether the development provides for good, safe access and integration of space for pedestrian movement, cyclist servicing, and parking (where provided).</p> <p>ii. The relevant considerations are the extent to which the development:</p> <p>A. integrates access in a way that is safe for all users, and offers direct and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists from the street to the front door of each unit;</p> <p>B. provides effective physical separation between vehicles and any dedicated pedestrian access;</p> <p>C. when parking areas and garages are provided, these are designed and located in a way that does not dominate the development, particularly when viewed from the street or other public open spaces;</p> <p>D. when no on-site car parking is provided, the movement of people and car-free modes of travel are facilitated, including accesses that are of sufficient width and standard of formation to be used by people with differing mobility needs; and</p> <p>E. provides for suitable storage (including bike storage) and service spaces which are conveniently accessible for people with differing mobility needs, safe and/or secure, and located and/or designed to minimise adverse effects on occupants, neighbours and public spaces.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

|        |      |   |                   |   |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|---|
|        |      |   |                   | <p><u>iii. Whether the development provides for appropriate emergency access on/to the site:</u></p> <p><u>A. The extent to which access to the on-site alternative firefighting water supply complies with SNZ PAS 4509:2008 New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice.</u></p> <p><u>B. The extent to which developments provide for emergency service access including pedestrian accessways that are clear, unobstructed and well lit</u></p> <p><u>C. The extent to which wayfinding for different properties on a development are clear in day and night is provided.</u></p> |
| 842.46 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.15 - Rules -<br>Matters of control<br>and discretion ><br>14.15.3 - Impacts on<br>neighbouring<br>property | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Amend 14.15.3-Impacts on neighbouring property as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>viii. Fire risk mitigation incorporated to avoid horizontal spread of fire across boundaries; and</u></p> <p><u>ix. Provision of suitable firefighting water supply and pressure.</u></p> <p>-</p>   |
| 842.47 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.15 - Rules -<br>Matters of control<br>and discretion ><br>14.15.8 - Water<br>supply for fire<br>fighting   | Support           | Retain 14.15.8-Water supply for fire fighting as notified.  |
| 842.48 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.15 - Rules -<br>Matters of control<br>and discretion >   | Seek<br>Amendment | Fire and Emergency request that the boundaries of RHA 2 are reduced to exclude the Fire and Emergency City Station site at 91 Chester Street East as shown in Figure 2 below.   |

|        |      |  |         |  |
|--------|------|--|---------|--|
|        |      | 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay  |         |  |
| 842.49 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes                                    | Support | Retain 15.2.4-Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes as notified.       |
| 842.50 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height        | Support | Retain 15.4.2.2-Maximum building height as notified.                               |
| 842.51 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.8 - Water supply for fire fighting | Support | Retain 15.4.2.8-Water supply for fire fighting as notified.                        |

|        |      |   |                       |   |
|--------|------|---|-----------------------|---|
| 842.52 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.5 - Rules – Local<br>Centre Zone > 15.5.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Local Centre Zone ><br>15.5.2.2 - Maximum<br>building height                       | Seek<br>Amendmen<br>t | Amend 15.5.2.2-Maximum building height as follows:<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br><u>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</u><br><br><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u> |
| 842.53 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.5 - Rules – Local<br>Centre Zone > 15.5.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Local Centre Zone ><br>15.5.2.8 - Water<br>supply for fire<br>fighting             | Support               | Retain 15.5.2.8-Water supply for fire fighting as notified.   |
| 842.54 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.6 - Rules -<br>Neighbourhood<br>Centre Zone > 15.6.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Neighbourhood<br>Centre Zone ><br>15.6.2.1 - Maximum<br>building height | Support               | Amend 15.6.2.1-Maximum building height as follows:<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br><u>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</u><br><br><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u> |
| 842.55 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.6 - Rules -<br>Neighbourhood<br>Centre Zone > 15.6.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Neighbourhood<br>Centre Zone >  | Support               | Retain 15.6.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as notified.   |




|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
|        |      | 15.6.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting   |         |   |
| 842.56 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone ><br>15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone ><br>15.7.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone | Support | Retain 15.7.2.4-Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone as notified. |
| 842.57 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone ><br>15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone ><br>15.7.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting                                     | Support | Retain 15.7.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as notified.                                     |
| 842.58 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone ><br>15.8.1 - Activity status tables - Large Format Retail Zone >  | Support | [15.8.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD1] Retain as notified.                          |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 15.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities   |                |   |
| 842.59 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone ><br>15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone ><br>15.8.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting    | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.8.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>c. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to <del>New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> <b>New Zealand Fire and Emergency New Zealand</b> (absent its written approval). |
| 842.60 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone ><br>15.9.1 - Activity status tables - Commercial Office Zone ><br>15.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | <i>[15.9.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD1]</i> Retain as notified.   |
| 842.61 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities              | Support        | <i>[15.10.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD1]</i> Retain as notified.  |
| 842.62 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.2 -   | Support        | Retain 15.10.2.1-Maximum building height as notified.   |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
|        |      | Built form standards<br>- Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.2.1 - Maximum<br>building height  |         |   |
| 842.63 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed<br>Use Zone > 15.10.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.2.3 - Minimum<br>building setback<br>from residential<br>zones                | Support | Retain 15.10.2.3-Minimum building setback from residential zones as notified.   |
| 842.64 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed<br>Use Zone > 15.10.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.2.7 - Water<br>supply for fire<br>fighting                                    | Support | Retain 15.10.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as notified.  |
| 842.65 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.10 - Rules - Mixed<br>Use Zone > 15.10.2 -<br>Built form standards<br>- Mixed Use Zone ><br>15.10.2.9 - Minimum<br>standards for<br>Comprehensive<br>Residential<br>Development | Support | Amend 15.10.2.9-Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development as follows:<br><br>a. All shared pedestrian access ways within and through a site shall:<br><br>i. have a minimum width of A. 3 metres <del>on a straight accessway including</del><br><del>excluding</del> planting. B. 6.2 metres on a curved or cornered accessway C.<br>4.5m space to position the ladder and perform operational tasks.<br><br>ii. <del>The width for pedestrian access</del> shall be clear of any fencing, storage or servicing, except security gates, where necessary. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | iii. provide wayfinding for different properties on a development are clear in day and night.  |
| 842.66 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1<br>- Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                    | Support        | [15.11.1.3. Restricted discretionary activity RD5] Retain as notified.   |
| 842.67 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2<br>- Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.13 - Water supply for fire fighting                          | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.11.2.13-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>c. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified. Limited notification, if required, shall only be to <u>Fire and Emergency New Zealand</u> <del>the New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> (absent its written approval). |
| 842.68 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | [15.12.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD2] Retain as notified.  |
| 842.69 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial ><br>15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use   | Support        | Retain 15.12.2.7-Minimum setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary as notified.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.7 - Minimum setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary                                     |                |   |
| 842.70 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.8 - Water supply for fire fighting                                    | Seek Amendment | Amend Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.8-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>..;<br><br>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to <del>New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> <u>New Zealand Fire and Emergency New Zealand</u> (absent its written approval) |
| 842.71 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | <i>[15.13.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD5]</i> Retain as notified.  |
| 842.72 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone  | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.13.2.9-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:  |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | (South Frame) ><br>15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) ><br>15.13.2.9 - Water supply for fire fighting                            |        | ...<br><br>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to <del>New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> Fire and Emergency New Zealand (absent its written approval).  |
| 842.73 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage ><br>9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | <p>Regarding P2:</p> <p>Fire and Emergency seek clarity as to whether an intrusive building within a residential heritage area would be subject to the activity specific standards set out in permitted activity rule 9.3.4.1.1.</p> <p>Fire and Emergency request that the boundaries of RHA 2 are reduced to exclude the Fire and Emergency City Station site at 91 Chester Street East as shown in Figure 2 below.</p>  <p>Figure 2: Requested relief to remove 91 Chester Street East from RHA 2.</p> |
| 842.74 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage >  | Oppose | Regarding P3:  |

|        |      |   |        |   |
|--------|------|---|--------|---|
|        |      | 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                                     |        | Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this control; remove site from RHA.                    |
| 842.75 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | Regarding P12:<br><br>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this rule; remove site from RHA. |
| 842.76 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Oppose | Regarding P13:<br><br>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this rule; remove site from RHA. |
| 842.77 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 -                      | Oppose | Regarding RD6:<br><br>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this rule; remove site from RHA. |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
|        |      | Restricted discretionary activities   |         |  |
| 842.78 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support | Regarding RD8: Retain as notified.   |
| 842.79 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings | Oppose  | Ensure that this standard does not apply to 91 Chester Street East; remove the RHA from this site. |
| 842.80 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of  | Support | Retain as notified.  |



|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area       |        |  |
| 842.81 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                | Oppose | Remove 91 Chester Street East from the Schedule. |
| 842.82 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.1 - Appendix - Criteria for the assessment of significance of heritage values | Oppose | Remove 91 Chester Street East from RHA.          |

Allan Taunt

Submitter 843

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 843.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 843.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 843.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 843.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 843.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 843.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 843.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 843.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 843.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 843.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 843.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.    |
| 843.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.    |

Hayden Smythe

#### Submitter 844

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 844.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 844.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 844.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 844.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                   |
| 844.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 844.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |
| 844.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                    |
| 844.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 844.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 844.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 844.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | [S]upports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 844.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | [S]eeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |

## Christopher Evan

### Submitter 845

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 845.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                  | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws  |
| 845.2                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws  |
| 845.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws. |
| 845.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone                    | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws. |
| 845.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws  |
| 845.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws  |

## Lauren Bonner

### Submitter 846

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 846.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 846.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT                                       | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 846.3  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 846.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 846.5  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 846.6  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                  |
| 846.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities     | Support | [S]eeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.      |
| 846.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support | [S]upports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                   |
| 846.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 846.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary          | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 846.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

## Will Struthers

### Submitter 847

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 847.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 847.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 847.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 847.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 847.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 847.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 847.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 847.8                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary            | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
| 847.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 847.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 847.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.                                  |

### Peebles Group Limited

#### Submitter 848

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 848.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 468-470 Cranford Street as LCZ, as indicated below.  |
| 848.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 468- 470 Cranford Street as LCZ, as indicated below. |

### Entropy MMX Limited

#### Submitter 849

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 849.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 142-144 Winters Road as IG, MRZ, or RS.  |
| 849.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 142- 144 Winters Road as IG, MRZ, or RS. |



## Crichton Development Group Limited

### Submitter 850

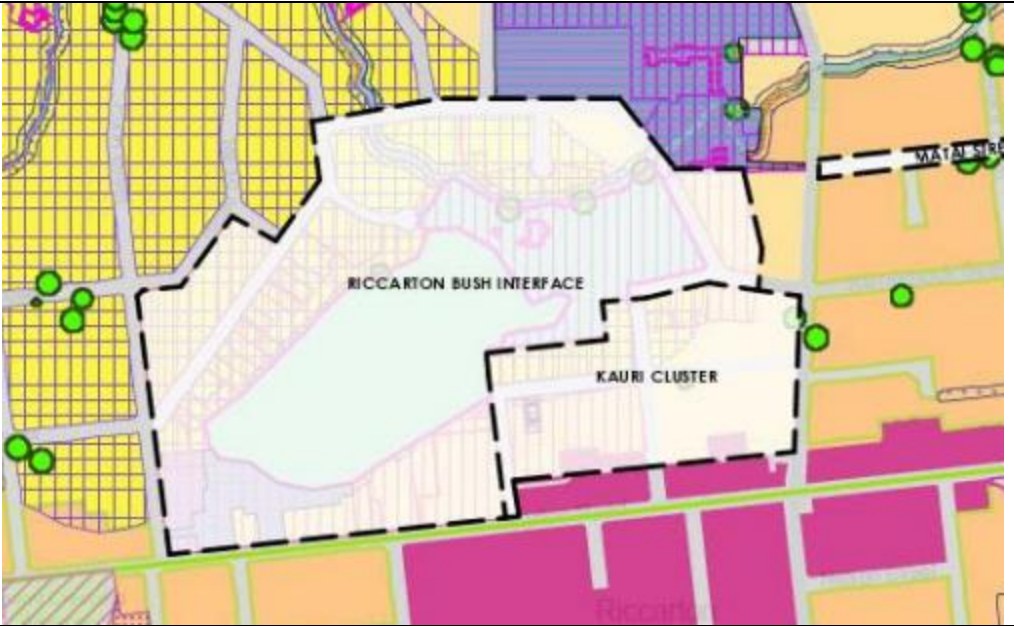
| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 850.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 5-19 John Paterson Drive and 451 Halswell Junction Road as MRZ. |
| 850.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 5-19 John Paterson Drive and 451 Halswell Junction Road as MRZ. |

## Robert Leonard Broughton

### Submitter 851

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 851.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose         | [Seek] the plan change should be reviewed once a proper social impact assessment has been completed. |
| 851.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the qualifying matter [make them more restrictive].                                |
| 851.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules -   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the qualifying matter [make them more restrictive].                                |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                                     |                |  |
| 851.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2<br>- Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the qualifying matter [make them more restrictive].  |
| 851.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | <p>[A]ll areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review <i>[known as the Kauri Cluster]</i> (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA) should be limited to 2-storeys and remain <b>Residential Suburban density</b>.</p> <p>That specifically the area remain as currently zoned: Residential Suburban. Specifically in my case that the south side of Rata Street <b>not</b> be rezoned Medium Density</p> |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                |    |
| 851.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs      | Seek Amendment | <i>[Seeks]</i> A new qualifying matter: Riccarton Commercial/Residential Transition Zone.  |
| 851.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | <i>[Seek]</i> the properties on the southern side of Rata Street, should, for reason and consistency, all be included in the Airport Noise Influence Zone.   |
| 851.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | <p><i>[Seek]</i> the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.</p> <p>The centre of Riccarton should be taken as the CCC Community Centre in Clarence Street.</p> |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 851.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.2 - Objectives and Policies ><br>14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone ><br>14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seek] the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.</p> <p>The centre of Riccarton should be taken as the CCC Community Centre in Clarence Street.</p> |
| 851.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures ><br>6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | <p>Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p>  |
| 851.11 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions   | Seek Amendment | <p>[A]ny plan changes under PC14 be subject to the over-riding strategies that the Council has put in place. That account be taken of international moves to green, sustainable cities able to cope with extreme weather conditions. That account be taken of the geoscience pertaining to Christchurch.</p>  |



## Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)

### Submitter 852

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 852.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5<br>- QM - Airport Noise   | Seek Amendment | Amend the spatial extent of the QM on the planning maps to show the outer extent of the updated remodelled S0dBA Ldn Air Noise Annual Average and Outer Envelope contours dated May 2023, and the operative contour, as illustrated on the Plan attached as Appendix A(i).  |
| 852.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1<br>- MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan residential zones beneath the contours, rather than apply the MRZ and HRZ.   |
| 852.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2<br>- HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan residential zones beneath the contours, rather than apply the MRZ and HRZ.   |
| 852.4                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment                                   | Seek Amendment | Amend new objective 3.3.7 - Well-functioning urban environment as follows:<br><br>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; including by recognising and providing for;...<br><br><u>v. reduced density of development for sensitive activities where a Qualifying Matter applies.</u> |
| 852.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 1- Qualifying Matters, as follows:  |

|   |  |  |  | <table><tr><th>Chapter 14 Residential</th></tr><tr><td>Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Christchurch Airport)</td></tr><tr><td>14.4.1 – 14.4.4, <u>14.9</u>, 14.13, 14.14 <del>Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct</del><br/><u>Airport Noise Influence Area</u></td></tr></table> | Chapter 14 Residential | Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Christchurch Airport) | 14.4.1 – 14.4.4, <u>14.9</u> , 14.13, 14.14 <del>Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct</del><br><u>Airport Noise Influence Area</u> |
|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------|---|---|
| Chapter 14 Residential  |  |  |  |   |                        |   |   |
| Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Christchurch Airport)   |  |  |  |   |                        |   |   |
| 14.4.1 – 14.4.4, <u>14.9</u> , 14.13, 14.14 <del>Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct</del><br><u>Airport Noise Influence Area</u> |  |  |  |   |                        |   |   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <div>Chapter 15 Commercial</div> <div>Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Christchurch Airport)</div> <div>15.2.4.6 Policy – Strategic Infrastructure</div> <div>15.4.1.1 P21 and 15.4.1.5 NC<del>12</del>– Town Centre Zone - Residential activity within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div>15.5.1.1 P21 and 15.5.1.5 NC2 – Local Centre Zone - Residential activities within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div>15.6.1.1 P19 – Neighbourhood Centre Zone - Residential activities within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div>15.6.1.5 NC2 - Neighbourhood Centre Zone - Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div><u>15.9.1.1 P10 - Commercial Office Zone - Preschool outside of the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> |
|--|--|--|--|--|



|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      |  |                | <p><u>15.9.1.5 NC2 - Commercial Office Zone - Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></p> <p>15.10.1.1 P27 and 15.10.1.5 <u>NCI- Mixed Use Zone - Residential activities - Internal bedroom noise reduction, and Residential activities within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area.</u></p>  |
| 852.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 8.6.1.a. as follows:</p> <p>Minimum net site area and dimension</p> <p>a. Allotments in the Residential Suburban, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot Residential, Open Space Metropolitan Facilities (golf courses, Riccarton Racecourse and Wilding, Western, Kearneys and Christchurch Parks) and <u>the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u> <del>Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zones</del> shall have a minimum dimension of 16m x 18m.</p> <p>Amend Table 1 Minimum net site area - residential zones by deleting clause d and e that refer to the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone" and the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone - Airport Influence Density Precinct".</p> <p>Amend Table 6 "Allotments with existing or proposed buildings" clauses a and b by removal of the references to the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone" and the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone-Airport Influence Density Precinct".</p> |

|       |      |  |         |   |
|-------|------|--|---------|---|
| 852.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.2 - Policy - MDRS Policy 2  | Support | <p>Retain new Policy 14.2.3.2</p> <p>14.2.3.2 Policy - MDRS Policy 2</p> <p>a. Apply the MDRS across all relevant residential zones in the district plan except in circumstances where a qualifying matter is relevant (including matters of significance such as historic heritage and the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wahi tapu, and other taonga).</p>  |
| 852.8 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.4 - Objective - Strategic infrastructure  | Support | <p>Retain Objective 14.2.4 and related policy 14.2.4.1</p> <p>14.2.4 Objective - Strategic infrastructure</p> <p>a. Development of sensitive activities does not adversely affect the efficient operation, use, and development of Christchurch International Airport and Port of Lyttelton, the rail network, the National Grid and the identified 66kV and 33kV electricity distribution lines and the Heathcote to Lyttelton 11kV electricity distribution line, the state highway network, and other strategic infrastructure.</p> <p>14.2.4.1 Policy - Avoidance of adverse effects on strategic infrastructure a. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on strategic infrastructure including: i. Christchurch International Airport...</p> |
| 852.9 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.4 - Objective - Strategic infrastructure > 14.2.4.1 - Policy - Avoidance of adverse effects on strategic infrastructure | Support | <p>Retain Objective 14.2.4 and related policy 14.2.4.1</p> <p>14.2.4 Objective - Strategic infrastructure</p> <p>a. Development of sensitive activities does not adversely affect the efficient operation, use, and development of Christchurch International Airport and Port of Lyttelton, the rail network, the National Grid and the identified 66kV and 33kV electricity distribution</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <p>lines and the Heathcote to Lyttelton 11kV electricity distribution line, the state highway network, and other strategic infrastructure.</p> <p>14.2.4.1 Policy - Avoidance of adverse effects on strategic infrastructure a. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on strategic infrastructure including: i. Christchurch International Airport..</p>  |
| 852.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.11 - Policy - Managing site-specific Residential Large Lot development  | Support        | <p>Retain new Policy 14.2.5.11</p> <p>14.2.5.11 Policy - Managing site-specific Residential Large Lot development</p> <p>a. Enable development within mixed density precincts in a way that:</p> <p>i. Within the Rural Hamlet area, avoids reverse sensitivity to airport activities and surrounding rural environment ...</p>   |
| 852.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 14.4.1.3 RD30 as follows:</p> <p>a. Activities and buildings that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 14.4.1.1 (except for P16 - P18 standard ix. relating to noise sensitive activities in the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>and or</del> the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area, refer to Rule 14.4.1.3 RD30<del>4</del>; or P16-P19 standard x. relating to storage of heavy vehicles, refer to Rule 14.4.1.4 D2) for...</p> |
| 852.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 -                                     | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 14.4.1.3 RD34 as follows:</p> <p>a. The following activities and facilities located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>and or</del> the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the Planning Maps:</p>  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Restricted discretionary activities  |                | <p>i. Residential activities which are not provided for as a permitted or controlled activity <u>in this Chapter and which do not comply with:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>14.4.2.1 Site density; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.4.2.3 Building height; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.4.2.4 Site coverage; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.4.2.5 Outdoor living space;</u></li> </ul> <p>ii. Education activities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P16);</p> <p>iii. Preschools (Rule 14.4.1.1 P17); or</p> <p>iv. Health care facilities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P18)</p> <p>v. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item Rule 14.4.1.1 P30).(Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited(absent its written approval).</p> |
| 852.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps to remove Residential New Neighbourhood zoning and rename to Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.   |
| 852.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 14.12.1.3 RD16 as follows:</p> <p>a. Activities and buildings that do not meet any one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 14.12.1.1 (except for P8 to P10 activity standard ix. relating to noise sensitive activities in the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area</u> refer to RD26; or P8 to P12 activity standard x. relating to storage of heavy vehicles refer to Rule 14.12.1.4 D2) for...</p>   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 852.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 14.12.1.3 RD26 as follows:</p> <p>a. The following activities and facilities located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>and-or</del> the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the Planning Maps:</p> <p>i. Residential activities which are not provided for as a permitted or controlled activity <u>in this Chapter and which do not comply with:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>14.12.2.1 Building height; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.2 Site coverage; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.3 Outdoor living space; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.14 Minimum unit size; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.16 Outline development plan; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.17 Comprehensive residential development.</u></li> </ul> <p>ii. Education activities (Rule 14.12.2.1 P8);</p> <p>iii. Preschools (Rule 14.12.2.1 P9); or</p> <p>iv. Health care facilities (Rule 14.12.2.1 P10)</p> <p>v. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item Rule 14.12.1.1 P25).(Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited(absent its written approval).</p> |
| 852.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards >   | Support        | <p><i>[Retain as notified]</i></p> <p>Residential activities are permitted within the zone (Pl). Rule 14.9.2.1.ix specifies a minimum net site area of 2000m2.</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | 14.9.2.1 - Site and precinct density  |                | RDA consent (RD2) required for residential units on sites which do not meet the density standard of rule 14.9.2.1 by up to 10%. Such consents shall not be limited or publicly notified. Where the 10% margin is breached a fully discretionary consent is required (D4). |
| 852.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.4.1.1 P21 as follows: Residential activity-Activity specific standard:<br><br>h. The activity shall not be located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u> as shown on the planning maps.                         |
| 852.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.1 - Permitted activities            | Seek Amendment | [Amend Rule 15.5.1.1 P21 as follows:<br><br><i>Residential activity - Activity specific standard:</i><br><br>g. The activity shall not be located within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u> as shown on the planning maps.         |
| 852.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.5 - 15.4.1.5 Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.4.1.5 NC2 as follows:<br><br>Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the <u>Airport Noise Influence Area</u> as defined on the planning maps.  |
| 852.20 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.5 - Non-complying activities        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.5.1.5 NC2 as follows:<br><br>Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u> as defined on the planning maps.  |
| 852.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1 -  | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.9.1.1 P10 as follows:   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Activity status tables - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1.1 - Permitted activities   |                | a. outside the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u>   |
| 852.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities           | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.10.1.1 P27 by inserting a new activity standard as follows:</p> <p><u>f. The activity shall not be located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the planning maps.</u></p> <p>Consequential renumbering of existing activity standards that follow and rule reference renumbering as required.</p> |
| 852.23 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.5 - Non-complying activities       | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.10.1.5 NC1 as follows:</p> <p>NC1 Any residential activity not meeting Rule 15.10.1.1 P27 (e) <u>or (f)</u></p>  |
| 852.24 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.1 - Appendix 13.6.6.1 State Schools            | Oppose         | Amend Appendices 13.6.6.1, 13.6.6.2, 13.6.6.3 and 13.7.6.1 to ensure that sites beneath the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area retain the operative plan Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Transition Zone.   |
| 852.25 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.2 - Appendix 13.6.6.2 State Integrated Schools | Oppose         | Amend Appendices 13.6.6.1, 13.6.6.2, 13.6.6.3 and 13.7.6.1 to ensure that sites beneath the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area retain the operative plan Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Transition Zone.   |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 852.26 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.3 - Appendix 13.6.6.3 Private Schools | Oppose | Amend Appendices 13.6.6.1, 13.6.6.2, 13.6.6.3 and 13.7.6.1 to ensure that sites beneath the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area retain the operative plan Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Transition Zone. |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|

## Lyttelton Port Company Limited

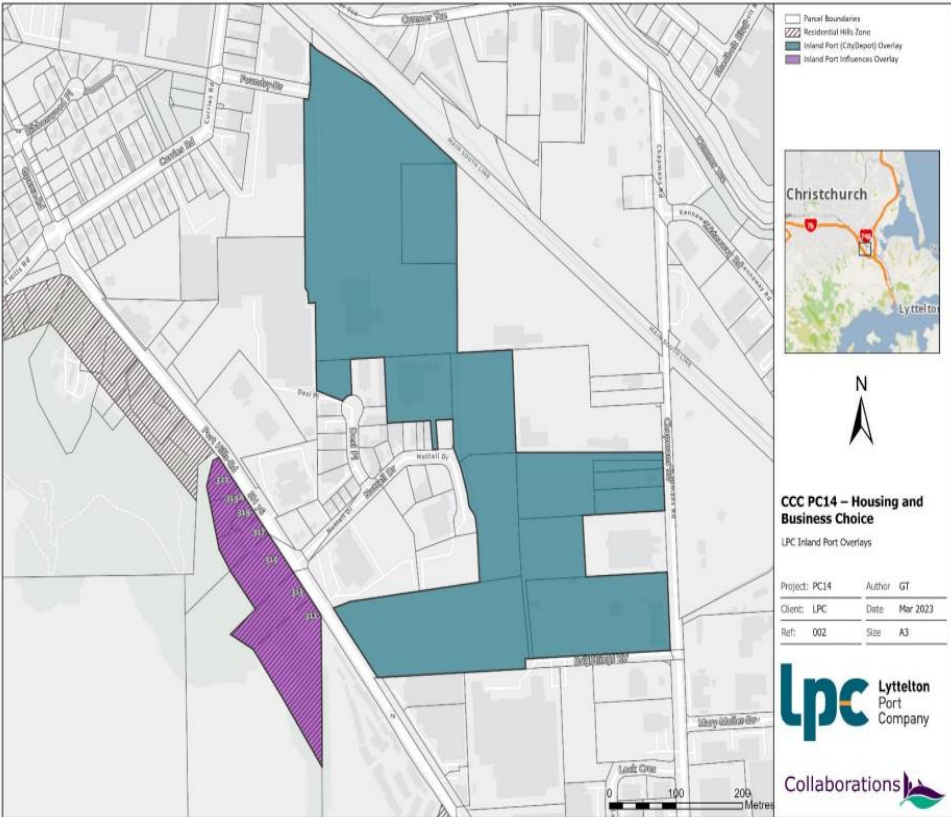
### Submitter 853

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| 853.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Support    | <p>Chapters 14 and 15 – Residential Banks Peninsula Zone and Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone</p> <p>Retain without amendment all provisions that apply to or refer to the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay as notified.</p> |
| 853.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Support    | <p>Chapters 14 and 15 – Residential Banks Peninsula Zone and Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone</p> <p>Retain without amendment all provisions that apply to or refer to the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay as notified.</p> |
| 853.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures   | Support    | Retain 6.1A.1 as notified.   |
| 853.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake | Not Stated | Ensure LPC's facilities remain exempt from requirements.   |



|       |      |   |         |  |
|-------|------|---|---------|--|
|       |      | Recovery ><br>6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions  |         |  |
| 853.5 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.1 -<br>Introduction   | Support | Retain as notified.  |
| 853.6 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.2 -<br>Objectives and<br>Policies ><br>14.2.3 -<br>Objective -<br>MDRS<br>Objective 2 ><br>14.2.3.2 - Policy<br>- MDRS Policy 2 | Support | Retain MDRS policy 2a as notified.   |
| 853.7 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.3 - How to<br>interpret and<br>apply the rules  | Support | Retain as notified 14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules point f   |
| 853.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.9 -<br>Any other QMs   | Support | Retain “Qualifying Matter – Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay” as notified.                                    |
| 853.9 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.8 - Rules -<br>Residential  | Support | Retain area-specific activities for Residential Banks Peninsula Zone as notified<br>in 14.8.3.1.1 – 14.8.3.1.5 |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
|        |      | Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities |        |   |
| 853.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Oppose | Include new “Qualifying Matter –Inland Port Influences Overlay”.  |
| 853.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone   | Oppose | <p>Insert as follows:<i>Rule XXX – Habitable space near theInland Port</i></p> <p><i>a. Any new or extensions to existinghabitable space of any developmentlocated within the Inland PortInfluences Overlay shall be designedand constructed so that noise in anyhabitable space from the Inland Portwill not exceed internal sound designlevel of 30dB LAeq with ventilatingwindows or doors open or withwindows or doors closed andmechanical ventilation installed andoperating.</i></p> <p><i>b. Determination of the internaldesign sound levels required underClause (a), including anycalculations, shall be based on noisefrom the Inland Port as follows:</i></p> <p><i>i. 50dB LAeq on any façade facingnorth to north-east towards theInland Port;</i></p> <p><i>ii. 47dB LAeq on any façade within90 degrees of facing north to northeast and has partial line of sight toany part of Inland Port;</i></p> <p><i>c. Compliance with this rule shall bedemonstrated by providing theCouncil with a design report prior to the issue of the building consent,which is prepared by a</i></p> |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
|        |      |   |         | <p><i>suitably qualified acoustics specialist, stating that the design proposed will meet the required internal noise levels.</i></p>   |
| 853.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Oppose  | <p>Planning map 47 Qualifying Matter – Industrial Interface</p> <p>Extend “Qualifying Matter – Industrial Interface” to cover spatial extent of land identified at Appendix 3 (below) and include “Inland Port” sub-area.</p> <p><b>APPENDIX 3 – SPATIAL EXTENT OF AFFECTED RESIDENTIAL ZONED PROPERTIES NEAR CITYDEPOT</b></p>  |
| 853.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential >                        | Support | <p>Retain objective as notified.</p>  |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      | 14.2 - Objectives and Policies ><br>14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities   |         |   |
| 853.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.2 - Objectives and Policies ><br>14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities ><br>14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities | Support | 14.2.12.1 Policy – Managing effects on industrial activities. Restrict new residential development of three or more storeys within proximity to industrial zoned sites where it would give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities and/or adversely affect the health and safety of residents, unless mitigation sufficiently addresses the effects.<br><br>Retain policy as notified. |
| 853.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone ><br>14.7.1 - Activity status tables ><br>14.7.1.4 -   | Oppose  | New discretionary activity in Residential Hills Zone.<br><br>Insert as follows:<br><br>Any building for a residential activity that does not meet Rule [x] Building height within the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area, Inland Port Sub-Area.  |

|        |      |   |         |   |
|--------|------|---|---------|---|
|        |      | Discretionary activities  |         |   |
| 853.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Oppose  | <p>New standard for building height</p> <p>Insert as follows:</p> <p>Any building for a residential activity within the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area, Inland Port<br/>Sub-Area: 7 metres or 2 storeys, whichever is the lesser.</p>  |
| 853.17 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard   | Oppose  | Remove Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter from LPC's CityDepot site in Hillsborough.   |
| 853.18 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Oppose  | <p>Policy 5.2.2.5.2 – Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, avoid development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</p> <p>Remove Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter from LPC's CityDepot site in Hillsborough.</p> |
| 853.19 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 -   | Support | Remove Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter from LPC's CityDepot site in Hillsborough.   |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
|        |      | Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2<br>- Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area |        |  |
| 853.20 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard   | Oppose | <p>5.4A Rules – Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>5.4A.1 Permitted activitiesa. There are no permitted activities.</p> <p>Remove Tsunami Management Area Qualifying matter from LPC’s CityDepot site in Hillsborough.</p>   |
| 853.21 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard   | Oppose | <p>5.4A Rules – Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>NC3Development, subdivision and landuse that would provide forresidential intensification of any sitewithin the Qualifying MatterTsunami Management Area exceptthat permitted or controlled in Rule14.4.1.</p> <p>Remove Tsunami Management Area Qualifying matter from LPC’s CityDepot site in Hillsborough.</p> |

## Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)

### Submitter 854

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |                    |   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|--------------------|---|
| 854.1                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial   | Not Stated     | Neighbourhood Centre Zone<br><br>Rule 15.6.1.5 Non-complying activities.   | Proposed amendment | Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:<br><br><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u><br><br>d. <del>Conductive</del> Fences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV or, 33kV, <del>11kv, 400V or 230V</del> electricity distribution line support structure foundation. |
| 854.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into MDRS</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>DX</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b></p> |                    |   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | <b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b>  |
| 854.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential suburban and Residential Suburban Transition zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>DX</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 854.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.6 - Rules - High Density   | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Density Residential zone</li> </ul>   |



|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | Residential Zone  |                | <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m<sup>2</sup> is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>DX</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 854.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential Hills zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p>  |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      |  |                | <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b><br/> <b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b><br/> <b><u>DX</u></b><br/> <b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b><br/> <b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 854.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Future Urban zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b><br/> <b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure,</u></b></p>   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | <p><b><u>or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b><br/> <b><u>DX</u></b><br/> <b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b><br/> <b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 854.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Support identification of a qualifying matter for Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure subject to the following amendments: General – qualifying matter for Electricity Transmission and <b><u>Distribution</u></b> Corridors and Infrastructure.   |
| 854.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support        | Retain the operative District Plan provisions within the SEDL QM rather than activity standards associated with MDRS.   |
| 854.9  | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.13 - Objective - Infrastructure | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend existing Objective 3.3.13 Objective – Infrastructure as follows:<br/> ...<br/> <b><u>vi. managing activities to avoid adverse effects on the 11kV, 400V and 230V electricity distribution network.</u></b></p>   |
| 854.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures  | Support        | <p>Chapter 6.1A Matters Table 1</p> <p>Orion supports identification of Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure as a qualifying matter in PC14.</p>  |
| 854.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 -                      | Support        | <p>Policy 14.2.3.2</p> <p>Retain as notified.</p>   |

|        |      |   |                   |   |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|---|
|        |      | Objective -<br>MDRS Objective<br>2 > 14.2.3.2 -<br>Policy - MDRS<br>Policy 2  |                   |   |
| 854.12 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.5 - Rules -<br>Medium Density<br>Residential<br>Zone  | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Add an additional clause to NC2 and amend clause 'c' as follows:</p> <p><u>iv within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></p> <p><u>d. Conductive Fences</u> within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <u>11kV, 400V, or 230V</u> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p>  |
| 854.13 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.4 - Rules -<br>Residential<br>Suburban Zone<br>and Residential<br>Suburban<br>Density<br>Transition<br>Zone > 14.4.1 -<br>Activity status<br>tables > 14.4.1.5<br>- Non-<br>complying<br>activities | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone Rule 14.4.1.5.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC7 and amend clause 'c'[sic][b]. as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iii [sic][iv] within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>b. <b><u>Conductive Fences</u></b> within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |
| 854.14 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.7 - Rules -<br>Residential Hills<br>Zone > 14.7.1 -<br>Activity status  | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Residential Hills Zone Rule 14.7.1.5 non-complying activities NC2.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC2 a. and amend clause 'b' as follows:</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | tables > 14.7.1.5<br>- Non-complying activities   |                | <p><b><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>b. <b><u>Conductive F</u></b>fences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p>  |
| 854.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.5 - Non-complying activities                         | Seek Amendment | <p>Future Urban Zone Rule 14.12.1.5 Non-complying activities NC2.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC2 a. and amend clause 'b' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iv within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>b. <b><u>Conductive F</u></b>fences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p>  |
| 854.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.5 - 15.4.1.5 Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Town Centre Zone Rule 15.4.1.5 Non-complying activities.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <b><u>Conductive F</u></b>fences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |
| 854.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status   | Seek Amendment | <p>Local Centre Zone Rule 15.5.1.5 Non-complying activities</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p>  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.5 - Non-complying activities   |                | <p>iii <u>within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive F</del>fences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p>   |
| 854.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.5 - Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Neighbourhood Centre Zone Rule 15.6.1.5 Non - Complying activities.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive F</del>fences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation</p> |
| 854.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.5 - Non-complying activities                    | Seek Amendment | <p>Mixed Use Zone Rule 15.10.1.5 Non-complying activities.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC2 and amend clause 'c' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>X Sensitive activities within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive F</del>fences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p>  |
| 854.20 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone >   | Seek Amendment | <p>Industrial General Zone</p> <p>Rule 16.4.1.5 on-complying activities</p>  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 16.4.1 - Activity status tables - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities  |                | <p>Add an additional clauses to 'NC1' and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>X Sensitive activities within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive F</del>ences within 5 metres of a 66kV National Grid transmission line support structure foundation or 5 metres of a 66kV <del>electricity distribution support structure foundation or, 33kV, 11kV, 400V or 230V</del> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |
| 854.21 | PC14 | 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.1 - Activity status tables - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.1.5 - Non complying activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Industrial Park Zone Rule 16.6.1.5</p> <p>Add an additional clause to 'NC3' and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>X Sensitive activities within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive F</del>ences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>electricity distribution support structure foundation or, 33kV, 11kV, 400V or 230V</del> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p>   |
| 854.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Support        | Orion supports identification of Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure as a qualifying matter in PC14.   |
| 854.23 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A -  | Support        | Orion supports identification of Electricity Transmission and Distribution Corridors as a qualifying matter in PC14.  |

|  |  |                    |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------|--|--|
|  |  | Qualifying Matters |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------|--|--|

## Lendlease Limited

### Submitter 855

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 855.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions   | Seek Amendment | Retain Chapter 3 as notified, except Objective 3.3.7 where the Metropolitan Centre Zone should be referenced.  |
| 855.2                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport  | Support        | Retain Chapter 7 as notified.  |
| 855.3                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Retain Chapter 8 as notified, except for amendments to 8.6.1, 8.6.2 and 8.9.2.1.   |
| 855.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Seek Amendment | Retain Chapter 15 as notified, except where specified in relation to the introduction of a new Metropolitan Centre Zone for Hornby.  |
| 855.5                  | PC14        | 1 - Introduction > 1.3 - Statutory Context > 1.3.4 - The Relationship with Other Plans and Documents | Support        | Retain changes to 1.3.4.2 as notified.   |
| 855.6                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List   | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of “Commercial Centre” to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows:</p> <p>Commercial Centre means the city centre, metropolitan centres, town centres, local centres, neighbourhood centres and large format centres zoned City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre, Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre, Commercial Banks Peninsula and Large Format Retail zone.</p> |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                |   |
| 855.7  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps ><br>19.3 - Commercial Zoning           | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hornby Town Centre be rezoned as a Metropolitan Centre Zone</li> <li>- Undertake an assessment of intensification within a walkable catchment of Hornby Metropolitan Centre and enable building heights of at least 6 storeys within that area.</li> <li>- Review the extent of the Town Centre Zone to determine whether the larger centres should be rezoned Metropolitan Centre Zone</li> </ul>                   |
| 855.8  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests Council amend the definition of “Commercial Zones” to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows: Commercial Zones means the following zones: Town Centre Zone, Local Centre Zone, Neighbourhood Centre Zone, Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone, Large Format Retail Zone, Commercial Office Zone, Mixed Use Zone, <u>Metropolitan Centre Zone</u>, City Centre Zone, Central City Mixed Use Zone and Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) Zone.</p> |
| 855.9  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of “Habitable room” as follows: Habitable room means any room used for the purposes of teaching or used as a living room, dining room, sitting room, bedroom, home office or other room specified in the District Plan to be a similarly occupied room.</p>   |
| 855.10 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of “Human scale” to remove the words “and lower building heights”, as follows: Human scale means incorporating dimensions that result in smaller built components <del>and lower building</del></p>   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | heights, with attention to the human experience from eye level, relative to the physical size of a person.   |
| 855.11 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of “Key Activity Centres” to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows: Key Activity Centres means.....The key activity centre in each location is land zoned either Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre or Local Centre Zone.   |
| 855.12 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | Insert a new definition of Metropolitan Centre as follows:<br><br><u>Metropolitan Centre means areas used predominantly for a broad range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities. The zone is a focal point for sub-regional urban catchments. The Metropolitan Centre zone includes the Key Activity Centres at Hornby, [other].</u>   |
| 855.13 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of Town Centre as follows and provide for any other consequential amendments.<br><br><u>Town Centre means areas used predominantly for:</u><br><br>• <u>in smaller urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities.</u><br><br>• <u>in larger urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities that service the needs of the immediate and neighbouring suburbs.</u><br><br><u>The Town Centre zones includes the centres at Belfast/Northwood, Eastgate/Linwood, Hornby, North Halswell, Papanui/Northlands, Riccarton, Shirley /Palms.</u> |
| 855.14 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of Neighbourhood Centre, as follows:<br><br><u>Means the areas zoned Neighbourhood Centre Areas used predominantly for small-scale commercial and community activities that service the needs of the immediate residential neighbourhood.</u>   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 855.15 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of Local Centre, as follows:</p> <p>means:<u>Areas used predominantly for a range of commercial and community activities that service the needs of the residential catchment.</u></p> <p><u>Includes</u> the Local Centre zone at Addington, Avonhead, Beckenham, Bishopdale, Colombo/Beaumont, Cranford, Edgeware, Fendalton, Ferrymead, Halswell, Hillmorton, Ilam/Clyde, Merivale, New Brighton, Northwest Belfast, Parklands, Prestons, Redcliffs, Richmond, Linwood Village, Barrington, St Martins, Sumner, Sydenham North, Sydenham South, Wairakei/Greers Road, Wigram, Woolston and Yaldhurst; and the Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone at Lyttelton and Akaroa.</p> |
| 855.16 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of large format centre, as follows:</p> <p>Large format <del>centre</del> <u>retail zone</u></p> <p>Means areas used predominantly for commercial, community, recreational and residential activities.</p> <p><u>Includes</u> those commercial centres at Moorhouse Avenue, Shirley Homebase, Tower Junction, Northlink Papanui, SupaCenta Belfast and Chappie Place Hornby zoned Large Format Retail Zone on the planning maps.</p>   |
| 855.17 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 3.3.7 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone, as follows:</p> <p>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future;including by recognising and providing for;</p> <p>i. Within commercial and residential zones, a distinctive, legible urban form and strong sense of place, expressed through:...</p> <p>E. The largest scale and density of development, outside of the city centre, provided within and around <u>metropolitan centres and town centres</u>, and lessening scale for centres lower in the hierarchy</p> |
| 855.18 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Support        | Retain Chapter 6.1A as notified.   |
| 855.19 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise  | Support        | Retain Chapter 6.1 as notified.  |
| 855.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.3 - Outdoor Lighting   | Support        | Retain Chapter 6.3 as notified.  |
| 855.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs  | Seek Amendment |  |
| 855.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.1 - Activity status tables > 6.8.4.1.1 - Permitted activities      | Seek Amendment | Amend the table contained in 6.8.4.1.1 to include reference to "Metropolitan Centre"   |
| 855.23 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.2 - Built form standards > 6.8.4.2.4 - Signs attached to buildings | Seek Amendment | Amend the table contained in 6.8.4.2.4 to include reference to "Metropolitan Centre".  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 855.24 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.2 - Built form standards > 6.8.4.2.6 - Free-standing signs        | Seek Amendment | Amend the table contained in 6.8.4.2.6 to include reference to "Metropolitan Centre".  |
| 855.25 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                     | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 2 of 8.6.1 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone.   |
| 855.26 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings          | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 6 of 8.6.2 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone.   |
| 855.27 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 9 of 8.9.2.1 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone.   |
| 855.28 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.1 Introduction to include reference to the "Metropolitan Centre Zone", as follows:<br><br>15.1 Introduction...<br><br>d. This chapter seeks to manage commercial activity in the City through a 'centres-based' approach. The hierarchy of centres comprises the City |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>Centre, <u>Metropolitan Centres</u>, Town Centres, Local Centres, Neighbourhood Centres, and Large Format Centres.</p> <p>The ‘centres-based’ approach gives primacy to the City Centre and recognises its role as a principal employment and business centre for the City and surrounding region. Existing commercial activity in existing office parks and mixed use zones is also recognised.</p>  |
| 855.29 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 15.2.2 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone” as follows: 15.2.2 Objective – Centres-based framework for commercial activities</p> <p>a. Commercial activity is focussed within a network of centres (comprising the City Centre, Metropolitan Centres, Town Centres, Local Centres, Neighbourhood Centres, and Large Format Centres) to meet the wider community’s and businesses’ needs in a way and at a rate that:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>iiia. supports the function of the Metropolitan Centres as focal points for a broad range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities, servicing the sub-regional needs of communities, businesses and residents;</u></p> <p>iii. supports the function of Town Centres as major focal points for commercial activities, entertainment activities, visitor accommodation, employment, transport and community activities <u>that service the needs of the immediate and neighbouring suburbs</u>, and Local Centres as a focal point for primarily small-scale commercial activities with a focus on convenience shopping, community activities and guest accommodation <u>that service the needs of the residential catchment;</u></p> |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | iv. gives primacy to the City Centre followed by <u>Metropolitan Centres</u> , Town Centres and Local Centres identified as Key Activity Centres;   |
| 855.30 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 15.2.2.1 and Table 15.1 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows, including any consequential changes as a result of the review of the other Town Centres:</p> <p>15.2.2.1 Policy – Role of centres</p> <p>a. Recognise and manage commercial centres as the focal points for the community and business through intensification within centres that reflects their functions and catchment sizes, and in accordance with a framework that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. gives primacy to, and supports, the recovery of the City Centre, followed by <u>Metropolitan Centres</u> and Key Activity Centres, by managing the size of all centres and the range and scale of activities that locate within them;</li> </ul> <p>...</p> <p>Table 15.1 – Centre’s role</p> <p><u>AA. Metropolitan Centre</u></p> <p><u>Used predominantly for a broad range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities and is a focal point for sub-regional urban catchments. Serves as a hub for commercial growth and development, community interaction, and high-frequency transportation services. These centres are second in scale and intensity only to the Central Business District. Plays a significant role in accommodating growth and intensification, providing for a diverse range of commercial, cultural, community, civic, leisure, high-density residential, and tourist activities. Is a suitable location for commercial</u></p> |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>activities of all sizes. The extent of the centre is the Metropolitan Centre Zone</p> <p><u>Centres: Hornby</u></p> <p>B. Town Centre –</p> <p>Key Activity Centre Used predominantly for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>in smaller urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities.</u></li> <li>• <u>in larger urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities that service the needs of the immediate and neighbouring suburbs.</u></li> </ul> <p><del>Major Retail destination for</del> typically comprises comparison and convenience shopping and a focal point for employment (including offices), community activities and community facilities (including libraries, meeting places), entertainment activities, food and beverage and visitor accommodation.</p> <p>High density housing is contemplated above ground floor level and around the centre.</p> <p>Anchored by large retailers including department store(s) and supermarket(s).</p> <p><del>Serves the needs of a wide primary catchment extending over several suburbs</del> the immediate and neighbouring suburbs.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <p>Accessible by a range of modes of transport, including multiple bus routes. Public transport facilities, including an interchange, may be incorporated.</p> <p>The extent of the centre is the Town Centre Zone</p> <p>Centres: Riccarton, Hornby, Papanui/Northlands, Shirley/Palms, Eastgate/Linwood, Belfast/Northwood, North Halswell (emerging)</p> <p>Size: Greater than 30,000m<sup>2</sup></p>  |
| 855.31 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes   | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 15.2.4 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”.   |
| 855.32 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 15.2.4.1 b to reference the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows:</p> <p>15.2.4.1 Policy – Scale and form of development...</p> <p>b. Reflect the context, character and the anticipated scale of the zone and centre’s function by:</p> <p>i. providing for the tallest buildings and greatest scale of development in the city centre to reinforce its primacy for Greater Christchurch and enable as much development capacity as possible to maximise the benefits of intensification;</p> <p><u>ia. providing for building heights and density of urban form within metropolitan centres to reflect demand for housing and business use in those locations;</u></p> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 855.33 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 15.3 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone” as follows:</p> <p>15.3 How to interpret and apply the rules</p> <p>a. The rules that apply to activities in the various commercial zones commercial zones are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) and built form standards in:</p> <p><u>ia. Rule 15.4A Metropolitan Centre Zone</u></p> |
| 855.34 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial   | Seek Amendment | Add a new set of rules under 15.4 for the Metropolitan Centre Zone in accordance with Schedule 2 of the submission and other suggested amendments to objectives and policies in the submission.  |

**Bruce Neill Alexander**

**Submitter 857**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 857.1                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | The submitter seeks that their property, 111 Hackthorne Road is included in the heritage schedule due to its age and history. |

## Ministry of Housing and Urban Development

### Submitter 859

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 859.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose   | That the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter [is] deleted and the appropriate underlying zoning is applied  |
| 859.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   | That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter is deleted  |
| 859.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Oppose   | That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter is deleted  |
| 859.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Oppose   | That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter is deleted  |
| 859.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Oppose   | That the Airport Noise Contours Qualifying Matter be deleted   |
| 859.6                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Oppose   | That the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter [is] deleted   |
| 859.7                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters       | Oppose   | That the following qualifying matters are deleted and the appropriate underlying zoning is applied: a. Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter. b. Sunlight Access. c. Airport Noise Contours. d. Key Transport Corridors – City Spine. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 859.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | [Retain Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and consider further reductions]   |
| 859.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter, consider] any further reductions if other submissions suggest any  |
| 859.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter, consider] further reductions if other submissions suggest any  |
| 859.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Increase the walkable catchments and spatial extent of the following types of commercial centres by at least 200 metres: a. medium local centres; b. large local centres; c. town centres; d. large town centres. |
| 859.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Increase the walkable catchments and spatial extent of the following types of commercial centres by at least 200 metres: a. medium local centres; b. large local centres; c. town centres; d. large town centres. |

### Sally & Declan Bransfield

#### Submitter 860

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 860.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning         | Support        | Supports High Density Residential Zone in proximity to schools, shops, public transport routes, hospitals around Hagley Park.  |
| 860.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support        | Retain Residential Suburban Zone around Deans Bush Interface Area as notified.   |
| 860.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | Supports Residential Suburban Zone around Deans Bush Interface Area, all other areas around Deans Bush should be High Density. |

## Julie Robertson-Steel

### Submitter 861

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 861.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Seek that the entire St Albans area between Bealey Avenue and Edgeware Road should be designated a Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 861.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the recession planes because they may still result in no ground-floor sun for over three months of the year if an adjoining property ends up with a three-storey or higher dwelling to the north. |
| 861.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to keep high density residential development area within the Four Avenues.   |

## Lloyd Barclay

### Submitter 862

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 862.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | Seeks that building heights are restricted to three storeys in residential areas. |
| 862.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that building height is restricted to three storeys in residential areas.   |
| 862.3                  | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that minimum car parking requirements are included for new developments.    |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone)  |                |  |
| 862.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments | Seek Amendment | Seeks that developments are required to be of a quality to not detract from surrounding neighbourhoods and that green spaces are stipulated in consenting processes. |

**Stuart James Irvine**

#### Submitter 863

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 863.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Oppose HRZ of Strowan area, west of Papanui Road. |

**Douglas Corbett**

#### Submitter 864

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested                           |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 864.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | Oppose building heights over 2 storeys.      |
| 864.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Seek Amendment | High Density housing in Central City only    |
| 864.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                | Oppose         | Opposes [buildings greater than] two storeys |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 864.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.1 - Site density and servicing | Seek Amendment | Oppose MRZ in Hornby. Seeks to have this retained at single level housing |
| 864.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose building heights over 2 storeys.                                   |
| 864.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | High Density housing in Central City only                                 |

### Rogen Lough

#### Submitter 865

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 865.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Oppose the HRZ zoning for the block to the south of Mayfair Street. Retain as open space. |

### Helen Adair Denize

#### Submitter 866

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 866.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Opposes three storey height in residential areas. |
| 866.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Opposes three storey height in residential areas. |

**Robina Dobbie**

**Submitter 867**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 867.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment  | [Seeks to] add in a qualifying matter in the CBD and other vulnerable areas of land for managing earthquake natural hazards. |
| 867.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose          | Oppose minimum two-storey building heights in the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 867.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose          | Oppose HDZ around commercial centers   |

**Maureen Kerr**

**Submitter 868**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                                 | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 868.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment  | [O]ppose[s] the introduction of High Density Residential Developments within the area Papanui Road to Watford Street and seeks that the Council revise this proposal. |
| 868.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment  | Protect and maintain special character and quality of existing homes in area from Papanui Road to Watford Street.   |
| 868.3                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan                                 | Seek Amendment  | Address existing issues of traffic congestion, carparking, flooding, liquefaction   |
| 868.4                         | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan                                 | Seek Amendment  |   |



**Dawn E Smithson**

**Submitter 869**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                       | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 869.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment  | [That] the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ] |
| 869.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment  | [That]the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road [be zoned MRZinstead of HRZ]   |

**Susanne Antill**

**Submitter 870**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 870.1                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose          | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone. |
| 870.2                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone  | Oppose          | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone. |
| 870.3                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose          | Oppose increased height limits of buildings  |
| 870.4                         | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose          | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 870.5                         | PC14               | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town   | Oppose          | Opposeincreased height limits of buildings.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height   |                |   |
| 870.6  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height  | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.7  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height   | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.8  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height  | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                             | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height         | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.11 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.5 - Maximum building height | Seek Amendment | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.12 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards                                    | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 870.13 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices >   | Oppose         | Oppose the sentence "" Heritage that should be protected, with a number of new buildings, |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
|        |      | 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items  |        | items and interiors added to the Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage"  |
| 870.14 | PC14 | 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.7 - Rules - Communication facilities   | Oppose | Oppose 5G towers which pose a significant threat to both our freedom and our health  |
| 870.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary               | Oppose | We totally oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences  |
| 870.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                 | Oppose | Oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences   |
| 870.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings  |
| 870.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone. |
| 870.19 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone. |

**Scott Tindall**

**Submitter 871**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested                      |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 871.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That the Hornby area is not zoned HRZ] |

## Oyster Management Limited

### Submitter 872

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 872.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seek to rezone the block Tuam St, Madras St, Lichfield Street and Manchester Street from the proposed Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) zone to City Centre Zone. Alternatively, rezone the block to Central City Mixed Use Zone.   |
| 872.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map as follows for the Block within Tuam Street, Madras Street, Lichfield Street, and Manchester Streets:</p> <p><b>Amend the Central City Maximum Building Height Overlay map to:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Apply the 90m Central City Building Height Overlay to the Block if the Block is included within the City Centre zone; or</li> <li>2. Apply the 32m Central City Building Height overlay to the Block if the block is rezoned Central City Mixed Use Zone, or remains Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame).</li> </ol> |
| 872.3                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.13.1.2 C1   |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Frame) > 15.13.1.2 - Controlled activities   |                |   |
| 872.4 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.13.1.3 RD1.  |
| 872.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.13.1.3 RD5 as follows:<br><br>Any activity listed in Rule 15.13.1.1 P1 to P156 and Rule 15.13.1.3 RD1 to RD4 and RD6 that does not meet one or more of the built form standards in Rule 15.13.2, <del>except 15.13.2.1(a)(i)(b)</del> , unless otherwise specified. |
| 872.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.13.1.4 D2.   |
| 872.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height                       | Seek Amendment | Retain Standard 15.13.2.1(a)(i)(a) and delete 15.13.2.1(a)(i)(b).   |
| 872.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables -   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.12.1.3 RD2 as follows:  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | Any activity listed in Rule 15.12.1.1 P1 to P20 that does not meet one or more of the built form standards in Rule 15.12.2, <del>except 15.12.2.2(b)</del> , unless otherwise specified. |
| 872.9  | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.4 D2.  |
| 872.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.3 RD5.   |
| 872.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height               | Seek Amendment | Retain Standard 15.12.2.2(a) and delete 15.12.2.2(b) re maximum height for building base.  |
| 872.12 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities                                     | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.11.1.2.C1   |
| 872.13 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 -   | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.11.1.3.RD1  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | Restricted discretionary activities  |                |  |
| 872.14 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support        | Retain Rule 15.11.1.3 RD3  |
| 872.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.1.4.D1 as follows:<br><br>Any activity that does not meet one or more of built form standards in Rules 15.11.2.11(a)(i)(B), (a)(ii), (a)(iii) and (a)(iv)(B) (Building Height) and/or 15.11.2.12 (Maximum Road Wall Height) unless otherwise specified. |
| 872.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                      | Seek Amendment | Retain Standard 15.11.2.11(a)(i)(A) and delete (a)(i)(B) re maximum height for building base.  |
| 872.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 - Maximum road wall height             | Oppose         | Delete Standard 15.11.2.12.  |

David Lawry

Submitter 873

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position | Decision Requested                         |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 873.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Oppose   | Remove 50dba Ldn Air Noise Contour as a QM |

|       |      |  |        |  |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|
| 873.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Oppose | Remove 50dba Ldn Air Noise Contour as a QM |
|-------|------|--|--------|--|

## Daresbury Ltd

### Submitter 874

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 874.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A  | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the] [d]efinition of 'Alteration'   |
| 874.2                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D  | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the] [d]efinition of 'Demolition'   |
| 874.3                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the] [d]efinition of 'Heritage setting'   |
| 874.4                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Support        | [Seeks council retains the] [d]efinition of 'Heritage Building Code Works' [as proposed].                  |
| 874.5                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support        | Seeks council to retain the [d]efinition of 'Reconstruction' as proposed.                                  |
| 874.6                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definition of 'Relocation']<br><br>[O]pposes the deletion of the exclusions in (a) and (b). |
| 874.7                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Support        | [Seeks council retain the proposed definition of 'repairs'.  |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 874.8  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R  | Support        | [Seeks council retain the proposed] definition of 'Restoration'.   |
| 874.9  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks   | Support        | Seeks council retains the '8.9-Rules - Earthworks' as proposed.  |
| 874.10 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.3 - Policy - Management of scheduled historic heritage | Seek Amendment | [Regarding Policy 9.3.2.2.3 - Management of Scheduled Historic Heritage]<br><br>Seeks to oppose the amendments to clause (a)(ii) of this policy. |
| 874.11 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items              | Seek Amendment | [Regarding Policy 9.3.2.2.8 - Demolition of scheduled historic heritage]<br><br>Seeks to oppose the changes to clause (a)(ii) of this policy.    |
| 874.12 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities              | Oppose         | [Regarding Rule 9.3.4.1.1 (P9)]<br><br>Seeks to oppose the deletion of P9.   |
| 874.13 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings                               | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the proposed changes to] 'Matters of discretion 9.3.6.1(a)'.  |
| 874.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                            | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council] deletes Heritage Item 185 and Heritage setting 602 over Daresbury House from Appendix 9.3.7.2.                                   |
| 874.15 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.4 - Appendix - Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions from zone rules              | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to oppose the changes proposed to Appendix 9.3.7.4]   |

|        |      |  |        |   |
|--------|------|--|--------|---|
| 874.16 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment  | Oppose | [Regarding Objective 3.3.10(ii)(E)]<br><br>[Seeks that this objective is deleted]                                     |
| 874.17 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.                             |
| 874.18 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction   | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.                             |
| 874.19 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction   | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.                             |
| 874.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction   | Oppose | [Regarding 6.10A.1d]<br><br>[Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover   | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.                             |
| 874.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.1 - 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.                             |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
| 874.23 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.2 - 6.10A.2.1.2 Policy – The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.24 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.3 - 6.10A.2.1.3 Policy – Tree health and infrastructure                                      | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.25 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.3 - 6.10A.3 How to interpret and apply the rules   | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.26 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.27 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables  | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.28 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards   | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
| 874.29 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice | Oppose | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 874.30 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.3 - Roads  | Oppose | [Regarding 8.8.3 b]<br><br>[Seeks that council delete this rule]                           |
| 874.31 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees  | Oppose | [Seeks that council delete this subchapter]  |

**Philippa Rutledge**

**Submitter 875**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 875.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Support        | The Sunlight Access recession planes be designed to ensure Christchurch residents living in climate zone 5, during the winter months receive equivalent solar energy to those living in climate zone 1.  |
| 875.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | In [the Medium Density Residential Zone] qualifying matters – include stormwater infrastructure that has not been upgraded within the last 20 years. The plan change is subject to Part 2 in the usual way, and as such the health and well-being of people in s5 should not be diminished as a result of stormwater discharges. |

Alan Ogle

Submitter 876

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 876.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | Seek that the plan change should be reviewed once a proper social impact assessment has been completed.   |
| 876.2                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to change Riccarton to a Town or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre   |
| 876.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to change Riccarton to a Town or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre   |
| 876.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary                   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the Sunlight Qualifying Matter to be more conservative than proposed.   |
| 876.5                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary                     | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the Sunlight Qualifying Matter to be more conservative than proposed.   |
| 876.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the Sunlight Qualifying Matter to be more conservative than proposed.   |
| 876.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys    | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure that the Kauri Cluster should not be disaggregated or dismantled, and all areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA) should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density. Also |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | include sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd  |
| 876.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure that the Kauri Cluster should not be disaggregated or dismantled, and all areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA) should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density. Also include the sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd in the RBIA. |
| 876.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | All areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA), and those sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd, should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density.  |
| 876.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to add a new qualifying matter for the commercial area north of Riccarton Rd in the Riccarton centre. This area should be height restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north.  |
| 876.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.3 - Area specific rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, and Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to include the properties at 34, 36, 36A, 38, 40, 44, 46, and 48 Kahu Rd, should, for reason and consistency, in the Airport Noise Influence Zone.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 876.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] Jane Deans Close should retain its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] which provides for low to medium density residential housing.   |
| 876.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] Jane Deans Close should retain its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] which provides for low to medium density residential housing.   |
| 876.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [Apply a qualifying matter to] both sides of Matai St West from Straven Rd east to the railway line, Including the area north to the Avon River. [There] should be a Qualifying Matter restricting further residential intensification.  |
| 876.15 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters  | Seek Amendment | [Apply a qualifying matter to] both sides of Matai St West from Straven Rd east to the railway line, Including the area north to the Avon River. [There] should be a Qualifying Matter restricting further residential intensification.  |
| 876.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.                             |
| 876.17 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Support        | Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:<br><br>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.<br><br>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
|        |      |  |         | area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.   |
| 876.18 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.2 - Controlled activities               | Support | <p>Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:</p> <p>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p> |
| 876.19 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Support | <p>Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:</p> <p>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p> |
| 876.20 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.4 - Discretionary activities            | Support | <p>Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:</p> <p>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the</p>   |



|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.   |
| 876.21 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula) | Support        | <p>Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:</p> <p>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p> |
| 876.22 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters   | Oppose         | Further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious (and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.   |
| 876.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Oppose         | Oppose the recession plane rules for [MDRS].  |
| 876.24 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose         | Oppose intensification of development.  |
| 876.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys                             | Seek Amendment | Seek inclusion of provisions that consider the safety effects of increased shade and frost upon the cycleways and footpaths within the zone.  |
| 876.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Seek inclusion of provisions that consider the safety effects of increased shade and frost upon the cycleways and footpaths within the zone.  |
| 876.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built   | Seek Amendment | Seek inclusion of provisions that consider the safety effects of increased shade and frost upon the cycleways and footpaths within the zone.  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks |                |  |
| 876.28 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs             | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to include the properties at 34, 36, 36A, 38, 40, 44, 46, and 48 Kahu Rd, should, for reason and consistency, in the Airport Noise Influence Zone.  |
| 876.29 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs             | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to add a new qualifying matter for the commercial area north of Riccarton Rd in the Riccarton centre. This area should be height restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north.                                 |
| 876.30 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | All areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA), and those sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd, should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density. |

## Otautahi Community Housing Trust

### Submitter 877

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                               | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 877.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Support        | Retain MRZ over areas where MRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified.                                     |
| 877.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Support        | Retain HRZ over areas where HRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified.                                     |
| 877.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Seek Amendment | Rezone to MRZ areas that are proposed as RS/ RSDT zones under the Public Transport Accessibility QM. |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 877.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                                  | Seek Amendment | Amend the provisions to remove / delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan. Instead, these natural hazard overlays should be based on non-statutory map layers in the City Council's Interactive Viewer that sits outside the District Plan. Not included in the Proposed Plan and Variation. |
| 877.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                                  | Seek Amendment | Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.  |
| 877.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                                  | Seek Amendment | Delete the Residential Heritage Area qualifying matter and any proposed provisions.   |
| 877.7 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities | Seek Amendment | Delete the Residential Heritage Area qualifying matter and any proposed provisions.   |
| 877.8 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules >  | Seek Amendment | Retail Significant and Other Tree Qualifying Matter.<br><br>Amend Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 as follows:  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.1 - Permitted activities  |                | Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 - Activities shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist.<br><del>employed or contracted by the Council or a network utility operator.</del>  |
| 877.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Seek Amendment | Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters.<br><br>For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1.<br><br>Delete all new built form standards for character areas.<br><br>14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and<br><br>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays. |
| 877.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards | Support        | Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters.<br><br>For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1.<br><br>Delete all new built form standards for character areas.<br><br>14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and<br><br>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays. |
| 877.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-   | Seek Amendment | Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters.  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities  |                | <p>For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1.</p> <p>Delete all new built form standards for character areas.</p> <p>14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and</p> <p>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> |
| 877.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.</b></p> <p><b>Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ (unless there is another QM in play that would prevent rezoning)</b></p>   |
| 877.13 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|--|
| 877.14 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards ><br>5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2 as follows:</p> <p>Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, <del>avoid discourage</del> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, <del>unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</del></p> <p>Alternatively the Policy framework could be retained if the geographic extent of the QM matter is better aligned with a 1:100 return period or covers an area reflective of the Tsunami Inundation area identified by the Greater Christchurch Partnership as part of its consultation on the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.</p> |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|--|

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 877.15 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards ><br>5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A<br>Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5<br>Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | <p>The references in all rules in this section to “the areas shown on the planning maps as...”, should be amended to reference <b><u>interactive maps on the Council’s GIS website and the return period of the mapped hazard should be reduced to a 1 in 100 year event.</u></b></p> <p><b>Rule 54A.5 NC3 should be amended as follows:</b></p> <p><b>a. Development, <del>subdivision</del> and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rules 14.4.1_and 14.4.2.</b></p> <p>Any consequential amendments to zones, overlays, precincts, and qualifying matters to reflect the relief sought in the submission.</p> |
| 877.16 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions   | Oppose         | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.  |
| 877.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built   | Seek Amendment | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules.   |

|        |      |   |                   |  |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|--|
|        |      | form standards ><br>14.12.2.7 -<br>Landscaping and tree<br>canopy cover   |                   |  |
| 877.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 -<br>Rules - High Density<br>Residential Zone ><br>14.6.2 - Built form<br>standards > 14.6.2.7 -<br>Landscaped area and<br>tree canopy cover      | Seek<br>Amendment | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution<br>and associated tree canopy rules.                              |
| 877.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 -<br>Rules - Medium<br>Density Residential<br>Zone > 14.5.2 - Built<br>form standards ><br>14.5.2.2 - Landscaped<br>area and tree canopy<br>cover | Seek<br>Amendment | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution<br>and associated tree canopy rules.                              |
| 877.20 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision,<br>Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.9 -<br>Rules - Earthworks ><br>8.9.2 - Activity status<br>tables > 8.9.2.1 -<br>Permitted activities                | Seek<br>Amendment | [Regarding 8.9.2.1]<br><br>Amend Table 9(d) so the maximum volume is<br><b>250m<sup>3</sup>/ site net fill above existing ground level</b> |
| 877.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 -<br>Objectives and<br>Policies > 14.2.1 -<br>Objective - Housing<br>supply > 14.2.1.1 -<br>Policy - Housing                                      | Seek<br>Amendment | [Regarding Policy 14.2.1.1]  |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | distribution and density  |                | <p>Retain clauses (a)(ii) and (iii).</p> <p>Add a new clause (a)(iv) as follows (with consequential renumbering of subsequent clauses):</p> <p><b><u>(iv) medium density residential development is established across the majority of the City unless precluded by a qualifying matter.</u></b></p>  |
| 877.22 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding Policy 14.2.5.2]</p> <p>Amend policy as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.2 Policy – <b>High Good</b> quality, medium density residential development</p> <p>Encourage innovative approaches to comprehensively designed, <b>high good</b> quality, medium density residential development, which is attractive to residents, responsive to housing demands, and provides a positive contribution to its environment (while acknowledging the need for increased densities and changes in residential character) <u>reflects the planned urban built character of an area</u>, through:</p> <p>i. <u>consultative</u> planning approaches to identifying particular areas for residential intensification and to defining <b>high good</b> quality, built and urban design outcomes for those areas;</p> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. encouraging and incentivising amalgamation and redevelopment across large-scale residential intensification areas;</li> <li>iii. providing design guidelines to assist developers to achieve <b>high good</b> quality, medium density development;</li> <li>iv. considering input from urban design experts into resource consent applications;</li> <li>v. promoting incorporation of low impact urban design elements, energy and water efficiency, and <u>lifestage</u> inclusive and adaptive design; and</li> <li>vi. recognising that built form standards may not always support the best design and efficient use of a site for medium density development, particularly for larger sites.</li> </ul> |
| 877.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments | Seek Amendment | <p>Regarding Policy 14.2.5.3:</p> <p>Replace all phrasing of "high quality" with "good quality"</p>  |
| 877.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Seek Amendment | <p>Regarding 14.3.i:</p> <p>Remove the last part of the sentence: "Residential Heritage Area, Residential Heritage Area Interface"</p>   |
| 877.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.4.2.2] Delete the proposed amendments and retain the Operative Plan rule.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting                        |                |   |
| 877.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend notification statements in both activity and built form rules to align with this logic.</p> <p><b>Non-notified:</b></p> <p>14.5.1.3 (RD1) – four or more units</p> <p>14.5.2.2 – landscaping</p> <p>14.5.2.5 – Outdoor Living Space</p> <p>14.5.2.8 – Outlook space</p> <p>14.5.2.9 – Fencing</p> <p>14.5.2.10 – Windows to street</p> <p>14.5.2.11 – Minimum unit size</p> <p>14.5.2.12 – Ground floor habitable space</p> <p>14.5.2.13 – Service and storage space</p> <p>14.5.2.15 – Garage and carports</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – Building reflectivity</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – mechanical ventilation</p> |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <p>14.5.2.18 – Spine road setbacks</p> <p><b>Open to limited but not public notification:</b></p> <p>[none listed]</p>  |
| 877.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.5.2.2]</p> <p>Delete rule and replace with the following:</p> <p><b><u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>(1) A residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, and does not need to be associated with each residential unit.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Non-residential activities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> |
| 877.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                         | Seek Amendment | <p>Regarding 14.5.2.4.c:</p> <p>Replace 300mm with 600mm.</p>   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 877.29 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks           | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.5.2.7]</p> <p>Retain clause (a)(i) and (ii) as notified.</p> <p>Amend clause(a)(iii) as follows:</p> <p>Only road boundary: Eaves, <b>and</b> roof overhangs, <b>and porches</b> to a maximum of <b>300mm 600mm</b> in width measured from the wall of a building and guttering up to 200mm in width.</p> <p>Amend clause (a)(iv) as follows:</p> <p>All other accessory buildings or garages, <b>including garages</b> that internally access a residential unit.</p>                                       |
| 877.30 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.6.2.7] Delete rule and replace with the following:</p> <p><b><u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area</u></b></p> <p><b><u>(1)A residential unit atground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of adeveloped site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of treesregardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2.The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, anddoes not need to be associated with each residential unit.</u></b></p> |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      |  |                | <b><u>3. Non-residential activities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b>  |
| 877.31 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage                                      | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.6.2.12]</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><b>a. <u>The maximum building coverage must not exceed 60% of the net site area;</u></b></p> <p><b>i. <u>Any eaves and roof overhangs up to 300mm 600mm in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.</u></b></p> <p>Delete Clause (a)(ii)</p> |
| 877.32 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.14 - Garaging and carport location                          | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.6.2.14]</p> <p>Delete the rule and replace as follows:</p> <p><b><u>14.6.2.14 garaging and carports</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Where a residential unit fronts towards a road, any garage or carport shall be located at least 1.2 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit.</u></b></p>   |
| 877.33 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.17 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City | Oppose         | <p>[Regarding 14.6.2.17] Delete the rule.</p> <p>If land acquisition for public works is the intent, then Council should initiate a Notice of Requirement to designate the corridor.</p>  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Spine Transport Corridor  |                |  |
| 877.34 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend notification statements in both activity and built form rules to align with this logic.</p> <p><b>Non-notified:</b></p> <p>14.6.1.3 (RD2) – four or more units</p> <p>14.6.2.7 – landscaping</p> <p>14.6.2.10 – Outdoor Living Space</p> <p>14.6.2.4 – Outlook space</p> <p>14.6.2.5 – Building separation</p> <p>14.6.2.6 – Fencing</p> <p>14.6.2.8 – Windows to street</p> <p>14.6.2.16 – Minimum unit size</p> <p>14.6.2.9 – Ground floor habitable space</p> <p>14.6.2.11 – Service and storage space</p> <p>14.6.2.14 – Garage and carports</p> <p>14.6.2.15 – mechanical ventilation</p> <p>14.6.2.17 – Spine road setbacks</p> |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
|        |      |   |        | <p><b>Open to limited but not public notification:</b></p> <p>14.6.2.12 – Building coverage</p> <p>14.6.2.2 – height to boundary</p> <p>14.6.2.3 – internal boundary setbacks</p> <p>14.6.2.13 – Water for Firefighting (FENZ only)</p> <p><b>Open to full s95 assessment:</b></p> <p>14.6.2.1 – height</p>  |
| 877.35 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.15<br>- Rules - Matters of control and discretion | Oppose | <p>For the ‘non-notified’ rules [requested as part of this submission], the matters for assessment should be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.</p> <p>For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites set out above, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>For height, additional matters relating to urban form and proximity to services and public and active transport modes are appropriate, along with consideration of wind effects for buildings over 22m in height.</p> <p>For the 4+ unit urban design rule, matters of discretion should be as follows:</p> <p><b><u>e) Whether the design of the development is in keeping with, or complements, the scale and character of development anticipated for the surrounding area and relevant significant natural, heritage and cultural features.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>f) The relationship of the development with adjoining streets or public open spaces including the provision of landscaping, and the</u></b></p> |



|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><b><u>orientation of glazing and pedestrian entrances;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>g) Privacy and overlooking within the development and on adjoining sites, including the orientation of habitable room windows and balconies;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>h) The provision of adequate outdoor living spaces, outdoor service spaces, waste and recycling bin storage including the management of amenity effects of these on occupants and adjacent streets or public open spaces;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i) Where on-site car parking is provided, the design and location of car parking (including garaging) as viewed from streets or public open spaces.</u></b></p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## Transpower New Zealand Limited

### Submitter 878

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 878.1                  | PC14        | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 3.3.7 as follows:</p> <p><u>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; including by recognising and providing for;</u></p> <p><u>iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change;</u></p> |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | <b>...; and x. The specific characteristics of qualifying matters.</b>  |
| 878.2 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.17 - Q   | Seek Amendment | <p>Insert a new definition of qualifying matter to complement clause (b) in 6.1A.1 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>Qualifying matter: means a matter referred to in section s77I or s77O of the RMA including as implemented by the provisions listed in 6.1A.1 Table 1.</u></b></p>   |
| 878.3 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.1 as follows:</p> <p>“5.2.2.5.1 Policy – Managing <b><u>residential</u></b> development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas</p> <p>a. Within the following Qualifying Matters, development, subdivision and land use that would provide for <b><u>residential</u></b> intensification of any site shall be avoided, unless the risk is from coastal inundation and a site specific assessment demonstrates the risk is low or very low based on thresholds defined in Table 5.2.2.5.1a below:...”</p> <p>...</p> <p>b. Replacement buildings, accessory buildings and extensions/additions to buildings are enabled where effects are mitigated to an acceptable level based on a site specific assessment, and having regard to the level and timing of the hazard. This could be by use of an appropriate risk based</p> |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | trigger or alternative methods.”   |
| 878.4 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area   | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2 as follows:<br><u>“5.2.2.5.2 Policy – Managing <b>residential</b> development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</u><br><u>a. Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, avoid <b>residential</b> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.”</u> |
| 878.5 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.1 - 5.4A.1 Permitted activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend 5.4A Rules as follows:<br><u>“5.4A.1 Permitted activities</u><br><u>a. There are no permitted activities.</u><br><b><u>The activities listed below are permitted activities.</u></b><br><br><u>[Add to Permitted Activities table: "Utilities". with "Nil" specific standards.]</u>  |
| 878.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | Retain the introductory text in 6.1A.1 as notified.  |
| 878.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.3 - 6.10A.2.1.3 Policy – Tree health and infrastructure | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 6.10A.2.1.3 as follows:<br><br><u>“a. Ensure that trees on a development site are planted in a position appropriate to the tree type and in sufficient soil volume, width and depth to maximise the tree’s healthy growth while minimising future nuisance effects and avoiding adverse effects on strategic infrastructure. ...”</u><br><br>-  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 878.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.1 P1 and P2 to include an advice note as follows:<br><br>“Advice Note: Vegetation to be planted around the National Grid should be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result in that vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.”   |
| 878.9  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure   | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 8.2.6.3 as follows:<br><br><u>"a. Ensure that trees on the development site are planted in a position appropriate to the tree type and in sufficient soil volume, width and depth to maximise the tree's healthy growth while avoiding adverse effects on strategic infrastructure. ..."</u>   |
| 878.10 | PC14 | 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders > 10.24 - U Transpower New Zealand Limited > 10.24.4 - U3 Islington Substation, National Grid Operating Centre and National Grid Skills Training and Trial Facility   | Support        | Retain the underlying zoning of Designation U3 as notified.   |
| 878.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.1 Introduction as follows:<br><br><u>" ...In this chapter the reduction in intensification, including the avoidance of intensification in some cases, due to qualifying matters has been implemented in two ways: by having the Medium Density Residential or High Density Residential zones , but enabling lesser, or no further, intensification than the Medium Density</u> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <u>Residential Standards require in the areas or sites in those zones where a qualifying matter applies;..."</u>   |
| 878.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2  | Support        | Retain 14.2.3 Objective MDRS Objective 2 as notified.  |
| 878.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1                | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.3.1 Policy MDRS Policy 1 as follows: <u>"a. enable a variety of housing types with a mix of densities within the zone, including 3-storey attached and detached dwellings, and low-rise apartments., while avoiding inappropriate locations, heights and densities of buildings and development within qualifying matter areas as directed by the relevant qualifying matter provisions."</u> |
| 878.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.2 - Policy - MDRS Policy 2                | Support        | Retain 14.2.3.2 Policy as notified.  |
| 878.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.3 - Policy - MDRS Policy 5                | Support        | Retain 14.2.3.3 Policy MDRS Policy 5 as notified.  |
| 878.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.6.1 Policy MDRS Policy 1 as follows: <u>"a. enable a variety of housing types with a mix of densities within the zone, including 3-storey attached and detached dwellings, and low-rise apartments., while avoiding inappropriate locations, heights and densities of buildings and development within qualifying matter areas as directed by the relevant qualifying matter provisions."</u> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 878.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.1 - Policy - Provide for a high density urban form | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.7.1 Policy – Provide for a high density urban form as follows:<br><br><u>“a. Except where limited by a qualifying matter enable the development of high density urban areas with a density that is responsive to current and planned: i. degree of accessibility to services and facilities, public open space, and multimodal and active transport corridors; and ii. housing demand.”</u> |
| 878.18 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules   | Support        | Retain 14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules as notified.  |
| 878.19 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.3 to include the same or similar direction as given in 14.3.  |
| 878.20 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | Should the extent of the zones be amended in the vicinity of the National Grid, Transpower seeks that the provisions that manage effects on the National Grid that are proposed as a qualifying matter (and as amended by this submission) are similarly extended to any new areas.  |
| 878.21 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | Amend the Planning Maps to show the National Grid Subdivision Corridor (or the area subject to Rule 8.5.1.3 RD5) in a similar manner to the National Grid Yard (as amended by this submission).  |
| 878.22 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Support        | Supports National Grid as existing qualifying matter.  |
| 878.23 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to the maps to distinguish the National Grid from electricity distribution lines on the basis that different provisions apply to the different types of infrastructure and it is helpful to plan users for this to be shown on the planning maps.   |
| 878.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | Seeks amendments to the maps to make it clear that the National Grid Yard provisions are an existing qualifying matter.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 878.25 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to the maps to include a notation/cross reference to indicate that the extent of the National Grid Yard shown on the planning maps is indicative only, with the Yard being defined by the rules in the District Plan.   |
| 878.26 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Should the extent of the zones be amended in the vicinity of the National Grid, Transpower seeks that the provisions that manage effects on the National Grid that are proposed as a qualifying matter (and as amended by this submission) are similarly extended to any new areas.                  |
| 878.27 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | Retain the underlying zoning of Designation U3 as notified.  |
| 878.28 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Table 1 [under "Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Electricity Transmission Corridors)" heading]:</p> <p>8.5.1.3 RD5 and 8.5.1.5 NC2 National Grid transmission lines</p> <p>...</p> <p>Section 77I(e) matter [under "Type of qualifying matter..."]</p> |

## Rutherford Family Trust

### Submitter 879

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision          | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| 879.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps | Seek Amendment | Remove the Moncks Spur/Mt Pleasant Overlay (including reference to it on Planning Map 48) |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 879.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.1 - Site density               | Seek Amendment | Remove the reference to the Moncks Spur/Mt Pleasant Overlay in <b>14.7.2.1(ii)</b> .   |
| 879.3 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension             | Seek Amendment | Remove Additional Standard (b) from Table 1, line (i) in 8.6.1   |
| 879.4 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.7 - Appendix - Moncks Spur Development Plan               | Seek Amendment | Remove appendix 8.10.7.  |
| 879.5 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.11 - Additional standards for the Future Urban Zone | Seek Amendment | Remove reference to the Moncks Spur Development Area in 8.6.11 (b)(iv) Remove Row (D) in table 8 in Rule 8.6.11 (d).   |
| 879.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone   | Seek Amendment | <p>Ensure the zoning of the Land optimally provides for Enabling Housing and Housing Choice to better accord with NPS-UD objectives</p> <p>Subject to materials to be presented, solutions may include:</p> <p>Correct the zoning of the Middle Land [2 Crest Lane] to RH (together with removal of the provisions in referred to in rules referred to in 1-6 in our submission point #1 herein); together with mechanisms that ensure the Land provides for Enabling Housing and Housing Choice to better accord with NPS-UD objectives.</p> <p>OR to better achieve the objectives under NPS-UD, apply FUZ to the Middle Land [2 Crest Lane], but in a manner that</p> |



|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | increases the density from RH, and enables a variety of some smaller section sizes e.g. 400sqm where appropriate, to allow housing choice as required by NPS-UD. |
| 879.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT | Seek Amendment | Remove LPTAA from the property [2 Crest Lane]  |

### Cathedral City Development Ltd

#### Submitter 880

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 880.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Delete the notified PC14 LPTA QM and all related provisions.        |
| 880.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose         | Delete the notified PC14 LPTA QM and all related provisions.        |
| 880.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Rezone 85 Harry Ell Drive as MRZ or FUZ.                            |
| 880.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Oppose         | Rezone 85 Harry Ell Drive from Rural Port Hills Zone to MRZ or FUZ. |

### Red Spur Ltd

#### Submitter 881

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                          | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| 881.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > | Oppose   | [T]he Submitter opposes the tree canopy cover provisions in their entirety. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      | 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contribution s                                    |                |   |
| 881.2 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contribution s | Support        | [S]upports the exclusion of Redmund Spur from the Operative Christchurch District Plan and PC14 definitions of greenfield and brownfield areas, which by definition exclude Redmund Spur and are referenced in 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover and 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities P2 |
| 881.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery >   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] an alternative, more workable approach [to this provision] should include the option of providing tree canopy off site, but within the wider subdivision area or elsewhere.  |

|       |      |  |                   |  |
|-------|------|--|-------------------|--|
|       |      | 6.10.4 - 6.10A<br>Tree Canopy<br>Cover and<br>Financial<br>contributions   |                   |  |
| 881.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.4 -<br>QM - Low PT  | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>[Regarding the Low Public Transport Access Qualifying Matter]</p> <p>[Seeks that council] zone Redmund Spur (except for the Neighbourhood Centre), Residential Hills (the current zoning of the Site) subject to the operative RH zone provisions, except that the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct provisions as described below shall apply.</p>  |
| 881.5 | PC14 | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.4 -<br>QM - Low PT  | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>[Seeks that] [i]f the LPTA QM is not retained in the PC14 decision, rezone Redmund Spur MDR and subject to the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct provisions[.]</p>   |
| 881.6 | PC14 | 8 -<br>Subdivision,<br>Development and<br>Earthworks ><br>8.6 - Activity<br>standards ><br>8.6.1 -<br>Minimum<br>net site area<br>and<br>dimension | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>[Seeks that council amend Rule 8.6.1 to read as follows]</p> <p>(Amendments sought highlighted yellow)</p> <p>In the Residential Hills/Medium Density Residential Zone – Residential Hills Precinct, the minimum net site area should be;</p> <p>650m<sup>2</sup> for a vacant allotment <b>except that in the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur) Precinct, a maximum of 15% of vacant lots for the entire Precinct shall have a minimum lot size of 400m<sup>2</sup></b></p> |
| 881.7 | PC14 | 8 -<br>Subdivision,<br>Development and<br>Earthworks ><br>8.6 - Activity   | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>[Seeks that council amend Rule 8.6.1(h) as follows]</p> <p>(Amendments sought highlighted yellow)</p>   |

|       |      |  |                   |  |
|-------|------|--|-------------------|--|
|       |      | standards ><br>8.6.1 -<br>Minimum<br>net site area<br>and<br>dimension   |                   | Additional standards<br><br><b>e. In the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur:</b><br><br><b>i. the minimum allotment size shall be 650m<sup>2</sup>, however a minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum of 1,500m<sup>2</sup>; and</b><br><br><b>ii. the maximum number of allotments shall be 400.</b>  |
| 881.8 | PC14 | 8 -<br>Subdivision,<br>Development<br>and<br>Earthworks ><br>8.6 - Activity<br>standards ><br>8.6.2 -<br>Allotments<br>with existing<br>or proposed<br>buildings | Seek<br>Amendment | [Seeks that council add the following in Rule 8.6.2]<br><br>(Amendments sought highlighted yellow)<br><br><b>j. Allotments with existing or proposed buildings in the Residential Hills/ Medium Density Residential Zone - Residential Hills (Redmund Spur) Precinct - no minimum net site area.</b>   |
| 881.9 | PC14 | 14 -<br>Residential ><br>14.2 -<br>Objectives<br>and<br>Policies ><br>14.2.1 -<br>Objective -<br>Housing<br>supply ><br>14.2.1.1 -<br>Policy -<br>Housing        | Seek<br>Amendment | [Seeks to] [d]elete the reference to Redmund Spur in the Large Lot Zone Description (14.2.1.1 Policy – Housing distribution and density, Table 14.2.1.1a) as below<br><br>Covers a number of areas on the Port Hills where there is an existing residential settlement that has a predominantly low density or semi-rural character as well as the Akaroa Hills slopes and rural residential areas of Samarang Bay and Allandale on Banks Peninsula, and a low density hamlet centred on the northern part of Gardiners Road, <b>Redmund Spur</b> , and 86 Bridle Path Road. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      | distribution and density   |                |  |
| 881.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density                           | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to amend] Table 14.2.1.1a Residential Hills zone description to include the current operative RHzones west of Westmorland as below</p> <p>Covers all the living environments that are located on the slopes of the Port Hills from <b>Westmorland QuarryHill</b> in the west to Scarborough in the east.</p>   |
| 881.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.11 - Policy - Managing site-specific Residential | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to] [d]elete 14.2.5.11 Policy – managing site specific Residential Large Lot development a. ii (which refers to the Redmund Spur area) as below</p> <p>14.2.5.11 Policy – Managing site-specific Residential Large Lot development</p> <p>a. Enable development within mixed density precincts in a way that:...</p> <p><b>ii. Within the Redmund Spur area, provides for a mixture of low-density residential and rural residential living opportunities; and</b></p> |

|        |  |  |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
|--------|--|--|----------------|---|--|---------------|----------|-----|--|---|
|        |  | Large Lot development  |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
| 881.12 | PC14   | 14 - Residential ><br>14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone ><br>14.7.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.7.2.1 - Site density  | Seek Amendment | <div>[Seeks to add the following]</div> <div>14.7.2.1 Site Density</div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity/Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>iii</td><td>Residential Hills/MDRZ (Redmund Spur Precinct)</td><td>No minimum</td></tr></table>  |  | Activity/Area | Standard | iii | Residential Hills/MDRZ (Redmund Spur Precinct)       | No minimum  |
|        | Activity/Area  | Standard   |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
| iii    | Residential Hills/MDRZ (Redmund Spur Precinct)       | No minimum   |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
| 881.13 | PC14   | 14 - Residential ><br>14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone ><br>14.7.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.7.2.3 - Site coverage | Seek Amendment | <div>[Seeks to add the following]</div> <div>14.7.2.3 Site coverage</div> <div>a. The maximum percentage of the net site area covered by buildings shall be as follows:</div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity/Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>iv.</td><td>Within the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur Precinct)</td><td>Sites under 650m<sup>2</sup> net site area – 50%</td></tr></table> |  | Activity/Area | Standard | iv. | Within the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur Precinct) | Sites under 650m <sup>2</sup> net site area – 50% |
|        | Activity/Area  | Standard   |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
| iv.    | Within the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur Precinct) | Sites under 650m <sup>2</sup> net site area – 50%  |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
| 881.14 | PC14   | 14 - Residential ><br>14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone ><br>14.7.1 - Activity status tables >                           | Seek Amendment | <div>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</div>  |  |               |          |     |  |   |

|                  |  |   |                 |  |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|--|--|----------|--|------------------|--|---|------|--|--|
|                  |  | 14.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                 | <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters</td></tr><tr><td>RD20</td><td><del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, any activity that does not meet Rule 14.7.2.1 Site density. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</del></td><td><del>a. Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.5<br/>b. Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.6 12<br/>c. Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1.g Hillside and small settlement areas (Plan Change 5D Council Decision)</del></td></tr><tr><td>RD21</td><td><del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, the creation of any attached residential units where the total floor area is greater than 500m<sup>2</sup><br/>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del></td><td><del>a. Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1</del></td></tr></table> |  | Activity | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters | RD20             | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, any activity that does not meet Rule 14.7.2.1 Site density. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</del> | <del>a. Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.5<br/>b. Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.6 12<br/>c. Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1.g Hillside and small settlement areas (Plan Change 5D Council Decision)</del> | RD21 | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, the creation of any attached residential units where the total floor area is greater than 500m<sup>2</sup><br/>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del> | <del>a. Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1</del> |
|                  | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters  |                 |  |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |
| RD20             | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, any activity that does not meet Rule 14.7.2.1 Site density. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</del>   | <del>a. Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.5<br/>b. Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.6 12<br/>c. Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1.g Hillside and small settlement areas (Plan Change 5D Council Decision)</del> |                 |  |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |
| RD21             | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, the creation of any attached residential units where the total floor area is greater than 500m<sup>2</sup><br/>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del> | <del>a. Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1</del>  |                 |  |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |
| 881.15           | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.1 - Site and precinct density   | Seek Amendme nt | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p>14.9.2.1 Site <b>and precinct</b> density</p> <p>a. Each residential unit shall be contained within its own separate site. The site shall have a minimum net site area as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td><del>viii.</del></td><td><del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct - Redmund Spur</del></td><td><del>1. 650m<sup>2</sup> per residential unit.<br/>2. The maximum number of lots shall be 400.<br/>3. A minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum net site area of 1500m<sup>2</sup>.</del></td></tr></table>   |  | Area     | Standard   | <del>viii.</del> | <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct - Redmund Spur</del>   | <del>1. 650m<sup>2</sup> per residential unit.<br/>2. The maximum number of lots shall be 400.<br/>3. A minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum net site area of 1500m<sup>2</sup>.</del>  |      |  |  |
|                  | Area   | Standard  |                 |  |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |
| <del>viii.</del> | <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct - Redmund Spur</del>   | <del>1. 650m<sup>2</sup> per residential unit.<br/>2. The maximum number of lots shall be 400.<br/>3. A minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum net site area of 1500m<sup>2</sup>.</del>  |                 |  |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |
| 881.16           | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential   | Seek Amendme nt | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p>   |  |          |  |                  |  |   |      |  |  |

|  |  |   |                 |  |  |               |                 |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|-----------------|--|--|---------------|-----------------|--|--|---|
|  |  | Large Lot Zone ><br>14.9.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.9.2.3 - Site coverage   |                 | <div>14.9.2.3 Site coverage</div> <div><del>b</del> <b>a.</b> The maximum percentage of the net site area covered by buildings shall be as follows:</div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Zone/activity</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td><del>viii.</del></td><td><del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del></td><td><div>1. For sites greater than 1000m<sup>2</sup> – 25% or 250m<sup>2</sup> of ground floor area to a maximum of 350m<sup>2</sup> in total floor area.</div><div>2. For sites less than 450m<sup>2</sup> the maximum site coverage shall be 45%</div></td></tr></table> |  | Zone/activity | Standard        | <del>viii.</del>   | <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del> | <div>1. For sites greater than 1000m<sup>2</sup> – 25% or 250m<sup>2</sup> of ground floor area to a maximum of 350m<sup>2</sup> in total floor area.</div> <div>2. For sites less than 450m<sup>2</sup> the maximum site coverage shall be 45%</div> |
|  | Zone/activity  | Standard  |                 |  |  |               |                 |  |  |   |
| <del>viii.</del>   | <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>   | <div>1. For sites greater than 1000m<sup>2</sup> – 25% or 250m<sup>2</sup> of ground floor area to a maximum of 350m<sup>2</sup> in total floor area.</div> <div>2. For sites less than 450m<sup>2</sup> the maximum site coverage shall be 45%</div> |                 |  |  |               |                 |  |  |   |
| 881.17   | PC14   | 14 - Residential ><br>14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone ><br>14.9.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries   | Seek Amendme nt | <div>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</div> <div>14.9.2.5 Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries</div> <table><tr><td><b>a.</b> The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows:</td><td>Activity/area</td></tr><tr><td><del>viii</del></td><td><del>Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply.</del></td></tr></table>  | <b>a.</b> The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows: | Activity/area | <del>viii</del> | <del>Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply.</del> |  |   |
| <b>a.</b> The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows: | Activity/area  |   |                 |  |  |               |                 |  |  |   |
| <del>viii</del>  | <del>Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply.</del> |   |                 |  |  |               |                 |  |  |   |
| 881.18   | PC14   | 14 - Residential ><br>14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone ><br>14.9.2 - Built   | Seek Amendme nt | <div>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</div> <div>14.9.2.6 Road boundary building setback</div> <div><b>a.</b> The minimum road boundary building setback shall be:</div>  |  |               |                 |  |  |   |



|        |  | form standards > 14.9.2.6 - Road boundary building setback  |                 | <table><tr><th></th><th>Area</th><th>Standard</th></tr><tr><td>vii.</td><td>Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</td><td>4 metres</td></tr></table> <p><b><u>b. The following exemptions apply for the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur, and Rural Hamlet Precinct:</u></b></p>  |  | Area | Standard | vii. | Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur | 4 metres |
|--------|--|---|-----------------|---|--|------|----------|------|--|----------|
|        | Area   | Standard  |                 |   |  |      |          |      |  |          |
| vii.   | Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur | 4 metres  |                 |   |  |      |          |      |  |          |
| 881.19 | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.10 - Minimum setback for living area windows and balconies facing internal boundaries | Seek Amendme nt | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p><b><u>14.9.2.10 Minimum setback for living area windows and balconies facing internal boundaries</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. The minimum setback for living area windows and balconies at first floor from an internal boundary shall be 4 metres.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii. Where the window is adjacent to an access way, the setback shall be measured from the far side of the access way.</u></b></p> |  |      |          |      |  |          |
| 881.20 | PC14   | 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential   | Seek Amendme nt | <p>[Seeks that this rule is amended as follows]</p>   |  |      |          |      |  |          |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | Large Lot Zone ><br>14.9.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.9.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management spaces  |                | <p><b><u>14.9.2.11 Service, storage and waste management spaces</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, for multi-unit residential complexes and social housing complexes:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. each residential unit shall be provided with at least 2.25m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor or indoor space at ground floor level for the dedicated storage of waste and recycling bins;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii. each residential unit shall be provided with at least 3m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor space at ground floor level for washing lines; and</u></b></p> <p><b><u>iii. the required spaces in i. and/or ii. for each residential unit shall be provided either individually, or within a dedicated shared communal space.</u></b></p> |
| 881.21 | PC14 | 14 - Residential ><br>14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone ><br>14.9.2 - Built form standards ><br>14.9.2.12 - Street scene amenity and safety – fences | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p>14.9.2.12 Street scene amenity and safety – fences</p> <p>a. Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, for multi-unit residential complexes and social housing complexes:</p> <p>i. The maximum height of any fence in the required building setback from a road boundary shall be 1.8 metres.</p> <p>ii. This rule shall not apply to fences or other screening structures located on an internal boundary between two properties zoned residential, or residential and commercial or industrial.</p> <p>iii. For the purposes of this rule, a fence or other screening structure is not the exterior wall of a building or accessory building.</p>  |
| 881.22 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards ><br>5.6 - Rules - Slope   | Support        | [Regarding 5.6.1.1(P21)]  |

|        |      |  |                   |  |
|--------|------|--|-------------------|--|
|        |      | instability ><br>5.6.1 -<br>Activity<br>status for<br>Slope<br>Instability<br>Management<br>Areas ><br>5.6.1.1 -<br>Activity<br>status for<br>Slope<br>Instability<br>Management<br>Areas<br>excluding<br>land within<br>the Specific<br>Purpose<br>(Lyttelton<br>Port) Zone |                   | Supports Redmund Spur Neighbourhood Centre subject to retention of Rule 5.6.1.1. P21 and for clarity change reference in a. from 'local centres' to 'neighbourhood centres'  |
| 881.23 | PC14 | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.10<br>- Any other<br>zones  | Seek<br>Amendment | [Seeks to] [a]mend the residential zone boundaries of Redmund Spur as shown on the map i.e rezone the areas identified as B.1 – B.4 to Residential Hills/ Medium Density Residential (Redmund Spur Precinct); and rezone the areas identified as A.1 – A.2 to Rural Port Hills |
| 881.24 | PC14 | 19 - Planning<br>Maps > 19.10<br>- Any other<br>zones  | Seek<br>Amendment | [Seeks to] [a]mend the location of the Redmund Spur Neighbourhood Centre on the relevant planning maps and Table 15.1 below to be consistent with the location and size of the NC approved under Stage 6 subdivision consent (RMA/2022/2892) [refer to attachment].            |
| 881.25 | PC14 | 15 -<br>Commercial<br>> 15.2 -<br>Objectives   | Seek<br>Amendment | [Regarding Table 15.1]<br><br>Amend 15.2.2.1 Policy – Role of centres Table 15.1 – Centre's role as below:   |

|        |      |  |                |  |  |      |                                  |   |  |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|--|------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|        |      | and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres  |                | <table><tr><td></td><td>Role</td><td>Centre and size (where relevant)</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td></td><td>All other commercial centres zoned Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone. Size: Up to 3,000m<sup>2</sup> <b>(excluding Redmund Spur)</b><br/><b><u>Redmund Spur – 5100m<sup>2</sup></u></b></td></tr></table> |  | Role | Centre and size (where relevant) | E |  | All other commercial centres zoned Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone. Size: Up to 3,000m <sup>2</sup> <b>(excluding Redmund Spur)</b><br><b><u>Redmund Spur – 5100m<sup>2</sup></u></b> |
|        | Role | Centre and size (where relevant)   |                |  |  |      |                                  |   |  |  |
| E      |      | All other commercial centres zoned Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone. Size: Up to 3,000m <sup>2</sup> <b>(excluding Redmund Spur)</b><br><b><u>Redmund Spur – 5100m<sup>2</sup></u></b> |                |  |  |      |                                  |   |  |  |
| 881.26 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone   | Seek Amendment | Supports Redmund Spur Neighbourhood Centre subject to retention of Rule 5.6.1.1. P21 and for clarity change reference in a. from 'local centres' to 'neighbourhood centres'  |  |      |                                  |   |  |  |
| 881.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone   | Oppose         | [Seeks that] there shall be no other additional rules (I,e. in addition to the RH/MDRZ rules) in the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct.   |  |      |                                  |   |  |  |
| 881.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose         | "[Seeks that] there shall be no other additional rules (I,e. in addition to the RH/MDRZ rules) in the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct. [seeks that Redmund Spur is not ""downzoned""]"  |  |      |                                  |   |  |  |

## Latimer Community Housing Trust

### Submitter 882

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 882.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | <p>Request the introduction of inclusionary Housing Plan which lists within the District Plan along the lines of the Queenstown Lakes Council, requir[ing] developers of new residential housing in the area to make a financial contribution to a fund to be used to provide affordable housing.</p> <p>We support the submission of Te Whare Roimata Trust [#105] and its recommendations.</p> |
| 882.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | <p>Request the introduction of inclusionary Housing Plan which lists within the District Plan along the lines of the Queenstown Lakes Council, requir[ing] developers of new residential housing in the area to make a financial contribution to a fund to be used to provide affordable housing.</p> <p>We support the submission of Te Whare Roimata Trust [#105] and its recommendations.</p> |

## Miles Premises Ltd

### Submitter 883

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 883.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Oppose         | Oppose the application of the QM airport noise contour on the 50 dBA Ldn rather than the 57 dBA Ldn.   |
| 883.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Oppose         | Rezone 400, 475 Memorial Avenue and 500, 520 and 540 Avonhead Road from Industrial Park Zone to either Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 883.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT        | Oppose         | Remove the QM for Low PT as it applies to north Christchurch.  |
| 883.4                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning         | Seek Amendment | Rezone 400, 475 Memorial Avenue and 500, 520 and 540 Avonhead Road from Industrial Park Zone to either Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential Zone. |
| 883.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Rezone 400, 475 Memorial Avenue and 500, 520 and 540 Avonhead Road from Industrial Park Zone to either Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential Zone. |

## Troy Lange

### Submitter 884

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                      | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 884.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn CIA Airport noise contour.            |
| 884.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning         | Seek Amendment | Rezone 120, 100, 88, 76, 68, 66, 60, 46, 44, 42, 40 and 38 Hawthornden Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 884.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Rezone 120, 100, 88, 76, 68, 66, 60, 46, 44, 42, 40 and 38 Hawthornden Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential. |
| 884.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Oppose         | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch  |
| 884.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Oppose         | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch  |
| 884.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn CIAL airport noise contour.           |

**Peter Dyhrberg**

#### **Submitter 885**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                                    | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 885.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment  | [That] the areas of the city north of Armagh Street and between Fitzgerald Avenue to the East and Madras Street to the West ..be zoned as a Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential. |
| 885.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning              | Seek Amendment  | [That] the areas of the city north of Armagh Street and between Fitzgerald Avenue to the East and Madras Street to the West ..be zoned as a Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential. |
| 885.3                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Support         | [Retain] the proposed Residential Heritage Areas.   |

|       |      |  |         |  |
|-------|------|--|---------|--|
| 885.4 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Support | [Retain] the Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 885.5 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Support | [Retain] the proposed Interface rules for the adjacent sites which share a boundary with that proposed Residential Heritage Area |
| 885.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  | Support | [Retain Residential Heritage Areas and Heritage Area Interface]  |
| 885.7 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage  | Support | [Retain] the [rules relating to] Residential Heritage Areas.   |

**Helen Broughton**

**Submitter 886**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 886.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Supports the Riccarton Bush Interface Area as a qualifying matter, but considers a greater area should be included. |
| 886.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Supports the Riccarton Bush Interface Area as a qualifying matter, but considers a greater area should be included. |
| 886.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose HRZ for Matai Street, Christchurch Boys High School and Straven Street, Riccarton.                           |



|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 886.4 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport noise contour QM to include the north and south sides of Rata Street, Riccarton.  |
| 886.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the internal boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | Supports proposed setback 15.4.2.4, but would like this to be increased.  |
| 886.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height   | Oppose         | Oppose changing the maximum height of commercial buildings from 20 to 22 metres for existing commercial buildings adjoining a residential zone. |

**Jane Harrow**

#### **Submitter 887**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                               | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 887.1                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning         | Seek Amendment  | Rezone land between the 50 and 55 Ldn CIAL airport noise contour for urban development, with no restrictions relating to airport noise, including 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road as identified on the aerial photograph below. Rezone 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential. |
| 887.2                         | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise | Seek Amendment  | Rezone land between the 50 and 55 Ldn CIAL airport noise contour for urban development, with no restrictions relating to airport noise, including 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road as identified on the aerial photograph below. Rezone 384, 388,   |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      |   |                | 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.  |
| 887.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Rezone land between the 50 and 55 Ldn CIAL airport noise contour for urban development, with no restrictions relating to airport noise, including 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road as identified on the aerial photograph below. Rezone 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.  |
| 887.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn airport noise contour , such a contour to be based on a maximum 30 year assessment period having regard to matters such as future growth projections, predicted flight paths and expected fleet mix. The contour should be based on an assessment of the annual average noise, as opposed to the current contour which is based on the 3 busiest months of commercial aircraft movements. |
| 887.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Seek Amendment | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch.   |
| 887.6 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT   | Seek Amendment | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch.   |
| 887.7 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn airport noise contour , such a contour to be based on a maximum 30 year assessment period having regard to matters such as future growth projections,   |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | predicted flight paths and expected fleet mix. The contour should be based on an assessment of the annual average noise, as opposed to the current contour which is based on the 3 busiest months of commercial aircraft movements. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**David Smithson**

**Submitter 888**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 888.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the Council change the HRZ which is proposed for the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road to MRZ. |
| 888.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the Council change the HRZ which is proposed for the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road to MRZ. |

**Susanne Elizabeth Hill**

**Submitter 889**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 889.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support  | Supports HRZ near city centre, opposes location in outer suburbs.   |
| 889.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Opposes a maximum height allowing 4-5 storeys without a resource consent. Oppose any height allowing 6 storeys. |
| 889.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential   | Support  | Seeks that townhouses are encouraged on large sections once older homes have passed their liveable stage.       |

|       |      |   |         |   |
|-------|------|---|---------|---|
| 889.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support | Seeks that townhouses are encouraged on large sections once older homes have passed their liveable stage. |
| 889.5 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Support | Seeks that townhouses are encouraged on large sections once older homes have passed their liveable stage. |

### Graham William Hill

#### Submitter 890

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 890.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Oppose   | Opposes HRZ in Strowan, particularly 85 Normans Road.                 |
| 890.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height | Oppose   | Opposes 4-5 storeys building height in HRZ (particularly in Strowan). |

### Alan John David Gillies

#### Submitter 891

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 891.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That] the High Density Residential Zone proposed for the Strowan Residential blocks from Normans to Blighs Road be changed to a Medium Density Residential Development zone. |
| 891.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That] the High Density Residential Zone proposed for the Strowan Residential blocks from Normans to Blighs Road be changed to a Medium Density Residential Development zone. |

## Wayne Robertson

### Submitter 892

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 892.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | [Restrict] the High Density Residential Zone to within the four avenues, and where new subdivisions/whole areas are developed outside the four avenues                         |
| 892.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Medium Density Zones should apply to all areas not classified as High Density Zones [relates to request to restrict HRZ extent to four avenues and comprehensive developments] |
| 892.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Seek Amendment | [B]uilding heights for residential dwellings should be limited to two storey buildings.  |
| 892.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose         | [Remove] height restrictions regarding residential dwellings in High Density Zones.  |

## Susanne and Janice Antill

### Submitter 893

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 893.1                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone | Oppose   | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones – a |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      |   |        | medium density zone and a high density zone.   |
| 893.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Oppose | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones – a medium density zone and a high density zone. |
| 893.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys              | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 893.4 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 893.5 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                                 | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 893.6 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                               | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 893.7 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height               | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 893.8 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height                                  | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 893.9 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height                                     | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 893.10 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height                             | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 893.11 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height         | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 893.12 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.5 - Maximum building height | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 893.13 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards                                    | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 893.14 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items  | Seek Amendment | [Revise the heritage protections in PC14 to better ensure that intensification enabled by the plan change does not erode heritage values of Christchurch] |
| 893.15 | PC14 | 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.7 - Rules - Communication facilities  | Oppose         | Oppose 5G towers which pose a significant threat to both our freedom and our health   |
| 893.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Oppose         | Oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences.   |
| 893.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary  | Oppose         | Oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences.   |

Jacq Woods

Submitter 894

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 894.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Replace HRZ with MRZ on Strowan blocks west of Papanui Road from Normans Road to Blighs Road, along Watson Road. |
| 894.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Replace HRZ with MRZ on Strowan blocks west of Papanui Road from Normans Road to Blighs Road, along Watson Road. |
| 894.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.5 - Policy - Infrastructure servicing for developments                                | Support        | General support for the policy, which should apply to medium and high density zones, too.                        |
| 894.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development | Seek Amendment | HRZ approach in Papanui is inconsistent with this Policy.  |

Tim Priddy

Submitter 895

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 895.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) for the blocks in the Strowan area, west of Papanui Road, from Normans Road to Blighs Road be revised to Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). |



|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 895.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | That the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) for the blocks in the Strowan area, west of Papanui Road, from Normans Road to Blighs Road be revised to Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|

**Claire Coveney**

**Submitter 896**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 896.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all medium density housing is located near cycleways and rail corridors, and away from wetlands and rivers. |
| 896.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all high density housing is located near cycleways and rail corridors, and away from wetlands and rivers.   |
| 896.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | Supports the retention of established trees in low density and medium density zones.                                   |

**Evelyn Lalahi**

**Submitter 897**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 897.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > | Seek Amendment | [Modify recession planes to ensure sufficient sunlight and passive heating for neighbouring |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters  |                | properties when 2-3 storeys developed next door]<br><br>Many of those affected are senior citizens and young families.   |
| 897.2 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [Modify recession planes to ensure sufficient sunlight and passive heating for neighbouring properties when 2-3 storeys developed next door]<br>Many of those affected are senior citizens and young families. |
| 897.3 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Seek Amendment | [Modify recession planes to ensure sufficient sunlight and passive heating for neighbouring properties when 2-3 storeys developed next door]   |

**Denis McMurtrie**

**Submitter 898**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 898.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That the HRZ around Northlands does not extend south of Harewood Road and Main North Road]   |
| 898.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | [That] the area to the South and East of Harewood Road and Main North Road [around Paparoa Street / Strowan] is zoned Residential Suburban.           |
| 898.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That] the area South and East of Harewood Road and Main North Road [Paparoa Street / Strowan] is zoned Residential Suburban [instead of MRZ or HRZ]. |

Anton Casutt

Submitter 899

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 899.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose any intensification in existing suburbs. |

Summit Road Society

Submitter 900

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 900.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support        | We support no change/extensions to the existing residential areas on the Port Hills.   |
| 900.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters                       | Support        | We support the following items as qualifying matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Matters of national importance including sites of cultural, heritage and ecological importance, areas of high-risk natural hazards and significant trees.</li><li>• Public open space areas.</li></ul> |
| 900.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Support        | Supports the low public transport accessibility qualifying matter being applied on the Port Hills.   |
| 900.4                  | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees                                    | Support        | We support protecting our Significant Trees and existing tree canopy cover.  |
| 900.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A | Seek Amendment | Supports the proposal to use the Financial Contribution process to ensure a tree canopy cover however would like to see it increased from 20% to   |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions  |                | 25%. Would like to see prioritisation of native plantings wherever possible.                                    |
| 900.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Seek Amendment | The Financial Contribution to include [provision for] riparian planting along waterways including small creeks. |

**John Hudson**

**Submitter 901**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 901.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. |
| 901.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary | Oppose   |  |
| 901.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks      | Oppose   |  |
| 901.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building                       | Oppose   |  |

|       |      |   |        |  |
|-------|------|---|--------|--|
|       |      | height and maximum number of storeys  |        |  |
| 901.5 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose | <b>Why are we doing this? We have well thought out plans for the future of Christchurch already and these plans have been formulated by people with expertise in the field based upon history, up to date data, intelligence and experience.</b>   |
| 901.6 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone                                 | Oppose | I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. The CCC has excellent plans for the future growth of Christchurch and the mandated MDRS rules are a huge step backwards. Under MDRS intensification can take place much further out from the CBD. It will be totally detrimental to the intensification of the CBD using existing building zone rules.  |
| 901.7 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan  | Oppose |  |
| 901.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose | <b>CCC PLAN CHANGE 14 to alter the NP-SUD. MY thoughts are mainly regarding the MDRS to replace the RS zones.</b><br><br>I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. The CCC has excellent plans for the future growth of Christchurch and the mandated MDRS rules are a huge step backwards. Under MDRS intensification can take place much further out from the CBD. It will be totally detrimental to the intensification of the CBD using existing building zone rules. |
| 901.9 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice | Oppose | <b>CCC PLAN CHANGE 14 to alter the NP-SUD. MY thoughts are mainly regarding the MDRS to replace the RS zones.</b><br><br>I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow.  |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 901.10 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Oppose         | <p><b>CCC PLAN CHANGE 14 to alter the NP-SUD. MY thoughts are mainly regarding the MDRS to replace the RS zones.</b></p> <p>I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. The CCC has excellent plans for the future growth of Christchurch and the mandated MDRS rules are a huge step backwards. Under MDRS intensification can take place much further out from the CBD. It will be totally detrimental to the intensification of the CBD using existing building zone rules.</p> |
| 901.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 901.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 901.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 901.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 901.15 | PC14 | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 901.16 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning           | Oppose         | Walking distance to public transport being the measure of as to whether the area is RS or MDRS is irrelevant.   |
| 901.17 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan                                 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes Plan Change 14.   |

## Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

### Submitter 902

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 902.1                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | <p>[That Christchurch City Council is not] included as a Tier 1 territorial authority under the Act.</p> <p>[T]hat population projections and the need for high and medium density housing are based on accurate figures</p>   |
| 902.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That HRZ is not applied to any area currently zoned Residential Suburban, Residential Medium Density or Residential Suburban Density Transition]  |
| 902.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters | Not Stated     | <p>[Suggested new Qualifying Matter]: [That Council consider whether] the effects of the major earthquake sequence suffered by Christchurch in 2010-11 should be regarded a qualifying matter for the whole city.</p> <p>In the event that earthquake susceptibility of the whole city is not accepted as a qualifying matter, the Board considers that at least the most susceptible TC3 land should be a qualifying matter</p> |
| 902.4                  | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards   | Seek Amendment | <p>[Suggested new Qualifying Matter]: [That Council consider whether] the effects of the major earthquake sequence suffered by Christchurch in 2010-11 should be regarded a qualifying matter for the whole city.</p> <p>In the event that earthquake susceptibility of the whole city is not accepted as a qualifying matter, the Board considers that at least the most susceptible TC3 land should be a qualifying matter</p> |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 902.5  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | <p>[That technical assessments are undertaken on]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• social impacts</li> <li>• infrastructure capacity</li> <li>• citywide geotechnical stability</li> </ul>  |
| 902.6  | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose         | [Reject] the imposition of the governmentmandated intensification proposals.   |
| 902.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                      | Seek Amendment | [That the threshold for qualifyingmatters be lowered to enable] recognition of a range of other matters that render areas of the city unsuitable for the typeof intensification proposed. These matters include land stability and the height of the watertable in some areas, as well as the capacity of infrastructure such as roading to cope withadditional development. |
| 902.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.1 - Permitted activities                        | Oppose         | [That development of up to three homes of up to 12 metres high on a single property, without resource consent. is not] permitted   |
| 902.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | [That development of up to three homes of up to 12 metres high on a single property, without resource consent. is not] permitted   |
| 902.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions       | Seek Amendment | [That policies and rules in 6.10A require] financial contributions regarding trees [to] be used in the ward that the developmentoccurs in.   |
| 902.11 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial                     | Support        | [Retain the proposed requirement for] financial contributions being paid where the developeris unwilling or unable to plant trees. [Retain] the aim of 20% minimum tree coverage.  |



|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions  |                |   |
| 902.12 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables  | Seek Amendment | [That new rules are added to require] that a tree be replanted on the roadside where trees have been removed and that it be as mature as possible. [Non-compliance with this requirement] should be a “discretionary activity”. |
| 902.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat there is provision for all ground floor dwellings to have access to sunlight all year round.   |
| 902.14 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise  | Seek Amendment | [T] contours be extended further.   |
| 902.15 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | [T] that there be Town Centres, Local Centres and Neighbourhood Centres only; and that] “Larger Local Centre”[s are removed].   |
| 902.16 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height                       | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres.  |
| 902.17 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height                     | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres.  |
| 902.18 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height                        | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres [outside the city centre].  |
| 902.19 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 -  | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres [outside the city centre].  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      | Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height   |                |   |
| 902.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional “qualifying matter” [is] introduced [requiring] significant distance between Town Centres.   |
| 902.21 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height   | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum height of low rise commercial buildings by a residential sector be reduced to 14 metres. [A]t a minimum, [that] the height remain at the current level of 20 metres.                     |
| 902.22 | PC14 | 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the internal boundary with a residential zone | Seek Amendment | [That the minimum setback is increased]   |
| 902.23 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Oppose         | [That] six storey development [is not enabled in Hornby].   |
| 902.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Support        | [Retain Residential Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter]: [That] there is a strong constraint on residential height and a wide buffer provided between residential areas and any industrial development. |
| 902.25 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | [Retain Residential Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter]: [That] there is a strong constraint on residential height and a wide buffer provided between residential areas and any industrial development. |
| 902.26 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support        | [Retain Residential Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter]: [That] there is a strong constraint on residential height and a wide buffer provided between residential areas and any industrial development. |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 902.27 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That the HRZ in the] Deans Avenue Precinct [that] covers the area from Matai Street East to Blenheim Road and from Deans Avenue to the Railway line [is limited to] the former Addington saleyards site; [and that the remainder of the area is zoned MRZ].   |
| 902.28 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | [That the HRZ in the] Deans Avenue Precinct [that] covers the area from Matai Street East to Blenheim Road and from Deans Avenue to the Railway line [is limited to] the former Addington saleyards site; [and that the remainder of the area is zoned MRZ].   |
| 902.29 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs    | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] the Riccarton Bush Interface [Area is extended to include:]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street.</li> <li>• Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House.</li> <li>• The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side.</li> <li>• all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street.</li> <li>• Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses.</li> <li>• the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association.</li> </ul> |
| 902.30 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area and on Matai Street] retain Suburban Density Zoning.</p> <p>[Note: Area includes sought extension to RBI: The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street; Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House; The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton</p>   |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | House and Bush on the southern side; all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street; Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses; the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association].  |
| 902.31 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area and on Matai Street] retain Suburban Density Zoning.</p> <p>[Note: Area includes sought extension to RBI: The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street; Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House; The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side; all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street; Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses; the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association].</p> |
| 902.32 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area and on Matai Street] retain Suburban Density Zoning.</p> <p>[Note: Area includes sought extension to RBI: The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street; Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House; The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side; all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street; Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses; the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association].</p> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 902.33 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | [That the] warmemorial statue on Jane Deans Close Cul - de - Sac [is] recognised as a Heritage Item. |
| 902.34 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | [That] the area from Matipo Street to theRailway line [is not zoned HRZ].                            |

## Danne Mora Limited

### Submitter 903

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 903.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Require the tree canopy rule applies to all new development in the city (Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 P1 and P2).  |
| 903.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule so that only the 15% streettree canopy requirement is applicable to avacant lot greenfield subdivision.Delete Activity specific standards – Treecanopy cover clause (a) and (b), an ament [amend] clause (d) to only refer to the 15% roadcorridor cover. |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 903.3 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development. |
| 903.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.  |
| 903.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice                                    | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.                        |
| 903.6 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure   | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.                        |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 903.7  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice                                   | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.   |
| 903.8  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Remove Meadowlands Exemplar  |
| 903.9  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Consistency with overlay colours/key   |
| 903.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone   | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone boundary to stop at Manarola Road with all land to the south owned by Spreydon Lodge Limited to be zoned FUZ, including Lot 3000 DP 575180, Lot 121 DP 514750 and Lot 120 DP 514570.     |
| 903.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone boundary to stop at Manarola Road with all land to the south owned by Spreydon Lodge Limited to be zoned FUZ, including Lot 3000 DP 575180, Lot 121 DP 514750 and Lot 120 DP 514570.     |
| 903.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone  | Support        | Support the FUZ zoning of Lots 120 and 121 DP 514750.  |
| 903.13 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain the current boundaries of North Halswell Outline Development Plan Area, where it relates to residentially zoned land AND</li> <li>remove Quarrymans Trail from the ODP.</li> </ul> |
| 903.14 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan | Support        | We support the removal of the references to the Meadowlands Exemplar Overlay   |
| 903.15 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan | Seek Amendment | Remove reference to Quarryman's Trail as this has been constructed outside of the ODP boundaries 8.10.4 D(4)(g) and (h)  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 903.16 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan | Seek Amendment | Update the ODP to reflect the updated location of structural elements such as roads, access points and reserves  |
| 903.17 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List  | Oppose         | Delete definitions of “ <i>Context and site analysis</i> ”, “ <i>Future development allotment</i> ” and “ <i>Neighbourhood Plan</i> ”  |
| 903.18 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N   | Seek Amendment | Include a new definition in Chapter 2 of net yield as follows:<br><br>means the number of lots or household units per hectare (whichever is the greater). The area (ha) includes land for: residential activities<br>The area (ha) excludes land that is: public road corridors public open space areas  |
| 903.19 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B  | Support        | Retain the definition as notified [ <u>Building Coverage</u> ]   |
| 903.20 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B  | Support        | Retain the definition as notified [ <u>Building Footprint</u> ]  |
| 903.21 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment                         | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.7 to only be that identified in red of the notified version:<br><u>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</u><br><u>A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future</u> |
| 903.22 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity          | Seek Amendment | Support the removal of the Meadowlands Exemplar Overlay references in Objective 8.2.2  |
| 903.23 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies >   | Support        | Support the removal of Policy 8.2.2.11   |



|        |      |   |                   |   |
|--------|------|---|-------------------|---|
|        |      | 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity ><br>8.2.2.12 - DELETE 8.2.2.11 Policy -<br>Meadowlands Exemplar Overlay<br>comprehensive development                      |                   |   |
| 903.24 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision ><br>8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 -<br>Restricted discretionary activities | Support           | Support the removal of RD15   |
| 903.25 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision ><br>8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.4 -<br>Discretionary activities            | Support           | Support the removal of D5   |
| 903.26 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision ><br>8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.5 - Non-<br>complying activities           | Support           | Support the removal of NC8  |
| 903.27 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies ><br>8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity ><br>8.2.2.7 - Policy - Urban density  | Seek<br>Amendment | Retain Policy 8.2.2.7 as notified where it relates to<br>the net yield specified for the Medium and High<br>Density Zones.<br><br>Include a new definition in Chapter 2 of net yield as<br>specified above. |
| 903.28 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2<br>- Allotments with existing or proposed<br>buildings                          | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is<br>no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around<br>existing buildings.  |
| 903.29 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.8<br>- Wastewater disposal  | Support           | Support the deletion of (e)   |
| 903.30 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and<br>Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards ><br>8.6.13 - Neighbourhood plan - East Papanui   | Seek<br>Amendment | Amend the standard to remove Meadowlands<br>Exemplar Overlay specific terms such as<br>Neighbourhood Plan and Context and Site Analysis.  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 903.31 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.13 - Neighbourhood plan - East Papanui  | Support        | Support the deletion of references to the Meadowlands Exemplar Overlay.  |
| 903.32 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.15 - North Halswell   | Oppose         | Delete Activity Standard 8.6.15  |
| 903.33 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.13 - Additional matters - Medium and High Density Residential Zones in North Halswell                       | Oppose         | Delete Matter of Control 8.7.13  |
| 903.34 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.15 - Future Urban Zone Outline Development Plans - East Papanui  | Seek Amendment | Delete Matter of Discretion 8.8.15, 8.8.15.1(b), 8.8.15.5(a)(i) where it applies to the North Halswell ODP, 8.15.6(g) where it applies to the South West Stormwater Management Plan, 8.8.15.7, 8.8.15.12, 8.8.15.11(c) where it refers to the exemplar area, |
| 903.35 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.17 - Additional matters - Subdivision in the Medium and High Density Residential Zones at North Halswell | Oppose         | Delete 8.8.13 Additional Matters-Subdivision in the Medium and High Density Residential Zones at North Halswell  |
| 903.36 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height   | Oppose         | Delete High Density Zone Built form standard 14.6.2.1.b requiring residential units to be not less than 7m above ground level.   |
| 903.37 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage   | Seek Amendment | Amend the exclusion of eaves and roof overhangs to be:<br>Eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 mm in width   |
| 903.38 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.6(a) to state:<br>No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes shown in Appendix 14.16.2 diagram D from points  |

|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | <p>3m aboveground level along all boundaries. <del>Where</del> the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.</p> <p>Make it clearer what boundaries the recession planes are to apply to.</p> |
| 903.39 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks                     | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.7(iv) to state that there is no setback.  |
| 903.40 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street                            | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.11 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition.   |
| 903.41 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street                               | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition.  |
| 903.42 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone   | Oppose         | Delete Advice Note in 14.12 Rules Future Urban Zone  |
| 903.43 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                     | Oppose         | Delete RD28 Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.12.2.18 – Roof form – Area 1 Appendix 8.10.4 North Halswell ODP   |
| 903.44 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.18 - Roof form – Area 1 – Appendix 8.10.4 North Halswell ODP | Oppose         | Delete Built Form Standard 14.12.2.18  |
| 903.45 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps   | Seek Amendment | The waterbodies on the planning maps are to be identified as 'indicative location only' or   |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
|        |      |   |                | alternatively to show them in their correct location or not at all.     |
| 903.46 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Remove/amend heritage setting unless the listing is approved under PC13 |

## 880 Main North Road Limited

### Submitter 904

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 904.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Seek that a Brownfield Overlay is applied to 874-880 Main North Road, North Belfast (currently zoned Industrial General Zone). |
| 904.2                  | PC14        | 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment > 16.2.2.2 - Policy - Brownfield redevelopment | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 16.2.2.2(b) to recognise an additional Brownfield Development site at 874-880 Main Road, North Belfast.           |
| 904.3                  | PC14        | 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment  | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 16.2.2(a) (iv) to recognise an additional Brownfield Development site at 874-880 Main Road, North Belfast.        |

## Declan Bransfield

### Submitter 905

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                 | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 905.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs | Oppose         | [Remove Riccarton Bush Interface Area]  |
| 905.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning    | Seek Amendment | [That all areas in Riccarton and] around Deans Bush be [zoned] High Density [Residential] |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 905.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Seek Amendment | [That that area north of Riccarton Road and west of Straven Road be zoned HRZ instead of MRZ] |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|

## Christchurch Civic Trust

### Submitter 908

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 908.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] Hagley Park be included in PC14 as aQualifying Matter.  |
| 908.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support        | [S]upports the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's observations and recommendations regarding the importance of greenspace and trees, both public and private, given their relevance also forChristchurch and in particular PC14. |
| 908.3                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that all development projects should involveenergy and emissions audits that can be used to evaluate themerits of alternative courses of action.   |
| 908.4                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council take] a water sensitive design (sponge city) approach for catchment-wide flood risk management.  |
| 908.5                  | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council ensures] [p]lanning instruments reflect the realities of climate change.   |
| 908.6                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council take] a water sensitive design (sponge city) approach for catchment-wide flood risk management.  |
| 908.7                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council take] a water sensitive design (sponge city) approach for catchment-wide flood risk management.  |

|       |      |                  |                |   |
|-------|------|------------------|----------------|---|
| 908.8 | PC14 | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought: Seeks PC14 to be amended to consider Christchurch local factors and purposes of RMA and potential legislation when shifting to intensification. The unique history of the city should be considered while allowing innovative approaches that are sustainable, equitable, and efficient. |
|-------|------|------------------|----------------|---|

## St John

### Submitter 909

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 909.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Support        | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified  |
| 909.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1 Introduction] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 909.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors  | Support        | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified.   |
| 909.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.          |
| 909.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables -   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.          |

|       |      |  |                |   |
|-------|------|--|----------------|---|
|       |      | Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.1 - Permitted activities  |                |   |
| 909.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                 |
| 909.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                   |
| 909.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathways qualifying matter and Planning Map 39] Retain as notified. |

## Ministry of Justice

### Submitter 910

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 910.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Support        | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified                           |
| 910.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.1 - Introduction | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 910.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2                | Support        | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified.  |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors   |                |  |
| 910.4 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                |
| 910.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                                 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                |
| 910.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities                             | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                |
| 910.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                  |
| 910.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathway qualifying matter and planning map 39] Retain as notified. |



## Department of Corrections

### Submitter 911

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 911.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Support        | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified                               |
| 911.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.     |
| 911.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors  | Support        | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified.  |
| 911.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified  |
| 911.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                                 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 911.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables -   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

|       |      |   |                |  |
|-------|------|---|----------------|--|
|       |      | Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities   |                |  |
| 911.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                  |
| 911.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathway qualifying matter and planning map 39] Retain as notified. |

### Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group

#### Submitter 912

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 912.1                  | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified                               |
| 912.2                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.1 - Introduction   | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.     |
| 912.3                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors                         | Support        | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified.  |
| 912.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective — Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

|       |      |  |                |  |
|-------|------|--|----------------|--|
|       |      | Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant   |                |  |
| 912.5 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.1 - Permitted activities     | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                |
| 912.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                |
| 912.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors  | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.                  |
| 912.8 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathway qualifying matter and planning map 39] Retain as notified. |

**Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd**

**Submitter 914**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 914.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose   | Oppose in part: Provide clearer reasoning for the choices |

|       |      |   |                |   |
|-------|------|---|----------------|---|
|       |      |   |                | made in determining the boundaries of the High Density Zone [relates to defining and measuring walkable catchments].  |
| 914.2 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N   | Seek Amendment | Include a new definition in Chapter 2 of NetYield as follows: means the number of lots or household units per hectare (whichever is the greater). The area (ha) includes land for residential activities. The area (ha) excludes land that is: - public road corridors; or - public open space areas.   |
| 914.3 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B  | Support        | Retain the Building Coverage definition as notified.  |
| 914.4 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B  | Support        | Retain the Building Footprint definition as notified.   |
| 914.5 | PC14 | 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment   | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.7 to only be that identified in red of the notified version: <u>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</u> A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future |
| 914.6 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Require P2 to also apply to new commercial and industrial greenfield subdivision in relation to the tree canopy of the road corridor area.  |
| 914.7 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions >  | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule 6.10A.4.4.1 P2 so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision.   |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities  |                | Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amend clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover.   |
| 914.8  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.3 RD2 to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.  |
| 914.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.2.2 Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.   |
| 914.10 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice                                    | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.2.3 to provide clarification on who the tree canopy rules will be monitored and enforced, and how Council will utilise the money paid to them and how that will be reported to the public. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 914.11 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.7 - Policy - Urban density | Not Stated     | Retain Policy 8.2.2.7 as notified where it relates to the net yield specified for the Medium and High Density Zones.  |
| 914.12 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings                         | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard 8.6.2 to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings.  |
| 914.13 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage                            | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.4 the exclusion of eaves and roof overhangs to be: Eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 mm in width  |
| 914.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary           | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.6(a) to state: No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes shown in Appendix 14.16.2 diagram D from points 3m above ground level along all boundaries. <u>Where</u> the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way. Make it clearer what boundaries the recession planes are to apply to |
| 914.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks                | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.7(iv) to state that there is no setback.   |
| 914.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.11 - Minimum unit size                       | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.11 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition.  |
| 914.17 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built  | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition.   |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street  |                |   |
| 914.18 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | The waterbodies on the planning maps are to be identified as 'indicative locations only' or alternatively to show them in their correct location or not at all.   |
| 914.19 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs  | Seek Amendment | Include the Coastal Confined Aquifer as a new Qualifying Matter   |
| 914.20 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.3 - 6.10A.3 How to interpret and apply the rules | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.3(c) Increase the species of street trees to take into account the different groundwater characteristics of the site  |
| 914.21 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction                         | Seek Amendment | Enable through the rules, the ability for offsetting to occur. For example, if the tree canopy cover exceeds the permitted requirements within the road reserve then the area required to be planted within the residential lots are reduced. |
| 914.22 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend 8.5.1.2 C2A to allow for the conversion of tenure where there are existing buildings  |
| 914.23 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities   | Seek Amendment | Amend 8.5.1.2 C2B to remove the reference to "repair and build of multi unit residential complexes".  |
| 914.24 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note and create a new qualifying matter on areas which has infrastructure capacity constraints  |
| 914.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards  | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note and create a new qualifying matter on areas which has infrastructure capacity constraints  |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 914.26 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs   | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note and create a new qualifying matter on areas which has infrastructure capacity constraints |
| 914.27 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.4 - Rules - Activity status tables - City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks | Support        | Supports the waterbody setbacks, which are not changing as part of PC14.   |
| 914.28 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.5 - Rules - Activity status tables - Rural Water Body Setbacks               | Support        | Supports the waterbody setbacks, which are not changing as part of PC14.   |
| 914.29 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.6 - Rules - Activity status tables - Natural Area Water Body Setbacks        | Support        | Supports the waterbody setbacks, which are not changing as part of PC14.   |

## 25 KBR Limited

### Submitter 915

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                     | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 915.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning | Seek Amendment | Rezone approximately 7124m2 of land at 432 Sparks Road as Neighbourhood Centre Zone). And any consequential amendments to the necessary to give effect to this submission. |
| 915.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | Retain the Future Urban Zone over the residential portion of 432 Spark Road.   |



## Milns Park Limited

### Submitter 916

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 916.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Support        | Retain the Future Urban (FUZ) zoning for 25-51 Milns Road (Lot 600 DP 579587)  |
| 916.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones   | Seek Amendment | Rezone Lot 500 DP 5795877 in Kearns Drive, Halswell to Future Urban Zone   |
| 916.3                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan  | Seek Amendment | Reinstate the current [Operative] North Halswell Outline Development Plan Area and boundaries so it includes all of the land that is residentially zoned land, and not just some of it.  |
| 916.4                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities                | Seek Amendment | Amend '6.10A.4.1.1 P2 so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision. Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amendment clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover. |
| 916.5                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.3 RD2 to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.  |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 916.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations | Seek Amendment | 6.10A.4.2.2 Make clearer in the plan how the costshave been attributed and whether it is GSTinclusive   |
| 916.7  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice                                    | Seek Amendment | 6.10A.4.2.3 to be made clearer  |
| 916.8  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings   | Seek Amendment | Amend 8.6.2 to make it clear thatthere is no minimum allotment size in theFUZ zone around existing buildings  |
| 916.9  | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.15 - North Halswell  | Oppose         | Delete Activity Standard 8.6.15   |
| 916.10 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.13 - Additional matters - Medium and High Density Residential Zones in North Halswell  | Seek Amendment | Delete Matter of Control 8.7.13   |
| 916.11 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.13 - All rural zones  | Oppose         | Delete 8.8.13 Additional Matters Subdivision in the Medium and HighDensity Residential Zones at North Halswell  |
| 916.12 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones  | Seek Amendment | The waterbodies on the planning maps areto be identified as ‘indicative locationonly’ or alternatively to show them in theircorrect location or not at all. |

|        |      |  |         |   |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|
| 916.13 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Support | "Retain the Future Urban (FUZ) zoning for 25-51 Milns Road (Lot 600 DP 579587)" |
|--------|------|--|---------|---|

## Belfast Village Centre Limited

### Submitter 917

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 917.1                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | Oppose the rezoning of the land at 751 (Lot 24 DP 20313), 1/753 and 2/753 (Lot 23 DP 20313) and 755 Main North Road (Lot 2 DP 540607) from commercial zoned land (as approved in CCC's decision on Plan Change 5 and the subsequent Consent Order) to residential. |
| 917.2                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of land at 751, 1/753 and 2/753 and 755 Main North Road from Future Urban Zone to Town Centre Zone  |
| 917.3                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of land at 40B Johns Road (Lot 3 DP 540607 and Section 4 Survey Office Plan 533991) from Future Urban Zone to Town Centre Zone.   |
| 917.4                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to categorise North West Belfast as a 'medium' Local Centre rather than a 'small' Local Centre as notified  |
| 917.5                  | PC14        | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.11 - Appendix - Commercial Core Zone (North-West Belfast) Outline Development Plan                                 | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 15.15.11 – Town Centre Zone (North-West Belfast) Outline Development Plan to extend the North-West Belfast Commercial Centre across land at 40B Johns Road.   |
| 917.6                  | PC14        | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices >   | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 8.10.18 or 8.10.19 North-West Belfast Outline Development Plan to extend the North-West   |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | 8.10.18 - Appendix - North West<br>Belfast Outline Development Plan |  | Belfast Commercial Centre across land at 40B Johns Road. |
|--|--|---|--|--|

**Geoff Banks**

**Submitter 918**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 918.1                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 918.2                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 918.3                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover     | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 918.4                  | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover                  | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 918.5                  | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 918.6                  | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters                | Oppose   | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 918.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |
| 918.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary   | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |
| 918.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters   | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |
| 918.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes   | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |
| 918.11 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 918.12 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.6 - Appendices > 13.5.6.1 - Appendix 13.5.6.1 Alternative Zone Table   | Seek Amendment | Remove Former Christchurch Women's Hospital from Policy and Appendix   |
| 918.13 | PC14 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development > 13.5.2.1.3 - Policy - Comprehensive development and redevelopment of sites for residential purposes | Seek Amendment | <p>Draft Clause 13.5.2.1.3 be amended to read:</p> <p>'a. Encourage comprehensive residential development of hospital sites (except Christchurch Hospital and former Christchurch Women's Hospital) that are no longer required for hospital purposes.'</p> <p>(Note that the former Christchurch Women's hospital site is also referred-to by others as 885 Colombo St, although it encompasses a number of titles extending from Durham St North to Colombo St.)</p> |

## Kerstin Rupp

### Submitter 1001

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1001.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area. |
| 1001.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area. |

## Keith Paterson

### Submitter 1002

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1002.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 1002.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area | Seek Amendment | Amend the matters of discretion for 9.3.6.6 requiring consultation neighbouring properties.   |
| 1002.3                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to include the section of Kilmore St west of Dawson St to Barbadoes St to be included in the Chester St/ Dawson Lane Residential Heritage Area. |

Melissa Macfarlane

Submitter 1003

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1003.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings | Seek Amendment | Either deleted 9.3.6.4 or amend 9.3.6.4 to remove matters that focus on the dwelling itself (which is not individually listed) and target the assessment to impacts on the wider residential heritage area. |
| 1003.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.8 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Site Contributions Maps  | Seek Amendment | Amend 48 Malvern Street as a 'neutral building' rather than a 'defining building'.  |
| 1003.3                 | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A  | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of 'alteration' to include more examples of changes that would not be considered 'alterations'.  |
| 1003.4                 | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of 'Heritage fabric' to exclude 'heritage area' for, exclude heritage area buildings that are not defining or contributory.  |
| 1003.5                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Exclude heritage areas from the definition of heritage fabric or amend RD1 so it does not apply to activities covered by Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD6.  |
| 1003.6                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status   | Seek Amendment | Delete Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD6 entirely or if Residential Heritage Areas remain included in the proposed plan, include a more appropriate and targeted rule within a residential heritage area such as           |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  |                | that set out below, or similar changes which have the same effect of targeting the rule:<br><br>RD6 a. In a Residential Heritage Area<br><br>i. new buildings greater than 30m <sup>2</sup> in area; or<br><br>ii. the addition of a second storey to defining or contributory buildings; or<br><br>iii. the alteration of defining or contributory external building fabric by more than 35%. |
| 1003.7  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Seek Amendment | Delete HA3 from Appendix 9.3.7.3 and retain the area as a residential character area instead.  |
| 1003.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 14.5.3.2.8 (b)(i) to apply a minimum 6m setback for all buildings.  |
| 1003.9  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.3.2.3(b)(v)(b) to enable 2 storey buildings.   |
| 1003.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-   | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.3.2.8(c)(ii) so that it only applies to residential dwellings and not accessory buildings. Accessory buildings will need to comply with the standard zone provisions for boundary setbacks.  |



|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks   |                |  |
| 1003.11 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.3 - Policy - Management of scheduled historic heritage  | Seek Amendment | Delete references to heritage areas in Policy 9.3.2.2.3. If required, instead include a new fit for purpose targeted policy for residential heritage areas that focuses on impacts on the recognised values of the area, i.e. interwar Californian bungalows.                          |
| 1003.12 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.5 - Policy - Ongoing use of scheduled historic heritage   | Seek Amendment | Delete references to heritage areas in Policy 9.3.2.2.5. If required, instead include a new fit for purpose targeted policy for residential heritage areas that focuses on impacts on the recognised values of the area, i.e. interwar Californian bungalow                            |
| 1003.13 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items   | Seek Amendment | Delete references to heritage areas in Policy 9.3.2.2.8. If required, instead include a new fit for purpose targeted policy for residential heritage areas that focuses on impacts on the recognised values of the area, i.e. interwar Californian bungalow                            |
| 1003.14 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.3 - Area specific rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, and Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area > 14.4.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.4.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities | Support        | Retain 14.4.3.1.2(C1) as notified.   |
| 1003.15 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities   | Seek Amendment | Reinstate Rule 14.5.3.1.2(C1) as per the Operative Plan. Alternatively, amend this rule so that alterations or additions to existing dwellings and other buildings, and the erection of new buildings less than 30m <sup>2</sup> and fences and walls are all classified as controlled |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      |   |                | activities. New dwellings and accessory buildings over 30m <sup>2</sup> would be RD15.   |
| 1003.16 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.3.1.3 RD14 so that it only applies to the demolition or removal or relocation or erection of a building greater than 30m <sup>2</sup> . The proposed exclusions would still need to apply, except where required to meet the above |

**Sally Dixon**

**Submitter 1004**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 1004.1                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone  | Oppose   |   |
| 1004.2                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone | Oppose   |   |
| 1004.3                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning                             | Oppose   | Oppose intensification on Windermere Rd and St James Avenue - [adjoining Papanui War Memorial Avenue heritage item #1459] |
| 1004.4                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning                             | Oppose   | Oppose intensification on Windermere Rd and St James Avenue - [adjoining Papanui War Memorial Avenue heritage item #1459] |

Kate Askew

Submitter 1005

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1005.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                 | Support        |  |
| 1005.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Support        | Supports the inclusion of Heritage Areas's including HA11 Shelley Forbes Street. |
| 1005.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items  | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 9.3.7.3 to include 10 Shelley Street, as a defining building.     |
| 1005.4                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.2 - Policy - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas | Support        | Supports Policy 9.3.2.2.2. Retain as notified.                                   |

Jane Sutherland-Norton On Behalf Of Andrew Norton

Submitter 1006

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1006.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Somerfield and Lower Cashmere suburbs should be in a character area. Resource consent should be required before any development can proceed. |

## Ian Shaw On Behalf Of Ian and Karen Shaw

### Submitter 1007

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1007.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter seeks that the following areas be added to the Chester St heritage area:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The area East of Dorset Street to Fitzgerald Avenue.</li><li>2. The properties located on Kilmore Street that abound the heritage area of Chester Street East, eg., the Northboundaries of 129, 131 and 133 Chester Street</li></ol> |

## Mark Winter

### Submitter 1008

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1008.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Retain a heritage and character status for Beverley Street. |
| 1008.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas    | Seek Amendment | Retain a heritage and character status for Beverley Street. |

## Richard Abey-Nesbit

### Submitter 1009

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 1009.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support  | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas.  |
| 1009.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.1 - Objectives > 9.3.2.1.1 - Objective - Historic heritage | Support  | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas.  |
| 1009.3                 | PC14        | 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District                                       | Support  | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas to promote better public transport options. |
| 1009.4                 | PC14        | 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.1 - Natural hazards objective > 5.2.1.1 - Objective - Natural hazards                                 | Support  | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas in respect of identified natural hazards.   |

## Robert Forsyth On Behalf Of Myself

### Submitter 1010

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1010.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Beverley Street retain its heritage zoning.   |
| 1010.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning              | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the rezoning of Beverley Street as Medium Density Residential. The submitter requests that for any decision to remove the heritage requirements or change the zoning of Beverley Street to higher |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | density the council undertake a traffic impact study to ensure the safety of residents and the impacts of the heritage removal. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

### John Hardie On Behalf Of Trustee of family trust

#### Submitter 1011

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 1011.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Oppose   | Oppose all restrictions on the boundary of its property at 48 Rata Street. |

### John Hardie On Behalf Of JG & JL Hardie Family Trust

#### Submitter 1012

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1012.1                 | PC13        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the inclusion of 47 Rue Balguerie under Qualifying Matters. |
| 1012.2                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | 47 Rue Balguerie Akaroa should be removed from the heritage schedule.             |

**Simon Adamson**

**Submitter 1013**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 1013.1                        | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment  | The submitter requests that councillors maintain consistency with their earlier decision to recognise Chester St East as a coherent whole and pass a similar amendment giving effect to the expanded Residential Heritage Area (RHA). |
| 1013.2                        | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment  | The submitter requests that Chester St East is included in the Chester Street Residential Heritage Area.  |

**Susan Parle**

**Submitter 1014**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 1014.1                        | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment  | <p>The submitter supports Council in its intention to preserve and enhance areas of special heritage and believe whole streets should be included in the plan and not dividing a street and community. Excluding a small part of the street in September 2022 does not make sense when the whole street has special character with mature trees and some lovely older homes.</p> <p>A special dwelling in the excluding area is the seven properties at 173 which have been beautifully restored and</p> |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      |   |                | added character to the street. In the 1980s Council made the decision to narrow Chester Street East and plant the trees. This was planned for other inner city streets but this never happened and now it seems a shame that the current council is willing to let the character be destroyed by removing part of the street from the Residential Heritage Area. |
| 1014.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support        |  |
| 1014.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Chester St East is included in the Chester St Residential Heritage Area.   |

**Mary Crowe**

**Submitter 1015**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1015.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | There are a significant number of historic buildings all along Chester Street that should be protected for future generations. |
| 1015.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the entirety of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area.                  |



## Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

### Submitter 1016

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1016.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | The entire area or whole street from Chester Street East to Fitzgerald Ave be included in the Residential Heritage Area. |
| 1016.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Seek Amendment | Rezone high density zone between Chester Street East and Fitzgerald Ave to Residential Heritage Area.                    |
| 1016.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Continue to consider any additional suggestions of historical significance that are received through this process.       |
| 1016.4                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Include Dover Street (original workers' cottages of historical significance) in schedule.                                |

Jayne Smith

Submitter 1017

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1017.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                                   | Support        |   |
| 1017.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities                     | Seek Amendment | I would like to see that we are not disadvantaged with any enhancements we could do to our homes around sustainable practices, or new innovations nor any disadvantages in maintenance or repairs to our homes because they sit in a different category to other home owners. |
| 1017.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.10 - Policy - Incentives and assistance for historic heritage | Support        |   |
| 1017.4                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support        | The submitter supports Residential Heritage Areas but has some concerns regarding the ability to make alterations to the exterior of their property for sustainability and other reasons.   |

**Keunah Kim**

**Submitter 1018**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 1018.1                 | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose all of plan.   |
| 1018.2                 | PC14        | 15 - Commercial  | Oppose   | Retain existing current height in relation to boundary standards. |

**Julie Florkowski**

**Submitter 1019**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 1019.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  | Supports the Residential Heritage Areas of Otautahi, Christchurch (specifically, Alpha Avenue). |
| 1019.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support  | Supports the Residential Heritage Areas.  |

**Chris Florkowski**

**Submitter 1020**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1020.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  | Support the 16 Papanui War Memorial Avenues including Alpha Avenue have been accorded 'highly significant' status; |
| 1020.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Support  | Support Residential Heritage Areas of Otautahi, Christchurch, which deserve special protection.                    |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 1020.3 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Support | Support the Qualifying Matter - Residential Heritage Areas |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|

**Matty Lovell**

**Submitter 1021**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--------------------|
| 1021.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Support  |                    |
| 1021.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  |                    |
| 1021.3                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Support  |                    |

**Bosco Peters**

**Submitter 1022**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1022.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | That Council recognises the whole of Chester Street East as having special heritage character.                  |
| 1022.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Appendix 9.3.7.3 include the entire of Chester Street East as part of the Residential Heritage Area. |

## Cyril Warren Price

### Submitter 1023

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                                    | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1023.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones | Seek Amendment | Seek that Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch become part of a Residential Suburban Zone restricted to urban residential living. |
| 1023.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Seek that Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch become part of a Residential Suburban Zone restricted to urban residential living. |
| 1023.3                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning       | Seek Amendment | Seek that Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch become part of a Residential Suburban Zone restricted to urban residential living. |

## Marius and Roanna Purcaru

### Submitter 1024

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1024.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | That the special heritage and character of Chester Street East include the whole of Chester Street East [that the whole of Chester Street East is included as a Residential Heritage Area]. |
| 1024.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps  | Seek Amendment | That the special heritage and character of Chester Street East include the whole of Chester Street East [that the whole of Chester Street East is included as a Residential Heritage Area]. |
| 1024.3                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | That the special heritage and character of Chester Street East include the whole of Chester   |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | Street East [that the whole of Chester Street East is included as a Residential Heritage Area]. |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Kristin Mokes**

**Submitter 1025**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1025.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose   | Please reconsider adding so many more heritage sites - especially [in the] suburbs |
| 1025.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | Reconsider adding so many more heritage sites - especially [in the] suburbs.       |

**Maxine Webb**

**Submitter 1026**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1026.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Support  | The submitter supports the heritage areas as a qualifying matter and is of the view that they should have a wider extent to protect the character of Christchurch. |

**Daniel John Rutherford**

**Submitter 1027**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 1027.1 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose         | Seek that Appendix 9.3.7.3 is amended to remove 20 MacMillan Avenue from the proposed Residential Heritage Area.       |
| 1027.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that 20 and 20b MacMillan Avenue are excluded from the MacMillan Ave Residential Heritage Area. |

**Rob Seddon-Smith**

### Submitter 1028

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1028.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Seek Amendment | Seeks an effective means whereby any property within a heritage area may be developed, within reasonable limits defined by the area, the cost of assessment to be borne by Council.               |
| 1028.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                                   | Seek Amendment | Seeks a clear definition of what constitutes the particular 'heritage' character of each area, so that it is easy to determine how any proposed development might meet such character standards.  |
| 1028.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.10 - Policy - Incentives and assistance for historic heritage | Seek Amendment | Seeks an effective means of compensating property owners deemed to be of heritage value for the additional expenses incurred in maintenance and any loss of value as a result of the designation. |
| 1028.4                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.11 - Policy - Future Work Programme                           | Seek Amendment | Seeks that a date not more than 30 years hence whereby the heritage status of an area and the rules governing it should be reviewed or otherwise automatically removed.                           |

Tom Reece

Submitter 1029

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1029.1                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.5 - Policy - Ongoing use of scheduled historic heritage | Seek Amendment | Change the CCC policy for funding the restoration of historic property so the criteria for funding is based on value to its historic nature (the 'worth' of the building in its own right). |

Paul Mollard

Submitter 1030

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1030.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose   | Remove any reference to residential heritage areas and make those areas subject to the same development rules as the rest of the city. |
| 1030.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | Remove any reference to residential heritage areas and make those areas subject to the same development rules as the rest of the city. |



Jeanne Cooper

**Submitter 1031**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1031.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas                | Seek Amendment | Provide a buffer zone between character areas and RMD intensive housing [High Density Residential Zone]. |
| 1031.2                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone | Seek Amendment | Provide a buffer zone between character areas and RMD intensive housing [High Density Residential Zone]. |

Janice Grant

**Submitter 1032**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision          | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 1032.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps | Oppose   | That high rise should be restricted to the areas between Brougham [Street], Ensors Road, Linwood Ave, Stanmore Road [and] across through St Albans; and the Riccarton Area. |

Sam Spekreijse

**Submitter 1033**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested            |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1033.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Oppose   | Oppose all heritage overlays. |

|        |      |  |        |  |
|--------|------|--|--------|--|
| 1033.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Oppose | Oppose all heritage overlays.                                |
| 1033.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Oppose | Oppose all heritage overlays for residential heritage areas. |

**Ebin Scaria Jose**

**Submitter 1034**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1034.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard | Oppose   | Oppose the application of QM Tsunami Management area on 20 Holland Street, Avonside. |

**Ben Hay-Smith**

**Submitter 1035**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 1035.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose   | Oppose heritage overlay to 9 Ford Road, Opawa, 129 High Street, Christchurch, 159 Manchester Street, Christchurch, 35 Rata Street, Riccarton and the 25 baches at Taylor's Mistake.     |
| 1035.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | Oppose the heritage protection overlays for 9 Ford Road, Opawa, 129 High Street, Christchurch, 159 Manchester Street, 35 Rata Street, Riccarton, and the 25 baches at Taylor's Mistake. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 1035.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.10 - Policy - Incentives and assistance for historic heritage | Seek Amendment | Seeks that heritage regulation should be accompanied by some sort of guarantee that a building or area of significance will actually receive the requisite funding to keep it in a good condition. |
| 1035.4 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                                   | Support        | Supports the intent of these provisions for preserving cemeteries and publicly used bridges.   |

**Emily Arthur**

**Submitter 1036**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1036.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities                                | Seek Amendment | Amend RD7 so that consent is not required to demolish a contributory building in a Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1036.2                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks          | Seek Amendment | Remove the mandatory 1m from one boundary and 3m from the other on new builds. Allow houses to be built closer than 1m or 3m from property boundaries if that was the way the one being removed was constructed. |
| 1036.3                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.9 - Building coverage | Seek Amendment | Allow up to 70% site coverage on a site by site basis rather [than] having a blanket rule of 40%.  |

Justin Avi

Submitter 1037

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1037.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose         | Remove Antonio Hall (265 Riccarton Road) from the heritage list. |
| 1037.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall (265 Riccarton Road) from the heritage list. |

Peter Earl

Submitter 1038

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1038.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose   | The submitter opposes all heritage areas in Plan Change 14 and requests Council stay in line with the government's policy direction for intensification. |
| 1038.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | The submitter opposes the scheduling of heritage buildings in Plan Change 14.  |

**Geoff Mahan**

**Submitter 1039**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>       |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1039.1                        | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan   | Oppose          | Oppose all of plan change.      |
| 1039.2                        | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose          | Oppose a 3 storey height limit. |

**Neil McNulty On Behalf Of 29 Forbes Street**

**Submitter 1040**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 1040.1                        | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose          | Oppose the Residential Heritage Area as it applies to Forbes Street, Sydenham. |
| 1040.2                        | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose          | Oppose the Residential Heritage Area as it applies to Forbes Street, Sydenham. |

## Ruth Morrison On Behalf Of Morrison Family

### Submitter 1041

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1041.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Keep the area around Paparoa St, Dormer St, Rayburn Ave and Perry St as heritage area    |
| 1041.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Keep the area around Paparoa St, Dormer St, Rayburn Ave and Perry St as heritage area    |
| 1041.3                 | PC14        | 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders   | Seek Amendment | Keep the area around Paparoa St, Dormer St, Rayburn Ave and Perry St as a heritage area. |

## Mark Enfield

### Submitter 1042

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                              | Position | Decision Requested                                       |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 1042.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Support  | Support the zoning of HRZ on Bampton Street, Dallington. |

**Cameron Parsonson**

**Submitter 1043**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 1043.1                        | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment  | Remove 471 ferry road from the schedule of designated heritage buildings. |
| 1043.2                        | PC14               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment  | Remove 471 ferry road from the schedule of designated heritage buildings. |

**Paul Scott On Behalf Of myself and my wife Linda Scott**

**Submitter 1044**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                       | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 1044.1                        | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose          | Oppose HRZ along St James Avenue, Papanui. |

**Ross Boswell**

**Submitter 1045**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>  | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| 1045.1                        | PC13               | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment  | The submitter requests that Council add the memorial in Jane Deans Close to the list of recognised heritage sites. |

Anna McKenzie

Submitter 1047

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 1047.1                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height  | Support  | Support the existing height rules in the Hills Suburbs.     |
| 1047.2                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose   | Opposes 12m height rule in the suburbs.                     |
| 1047.3                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks                     | Oppose   | Opposes 1m building setback from boundaries in the suburbs. |
| 1047.4                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose   | Opposes 12m height in residential suburbs.                  |

Cameron Matthews

Submitter 1048

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 1048.1                 | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage investigative and temporary works'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas. |
| 1048.2                 | PC14        | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage item'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                              |



|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 1048.3  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage professional'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.        |
| 1048.4  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage setting'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.             |
| 1048.5  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage Building Code works'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas. |
| 1048.6  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H  | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage values'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.              |
| 1048.7  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.9 - I  | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'intrusive building or site'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.8  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.13 - M | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'maintenance'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                  |
| 1048.9  | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'neutral building or site'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.     |
| 1048.10 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'reconstruction'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.               |
| 1048.11 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'relocation of heritage item'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1048.12 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'repairs'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                      |
| 1048.13 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'restoration'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                  |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 1048.14 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks  | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.15 | PC14 | 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension                   | Seek Amendment | I oppose the proposed Residential Heritage Areas. I think they shouldn't be Qualifying Matters and should all be removed from the plan, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 8.6.1 [Table 1 - Minimum net site area - Residential Zones]. |
| 1048.16 | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs   | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [clause] 6.8.5.1(a)(v) [matter of discretion for signs and ancillary support structures].                              |
| 1048.17 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.3 - C   | Seek Amendment | [Re definition of 'contributory building']- strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.18 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D   | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'defining building'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.19 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A   | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'Alteration of heritage item']<br>Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1048.20 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D   | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'demolition'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1048.21 | PC14 | 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H   | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage fabric'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.22 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage  | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.23 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.2 - Policy | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not  |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
|         |      | - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas   |                | limited to, [Policy] 9.3.2.2.2 - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas.  |
| 1048.24 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables  | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables.                               |
| 1048.25 | PC14 | 14 - Residential  | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.26 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities.   |
| 1048.27 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards  | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific built form standards.                  |
| 1048.28 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities  | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities (advice note 1). |
| 1048.29 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan.   |
| 1048.30 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1048.31 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Lyttleton [Residential Heritage Area].   |

|         |      |   |                |  |
|---------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 1048.32 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Piko/Shand [Residential Heritage Area].      |
| 1048.33 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Inner City West [Residential Heritage Area]. |
| 1048.34 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Lyttleton [Residential Heritage Area].       |
| 1048.35 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Piko/Shand [Residential Heritage Area].      |
| 1048.36 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support        | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Inner City West [Residential Heritage Area]. |

**Dylan Lange**

#### **Submitter 1049**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>   | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 1049.1                        | PC14               | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 1049.2                        | PC14               | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover   | Support         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|         |      |  |                |  |
|---------|------|--|----------------|--|
| 1049.3  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 1049.4  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover              | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 1049.5  | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 1049.6  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 1049.7  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary      | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 1049.8  | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 1049.9  | PC14 | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters            | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 1049.10 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes  | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 1049.11 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 1049.12 | PC14 | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                            |

## Papanui Heritage Group

### Submitter 1050

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1050.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | Oppose the HRZ zoning for Memorial Avenues (St James Avenue, Dormer, Perry Street, Gambia Street, Halton Street, Tomes Road, and one side of Windermere Road).                             |
| 1050.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  | Support the scheduling of the sixteen (we believe fifteen Papanui Memorial Avenues, plus Tillman Avenue), to the District Plan's Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage for protection. |

## Sarah Smith

### Submitter 1051

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1051.1                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the historic Kukupa school building is added to the heritage schedule. |

## Oxford Terrace Baptist Church

### Submitter 1052

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1052.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Clarify whether the site at 288 Oxford Terrace is HRZ or MRZ, it is currently shown as split zoning. |
| 1052.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning   | Seek Amendment | Clarify whether the site at 288 Oxford Terrace is HRZ or MRZ, it is currently shown as split zoning. |
| 1052.3                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Seek Amendment | Seek that the whole of Chester Street East be included in the Residential Heritage Area.             |
| 1052.4                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Seek Amendment | Seek that the whole of Chester Street East be included in the Residential Heritage Area.             |
| 1052.5                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities | Seek Amendment | Seeks that any development of 94-96 Chester Street East be publicly notified.                        |
| 1052.6                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the wording for buffers for Residential Heritage Areas is made clearer.                   |

**Jono De Wit**

**Submitter 1053**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 1053.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose   | Oppose the Piko Crescent Residential Heritage Area. |
| 1053.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Oppose   | Oppose the Piko Crescent Character Area.            |
| 1053.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | Oppose the Piko Crescent Heritage Area.             |

**Joanne Nikolaou**

**Submitter 1054**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 1054.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Seek that a new Character Area be included for Cashmere Somerfield. |

**The Rannerdale Trust**

**Submitter 1055**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1055.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - | Seek Amendment | Seek change the extent of the heritage area surrounding StevenholmHouse (also known as |



|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
|        |      | Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items   |                | Rannerdale House and Kauri House) to reflect the recent subdivision of the wider property(RMA20223600                      |
| 1055.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Seek removal of the vehicle access from Suva Street, driveway and parking areas from within the heritage setting boundary; |

### Anita Collie On Behalf Of Mitre Hotel Holdings Limited

#### Submitter 1056

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1056.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | The deletion of heritage item 1060 Mitre Hotel and Setting – 40 Norwich Quay, Lyttelton from the District Plan through PlanChange 13. |

### Christchurch City Council

#### Submitter 1058

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1058.1                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules        | Seek Amendment | Change wording to 'These <u>Heritage Area</u> rules do not apply to the Akaroa Township Heritage Area (HA1)...                                      |
| 1058.2                 | PC13        | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.6 - Appendices > 13.2.6.1 - Appendix | Seek Amendment | Insert in PC13 District Plan text amendments (rules package), Appendices 13.2.6.1 and 13.2.6.2 , adding cross references to Appendix 9.3.7.2 in the |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
|        |      | 13.2.6.1 List of cemeteries and crematoria   |                | listings for Linwood, Sydenham, and Akaroa French cemeteries.   |
| 1058.3 | PC13 | 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.6 - Appendices > 13.2.6.2 - Appendix 13.2.6.2 List of closed cemeteries | Seek Amendment | Insert in PC13 District Plan text amendments (rules package), Appendices 13.2.6.1 and 13.2.6.2 , adding cross references to Appendix 9.3.7.2 in the listings for Linwood, Sydenham, and Akaroa French cemeteries. |
| 1058.4 | PC13 | 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.7 - Appendix - Design guidelines – Akaroa Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone                               | Seek Amendment | In App 15.15.7, c.iv. Replace 'Design and Appearance Committee' with 'Design Review Panel'.   |
| 1058.5 | PC13 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.3 - Akaroa Township Heritage Area        | Seek Amendment | In Matter of Discretion 9.3.6.3 replace 'Akaroa Design and Appearance Advisory Committee' with 'Akaroa Design Panel'  |

## The Canterbury Jockey Club

### Submitter 1059

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1059.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Support        | Retain the deletion of Heritage Setting 183 from the Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Maps and Natural and Cultural Heritage Planning Map 30C as notified. |
| 1059.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Amend Heritage Setting 684 as shown on the Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Maps and Natural and Cultural Heritage Planning Map 30C.                       |

|        |      |   |         |  |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|
| 1059.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support | Retain the deletion of Heritage Item 453 from Appendix 9.3.7.2 Schedule of Significant HistoricHeritage Items as notified. |
|--------|------|---|---------|--|

**Elizabeth Harris**

**Submitter 1061**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1061.1                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential  | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that 31 Cashel Street and surrounding sites be rezoned to HighDensity Residential.  |
| 1061.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that 31 Cashel Street and the surrounding sites be rezoned to High Density Residential.   |
| 1061.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area overlay is removed from 31 Cashel Street and other sites on Cashel Street.   |
| 1061.4                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support        | The submitter seeks that the Inner City West ResidentialHeritage Area overlay is removed from 31 Cashel Street and other properties on Cashel Street.   |
| 1061.5                 | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan  | Seek Amendment | The submitter seeks amendments for any other additional or consequential relief to the District Plan,including but not limited to, the maps, issues, objectives, policies,rules, controls/discretions, assessment criteria and explanationthat will fully give effect to the matters raised in the submissionand the relevant planning legislation. |

## Alice Burnett On Behalf Of Hughes Developments Limited

### Submitter 1062

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1062.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables                      | Seek Amendment | Seek that the activity status for development in Residential Heritage Areas is made clearer.   |
| 1062.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Amend Residential Heritage Area - Heritage Report and Site Record Forms - HA6 Inner City West to remove references to 31 Worcester containing buildings on site. |

## Marie Byrne

### Submitter 1063

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1063.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Include existing Medium Density Residential area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road to a Qualifying matter - heritage area. |
| 1063.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Include existing Medium Density Residential area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road to a Qualifying matter - heritage area. |

## Graham Robinson

### Submitter 1065

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1065.1                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the Teddington Lockup (153 Governor's Bay-Teddington Road) should be scheduled as a heritage item in the District Plan, for its high heritage values. |

## Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond)

### Submitter 1066

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 1066.1                 | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Seek Amendment | Support the efforts of the Council to convince the Government that a “one glove fits all” approach is not appropriate as far as this Act is concerned, and thank them for their efforts to achieve some acceptance within the Act that locality based modifications were necessary |

Catherine Elvidge

Submitter 1067

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1067.1                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter seeks that the 16 Papanui War Memorial Avenues not be listed as a heritage item in Appendix 9.3.7.2. Alternatively they seek that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The listing be amended to include the specific aspects of the streets which comprise the item.</li><li>- The plaques not be included in the listing.</li><li>- A street-by-street assessment of each street be undertaken and only trees from the original memorial planting or others of significant landscape value be listed.</li><li>- The trees be included in sub-chapter 9.4 Significant and other trees, rule 9.4.1.1 P6 and P12, instead of sub-chapter 9.3 Historic heritage.</li></ul> |

## Keri Whaitiri On Behalf Of Te Rito Trust & Malcolm Hattaway

### Submitter 1069

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1069.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items  | Seek Amendment | Seek that the 'defining' and 'contributory' categories in Residential Heritage Areas are removed completely from the proposed new Policy Changes.                                |
| 1069.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.2 - Policy - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas | Seek Amendment | Seek that the 'defining' and 'contributory' categories in Residential Heritage Areas are removed completely from the proposed new Policy Changes.                                |
| 1069.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.2 - Policy - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the full implications of the new 'Residential Heritage Areas' are disclosed and that these do not exceed the current provisions of the 'Residential Character Areas'. |

## Danny Whiting

### Submitter 1070

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1070.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritage setting 423 (for heritage item 209 at 27 Glandovey Road) so as to exclude 7 and 9 Thornycroft Street. |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
| 1070.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage | Oppose | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|

## Peebles Group Limited

### Submitter 1071

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision                         | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| 1071.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage | Oppose   | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters as they relate to heritage and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |

## Richard and Suzanne Peebles Peebles On Behalf Of R & S Peeble

### Submitter 1072

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1072.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritage setting 423 (for heritage item 209 at 27 Glandovey Road) so as to exclude 7 and 9 Thornycroft Street.            |
| 1072.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritage setting 423 (for heritage item 209 at 27 Glandovey Road) so as to exclude 7 and 9 Thornycroft Street.            |
| 1072.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Oppose         | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |



## 181 High Limited

### Submitter 1073

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1073.1                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritagesetting 555 as proposed on Aerial mapreference 693, for Heritage item number 1313so that it is coincidental to the extent of theheritage item. |
| 1073.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage   | Seek Amendment | Delete/reject proposed amendments todefinitions, policies, rules and assessmentmatters in PC13 and retain the status quo inrespect of these provisions.                                 |

## James David Bundy

### Submitter 1074

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1074.1                 | PC13        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests the following buildings be added to the heritage schedule:<br><br>- Burnside Stable at 79 Bamfords Road, Allandale<br><br>- Lockup at Allandale on Council reserve. |

Diana Shand

Submitter 1075

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| 1075.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer  | Seek Amendment | Supports the Inner West Residential Heritage Area and seeks that Cranmer Square be included in the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 1075.2                 | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan   | Seek Amendment | Seeks alternatives to high-rise and cramped-living densification.   |
| 1075.3                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys | Oppose         | Oppose high buildings in residential areas that affect heritage and existing dwellings.   |
| 1075.4                 | PC14        | 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height                                 | Oppose         | Oppose high buildings in residential areas that affect heritage and existing dwellings.   |
| 1075.5                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning  | Oppose         | Seek that the Commercial use be confined to Oxford Terrace and that the Medium Density Zone should extend south from 59 Gloucester Street in a direct line south to the River at 75 Cambridge Terrace, displacing the Mixed Use Zone. |

## Dorothy Lovell-Smith

### Submitter 1076

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1076.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | Oppose intensification in the Hornby area.   |
| 1076.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning  | Oppose   | Oppose intensification in the Hornby area.   |
| 1076.3                 | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.11 - Appendices > 6.11.6 - Appendix - Landscaping and Tree Planting - Rules and Guidance | Support  | Support the CCC plan to include the preservation of trees as heritage. More existign trees need tobe preserved from development. |

## Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

### Submitter 1077

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1077.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support  | Supports the addition of the MacMillan Avenue and Shelley/Forbes Street Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1077.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas  | Support  | Supports the inclusion of the new character areas in Roker St,Spreydon and Bewdley and Evesham Crescent on Barrington.   |
| 1077.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  | Supports the inclusion of the following properties to the Heritage Schedule:<br><br>- TheTuberculosis Sanatorium Shelter Hut in Coronation Reserve, Huntsbury<br><br>- Themodernist dwelling on Ford Rd, Opawa |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | - Sydenham Cemetery on Roker St, Somerfield<br><br>- Somerfield War Memorial Community Centre and Setting, on Studholme St, Somerfield<br><br>- 25 baches at Taylors Mistake and their settings |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**Julie Villard**

**Submitter 1078**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1078.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose         | Oppose the extent of the Lyttleton Residential Heritage Area.                            |
| 1078.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Oppose the extent of the Lyttleton Residential Heritage Area. Seek that this be reduced. |

**Dr. Bruce Harding**

**Submitter 1079**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1079.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | Seek clarification on the RHA 8 (Macmillan Avenue) boundary, as it was all covered in the Special Amenity Area (SaM 17 & 17A) provisions in the late 1990s City Plan. Why is one end of the street singled out and the home of John Macmillan Brown (35 Macmillan Ave) excluded. |

|        |      |  |                |   |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|
| 1079.2 | PC14 | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas | Seek Amendment | seek confirmation that homes/properties of iconic citizens (in all city RHAs) are clearly delineated in the revised City Plan—so for Cashmere, for example, “Rise Cottage” (Westenra Terrace), the Ngaio Marsh House (37 Valley Road) |
|--------|------|--|----------------|---|

### Lyttelton Port Company Limited

#### Submitter 1083

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 1083.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support  | Supports the extent of the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area as notified. |
| 1083.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support  | Supports the extent of the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area as notified. |

### Duncans Lane Limited

#### Submitter 1085

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 1085.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose   | Retain the existing spatial extent of the heritage item and setting for the Duncan’s Buildings as shown on Aerial map reference 693, Heritage item number 1432, heritage setting number 604. |
| 1085.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose   | Retain the existing spatial extent of the heritage item and setting for the Duncan’s Buildings as shown on Aerial map reference 693, Heritage item number 1432, heritage setting number 604. |

|        |      |   |        |  |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|
| 1085.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage | Oppose | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |
|--------|------|---|--------|--|

**Christian Jordan**

**Submitter 1086**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision        | Position | Decision Requested                      |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 1086.1                 | PC14        | 20 - All of Plan | Oppose   | Oppose intensification proposed by PC14 |

**Claire Coveney**

**Submitter 1087**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision  | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| 1087.1                 | PC14        | 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions | Oppose   | Opposes the Tree Canopy Cover and Financial Contribution provisions. |

**Anton Casutt**

**Submitter 1088**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1088.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Scott Street, Sydenham is added to a Residential Heritage Area or Character Area. |
| 1088.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas    | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Scott Street, Sydenham is added to a Residential Heritage Area or Character Area. |

|        |      |   |                |  |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|
| 1088.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Scott Street, Sydenham is added to a Residential Heritage Area or Character Area. |
|--------|------|---|----------------|--|

## Christchurch Civic Trust

### Submitter 1089

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1089.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Support        | Support Qualifying Matter Heritage  |
| 1089.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Support        | Support the Scheduled Highly Significant Englefield Lodge                                   |
| 1089.3                 | PC14        | 1 - Introduction  | Seek Amendment | Clarify point of legal effect.  |
| 1089.4                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Include Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library in the Schedule of Heritage buildings          |
| 1089.5                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules  | Seek Amendment | Include Princess Margaret Hospital buildings and site in the Schedule of Heritage buildings |
| 1089.6                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Include Daresbury House in the Schedule of Heritage buildings                               |

|         |      |   |                |   |
|---------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 1089.7  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Oppose         | Include Englefield Lodge in the Schedule of Heritage buildings  |
| 1089.8  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Include Barnett Avenue Pensioner Cottages in the Schedule of Heritage buildings   |
| 1089.9  | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage   | Seek Amendment | Amend Assessment Criteria for the demolition of Heritage Buildings to include an energy consumption and emissions 'whole of life' audit be undertaken for building projects to establish costs to the environment of energy consumption and CO2 emissions |
| 1089.10 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage   | Seek Amendment | Amend Assessment Criteria for building beside heritage items such as Hagley Park  |

**Helen Broughton On Behalf Of Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board**

**Submitter 1090**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1090.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Seek Amendment | Supports the Residential Heritage Areas but seeks that additional areas of Hornby, South Hornby, Sockburn, Hei Hei, Islington, and Broomfield be considered. |
| 1090.2                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas    | Seek Amendment | Supports the Residential Character Areas, but considers there are other examples of areas with similar character to the areas proposed that should           |



|        |      |  |                |  |
|--------|------|--|----------------|--|
|        |      |  |                | be identified in the Plan including areas of Hornby, South Hornby, Sockburn, Hei Hei, Islington, and Broomfield.   |
| 1090.3 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps | Seek Amendment | Support the proposed buffer between Residential Heritage Areas, bordering high density areas, but seeks that a buffer is equally needed between the individual heritage buildings and items that are to be permitted in either high or medium density residential zones. |
| 1090.4 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.1 - Appendix - Criteria for the assessment of significance of heritage values               | Seek Amendment | Seeks that heritage settings to be defined as meeting the significance threshold.  |
| 1090.5 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the war memorial, sites in Jane Deans Close is added to the heritage list.  |
| 1090.6 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items                              | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the Residential Heritage Area at Mona Vale be extended to the Britten stables and war memorial at Jane Deans Close.   |

**Rosie Linterman**

**Submitter 1091**

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---|
| 1091.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer | Not Stated | Seek that Beverley Street be included as a Residential Heritage Area. |

|        |      |   |                |   |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|
| 1091.2 | PC14 | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items | Seek Amendment | Seek that Beverley Street be included as a Residential Heritage Area. |
|--------|------|---|----------------|---|

## Cambridge 137 Limited

### Submitter 1092

| Original Submission No | Plan Change | Provision   | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 1092.1                 | PC14        | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer   | Oppose         | Opposes listing of 137 Cambridge Terrace (Harley Chambers) as a heritage listing.   |
| 1092.2                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items               | Oppose         | Delete within Appendix 9.3.7.2 'Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage' reference to the Heritage Listing (Building and Setting) for 137 Cambridge Terrace 'Commercial Building and Setting, Harley Chambers' Item No 78 and Setting No 309. |
| 1092.3                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities | Seek Amendment | Delete changes to Rule 9.3.4.1.1 (P9) and proposed deletion of P11 and P12.   |
| 1092.4                 | PC14        | 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings                  | Oppose         | Delete Matter of Discretion 9.3.6.1 proposed by PC13.   |

**Daphne Robinson**

**Submitter 2002**

| <b>Original Submission No</b> | <b>Plan Change</b> | <b>Provision</b>                       | <b>Position</b> | <b>Decision Requested</b>                                       |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 2002.1                        | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning | Oppose          | Oppose intensification zoning in leafy suburbs such as Strowan. |
| 2002.2                        | PC14               | 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning | Oppose          | Oppose intensification in leafy suburbs such as Strowan.        |
| 2002.3                        | PC14               | 20 - All of Plan                       | Oppose          | Oppose intensification in leafy suburbs such as Strowan.        |